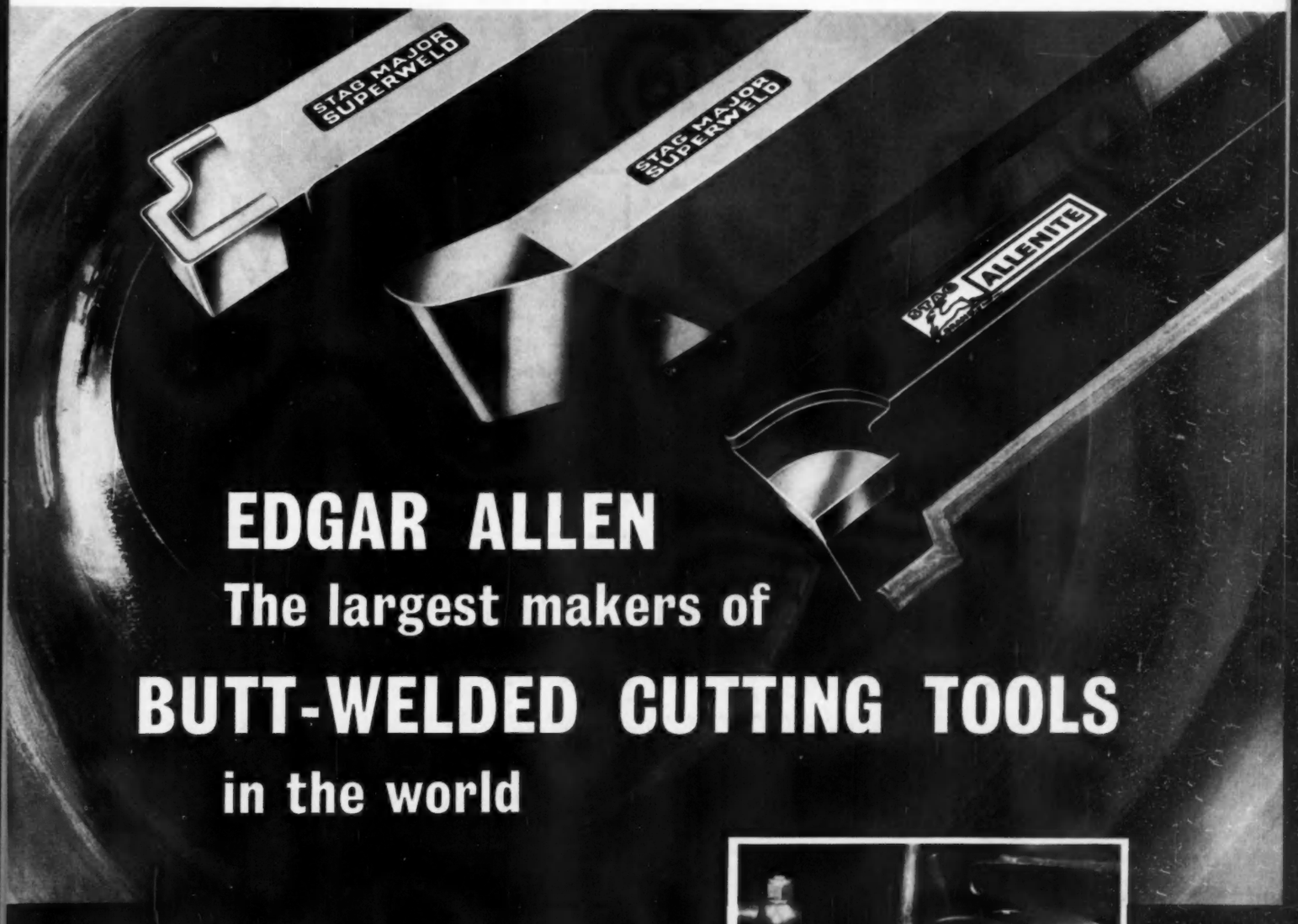
THE ENGINEER

OCTOBER 14, 1960 | 28 ESSEX STREET, STRAND, LONDON, W.C.2 | TWO SHILLINGS



EDGAR ALLEN

The largest makers of

BUTT-WELDED CUTTING TOOLS

in the world

STAG MAJOR SUPERWELD general purpose roughing tools in 16 sizes and 53 shapes, ex stock.

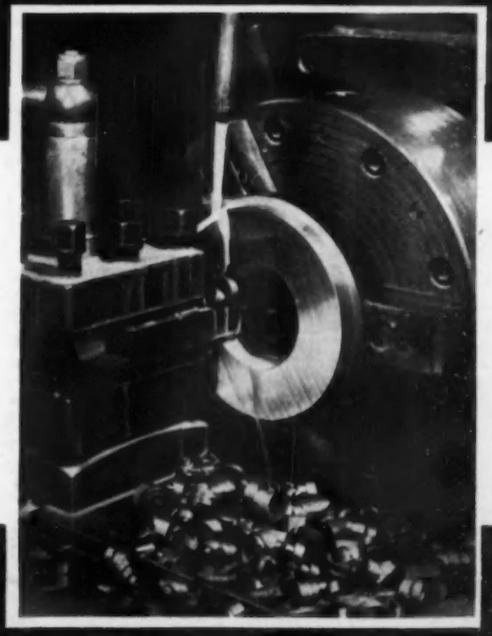
STAG MAJOR SUPERWELD precision-ground form tools, having ends of Stag Major high-speed steel fuse butt-welded to high grade steel shanks.

ALSO

ALLENITE TUNGSTEN CARBIDE tools and tips.

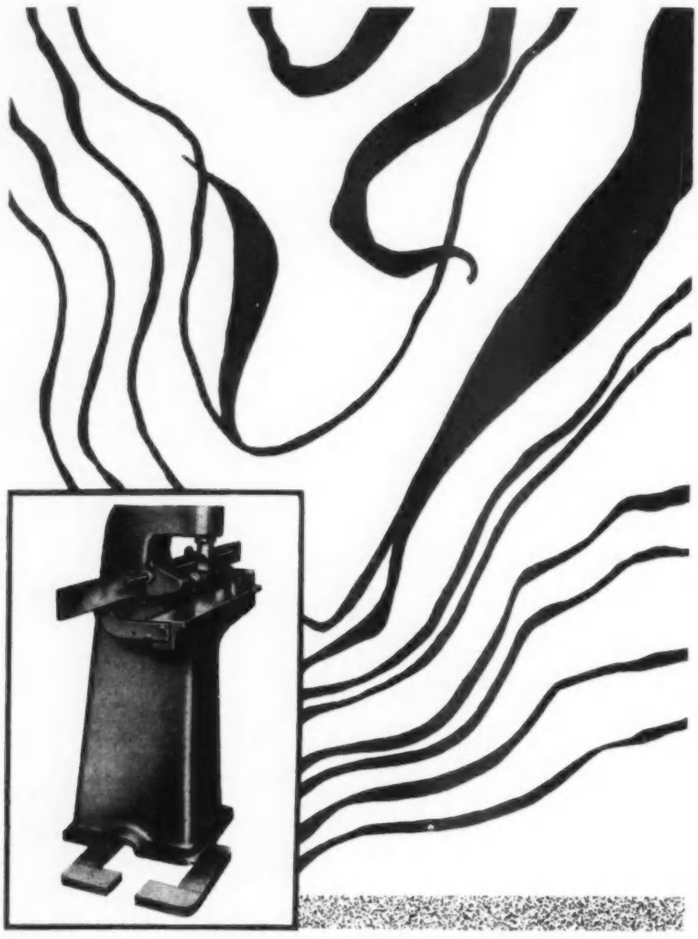
PLOWRAKE and PLOWCAST tungsten carbide tools for planing steel and cast iron respectively.

Enter No. C1 on reply card



NOISE
IS ABSORBED THROUGH THE CROID COOPER METHOD OF MACHINE FIXING

The reduction of noise is a sound investment because it increases the efficiency of your workers. And the reduction of vibration increases the efficiency and life of your machinery. The Croid-Cooper method of machine fixing is *today's* method, where machines are simply stuck down on a felt base with a holding power of 50 lb. to the square inch. May we send you details?

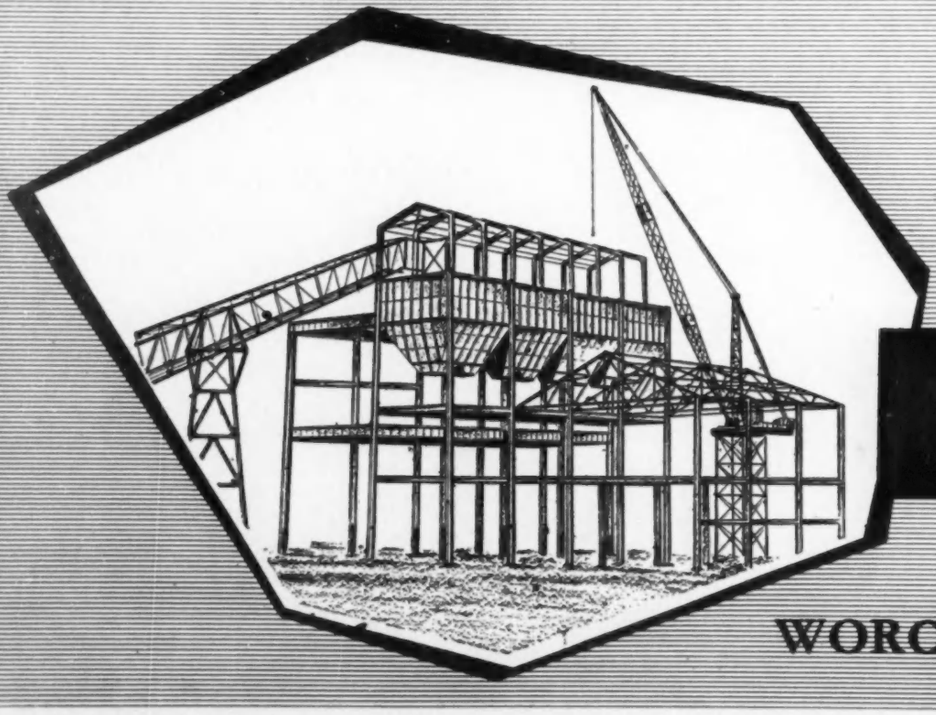


CROID 65
MACHINE FIXING GLUE
COOPERS FELT

COOPER & CO.
(B'HAM) LTD.
Head Office and Works: Brynmawr, Breconshire. Telephone 312
Branch Office and Works: Seeley's Road, Birmingham 11. Telephone VIC 5417

Enter No. C21 on reply card

METAL CONSTRUCTIONS LIMITED
Structural Engineers



WORCESTER

Enter No. C22 on reply card

THE ENGINEER

Established 1856

No. 5464 **OCTOBER 14, 1960** VOL. 210

EDITORIAL CONTENTS

Leading Articles

Shipbuilding Criticised . . . 615
Progress Towards Clean Air . . . 615
Recruitment of Scientists and Engineers to Government Service . . . 616
Fuel Efficiency Progress Survey . . . 616
New Cunard Liner . . . 617
Second " New River " in London . . . 617

Articles

100 Years Ago . . . 617
Kincardine Power Station . . . 618
British Railways Electrification Conference. No. II . . . 621
Equipment for Railway Electrification. No. III . . . 624
Drilling Cast Iron . . . 625
Electrical Engineering in the Royal Navy . . . 626
Hugh Clausen First Machine Tool Design and Research Conference . . . 629
Motorways : Some Constructional Problems . . . 630
Self-Adhesive Packaging Material . . . 630
J. M. Waldram Road Surfaces, Seeing and Driving. No. II . . . 632
Thermal Relays . . . 634
Expansion of Rogerstone Aluminium Strip Mill. No. I. . . . 635
Frame Grid Valve Manufacture . . . 638
Shearing Machines . . . 639
Rig for Testing Lubricants under Gamma Irradiation . . . 639
Electrification Conference Banquet . . . 640
Petroleum Equipment Manufacturers Annual Dinner . . . 640
Mechanised Foundry . . . 640
Small High-Speed Diesel Engine . . . 641
Glen Nevis Hydro-Electric Scheme . . . 641
Modification of Two Motorway Schemes . . . 641
Selset Reservoir . . . 642
" Courier " Communications Satellite . . . 642
Carbon Stack for Vehicle Control . . . 643
High-Speed Bag Packer . . . 643
Getting the Best Out of Coal . . . 643

Continental Affairs

I.A.E.A. General Conference . . . 646
Second International Conference on Operational Research . . . 648
Electric Comparator . . . 648
Hanover Machine Tool Exhibition. No. III . . . 649

American Scene

Open Coil Processes of Annealing and Gas Alloying. No. II . . . 650
Cold Rolling Mill Expansion in New Jersey . . . 651
Low-Cost Reversing Narrow Strip Rolling Mill . . . 652

LETTER Road Accidents . . . 631

BOOK REVIEWS . . . 631

NEWS AND NOTES

Launches and Trial Trips . . . 643
Industrial News . . . 644
Personal and Business . . . 645
British Patent Specifications . . . 653
Forthcoming Engagements . . . 654

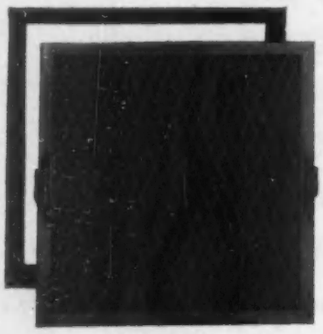
INDEX TO ADVERTISERS : PAGE 135 **CLASSIFIED ADVERTISEMENTS : PAGE 126**

NOTICE TO READERS No undertaking can be given to return illustrations or manuscripts. Correspondents are requested to keep copies. No notice is taken of anonymous communications.

SUBSCRIPTIONS U.K. and ABROAD £5 10. 0. p.a., including postage (CANADA £5 5. 0.). Single copies 2s. each, plus 9d. postage. Also on sale at newsagents.

'THE ENGINEER' BUYERS GUIDE Published annually. One FREE copy is sent to all direct postal subscribers on publication and delivered by newsagents to all regular readers. Additional copies are obtainable at 7s. 6d. each. Postage 1s. 9d. extra.

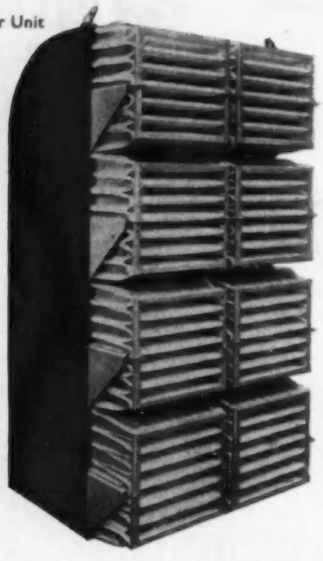
Published every Friday by
MORGAN BROTHERS (PUBLISHERS) LTD., AT 28, ESSEX STREET, STRAND, LONDON, W.C.2. Telephone : CENtral 6565



VISCO 'KM' Oil-Wetted Type Air Filter

WET or DRY

VISCO 'MV' Dry Type Air Filter Unit



VISCO Air Filters devour dust. Air filtration economics can be solved the VISCO way. Both types are simple, robust, reliable, efficient. The oil-wetted filters operate in such a way that collected dust in turn helps to collect further. Each cell has tremendous capacity and is easily cleaned. VISCO 'MV' dry type filters are over 98% efficient. Each unit will deal with up to 1,000 c.f.m. Throw-away filter elements are easily changed after several hundred hours active life. Full information from THE VISCO ENGINEERING CO. LTD., STAFFORD ROAD, CROYDON. Telephone: CROydon 4181.

VISCO

Air Filters

REMEMBER POPPY DAY

FW5

Enter No. 21 on reply card

Fast

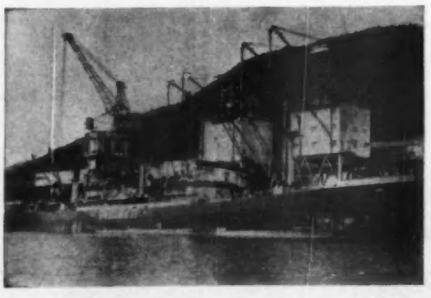
. . . a vital necessity for industrialists striving to keep their share of expanding markets. Vital at all stages of production and distribution. Especially vital in loading and unloading cargo vessels. Recognising this, progressive concerns all over the world are establishing new facilities for shipping and discharging raw materials.

And Simon Handling Engineers Ltd are providing them with the necessary plant . . . designing and erecting shipping terminals and intake plants for grain, coal, ores, sugar and other materials in bulk.

Handling

FAST HANDLING at South Shields, where Simon Handling Engineers conveyors, bunkers, and hoppers loading out to railway wagons at 500 tons an hour, help to achieve a rapid turnround of ships bringing iron ore to satisfy the increased blast-furnace capacity of the Consett Iron Company Ltd.

FAST HANDLING at Kitimat, British Columbia, where the first of two pneumatic plants supplied by Simon Handling Engineers Ltd for discharging alumina shipped to Aluminum Company of Canada's new smelter set new records for fast handling, clearing 12,500 tons in 39 hours.



For fast handling, clean handling and accurate handling see

Simon Handling Engineers Ltd

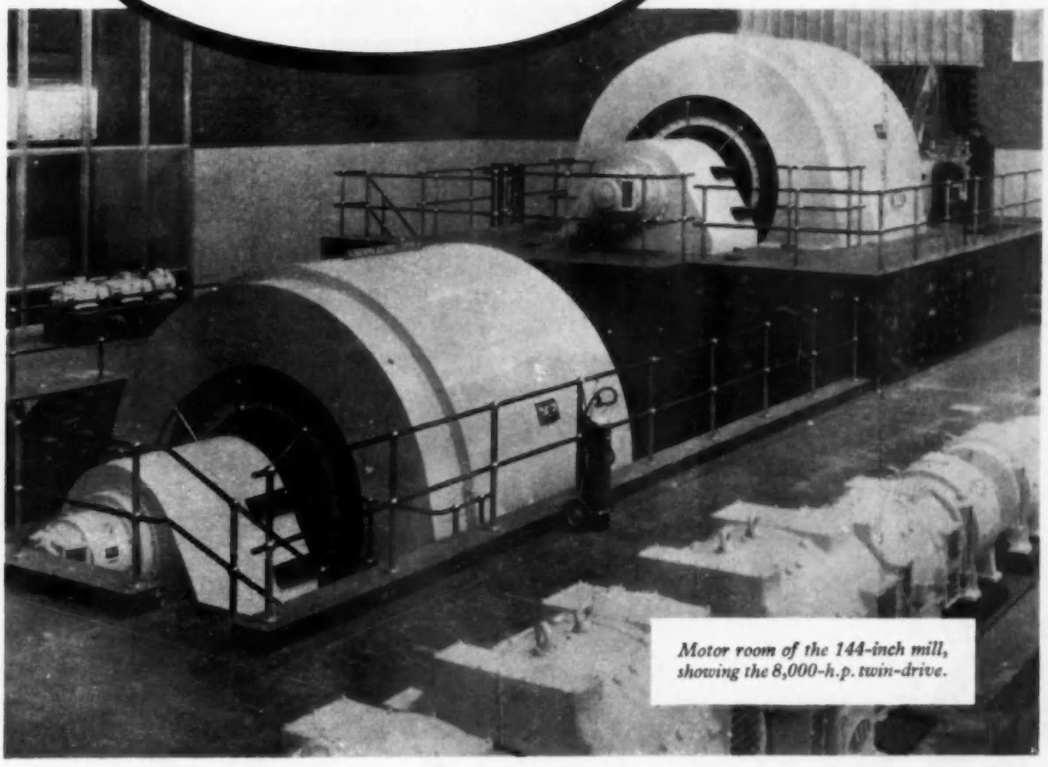
STOCKPORT, ENGLAND

Telephone: Gatley 3621 Telex: 66-287 Telegrams: S.H.E.L. Telex Stockport

8357

Enter No. 22 on reply card

AEI at ROGERSTONE



Motor room of the 144-inch mill, showing the 8,000-h.p. twin-drive.

For the expansion scheme at Rogerstone Works, AEI have supplied to Alcan Industries Limited (formerly Northern Aluminium Co. Ltd.) all the electrical equipment for the new 144-inch hot reversing mill and for the modernisation and enlargement of the 88-inch hot-finishing mill.

AEI

Associated Electrical Industries Limited

Heavy Plant Division

RUGBY, ENGLAND

A5597

Enter No. 31 on reply card

A MAJOR FILTER DEVELOPMENT

B.D.V-FLO

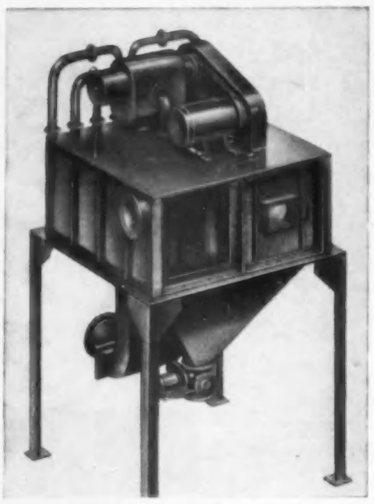
Reverse Jet

DUST FILTER

(PATENTS APPLIED FOR)

CHECK THESE OUTSTANDING FEATURES

- Exceedingly high filter rates. Normally 30/50 to 1 filtering ratios.
- Maximum filtering efficiency (up to 100%)
- No internal Moving Parts
- No Bags
- No high pressure air equipment required
- No complicated electronic or pneumatic controls required
- Negligible maintenance or wear
- Excellent size to air capacity ratio
- Infinitely variable components to cope with any floor-space or headroom restrictions
- A completely self-contained unit



TEST LABORATORY SERVICE

Service for the *B.D. V-Flo Reverse Jet Dust Filter*, and the *Hermann Bauermeister Turbo Mill*, for fine and cooler grinding is cordially placed at your disposal at the BRAMIGK TEST LABORATORIES, Harwich, Essex.

Note—All communications in regard to this Service to be addressed to London Head Office.

HERMANN BAUERMEISTER TURBO MILL

BRAMIGK & CO. LTD.

15 CREECHURCH LANE, LONDON, E.C.3

Telephone: AVEnue 4822-26 Telegrams: Bramigk, Fen, London

NORTHERN SALES OFFICE:—86 CROSS STREET, MANCHESTER. TELEPHONE: DEANSGATE 8594

HP.7757

Enter No. 41 on reply card

THE

EVERTITE *Locknut*

AS USED IN MODERN BRIDGE BUILDING

Matetsi Bridge built by Messrs. Dorman Long (Africa) Ltd. No less than 10,000 ½" Evertite Locknuts were used exclusively throughout the construction of this important work.

Available from ¼" dia. up in Ferrous metals and from ¼" dia. in non-ferrous metals.

ARE YOU MAKING BEST USE OF VIBRATION?

With EVERTITE Locknuts, the most severe vibration only serves to tighten the grip of the nut. Simply tightening the nut in the usual way causes it to lock, and the EVERTITE cannot work loose until removed by a spanner. Chosen by Engineers for bridge building and many other applications in the Engineering Industry, EVERTITE Locknuts can be used indefinitely without loss of efficiency. Write for free sample and literature.

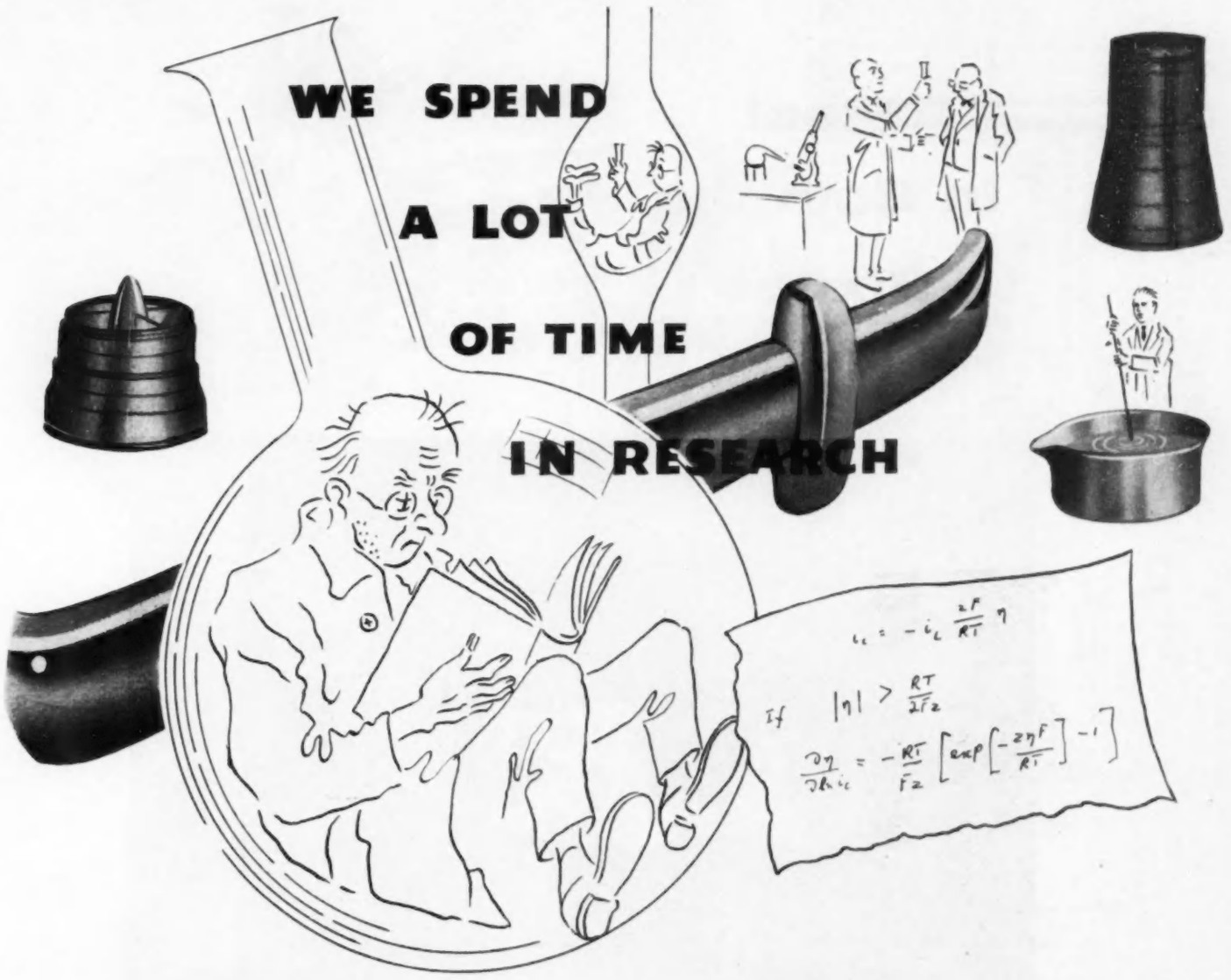
NUTS & BOLTS (DARLASTON) LTD.

FOSTER STREET • DARLASTON • STAFFS

TEL: JAMES BRIDGE 2163/4

GRAMS: "NUTS" DARLASTON

Enter No. 42 on reply card



Most metals need other metals to protect them from corrosion. These protective surface coatings are best applied by modern electro deposition techniques. The character, the thickness and the location of deposit can be selected and designed to meet any requirement or specification.

● *Which is why everyone with a corrosion problem Consults*

IONIC

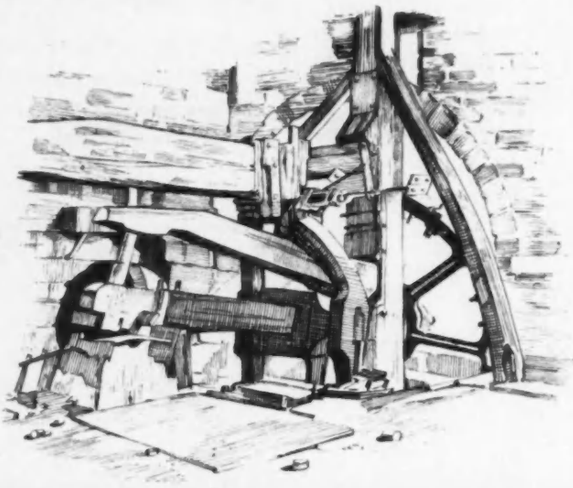
IONIC PLATING CO. LTD., IONIC WORKS, GROVE STREET, BIRMINGHAM, 18

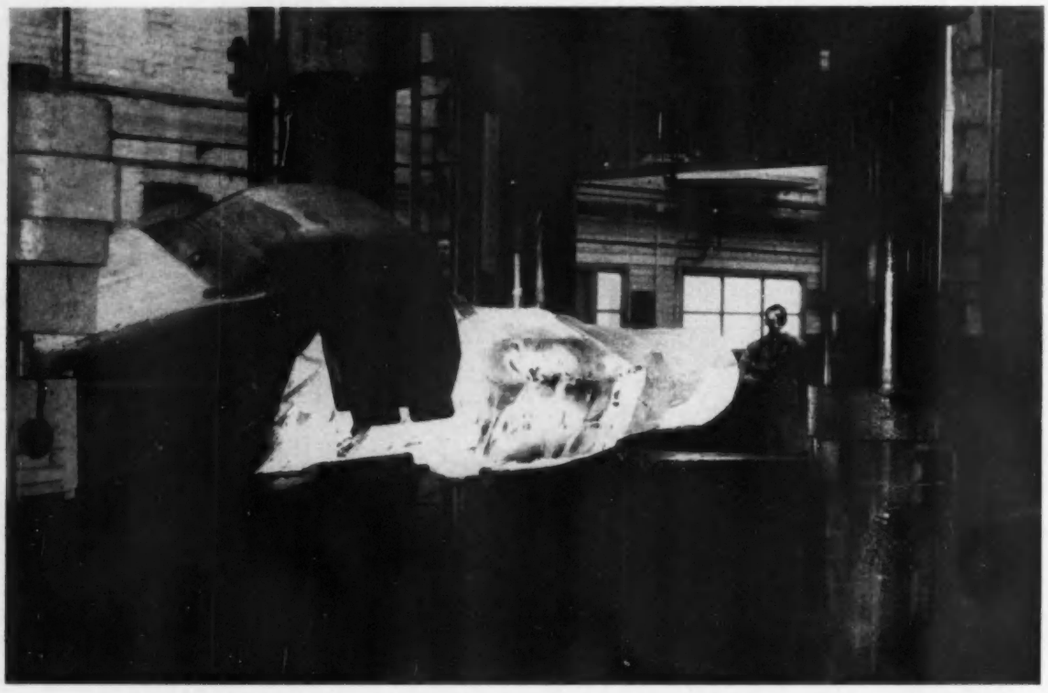
Telephone: SMETHWICK 2951 (8 lines)

THE METAL FINISHING DIVISION OF THE G.K.N. GROUP OF COMPANIES

Enter No. 51 on reply card

Steel in Both the Sixties





By 1860, Firth Brown, leaders even in those days, were far advanced in the techniques of forging quite large masses of steel.

Now — one hundred years later — Firth Brown are still acknowledged leaders in the making of the largest special forgings for Power Station Rotor Shafts, Forged Steel Rolls, and large units for Power transmission and Ships' propulsion.

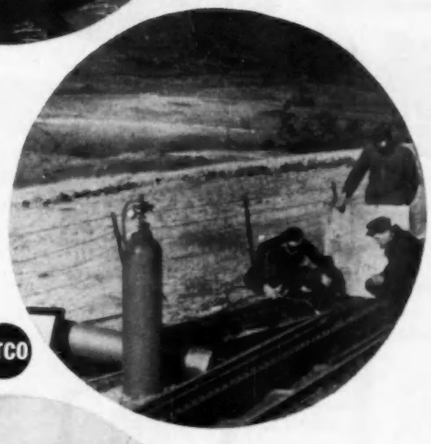
FIRTH BROWN

ALLOY STEELMAKERS · FORGEMASTERS · STEEL FOUNDERS · HEAVY ENGINEERS

THOS. FIRTH & JOHN BROWN LIMITED · SHEFFIELD · ENGLAND

Enter No. 61 on reply card

First the billet...



Oxy-acetylene rail re-surfacing on Snowdon's Mountain Railway. *(With acknowledgements to British Oxygen Gases Ltd.)*

CTCO

50 lbs. lightweight cylinder mounted on Kidde Model T.50. Fire Extinguisher Truck Unit *(With acknowledgements to the Walter Kidde Company Ltd.)*

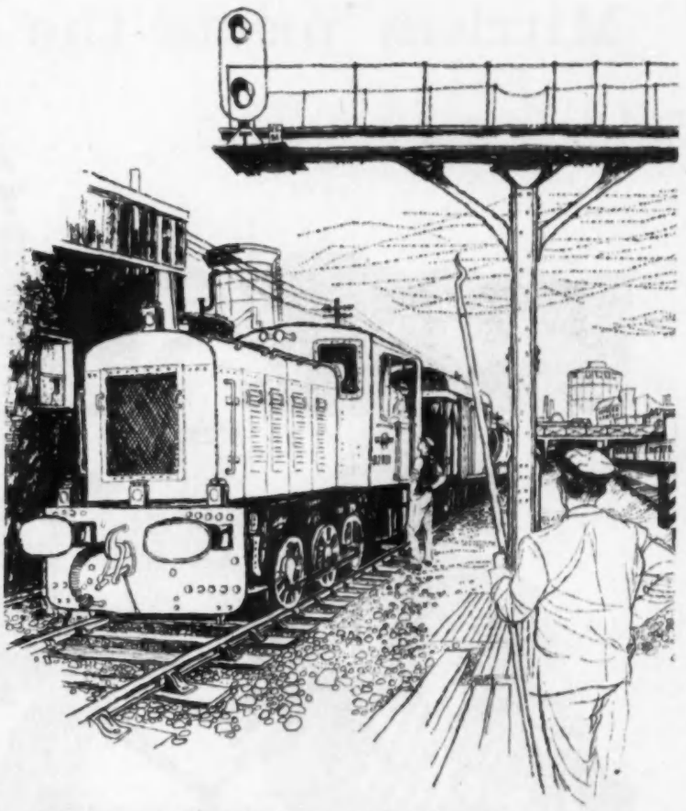
then the cylinder

Many are the end uses for Chesterfield seamless steel gas cylinders; nearly 9,000,000 manufactured to date, pierced and drawn from solid billets of steel. Cold drawn seamless steel Chesterfield cylinders are produced to conform to the specifications and regulations ruling in all countries, and are as perfect as our modern plant and manufacturing "know-how" can make them.

chesterfield tubes

THE CHESTERFIELD TUBE COMPANY LIMITED
CHESTERFIELD · ENGLAND · A MEMBER OF THE GROUP
CRC 73

Enter No. 71 on reply card



the applications of Ermeto high pressure couplings are practically unlimited

Where conditions are severe and dependability vital, there you may safely specify Ermeto high pressure couplings and flexible hose, for hydraulic, air and steam lines. These couplings are supplied in a wide range of standard fittings. Non-standard fittings can also be supplied to meet your specifications. Technical information and our illustrated catalogue are freely available on request.

ERMETO

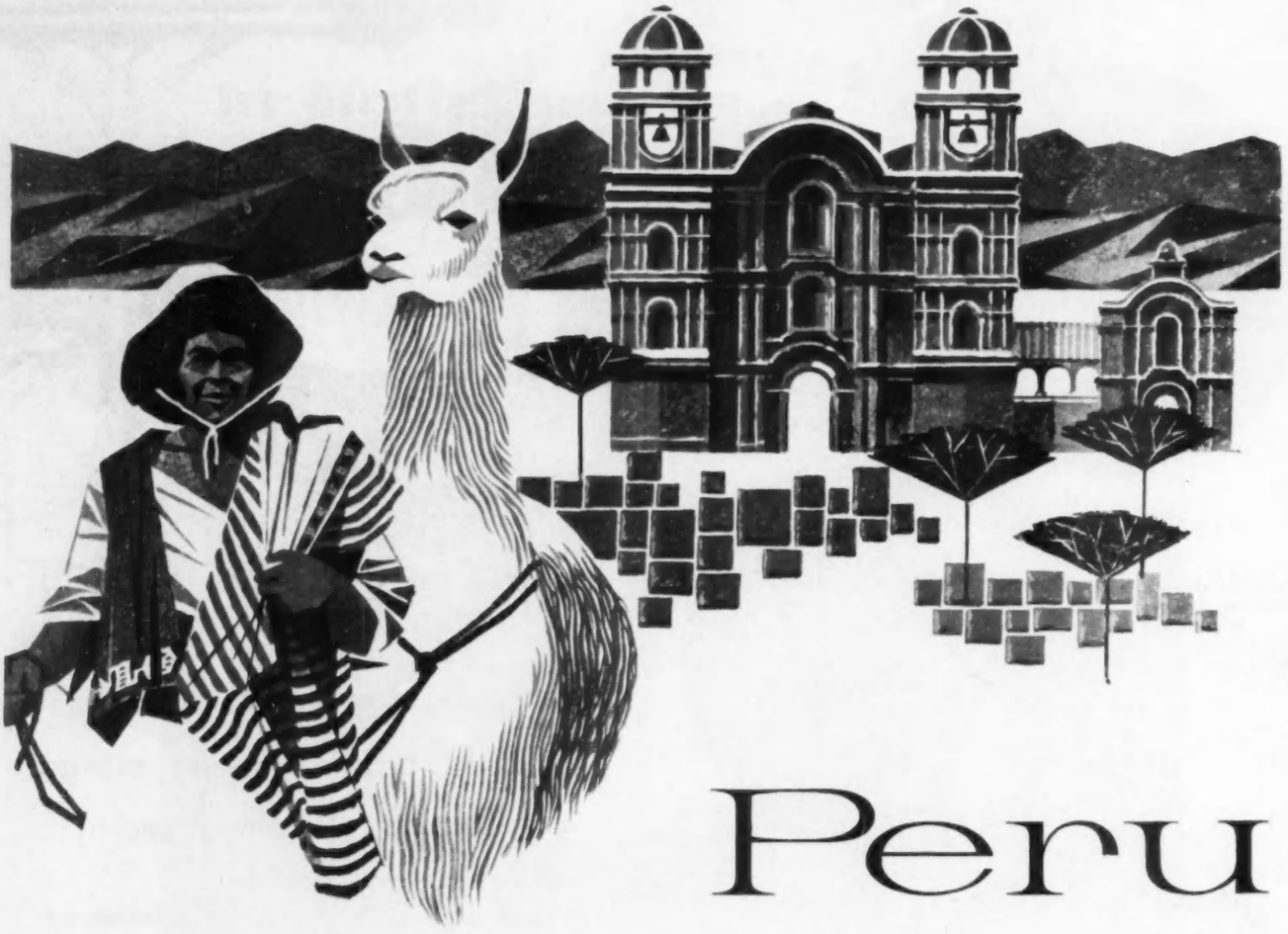
BRITISH ERMETO CORPORATION LTD

HARGRAVE ROAD · MAIDENHEAD BERKS · TELEPHONE: MAIDENHEAD 5100

A member of the ALENCO Group of Companies

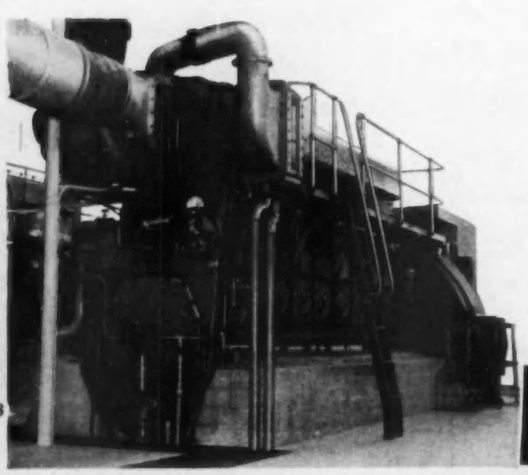
Enter No. 72 on reply card

Mirrlees meets the world's power needs



Peru

Over the last three years Mirrlees have supplied to N.V. Overzeese Gas-En Electriciteit-maatschappij of Rotterdam a total of 20,064 h.p. produced by K type engines. Of these three KS8 generating sets have been installed at Piura in Peru, South America. Each engine is site rated for an output of 1,920 b.h.p. continuously at 400 r.p.m. and capable of a 10% overload of 2,112 b.h.p. for one hour.



One of the three KS8 engines installed at Piura, Peru.

Mirrlees diesels

MIRRLEES, BICKERTON AND DAY LIMITED
HAZEL GROVE · STOCKPORT · CHESHIRE
Tel: Stepping Hill 1000 (15 lines) Grams: Mirrlees, Telex, Manchester

A member of the Hawker Siddeley Group

IE33

Enter No. 81 on reply card

Fusion

OF ELEMENTS IS THE BASIS OF STEEL—

FUSION OF KNOWLEDGE IS THE BASIS OF

FABRICATED STEEL

Today's demand for high quality steel fabrication has produced a heavy load on the talent and production available. Lomount's policy is to eliminate frustration by delivering to a realistic date or declining to attempt the impossible.

Standards of workmanship and price are compatible with popular demand, and courteous interest is the keynote of their dealings.

An inquiry for one off or many will bring rapid and earnest response.

Try it some time . . .

The firm with a flair for fabrication

LOMOUNT

VEHICLES & ENGINEERING LIMITED

Sackville House, 40 Piccadilly, London, W.1. Reg 2112/6

Works: COLNBROOK, SLOUGH, BUCKS. Colnbrook 2676

Enter No. 91 on reply card

B

Fire Resistance
-Gypsum Plasterboard

Hot tempo

Rome wasn't built in a day yet twenty-four hours almost sufficed to destroy her. The crackle of fast-spreading fire, sweet music to the ears of Nero, told of swift and terrible destruction and ultimately, it is rumoured, hastened the departure of the arch-incendiarist himself. Now as then, rapid spread of fire remains one of its deadliest aspects—that is why Plasterboard, with its incombustible gypsum core, has proved of such tremendous value in modern building. Plasterboard not only possesses Class 1 surfaces (B.S.476) both sides, *without requiring additional flame retardant treatment*, but further recommends itself by strength, ease of handling, *and a cost in the region of only 4d. a square foot!*

Write for

free brochure giving facts and diagrams concerning fire resistance and thermal insulation

THE GYPSUM PLASTERBOARD DEVELOPMENT ASSOCIATION
G.P.O. BOX 321, LONDON, N.W.1

Of all the approved insulating materials

INSULATING PLASTERBOARD

is the cheapest by far—giving the essential Class 1 fire protection and thermal insulation.

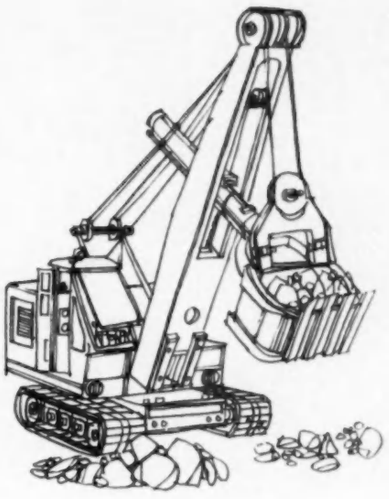
Its cost has in fact reverted to 1951 level.

PB.4

Enter No. 101 on reply card

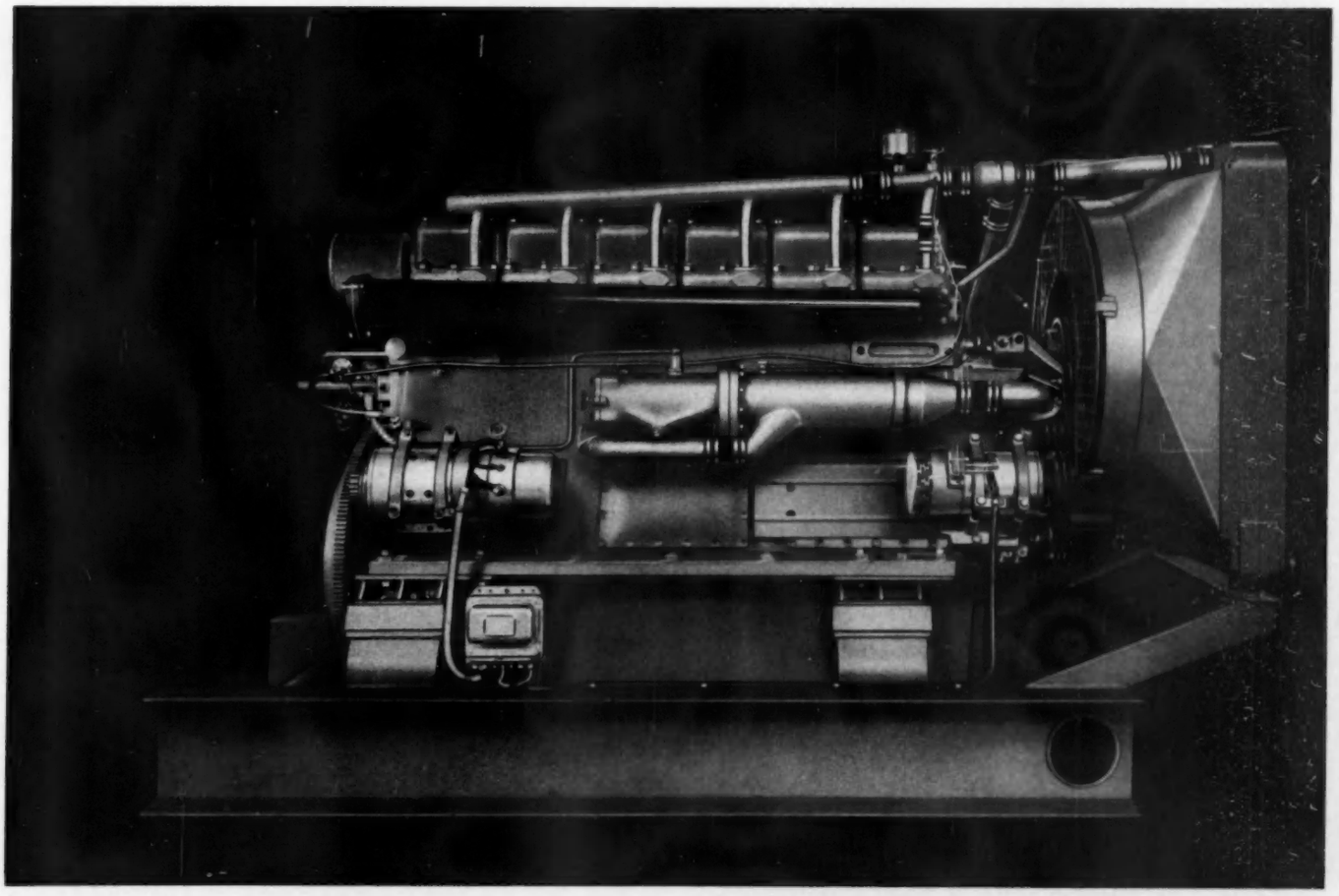
084 MAe

How many H.P. are required?



Industry needs engines of every size – for generating electricity, for compressors and pumps, for cranes, excavators, fork lift trucks or industrial locomotives.

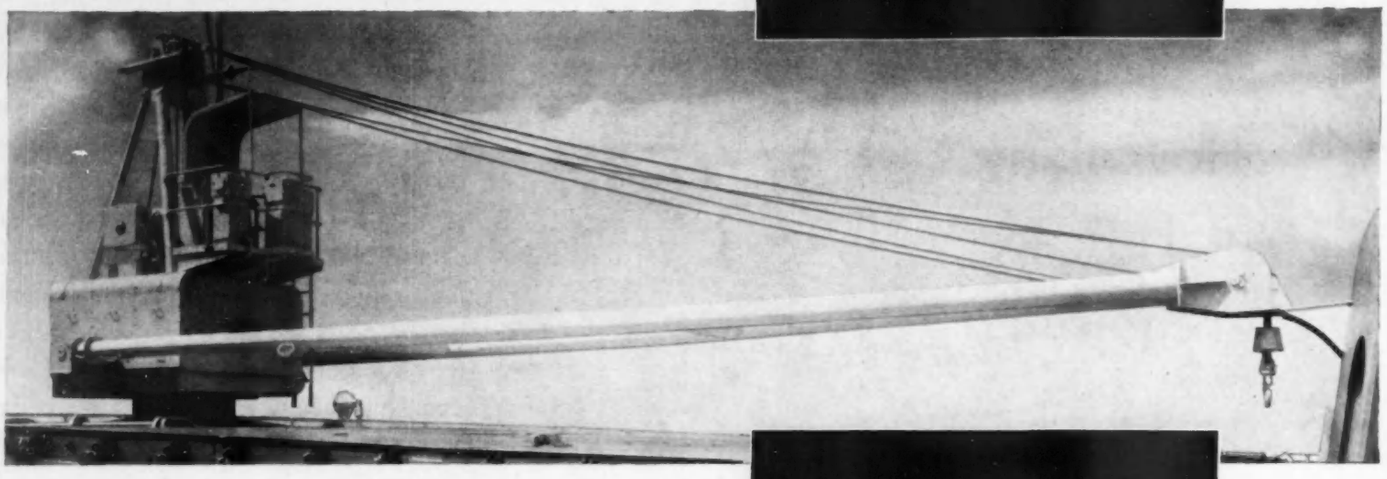
No matter whether only 20 PS or several thousand PS are required Daimler-Benz can satisfy the demand with their range of Diesels designed to supply the right engine for every use in industry and commerce. 34 different types of Diesel engines are available ranging from 20 to 3000 PS. All are high speed Diesels with the advantage of compactness and low weight, valuable attributes particularly for mobile power units. Economy is another feature of Mercedes-Benz Diesel engines. Fuel consumption is modest and servicing easy and what is more, owing to their robust construction they give years of service with constant high performance.



MERCEDES-BENZ DIESEL

Enter No. 111 on reply card

Clarke Chapman DECK CRANES



SELF-CONTAINED AND EASY TO INSTALL, Clarke Chapman deck cranes incorporate many features for speedy cargo handling based on a sound and well-proven design. From the operator's point of view, operation is simple, with unobstructed view of hatch opening and quayside. The limited maintenance required is speedily effected by easy accessibility of service points. These deck cranes afford complete coverage of hatch opening and quay area within the crane's maximum outreach. With the advantages of Ward-Leonard control on all three motions, and with choice of AC or DC supply, Clarke Chapman deck cranes are manufactured in a standard range of capacities from 2 to 10 tons and can be supplied in other capacities to suit special requirements.

Travelling deck crane on R.M.S. '*Windsor Castle*' built by Cammell Laird & Co. (Shipbuilders & Engineers) Ltd. for the Union-Castle Line. (*illustrated above*)

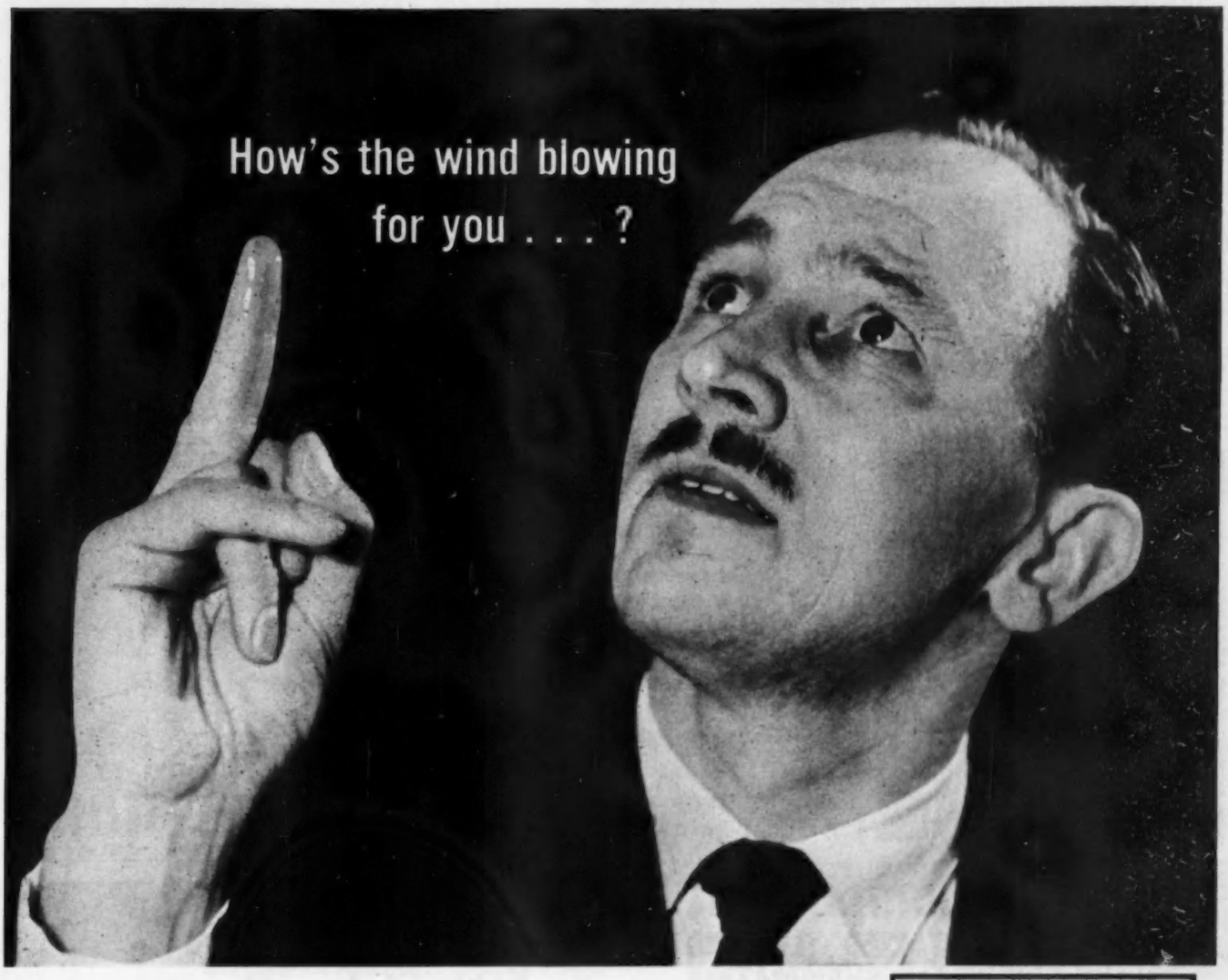
Two of the three fixed-type deck cranes installed on the M.V. '*St. Clair*', built by Ailsa Shipbuilding Co. Ltd. for North of Scotland, Orkney & Shetland Shipping Co. Ltd.

CLARKE, CHAPMAN & CO. LTD., VICTORIA WORKS, GATESHEAD, 8, Co. DURHAM

LONDON OFFICE: Dunster House, Mark Lane, E.C.3 GLASGOW OFFICE: 116 Hope Street, C.2

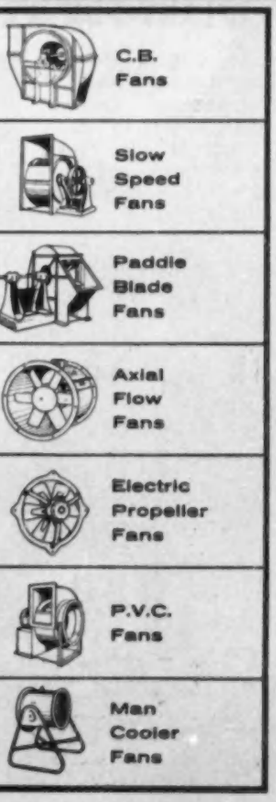
S49

Enter No. 121 on reply card



. . . it's sure to blow the right way with CYCLONE fans

Air can be harnessed to perform many vital and profitable duties. The installation and upkeep of Cyclone Fans and Equipment is achieved at negligible cost, but what a variety of operations are handled. Air conditioning; ventilation; dust, fume and vapour removal; steam absorption; heating; induced and forced draught; air filtration; drying. All these functions are performed with economic efficiency—releasing labour, eliminating health hazards and fire risk. Productivity and profit depend more upon efficient ventilation than might be supposed—install Cyclone Fans and Fan Equipment and 'clear the air' for progress.



MATTHEWS & YATES LTD.

Head Office & Works: CYCLONE WORKS, SWINTON, MANCHESTER. Tel: SWinton 2273 (4 lines)
London Office: 135 RYE LANE, PECKHAM, LONDON, S.E.15. Tel: NEW Cross 6571 (4 lines)

ALSO AT: GLASGOW, LEEDS, BIRMINGHAM, CARDIFF, BOURNEMOUTH

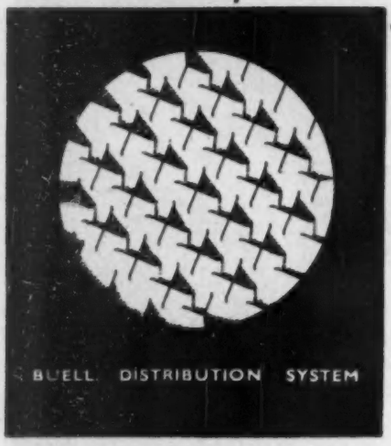
Enter No. 131 on reply card

C

BUELL

Trade Mark

ROTARY DRUM DRYERS



Buell Dryers (Büttner System) with their unique arrangement of cross-shaped shelving distribute the material evenly over the cross-section of the drum, affording maximum exposure to the drying gases and eliminating areas through which the gases can pass without meeting any material.

Very wet and sticky materials can be handled without clogging and the danger of igniting combustible materials is avoided.

Full particulars in our publication "Drying Equipment".

BUELL LIMITED

(a subsidiary of Edgar Allen & Co. Limited)

THREE ST. JAMES SQUARE · LONDON S.W.1

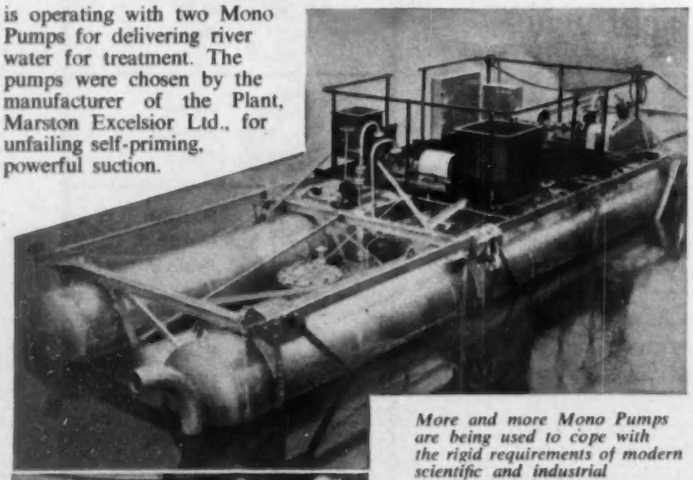
Telegrams: Allentare Piccy, London. *Telephone: Trafalgar 2528 (3 lines)* B14

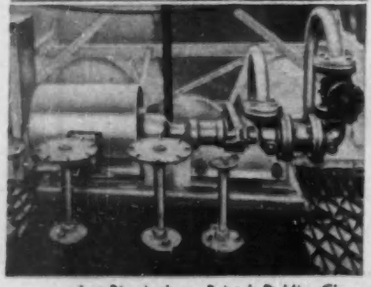
Enter No. 141 on reply card

A Fitting Compliment!

THIS SELF-CONTAINED FLOATING PLANT FOR WATER PURIFICATION

is operating with two Mono Pumps for delivering river water for treatment. The pumps were chosen by the manufacturer of the Plant, Marston Excelsior Ltd., for unfailing self-priming, powerful suction.





More and more Mono Pumps are being used to cope with the rigid requirements of modern scientific and industrial development.

The MONO pump

MONO PUMPS LIMITED

Mono House, Sekforde Street, London, E.C.1.

Telephone: CLErkenwell 8911

Telegrams: Monopumps 'Phone London

and at Birmingham, Bristol, Dublin, Glasgow, Manchester, Newcastle, Wakefield.

M.P. 277

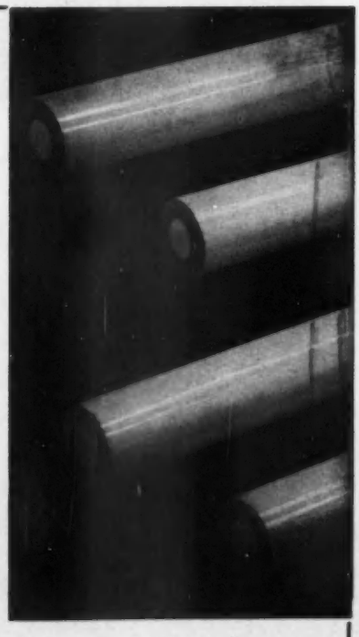
Enter No. 142 on reply card

VITREOSIL

PURE FUSED SILICA

Accurate Gas Sampling

—with VITREOSIL



Gas sampling at high temperatures can only be accurate if the material of the tubes used is COMPLETELY INERT to all the constituents of the gas. A true, representative sample is imperative for accurate analysis.
Vitreosil, pure fused silica, tubes are ideal for this purpose. They are thoroughly uniform and homogeneous, and remain constant in physical and chemical characteristics even up to 1,050°C.
In addition, because of the extremely low coefficient of expansion of fused silica (it is only 0.54 x 10^{-6} per °C), no preheating is necessary.

For use in retorts, furnaces, flues, chimneys and gas lines specify Vitreosil satin surface gas sampling tubes.

We also manufacture an extensive range of Vitreosil Laboratory Ware

REMEMBER POPPY DAY

THE THERMAL SYNDICATE LTD.

TSL

P.O.Box No. 6, WALLSEND, NORTHUMBERLAND

Telephone: Newcastle 62-3242/3

London: 9, BERKELEY STREET, W.1.

Telephone: Hyde Park 1711/2

Enter No. 143 on reply card

PAXMAN BOILERS

SHELL & WATER TUBE TYPES
FULLY AUTOMATIC PACKAGED
COAL OR OIL FIRED

FOR ALL INDUSTRIAL DUTIES

ALSO MAKERS OF
ROTARY VACUUM FILTERS
PRESSURE VESSELS
& INDUSTRIAL PLANT

DAVEY, PAXMAN & CO., LTD.

BOILER & INDUSTRIAL PLANT DIVISION

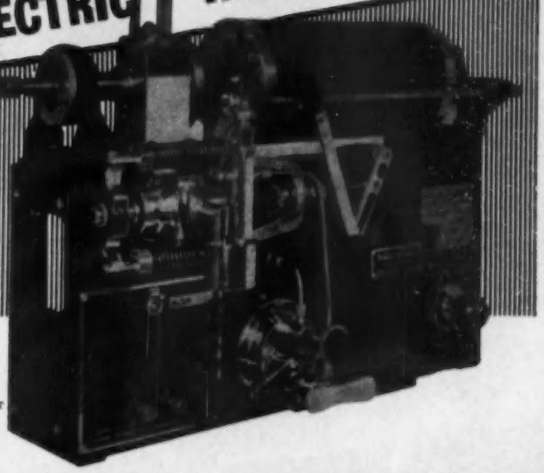
COLCHESTER ENGLAND

Phone: Colchester 5151
Grams: Paxman Colchester Telex.
Telex: 1875

a79

Enter No. 151 on reply card

'FARNBORO' ELECTRIC INDICATOR



FARNBORO The most reliable and accurate Engine Indicator in the World.

The 'Farnboro' has long been recognised as an extremely accurate indicator and with the introduction of a Diaphragm Pick-up System an even higher degree of accuracy has been achieved. 'Farnboro' diagrams are large - 14¼" × 7½" - and self-calibrated; they are available for immediate study as no photography or hand-tracing is needed. The Very Low Pressure Recorder which may be fitted to the back of the 'Farnboro' can produce a diagram with a scale of 1 inch = 1 p.s.i. *Note.* The diaphragm System and Low Pressure Recorder can be added to existing 'Farnboro' Indicators.

DOBBIE McINNES LTD
Nautical & Engineering Instruments
BROOMLOAN ROAD, GLASGOW, S.W.1
Also at London · Liverpool · South Shields

Enter No. 152 on reply card

IRONSIDES Keep 'em Rolling

- **IRONSIDES provide a complete lubrication service for the steel industry.**
- **IRONSIDES specialize in extreme-pressure lubricants for rolling mills.**
- **IRONSIDES provide tailor-made lubricants to specific operating requirements. Our specialist engineers are at your disposal freely to study working conditions and advise on lubrication.**

THE IRONSIDES LUBRICANTS LTD.

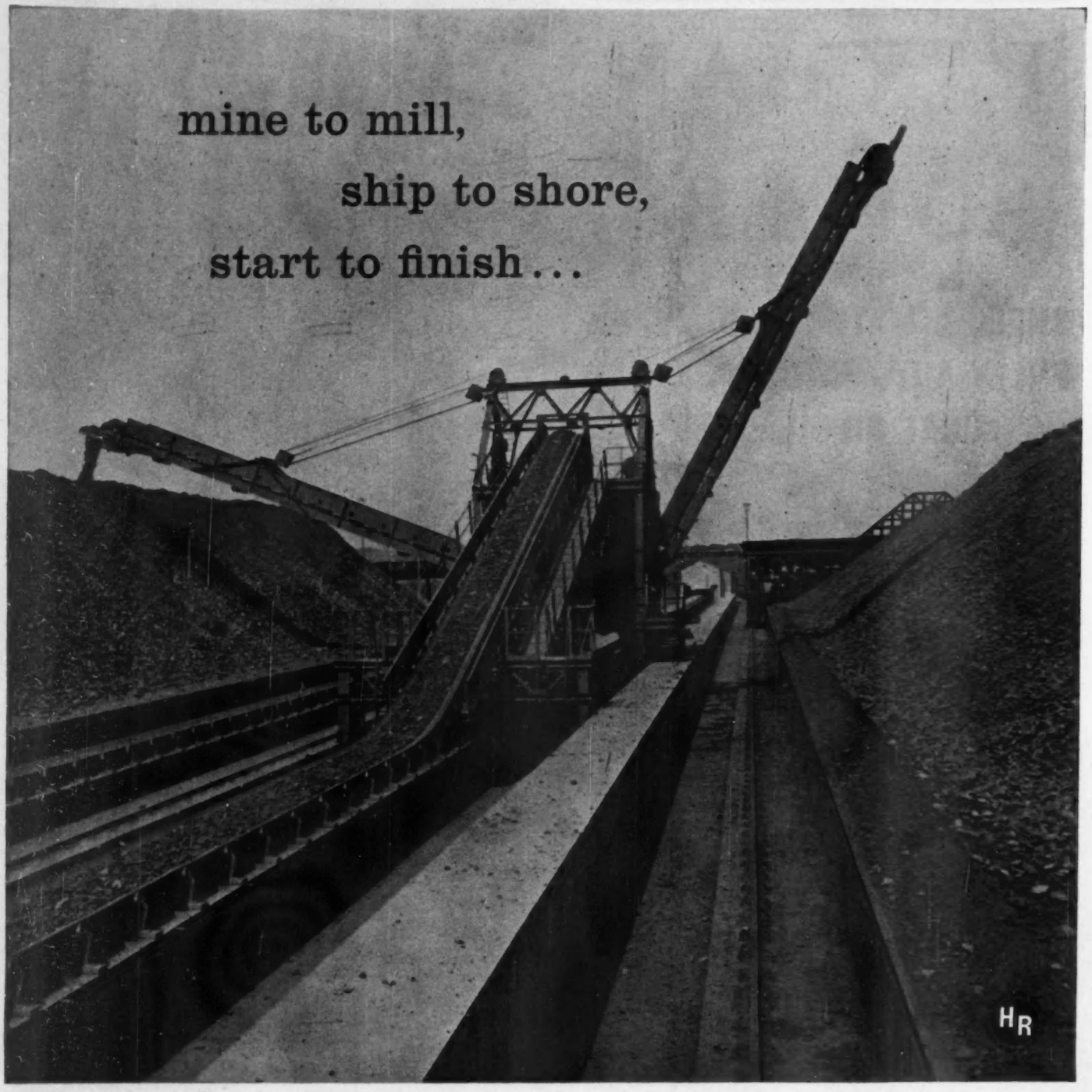
We are always available to discuss your problems ...

Tel: STOckport 2419

IRONSIDES *Roll Neck Lubricants*

DAW BANK, STOCKPORT

Enter No. 153 on reply card



...G.E.C. designs, builds and installs complete materials handling plant in all parts of the world.

rely on the experience of G.E.C.

THE GENERAL ELECTRIC CO LTD OF ENGLAND, FRASER & CHALMERS ENGINEERING WORKS, ERITH, KENT
407

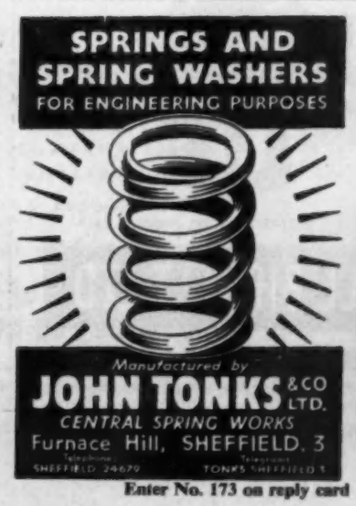
Enter No. 161 on reply card

NO MORE
D. C. MOTOR
PROBLEMS !
E.P.E. turn D.C. problems
into D.C. motors ....
Not long ago, many people thought it impossible to get D.C. motors quickly and at a reasonable price. Some people still think so.
They don't know about E.P.E.
E.P.E. specialise in D.C. equipment, combining their many years experience in this field with a keen interest in new techniques. They can supply D.C. motors and generators of any enclosure quickly and at a reasonable price.
If you've a D.C. motor problem, why not bring it along to E.P.E ? If they haven't a solution in stock, they'll be happy to make one for you !
E·P·E
ELECTRICAL POWER
ENGINEERING CO. (B'ham) LTD.
Bromford Lane, Birmingham 8
'Phone : STEchford 2261
'Grams : Torque 'Phone Birmingham
London Office : 421, Grand Buildings, Trafalgar Square, W.C.2. 'Phone : Whitehall 5643 and 7963

Enter No. 171 on reply card

Enter No. 174 on reply card

Enter No. 172 on reply card



Enter No. 173 on reply card

MICA

ESTABLISHED 1840

FOR

INSULATION

WATER GAUGES

ETC.

F. WIGGINS & SONS

9-11 TREDOWN RD., SYDENHAM, S.E.26

Tel: SYDenham 7660

Enter No. 181 on reply card

RE

PROTOTYPES

EXTREMELY ACCURATE PLATE CAMS

ELECTRONICALLY CONTROLLED CAM MILLING MACHINES

SPECIAL PURPOSE MACHINES

Research Engineers Ltd.,

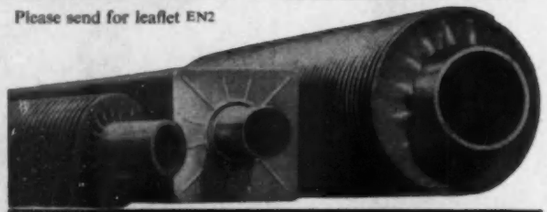
CANONBURY, N.1

CAN 4244/5/6

Telegrams: "Wilmaket, Nordo, London"

Enter No. 182 on reply card

Please send for leaflet EN2



HUNT HEAT TRANSFER EQUIPMENT

HUNT HEAT EXCHANGERS LTD.

MIDDLETON MANCHESTER

London Office: Temple Chambers, Temple Avenue, E.C.4

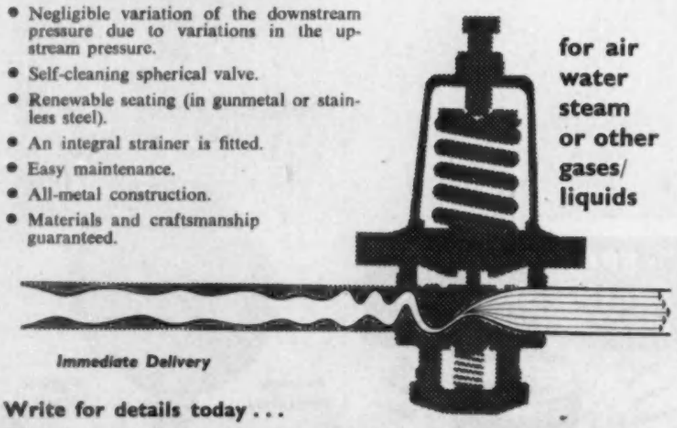
Telephone: Ludgate Circus 7796/7

HH 2

Enter No. 183 on reply card

Trouble-free BIRKETT 470 Reducing Valves

- Small downstream pressure variation, irrespective of flow demand, up to the maximum rated capacity.
- A tight closure when there is no demand.
- Negligible variation of the downstream pressure due to variations in the upstream pressure.
- Self-cleaning spherical valve.
- Renewable seating (in gunmetal or stainless steel).
- An integral strainer is fitted.
- Easy maintenance.
- All-metal construction.
- Materials and craftsmanship guaranteed.



for air water steam or other gases/ liquids

Immediate Delivery

Write for details today . . .

Fully illustrated descriptive leaflet and complete details on request to :-

SAMUEL BIRKETT LTD

QUEEN STREET, HECKMONDWIKE, YORKS.

Telephone: 1241 (3 *lines*) *Telegrams: Brass, Heckmondwike.*

Established 1864 Non-Ferrous Founders and Engineers

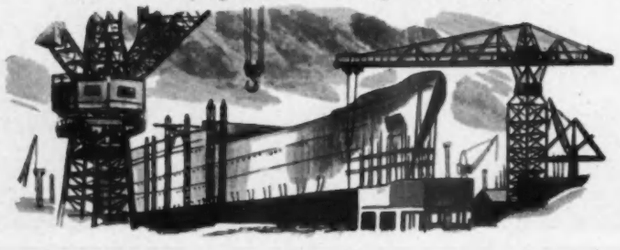
Specialists in SPRING RELIEF AND SAFETY VALVES AND ALLIED FITTINGS

Enter No. 184 on reply card

BOOTH CRANES

FOR MODERN SHIPYARDS

Clyde-Booth Monotower cranes are playing an important part in the modernisation programmes of leading British shipyards.



The 35 tons capacity crane illustrated is installed at the Hebburn yard of Messrs. Hawthorn Leslie (Shipbuilders) Ltd., by whose kind permission this photograph is reproduced.

These semi-level luffing cranes are ideally suited to the contemporary trend towards construction in larger prefabricated sections.

CLYDE BOOTH

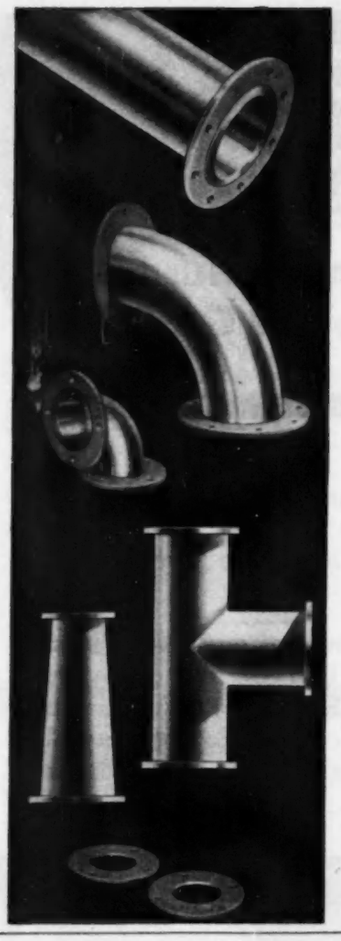
CLYDE CRANE & BOOTH LTD.

incorporating

Joseph Booth & Bros., Union Crane Works, RODLEY, Leeds. Tel: Pudsey 3160 (6 lines)
'Grams: 'Cranes Rodley, Telex'. Telex: 55159

Clyde Crane & Engineering Co., MOSSEND, Lanarkshire. Tel: Motherwell 412 (6 lines)
'Grams: 'Clyde Motherwell, Telex'. Telex: 77443

Enter No. 185 on reply card



WELTEXA advantages proved in these applications...

ALBERT E. REED LTD.—NEW TISSUE MILL AT AYLESFORD
THOS. HEDLEY— WEST THURROCK WORKS
COUNTY LABORATORIES—STANMORE WORKS

WELTEXA is an entirely new conception of piping—a comprehensive range of standard units, in six bore sizes (1½", 2", 3", 4", 6" and 8") plus reducers that can be assembled, dismantled and re-assembled time and time again by comparatively unskilled labour. The bores are exact bores or an alternative system is available to nominal bore Schedule 5. Swept bends and a unique system of gasket jointing eliminate all bacteria-harbouring crevices and ensure an uninterrupted flow, free from blockages of any kind. Standard straights, bends, tees and reducers permit a wide variety of application, while further units can always be purchased for expansion or variation.

Write for the* WELTEXA *booklet today!

WELTEXA

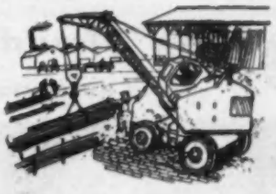
STANDARD UNIT LIGHT WALL

STAINLESS STEEL PIPING

WELDING TECHNICAL SERVICES LTD. (Dept. 15), HURST MILL, KINGS NORTON, BIRMINGHAM, 30

Enter No. 191 on reply card

POWER for industry



Our range of industrial engines are a practical proposition for many types of industrial equipment . . . **compressors, cranes, pumps, contracting equipment, earth borers, generators, railcars, welding plant, works trucks, tractors and conversions.** Simple design, modern flow-line production methods and common interchangeable parts contribute to the low cost of these high efficiency engines. And remember, every engine is fully backed by a World-wide Parts and Service Organisation. Take your choice from a wide power range . . . Diesel 20 to 86 b.h.p. and Petrol 11 to 87 b.h.p. (12-hr. rating).

DIESEL ECONOMY—have you considered the replacement of existing power units in your equipment and trucks with the famous 4D Diesel engine? You'll have the unique advantages of economy, long-life and low running costs . . . plus the best service in the World!

Wherever you are, whatever your problem,

FORD

MOTOR COMPANY LIMITED
ENGLAND

are at your service

For further details of our

INDUSTRIAL ENGINES

and the equipment they power, send the coupon to your nearest Ford Dealer or direct to

Please send me technical brochures of your *PETROL/DIESEL Industrial Engines. The maximum B.H.P. required is _____ at _____ R.P.M. Also, please send details of the following equipment powered by your engines.

.....

.....

Name.....

Address.....

.....

Nature of Business.....

..... **Telephone No.** .....

** Delete where not applicable* G51-22-10

FORD MOTOR COMPANY LTD · PARTS DIVISION (G51) · AVELEY DEPOT · SOUTH OCKENDON · ROMFORD · ESSEX · ENGLAND

Enter No. 192 on reply card

CORONA

Ettco

BRITISH MADE

TAPPING ATTACHMENTS

Will fit any standard drilling machine with morse taper drive

Made in 3 sizes
Tapping capacity $\frac{1}{16}$" to $\frac{3}{8}$" dia.

Automatic reverse. Friction clutch drive
Tap idles in forward direction

Tap breakage practically eliminated

Telegrams 'Corona' Leicester

FREDK. POLLARD & CO. LTD.
CORONA WORKS, LEICESTER
ENGLAND

Telephone Leicester 67534 (5 lines)

LONDON OFFICE: Coastal Chambers, 15 Elizabeth St., Buckingham Palace Road, S.W.1

Enter No. 201 on reply card

Keep ahead in safety . . .
with the eversafe

Everoak

SAFETY HELMETS

EVEROAK Safety helmets are manufactured under British Standard Licences and stamped with the BSI Kite mark—your guarantee of a first-class safety product

PRICE 17/6 EACH
AVAILABLE IN VARIOUS COLOURS.

EVEROAK gives complete head protection for those working in: Quarries, Mines, Building Sites, Ship Yards, Refineries, etc., etc.

WRITE FOR FULL DETAILS TO MANUFACTURERS:

EVERITT W. VERO & CO. LTD
EAST DULWICH ROAD · LONDON S.E.22

Enter No. 202 on reply card

STEAM OPERATED

BUFFALO HOTTOJET

for cleaning plant by a powerful jet of very hot water

ENTRAINS DETERGENT

GREEN & BOULDING Ltd.
162a Dalston Lane, London, E.8

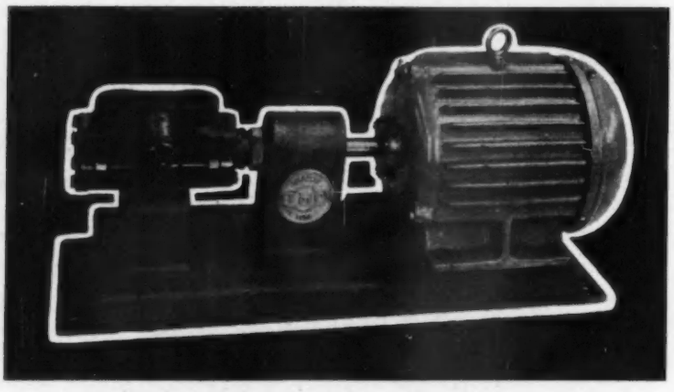
Enter No. 203 on reply card

MIRRLEES
IMO
PUMPS

An important IMO feature is
SILENCE

Freedom from reciprocating parts and continuous smooth flow make IMO Pumps *naturally* silent. There is no vibration, no hydraulic noise.

This is why recent orders have included IMO Pumps for Fuel Oil Burner Supply in a University Hall of Residence, the Hydraulic Lift System in a London Hospital and the hydraulic installation in a Crematorium.



Mirrlees IMO Pumps owe their exceptional efficiency to the perfected IMO thread form of the screwset, with only three moving parts. They are suitable for operation at high speeds and can be driven without gears, by motor or turbine.

There is a Mirrlees IMO Pump for every oil or viscous fluid duty, on land or sea. Please write for Catalogue or technical guidance.

MIRRLEES (ENGINEERS) LIMITED

A Member of the Mirrlees Watson Group

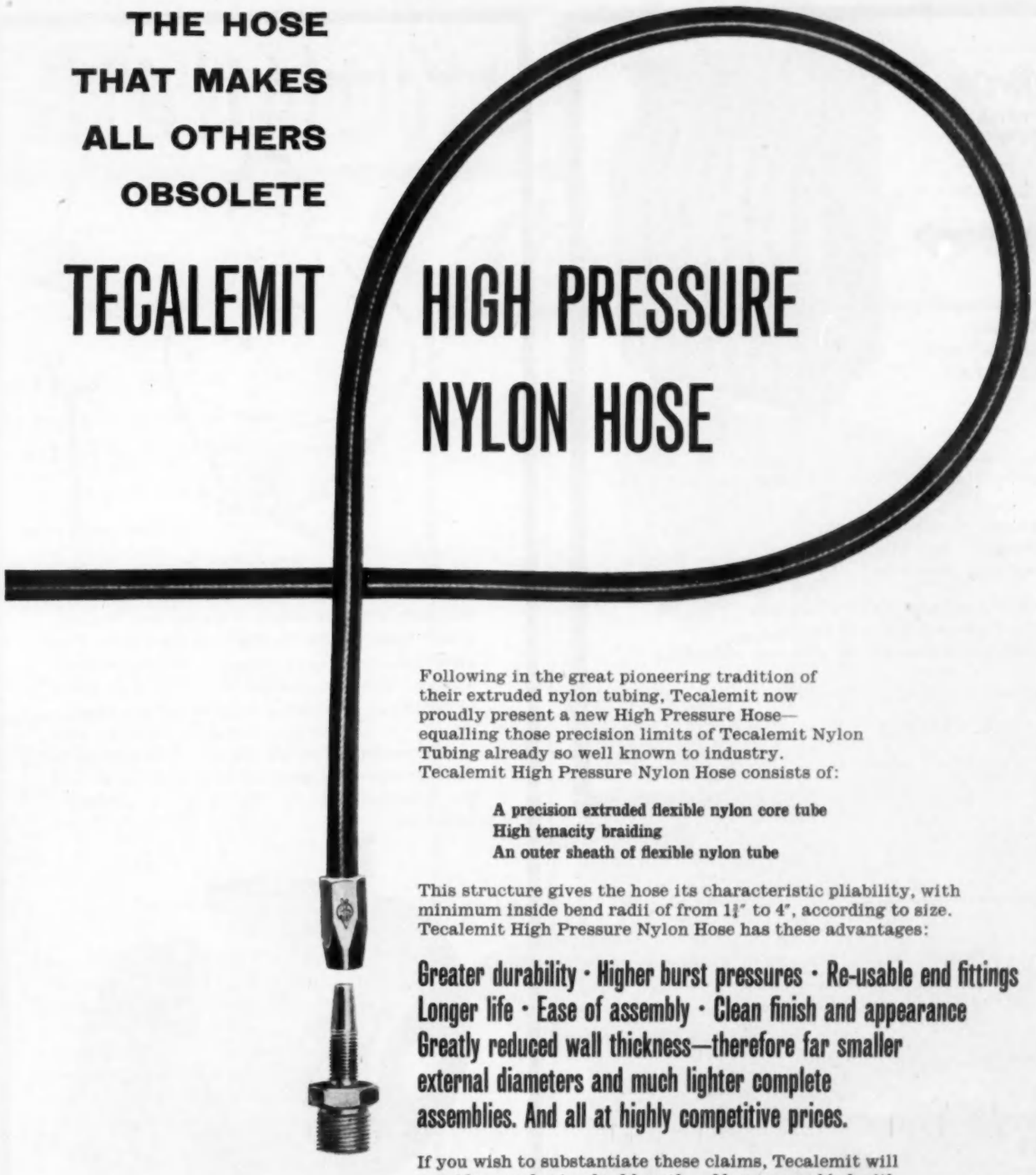
EARL HAIG ROAD, HILLINGTON, GLASGOW, S.W.2

London Office : 38, GROSVENOR GARDENS, S.W.1

Enter No. 204 on reply card

THE HOSE THAT MAKES ALL OTHERS OBSOLETE

TECALEMIT HIGH PRESSURE NYLON HOSE



Following in the great pioneering tradition of their extruded nylon tubing, Tecalemit now proudly present a new High Pressure Hose—equalling those precision limits of Tecalemit Nylon Tubing already so well known to industry. Tecalemit High Pressure Nylon Hose consists of:

A precision extruded flexible nylon core tube
High tenacity braiding
An outer sheath of flexible nylon tube

This structure gives the hose its characteristic pliability, with minimum inside bend radii of from 1¼" to 4", according to size. Tecalemit High Pressure Nylon Hose has these advantages:

Greater durability · Higher burst pressures · Re-usable end fittings Longer life · Ease of assembly · Clean finish and appearance Greatly reduced wall thickness—therefore far smaller external diameters and much lighter complete assemblies. And all at highly competitive prices.

If you wish to substantiate these claims, Tecalemit will provide sample standard lengths of hose assembled with common forms of coupling, so that test rigs can be undertaken. Tecalemit High Pressure Hose is supplied in three sizes, ¼", ½" and ¾" internal diameter, to meet the needs of industry for hydraulic and pneumatic systems. Write for full technical details of Tecalemit High Pressure Nylon Hose and their use on hydraulic and pneumatic systems for:—

Agricultural Machinery · Earth moving Plant
Mechanical Handling Plant · Machine Tools

TECALEMIT LIMITED (SALES EN) · PLYMOUTH · DEVON

Enter No. 211 on reply card

D

SenTerCel
RECTIFIER EQUIPMENT
REGISTERED TRADE MARK

OIL IMMERSED TRANSFORMER/RECTIFIER EQUIPMENT (O.T.R.)

for industrial electro-magnetic applications. The range of 22 equipments (1.5 to 7kW) provides D.C. output currents to suit large and small installations for:—

- **ELECTROMAGNETIC GRABS**
- **MAGNETIC SEPARATORS**
- **MAGNETIC PURIFIERS** (ferrous particles in liquids)
- **WORK HOLDING (LATHE CHUCKS)**
- **FOUNDRY AND RECLAMATION**
- **LIFTING & HANDLING OF FERROUS MATERIALS**

*** NOTE THESE FEATURES:**

Oil immersed and sealed against dust and deleterious atmospheres.
Suitable for indoor and outdoor installation.
Liberally rated selenium rectifiers for constant or intermittent operation.
Rugged construction for arduous site conditions.

STC COMPONENTS GROUP
Standard Telephones and Cables Limited
Registered Office: Connaught House, Aldwych, London, W.C.2
RECTIFIER DIVISION: EDINBURGH WAY · HARLOW · ESSEX

Enter No. 221 on reply card

CROSS British made products are manufactured by an outstanding process used for the hardening and tempering of steel coils and rings. Covered by many patents, this manufacturing method has enabled components to be made from wire and with superlative accuracy.

Where top standards are essential you can rely on CROSS precision products.
Wire thread inserts · Spring washers · Circlips and retaining rings · Steel pinion rings · Jet engine labyrinths.

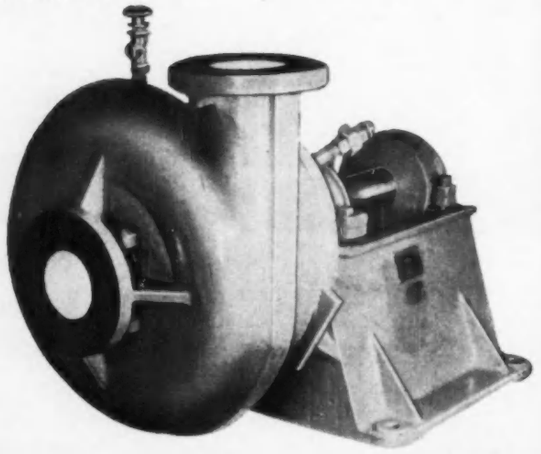
CROSS
MANUFACTURING CO. (1938) LIMITED
COMBE DOWN · BATH
SOMERSET · *Phone: Combe Down 2355/8*
Grams: "CIRCLE" Bath

Enter No. 222 on reply card

Solids in suspension...

or the problem of from here to there!

Although, since the advent of the Harland 'Swallowglide' there is no longer any problem. This centrifugal pump can convey *any* substance (grits, sludges, corrosives, sewage, and solids of all types) to which can be added a suitable carrying agent—cleanly, rapidly and economically. The costly days of manhandling, of buckets, shovels and troublesome conveyors have disappeared completely; so if YOU are balanced on the tightrope of decision—remember . . .



HARLAND
SWALLOWGLIDE PUMPS

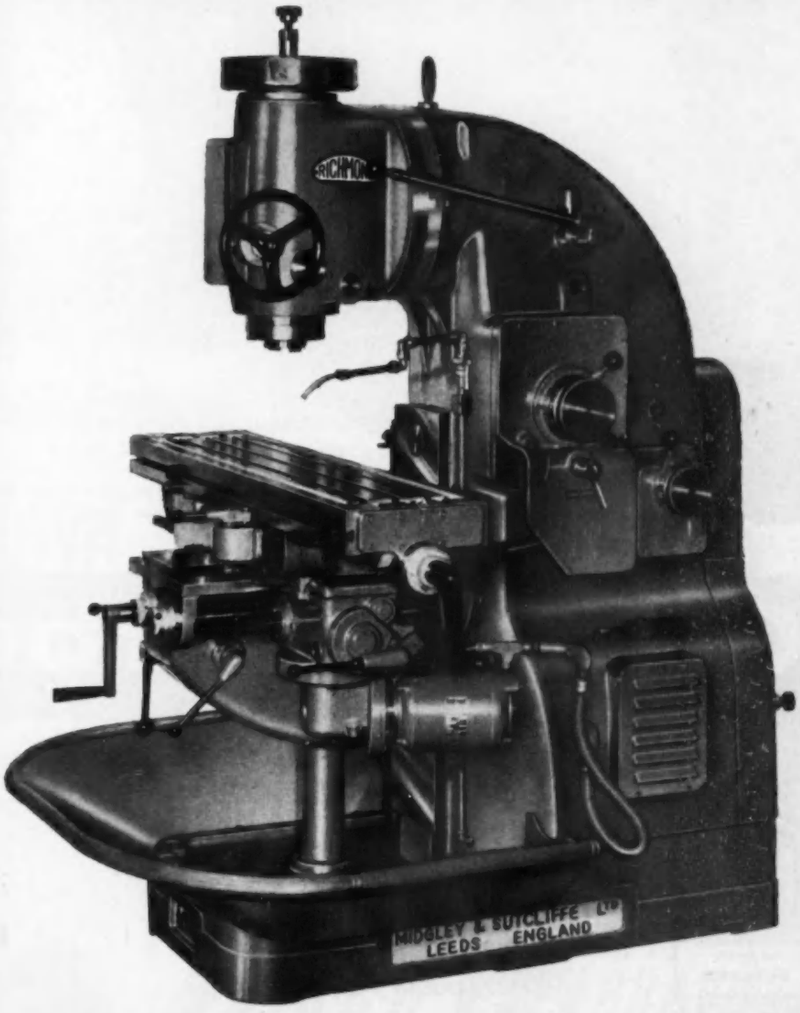
THE HARLAND ENGINEERING CO. LTD.,
WORKS:
ALLOA SCOTLAND & TIMPERLEY CHESHIRE
LONDON & EXPORT SALES OFFICE:
HARLAND HOUSE 20 PARK STREET LONDON W1
Branches in Bristol Glasgow Leeds Newcastle Nottingham Timperley (Cheshire) Wolverhampton and overseas

A180/6

Enter No. 223 on reply card

RICHMOND *range the world over!*

Speed, rigidity, flexibility. These are the basic points that the discerning buyer looks for in a machine tool. But these essential qualities don't just "happen"—in the case of the famous "Richmond" range of Milling and Drilling Machines, they are factory built-in at the blue-print stage by an expert design team and then translated patiently into reality by some of the finest craftsmen in Britain's industrial North.



No. 3 VERTICAL MILLING MACHINE
Table Size : 48" × 11".
Capacity : 30" × 8" × 16".
12 Speeds—12 Feeds.
Automatic & QPT. to all motions.
Spindle Bored No. 40 B.S.S.T.
Head Swivels 45° Right or Left.
3" Vertical Spindle adjustment.

RICHMOND MILLING AND DRILLING MACHINES

MIDGLEY & SUTCLIFFE LTD.

Hillidge Works, Hunslet, Leeds 10, England Telephone: 76032/3 Telegrams: 'Tools,' Leeds, England

THE 600 GROUP OF COMPANIES

Enter No. 231 on reply card

Tomorrow's industry needs

FACTS

THE VERSATILE Mk.2 'PENDEFORD MULTIMETER'

PROVIDES A QUICK, RELIABLE AND EASY METHOD OF MEASURING

STRAINS, FORCES, PRESSURES, DISPLACEMENTS ETC.

THIS ELECTRONIC MEASURING TECHNIQUE IS PARTICULARLY VALUABLE WHEN NORMAL METHODS ARE IMPRACTICABLE BECAUSE OF DANGEROUS ENVIRONMENTS OR INACCESSIBLE LOCATIONS.
THE HIGH SENSITIVITY, ACCURACY, WIDE RANGE AND THE PROVISION FOR RECORDING OR CONTROL ARE ADDED ADVANTAGES OF THE SYSTEM

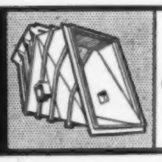
EVERY DAY MORE AND MORE ENGINEERS ARE ADOPTING
THE MULTIMETER—*THE MODERN MEASURING INSTRUMENT*

For further details please write for illustrated literature

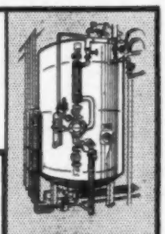
BOULTON PAUL AIRCRAFT LIMITED, BPA Electronics WOLVERHAMPTON
Tel: Fordhouses 3191

Enter No. 241 on reply card

Caston Barber



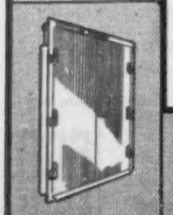
HEAVY DUCTING



HIGH VACUUM VESSELS

MIXING VESSELS

FABRICATED PIPES AND DUCTS

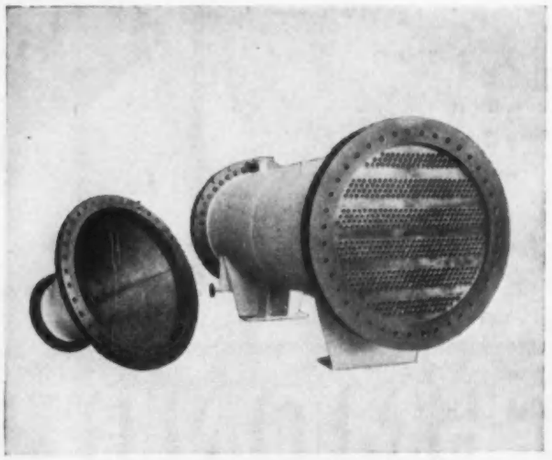


STEEL DOORS

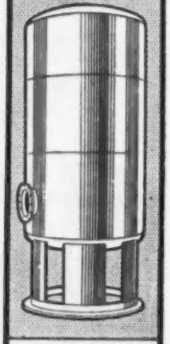
for HEAT EXCHANGERS

DESUPERHEATERS, AUTOCLAVES.
HIGH VACUUM VESSELS,
WATER HEATERS, CONDENSERS,
STORAGE VESSELS,
PRESSURE VESSELS,
GENERAL FABRICATION
AND PIPEWORK

Rating of Heat Transfer Equipment, designs of Process Plant and fabriction to the various constructional codes.

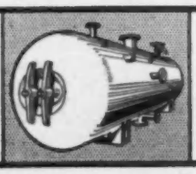


One of a number of specially constructed Heat Exchangers

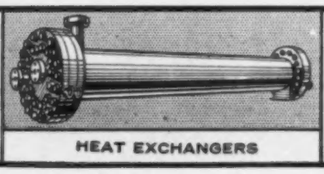


STORAGE TANKS

HYDRAULIC PRESSINGS

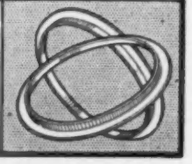


PRESSURE VESSELS



HEAT EXCHANGERS

ROLLED AND PROFILED FLANGE RINGS



Write, call or telephone CASTON BARBER LTD., 47 TABARD STREET, LONDON, S.E.1 TELEPHONE: HOP 1991/5

Enter No. 242 on reply card

The "Margam Abbey"—built for the Port Talbot Pilotage Authority by Richard Ironworks Ltd., in which Cor-Ten was used extensively. Photograph by courtesy of the Port Talbot Pilotage Authority

COR-TEN GOES DOWN TO THE SEA IN SHIPS

At sea as well as ashore new uses are constantly being found for SCW Cor-Ten. It was used extensively in the construction of this vessel for the Port Talbot Pilotage Authority.

The Main Deck and Bulwark Plating
Shell Plating and Anchor Recess
Floors and Engine Seating
Chain Locker
Fresh Water Tank
Bulkhead Bottom Plating
Rudder Side Plates

—were made entirely from Cor-Ten. A typical example of the growing use of Cor-Ten in marine construction, and in other fields where high yield strength, together with outstanding resistance to corrosion, is vital.

COR-TEN IS TOUGHER

Weight for weight, the yield strength of SCW Cor-Ten is 50% higher than ordinary mild steel.
Alternatively—
Strength for strength, a saving of 1/3 of the weight is possible.

4-6 times more resistant to atmospheric corrosion.
Highly resistant to abrasion and fatigue.

COR-TEN SAVES MONEY

Initial costs are spread over a longer service life.

Maintenance costs are reduced.

Operating costs are lowered—in transport, payloads are bigger because of reduction in tare weight.

Please write to us at the address below for further information or for technical assistance in the application of SCW Cor-Ten to your products.

S·C·W BRAND Cor-Ten

RAILWAY ROLLING STOCK. AGRICULTURAL AND EARTH-MOVING EQUIPMENT. BARGES AND SMALL CRAFT MINE CARS. POWER STATION INSTALLATIONS

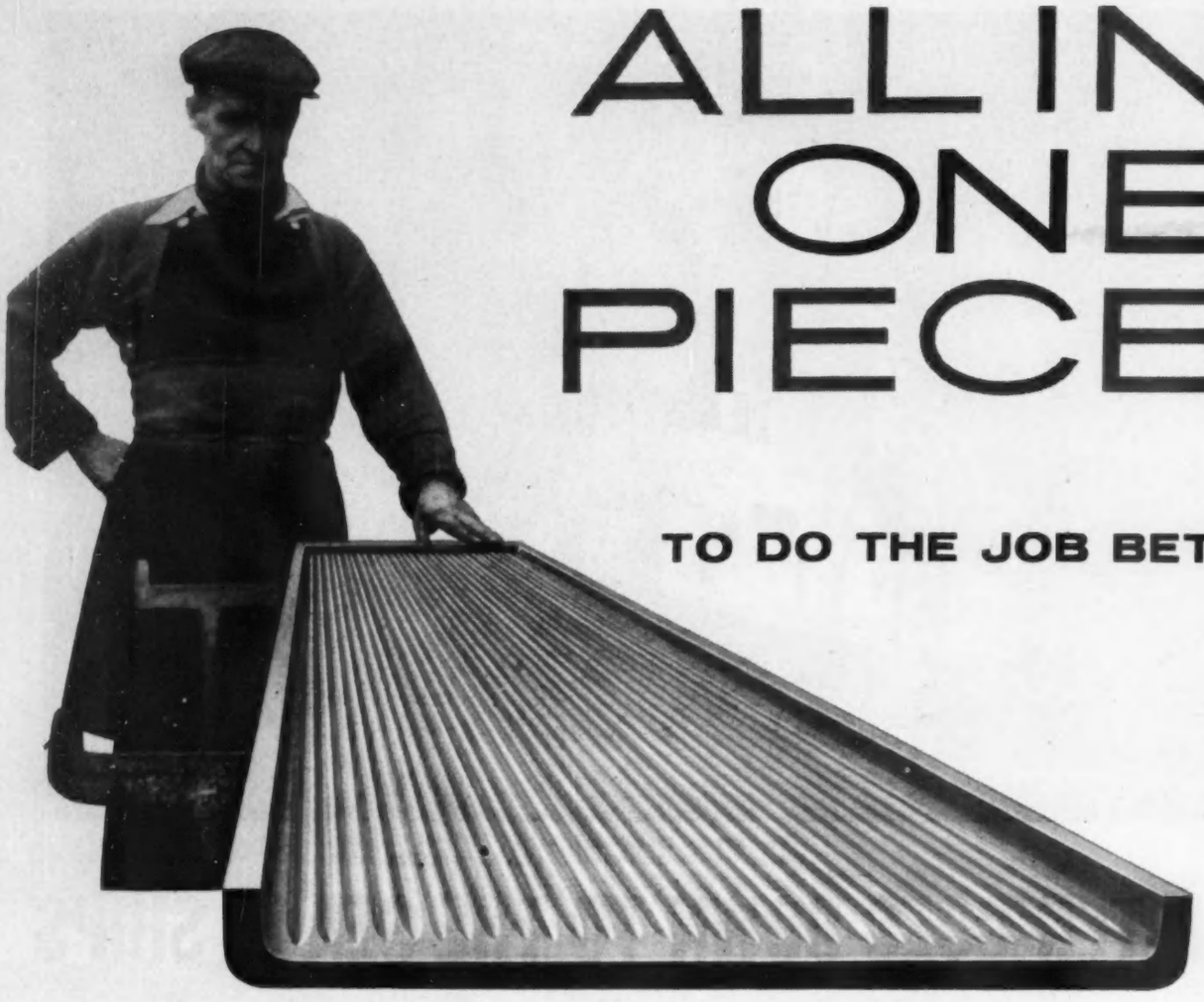
THE STEEL COMPANY OF WALES LIMITED

ABBEY WORKS, PORT TALBOT, GLAMORGAN. TELEPHONE: PORT TALBOT 3161

Enter No. 251 on reply card

ALL IN ONE PIECE...

TO DO THE JOB BETTER!



Hearth-plate cast in 37/18 nickel-chrome heat-resisting steel to be used in Shaker-Hearth Furnace.

Thompson L'Hospied go to great lengths in the cause of heat treatment !

Look at this Hearth-plate—all 12 feet of it—straight and true without a join, without a flaw. The perfect casting, in the right alloy, to do the job better. Another outstanding achievement by Thompson L'Hospied whose close association with the Furnace industry offers unique facilities for research and testing under actual conditions.

Thompson L'Hospied

AND COMPANY LIMITED

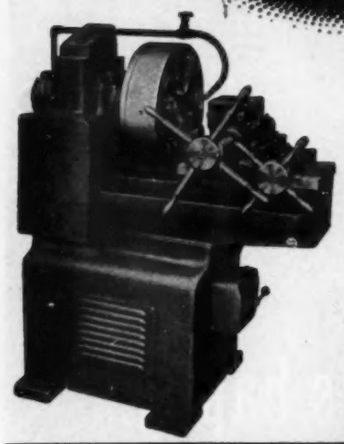
Stourbridge · England

PIONEERS OF T'H HEAT RESISTING CASTINGS

A Member of the Incandescent Group

Enter No. 261 on reply card

HEAP'S



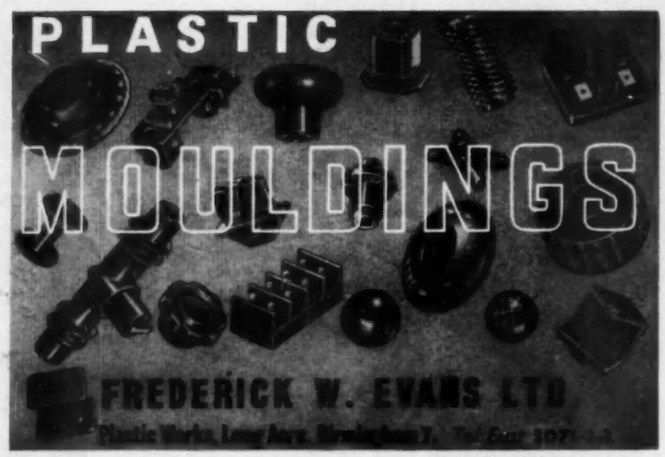
UNIVERSAL SCREWING MACHINES

with Patent Tangential Die Heads

A general purpose machine, capable of handling a wide variety of Pipe and Bolt work at a very low die cost. Tangential Die Head with quick opening and closing device, . . . no nuts to unscrew.
Life of Tangential Dies 15 to 20 times that of ordinary Dies.
Capacity from ¼in. to 4in. B.S.P. of ¼in. to 2in. Bolts.

JOSHUA HEAP & Co. LTD ASHTON-UNDER-LYNE, ENGLAND

Enter No. 271 on reply card



Enter No. 272 on reply card

Forgings

IN IRON & STEEL UP TO 1½ CWTS.

GEORGE MILLS (ENGINEERS) LTD. Established 1920

214-218 RAVENSCROFT RD., BECKENHAM, KENT. Telephone: STOneham 3255

A.I.D. APPROVED

A.R.B. APPROVED

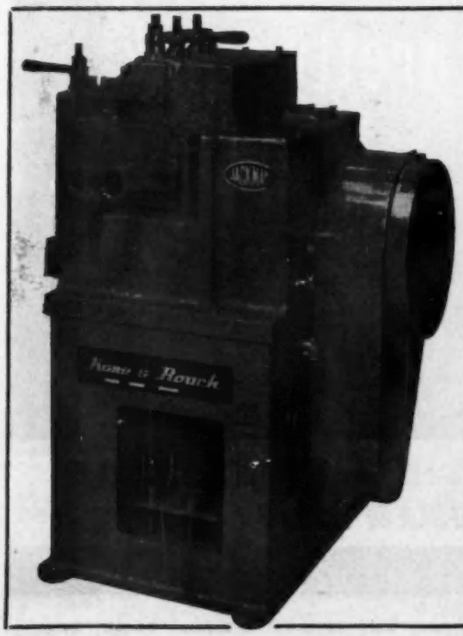
PROTOTYPES AND SPECIAL PURPOSE MACHINES

HEAVY AND "AWKWARD" MACHINING & GRINDING

REPAIRS & SALVAGE BY METAL DEPOSITION IN STELLITE, CHROME, NICKEL Etc.

WELDING FABRICATING PROFILE FLAME CUTTING AND GENERAL PRESSWORK

Enter No. 273 on reply card



RECLAIM USED CORE WIRE WITH MANCHESTER-BUILT *KANE & ROACH* CORE WIRE STRAIGHTENERS.

RESTRAIGHTEN CORE WIRE TO USABLE CONDITION— OVER AND OVER AGAIN, CHEAPLY AND EFFICIENTLY.

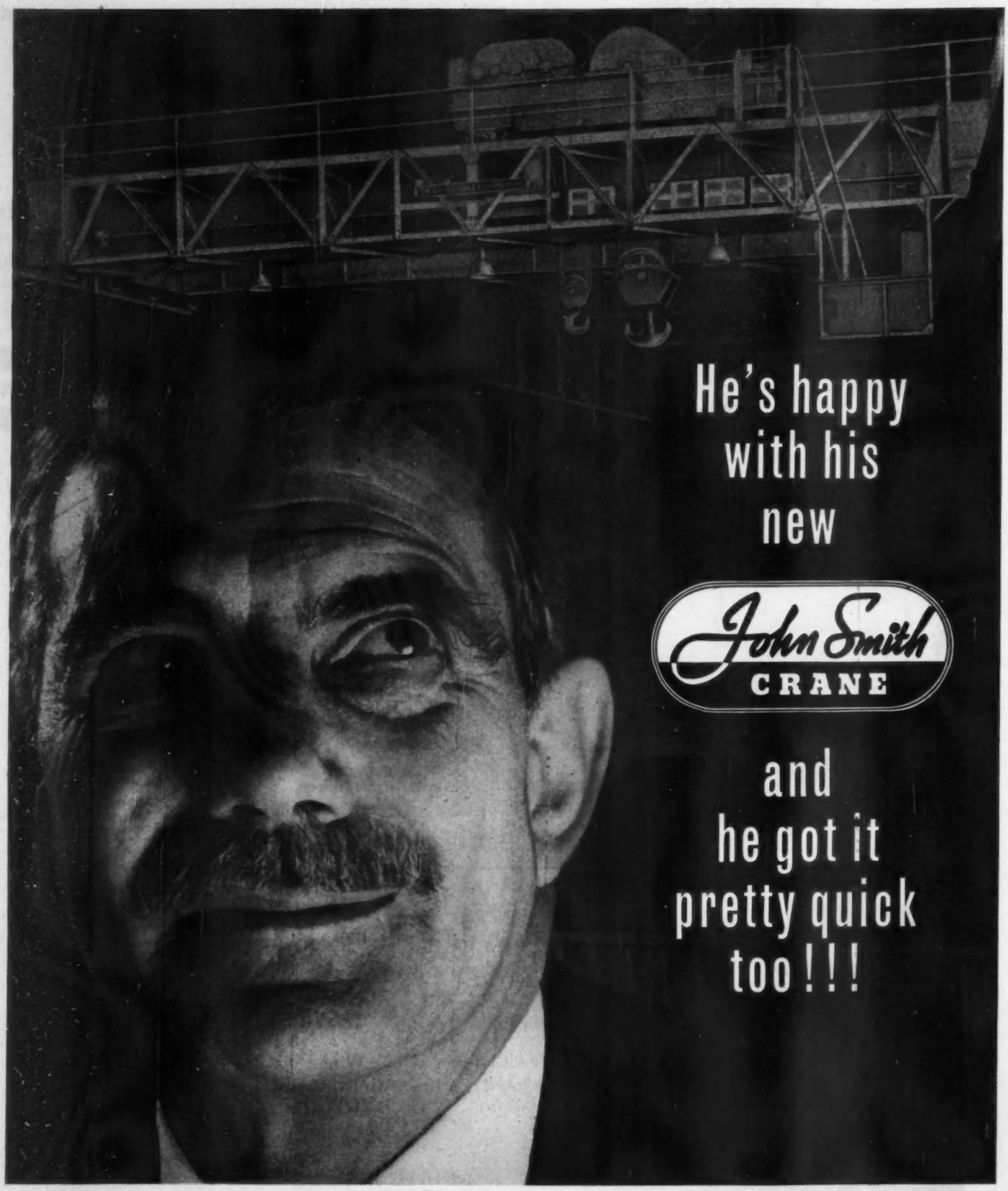
CAPACITIES ⅛" TO ⅜" DIA. AND
1/16" TO ¼" DIA. WIRE.

ROLLS OF HARDENED STEEL.

FOR DETAILS WRITE TO

J. W. JACKMAN & COMPANY LIMITED
VULCAN WORKS, BLACKFRIARS ROAD, MANCHESTER, 3.
Telephone : DEANSGATE 4648-9. *Telegrams :* "BLAST" MANCHESTER.

Enter No. 274 on reply card



WE ARE STILL ABLE TO GIVE EARLY DELIVERIES FOR CRANES OF A CONSIDERABLE RANGE

WHY NOT LET US HAVE YOUR LIFTING PROBLEM NOW?

JOHN SMITH (KEIGHLEY) LTD · P.O. Box 21 · THE CRANE WORKS · KEIGHLEY · YORKS · Tel: Keighley 5311 (4 lines) · Grams: Cranes, Keighley

London Office: Buckingham House, 19/21 Palace St. (Off Victoria St.) London S.W.1. . . . . Telephone: Tate Gallery 0377/8

Southern Counties Office: Brettenham House, Lancaster Place, Strand, London W.C.2 . . . Telephone: Temple Bar 1515

Enter No. 281 on reply card

G.E.C. post-top lanterns

give Birmingham's Inner Ring Road a new high standard of illumination

Lighting-up time in Birmingham will see a new standard of after dark safety on the city's 3¾ mile long 110 ft. wide dual carriageway ring road, already partly constructed.

An overall light intensity of at least 30,000 lumens was specified for the new road, this from lanterns spaced at 100 ft. intervals on the outer kerbs. To achieve this, Sir Herbert J. Manzoni, C.B.E., the City Engineer and Surveyor, called in the G.E.C. Lighting Division to develop his design for a new type of post-top lantern housing three 400w colour corrected mercury lamps.

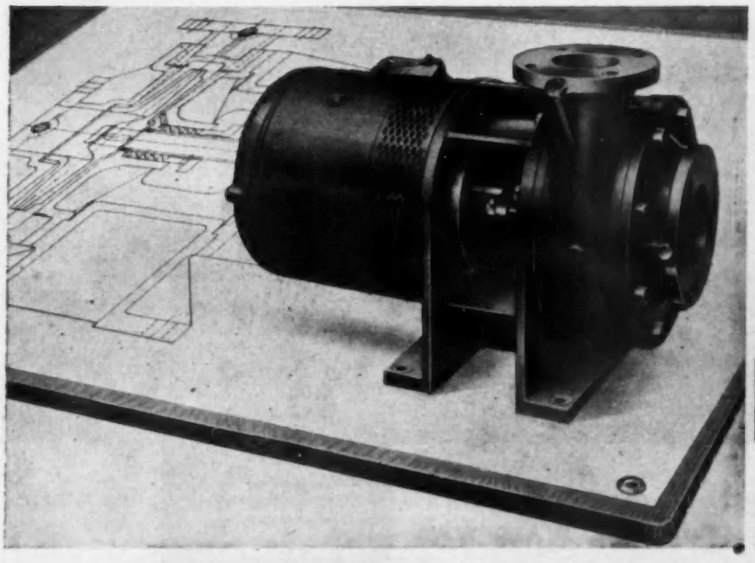
This is the kind of combined operation the G.E.C. Lighting Division welcomes. It challenges its experience, advances still further its knowledge and makes another British road safe after lighting-up time.

The specially designed post-top lanterns are 4 ft. 6 ins. in diameter, approximately 18 ins. deep, and consists of a domed canopy and dished translucent Perspex bowl. Access to the three Osram 400w colour corrected mercury lamps is remarkably simple. The 30 ft. high slender steel poles are made by Stewarts & Lloyds.

G.E.C.
LIGHTING DIVISION

THE GENERAL ELECTRIC CO. LTD., MAGNET HOUSE, KINGSWAY, LONDON, W.C.2

Enter No. 291 on reply card



SAFRAN

UNISHAFT

Looks right on paper—and is proved right by performance in the many duties to which it is applied

One of the range of

SAFRAN
REGISTERED TRADE MARK
PUMPS

S.C.E. (Self Contained Electric) with pump and motor on one shaft. Compact overall, requiring only limited space for installation, firm anchorage on restricted footing whether in horizontal, vertical or other positions. Sizes, ½"/1" to 5"/6" for duties up to 900 g.p.m.

SAUNDERS VALVE COMPANY LIMITED *Safran Pump Division* DRAYTON STREET WOLVERHAMPTON

Enter No. 292 on reply card

YOU CAN GET UP TO ALL SORTS OF THINGS WITH GIBSON

John Gibson and Son have spent many years in getting up to all sorts of tricks to enable people to get up to all sorts of things in all sorts of places. Unserviceable lighting fittings, broken windows — ventilation systems — any one of a thousand awkward overhead maintenance jobs are brought within easy reach by a GIBSON tower ladder. GIBSON towers can be trailer or hand towed or fitted with an electro-drive to travel at normal walking pace. Hand winch operated and of rigid aluminium construction, they tackle the most difficult jobs with characteristic GIBSON efficiency and ease of operation. Why not write for descriptive leaflets and get the fullest information.

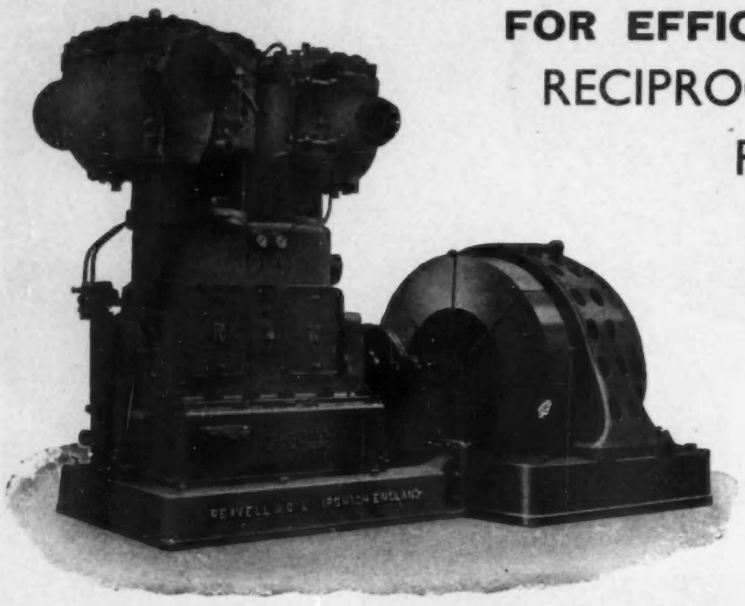
GIBSON

JOHN GIBSON & SON LIMITED,
JAMESON PLACE, LEITH, EDINBURGH, 6.
(Established 1898)
'Grams: "Aero" Edinburgh
Tel: Leith 35418 (4 lines)

Distributors: Beresford Atkinson Ltd., Hough Hall Road, Manchester, 10. Tel. Collyhurst 2991
Municipal Supplies Ltd., 2 Robert Street, Adelphi, London, W.C.2. Tel. Trafalgar 5401.

Enter No. 293 on reply card

SPECIFY **"REAVELL"**



FOR EFFICIENCY AND RELIABILITY

RECIPROCATING COMPRESSORS

ROTARY COMPRESSORS

TURBO COMPRESSORS

PRESSURES FROM

1 TO 10,000

LBS. PER SQ. INCH

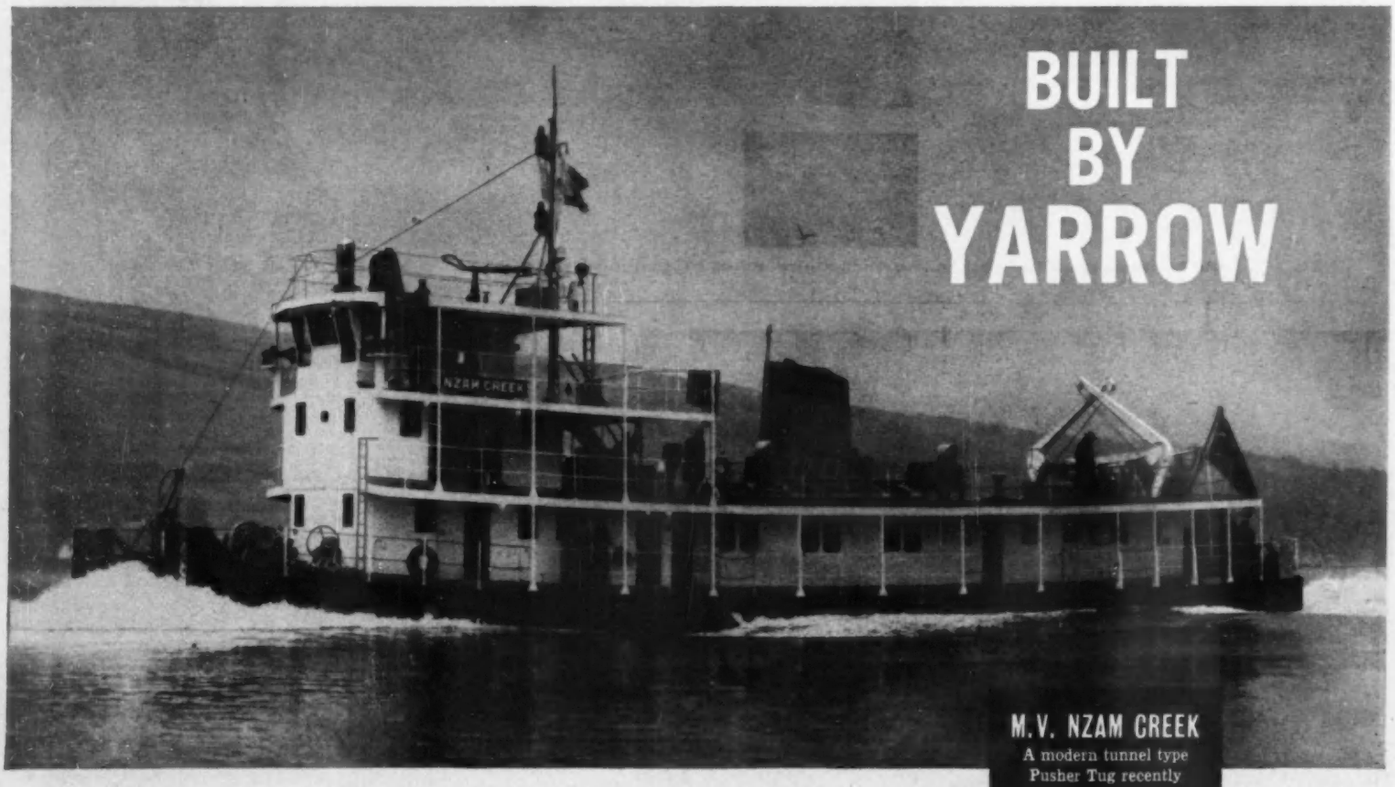
FOR AIR, HYDROGEN, OXYGEN, NITROGEN, AND OTHER GASES.

REAVELL & COMPANY LIMITED

IPSWICH, ENGLAND

Telegrams: " REAVELL " Ipswich **Telephone : Ipswich 56124 (3 lines).**

Enter No. 301 on reply card



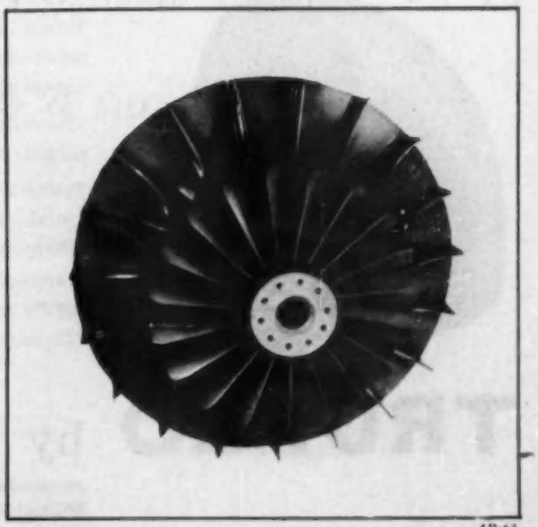
M.V. NZAM CREEK
A modern tunnel type Pusher Tug recently built by Yarrow for river service in Nigeria.
Length 105 feet 5 inches.
Beam 23 feet.
Draught 4 feet 8 inches.
Speed 14 m.p.h.

YARROW SHIPBUILDERS · ENGINEERS · BOILERMAKERS
YARROW & COMPANY LTD ; SCOTSTOUN · GLASGOW W4

Enter No. 302 on reply card

'Familiar' Protection...

...in more senses than one—the fearsome decorative coating on the aboriginal's face serves to keep away harmful 'familiars' or spirits; a surface coating of Araldite not only resists spirits, but successfully prevents the ravages of acids, alkalis and solvents. Widely used in the foodstuffs and pharmaceutical industries for the internal coating of cans and collapsible containers, Araldite is unaffected by the action of most chemicals, heat and humidity. Araldite forms a tough flexible film that does not break down even when the surface to which it is applied is drawn or extruded. The tenacious qualities of Araldite are utilised to the full in the surface protection of impellers of jet engines.



AP363

ARALDITE epoxy resins

Araldite is a registered trade name

CIBA (A.R.L.) LIMITED · DUXFORD · CAMBRIDGE

TELEPHONE: SAWSTON 2121

Enter No. 311 on reply card

NOW YOU CAN SPECIFY LIGHT WALL BUTT-WELD PIPE FITTINGS

In answer to a growing demand, Truflo light wall pipe elbows and fittings are being produced by Wilmot Breeden—and are available throughout the U.K.

For the first time construction engineers in Britain are now assured of a regular supply of fittings. And because of mass-production prices are favourable.

Truflo light wall fittings are ideal for piping systems in chemical, petro-chemical, nuclear and process plants—where stainless steel and nickel alloys are specified.

The range of Truflo fittings is made in extra low carbon stainless steel, nickel, Monel*, Inconel*, and Corronel 210* in various scheduled wall thicknesses.

Truflo fittings conform to the dimensional requirements of American standards ASA.B36.19 and MSS.SP-43 for schedule 5s and 10s wall thicknesses and ASA.B16.9 for schedule 40s and greater. British standard BS.1640 also applies, and in all cases materials conform to ASTM.A.312 and A.403 (stainless) and ASTM.B127 and B162 (nickel alloy).

**Registered trade names of Henry Wiggin & Co. Ltd.*

TRUFLO by WILMOT BREEDEN

For detailed catalogue, write to: Sales Manager, Dept. 5
Wilmot Breeden Ltd., Goodman Street, Birmingham, England.
Telephone: Central 8691.

Enter No. 321 on reply card

Is that Bank Statement worrying you?

Many of our customers have found that they can stay "out of the red" by buying their Non-Ferrous Metals from our stocks in the exact quantities required, at the time they are needed and at MILL PRICES.

The advantages are many. Capital is no longer tied up in material that may not be used for weeks, or even months. Storage problems are a thing of the past, and there is no chance of being saddled with redundant stocks due to a change in design or demand.

We are Official Stockholders for I.C.I. (Metals Division) and all of our Stocks within the range they produce are of their manufacture. This ensures a high consistency of quality and temper so often lacking when purchasing from stockholding sources.

You cannot buy metal on hire purchase but you can use THE RIGHTON SERVICE. Why not pick up the telephone and try it NOW?

HENRY R RIGHTON

Henry Righton & CO. LTD.

70-84 PENTONVILLE ROAD, LONDON, N.1

TELEPHONE: TERMINUS 8877

AND AT BIRMINGHAM & BRISTOL

** Send for a copy of our illustrated 44 page "Stock & Weights" Booklet*

rdh 1520

Enter No. 331 on reply card

COLES

LOCO CRANES—

THE PERMANENT WAY TO

ALL THAT IS BEST IN ROLLING STOCK PRACTICE

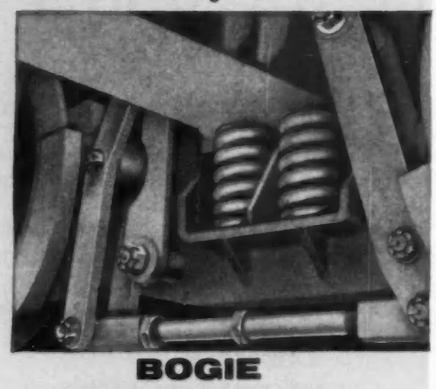
Coles diesel-electric loco cranes are the product of over three quarters of a century's design and development experience. They combine all that is best in modern rolling stock practice with the outstanding advantages of diesel-electric transmission. A combination which has produced a superb range of loco cranes—with lifting capacities up to 50 tons—universally acclaimed for their versatility, strength, precision with speed, safety and economy.

SPECIALLY DESIGNED UNDER-CARRIAGES

Coles undercarriages are precision-engineered for maximum flexibility of service. Their rigid construction of rolled steel sections and plates guarantees that they will withstand the rigours of shunting and the sudden stresses and shock loading of crane duties.

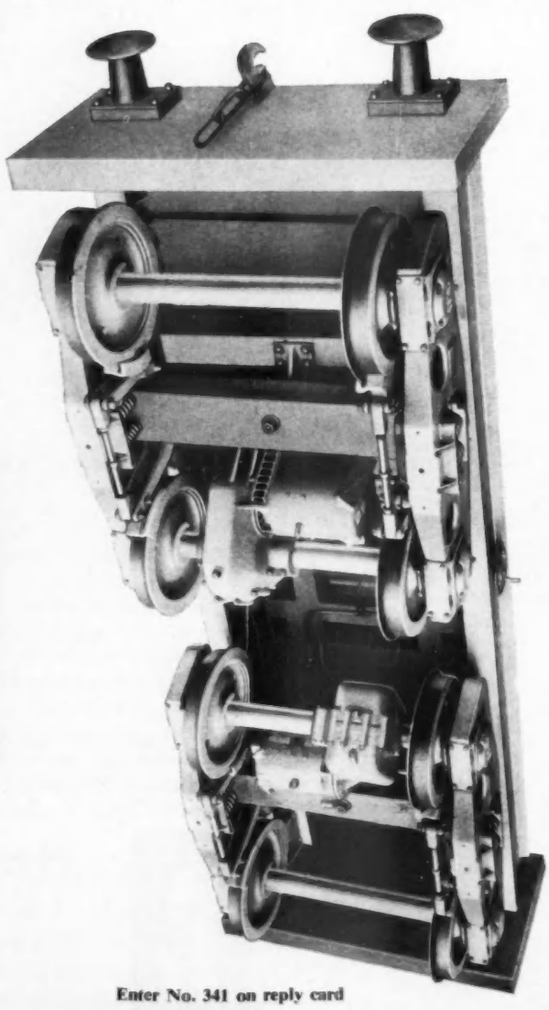
GEARBOX

All gearing is totally enclosed in cast steel gearboxes. These house accurately machine-cut steel spur gears constantly enveloped in a protective oil film, coupled to independently mounted electric motors.



BOGIE SUSPENSION

The frame is mounted on heavy-duty sprung twin bogies each having four single flange steel rail wheels and one driven axle. Robust coil springs absorb all shock loads produced by travelling over uneven track.



Enter No. 341 on reply card

COLES* CRANES

*Registered Trade Mark

THE NAME THAT CARRIES WEIGHT

STEELS ENGINEERING PRODUCTS LIMITED

Head Sales Office: 143, SLOANE STREET, LONDON, S.W.1

Sales & Service: LONDON, BRISTOL, BIRMINGHAM, MANCHESTER, LEEDS, NEWCASTLE, GLASGOW

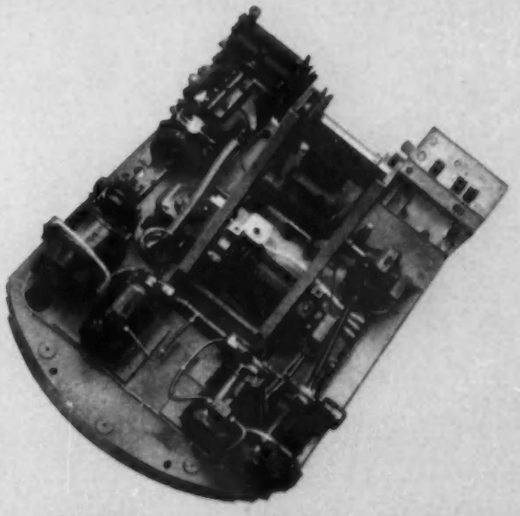
EFFICIENT HANDLING

PLUS DIESEL-ELECTRIC TRANSMISSION

All Coles employ diesel-electric transmission—the system which combines the flexibility of steam power with the economy and instant availability of diesel power—the system which provides a fully controlled flow of power at the touch of a lever —the system *proved* by millions of miles of trouble-free rail service.

OPERATORS CAB

The operators cab, designed for maximum functional efficiency and comfort, provides an all-round view of the working area. Full weather protection is assured and fan or heater can be fitted to suit various climates.

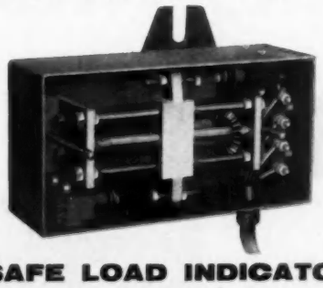


CLEAN SIMPLE LAYOUT

This clean, simple layout means ready accessibility and easy maintenance. A separate electric motor for each crane motion is powered by a variable voltage generator which is, in turn, driven by a diesel engine.

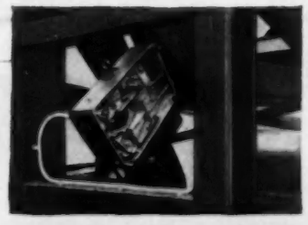
LIMIT SWITCHES

Self-resetting limit switches automatically operate should attempts be made to hoist or derrick beyond permitted limits.



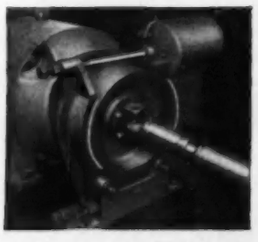
SAFE LOAD INDICATOR

Coles safe load indicator automatically prevents lifting of an unsafe load irrespective of the jib position.



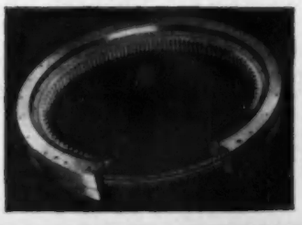
ELECTRO MECHANICAL BRAKES

Electro-mechanical brakes, fitted to all crane motions, are immediately and automatically applied should the supply of current be interrupted for any reason.



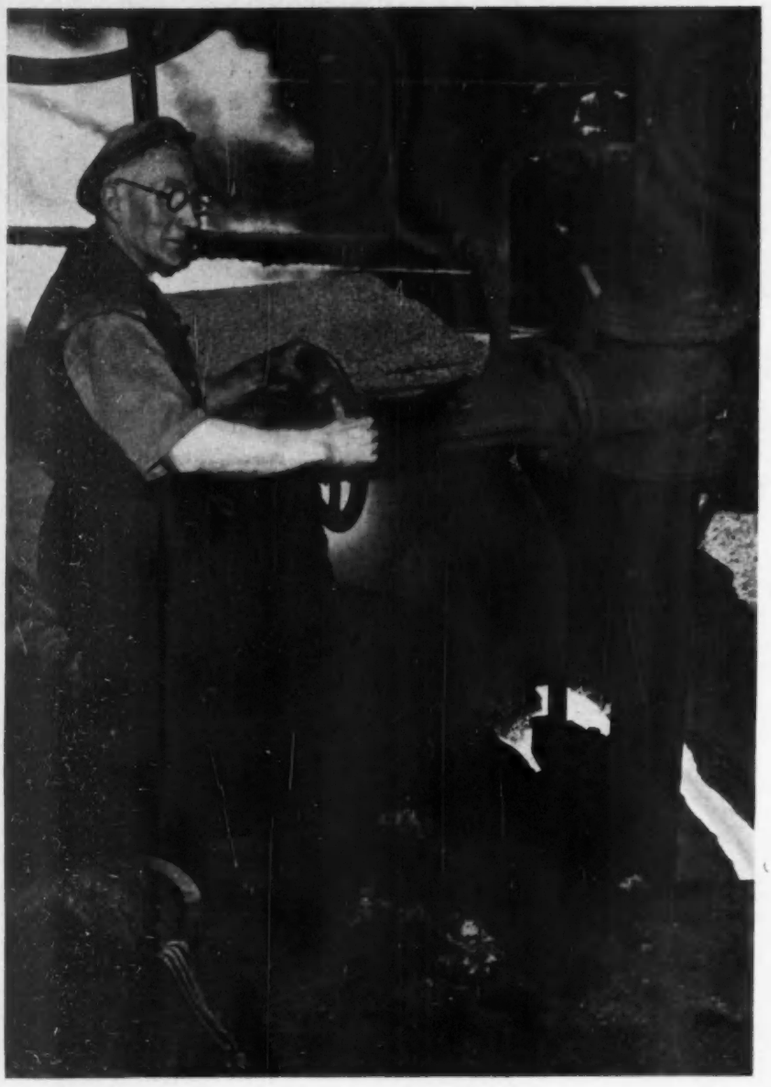
SLEW BEARING RING

The superstructure revolves on a large diameter double live ring of steel balls running in hardened races, thus obviating the need for a centre post.



AENEAS

RANGER



GLENFIELD VALVES

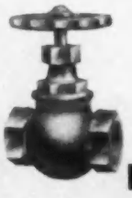
for Industrial Plants

Valves of one kind or another are invariably required for controlling fluid flow in almost every industry, and in almost every instance the needs can be met from the extensive range of Glenfield Valves.

Countless valves to our designs and manufacture are in service in the pumping plants and the process, domestic, fire fighting and other water lines, of a great variety of industrial works.

Glenfield

GLENFIELD & KENNEDY LIMITED KILMARNOCK



Head Office and Works: Kilmarnock · Scotland

Enter No. 361 on reply card

An Exhibition in itself....

one of WARD'S MACHINERY SHOWROOMS AT SHEFFIELD

Others at: SILVERTOWN (LONDON) · GLASGOW · BRITON FERRY

VISITORS ARE ALWAYS WELCOME AND REMEMBER — WARDS MIGHT HAVE IT!

THOS. W. WARD LTD

ALBION WORKS · SHEFFIELD
'PHONE 26311 (22 lines). 'GRAMS 'FORWARD SHEFFIELD'
LONDON OFFICE: BRETTENHAM HOUSE
LANCASTER PL. STRAND W.C.2, 'PHONE TEM 1515

G.66.

Enter No. 371 on reply card

E

ELLISON FUSE-SWITCHGEAR

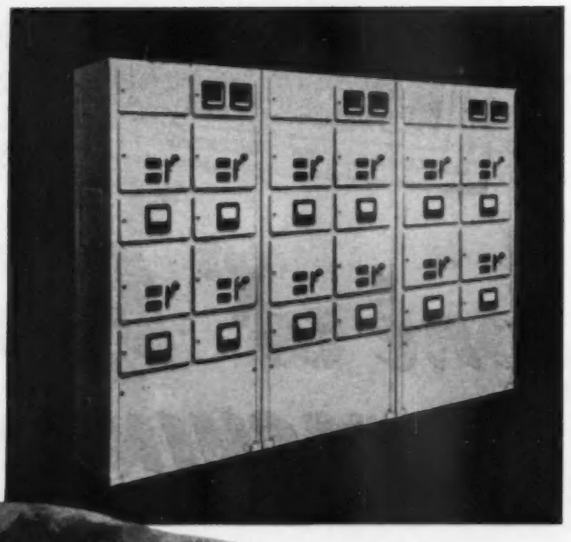
Can **you** take it easy?

Stoppages of plant can be a very costly business, affecting operators, works engineers and production managers. If the plant is properly protected by good, reliable switchgear, however, stoppages rarely occur. Ellison Fuse-switchgear, for example, can make life much easier for all concerned. Designed and built to B.S. 3185 : 1959, it will operate for long periods with little or no maintenance. No switchgear should be neglected but, rest assured, you can take it much easier with Ellison Fuse switchgear.

May we send you further information ?

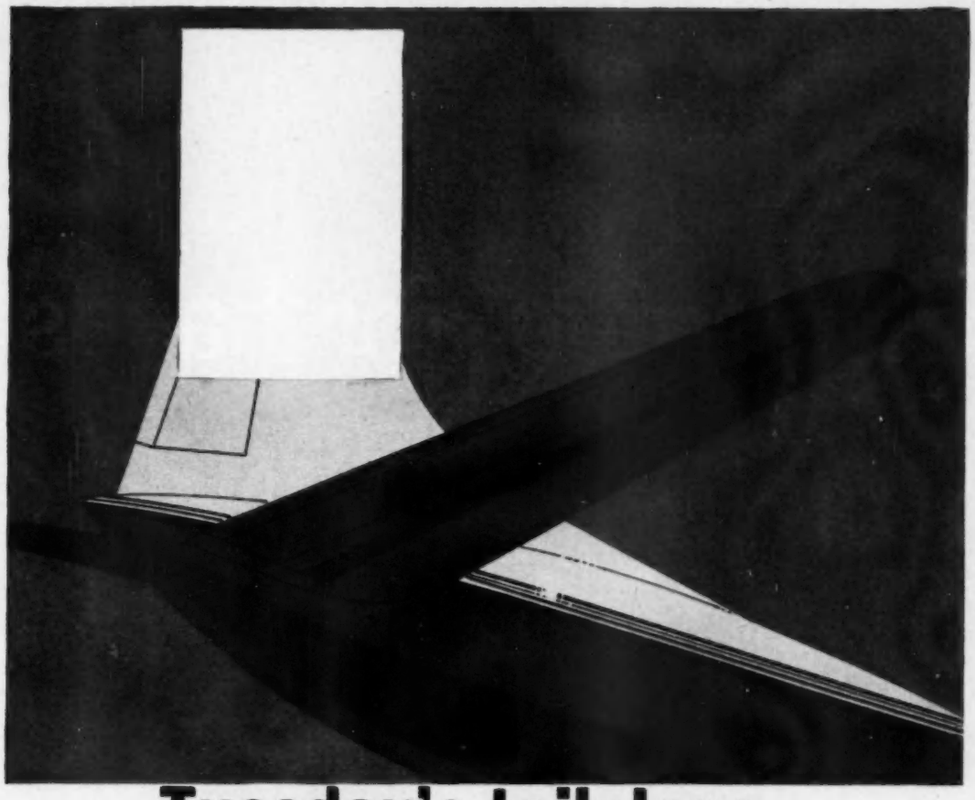
TRADE MARK

GEORGE ELLISON
LIMITED
PERRY BARR · BIRMINGHAM 22B

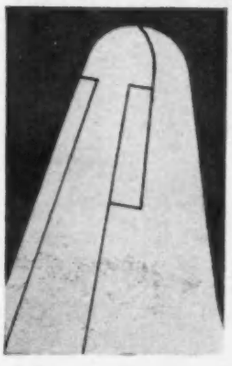


849

Enter No. 381 on reply card



Tuesday's tailplane



There is no doubt that the tailplane will be there on Tuesday–or that every other part and sub-assembly will be available on the scheduled date.
• The Bradma Production Control System is the manufacturer's complete assurance.

It is suitable for every type of organisation – large or small – whether manufacturing turbo-jets or children's bicycles.
• The Bradma Production Control System means improved efficiency.

In every Industry, manufacturing delays are possibly the most serious and costly hazard likely to be encountered.
• The Bradma Production Control System reduces this risk to the absolute minimum.

Normal production efficiency is improved when delays and transcription errors in the preparation of factory documents are eliminated.
• The Bradma Production Control System provides the means.

There are simple hand-operated models for the smaller user, and electrically powered models incorporating many auxiliary devices for the larger user. The great advantage of the System is its adaptability. It can always be designed to solve your own particular problem.
• The Bradma Production Control System has all these features PLUS.

Bradma

For full details, without obligation, enquire today.

ADREMA LIMITED, 2-10 TELFORD WAY, LONDON, W.3

Enter No. 391 on reply card

RESISTANCE STRAIN GAUGES

By J. YARNELL, B.Sc., A.Inst.P.

Price 12s. 6d. (Postage 6d.)

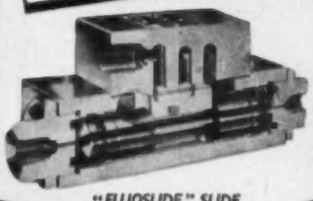
This book deals with the construction and application of resistance strain gauges and with the most commonly used circuits and apparatus. The strain gauge rosette, which is finding ever wider application, is treated extensively, being introduced by a short exposition of the theory of stress and strain in a surface.

Order your copy through your Bookseller or direct from :—

ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING, 28, Essex Street, Strand, London, W.C.2.

Enter No. 392 on reply card

A COMPREHENSIVE RANGE OF **PNEUMATIC CONTROL EQUIPMENT**



"FLUOSLIDE" SLIDE VALVE

CYLINDER

FOOT CONTROL VALVE

ROLLER CONTROL VALVE

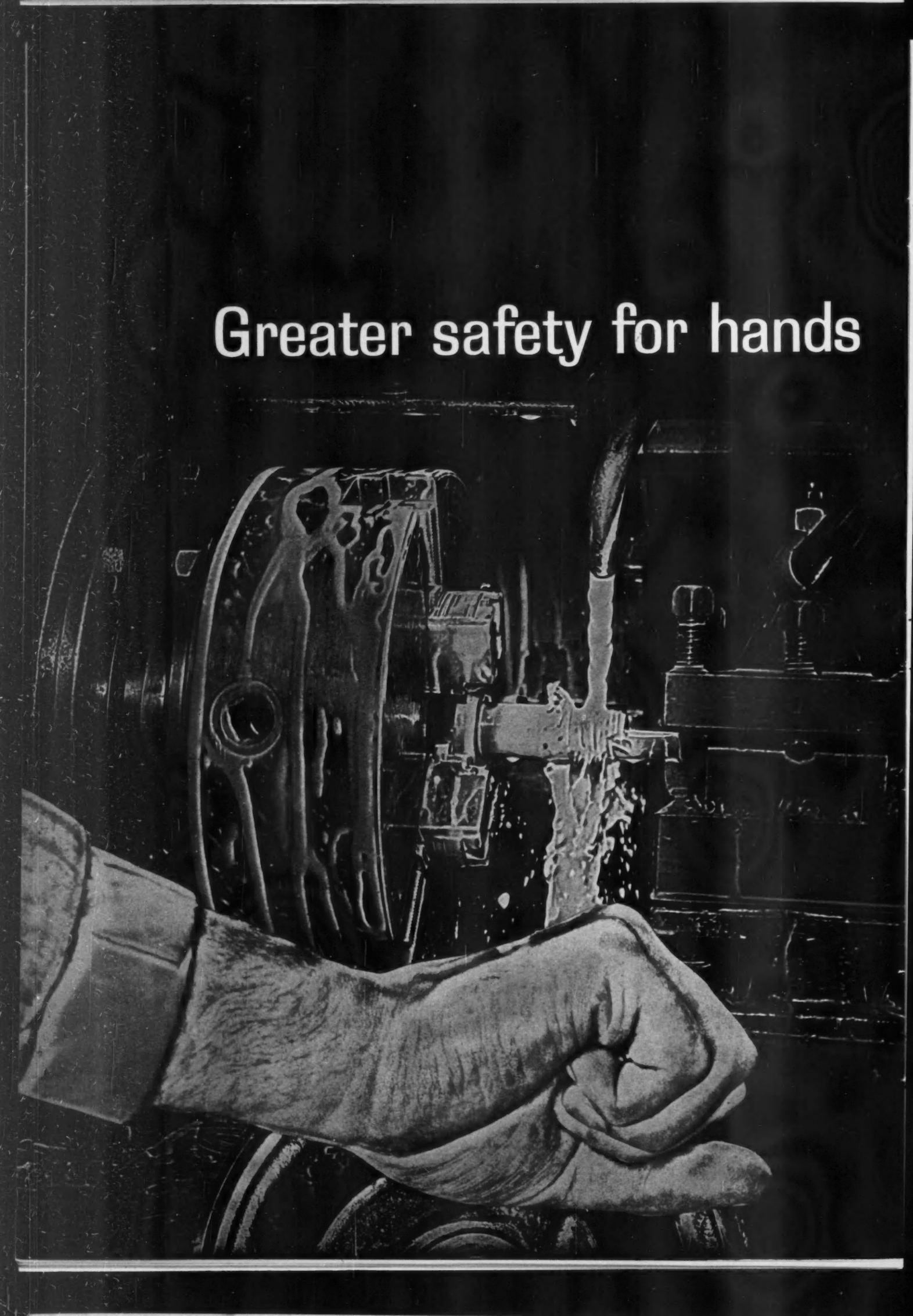
You cannot get a better range of control valves, cylinders and air line fittings than that made by Midland Pneumatic Ltd., because no better range is made. As their design is based on many years of practical experience in the application of industrial pneumatics, we claim the range is as comprehensive as any on the market. Why not judge for yourself by writing for a copy of our latest catalogue and asking for a representative to call?

MIDLAND PNEUMATIC LTD
NEW CROSS · WOLVERHAMPTON

Telephone: 32501/2

Enter No. 393 on reply card

Greater safety for hands



With new Shell Dromus Oils

Most modern soluble cutting oils contain phenolic compounds used as coupling agents between the oil and the emulsifier, for better blending and easier mixing. These phenolic compounds can cause skin irritation, especially where modern high-speed machines are used and the emulsion can concentrate, through the evaporation of water, above the safety level.

Shell research chemists have been working on this problem, which has been causing some concern to Management. After considerable research, Shell Dromus Oils have been reformulated and these new cutting oils now produce bland emulsions, which considerably reduce the risk of skin trouble to operators.

The real difficulty was to find a new coupling agent to replace the phenolic compounds, and Shell finally used what their chemists know as a higher fatty alcohol complex. This solved one problem, but presented another. The new coupling agent was volatile at the high temperatures normally used in blending processes. Further research found a solution to this problem by designing and installing new plant. The new Dromus Oils are every bit as efficient as before and cost no more. They put Management in the welcome position of being able to minimise working hazards at no extra cost. And machine men need no longer be so worried about skin troubles.

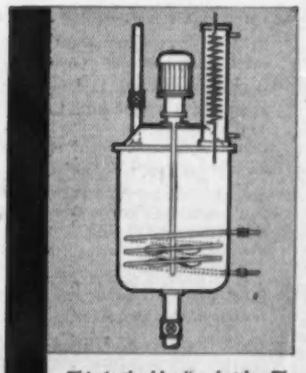
The moral of the story is that Shell research is supremely applicational. The centre at Thornton is always ready to work with even the most specialised sectors of industry to produce the right oil for the job. If you and your organisation have any major lubricating problems, it pays to get in touch with your local supplier of Shell Industrial Lubricants.

The Research Story

Shell chemists in the U.K., in Holland and in the U.S.A., prepared and examined hundreds of experimental soluble oils, and established that certain combinations of fatty alcohols could be used in place of phenolic compounds with no loss of efficiency. They set to work to discover the best combination and developed a higher fatty alcohol complex which fitted exactly. Then they realised that to blend this new coupling agent into soluble oils would require special plant and new blending techniques.

Exhaustive testing of blend stability, emulsion stability, anti-corrosion and machining properties led to selection of the most promising blends. A pilot plant was set up to produce batches of these for use in field trials.

This field testing and final development proceeded for two years whilst production plants were erected at points so chosen as to give the most economical and rapid delivery throughout the United Kingdom.



This is the blending kettle. The reflux condenser beside the stirrer motor prevents the loss of constituents volatile at the blending temperature.

NEW SHELL DROMUS SOLUBLE CUTTING OILS

another proof of Shell leadership in lubrication

Enter No. 411 on reply card

POWER
WITHIN YOUR GRASP!

Baldwin Fluid Power equipment quickly harnesses waste power, saves manpower and speeds production.

Look around your plant or workshop. It may be that there is more power within your grasp than you realise—an often-idle compressor or a machine not pulling its full weight, perhaps. Or perhaps there's a manual operation that could be more speedily handled by fluid power.

Somewhere in your works you'll find a place where Baldwin equipment will do its labour-saving job. The unit-constructed Baldwin range of 384 pneumatic and hydraulic cylinders and over 700 control valves is designed for every requirement.

The reliability and precision of Baldwin Fluid Power equipment gives years of trouble-free service, and will quickly prove itself indispensable in speeding *your* production.

Write now for the Fluid Power Catalogue E/503. Wherever you want to apply it, you'll find that Baldwin fits.

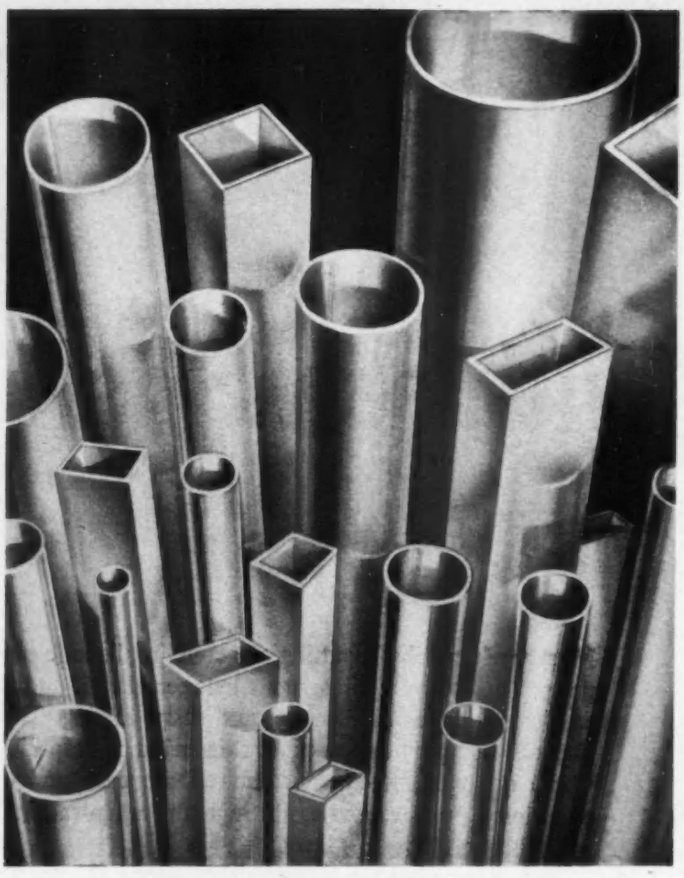
FLUID POWER DIVISION

Baldwin Industrial Controls

Baldwin Instrument Company Ltd., Dartford, Kent
Telephone: Dartford 20948 & 26411 Cables & Telex: Baldwin, Dartford
A HARPER GROUP COMPANY

s/54

Enter No. 421 on reply card



STEEL TUBE

made by

ARNOTT YOUNG

is serving all branches of industry

★ *Please send us your Enquiries :—*

W. H. ARNOTT YOUNG & CO. LTD.
Brookside Tube Works, Middleton St. George
Darlington. Telephone: Dinsdale 42

Enter No. 422 on reply card

There's a *Big Difference*

between this

and any other V-belt

LAST 20 to 50% LONGER... Yet priced no higher than ordinary belts

TEXROPE Grommet V-Belts

ALL BRITISH *TEXROPE* GROMMET V-BELT DRIVES MANUFACTURED AND SOLD ONLY BY

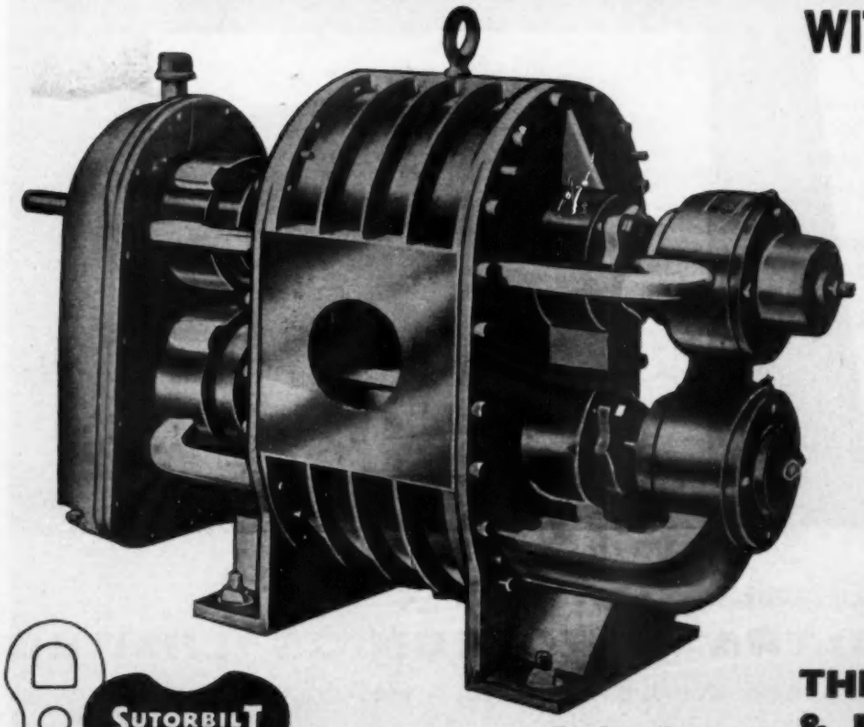
FRANK WIGGLESWORTH & CO LTD

SHIPLEY YORKSHIRE

'Phone : SHIPLEY 53141
Grams : CLUTCH, SHIPLEY

Enter No. 431 on reply card

NEW "400" SERIES SUTORBILT ROTARY POSITIVE BLOWERS WITH OIL-FREE OPERATION



Because **SUTORBILT** Blowers require no internal lubrication, compressed air or gas is delivered OIL FREE. This is the most important feature in air conveyors handling food and chemicals in particular.

The new "400" Series blowers are available in 30 sizes, ranging FROM 10 c.f.m. TO 3,000 c.f.m., and pressures from ½ lb. p.s.i.g. to 10lbs. p.s.i.g. (or to 15 p.s.i.g. for special application).

Constructional features of the "400" series blowers include wide face herringbone gears, thus minimising wear and maintaining close impellor tolerances.

FOR PROMPT DELIVERY AND HIGH PERFORMANCE SPECIFY **SUTORBILT** DESIGN BLOWERS —EXHAUSTERS AND GAS PUMPS.

SUTORBILT IS WELL BUILT

Tel : Cupar 2091
Grams : Foundry Cupar Fife

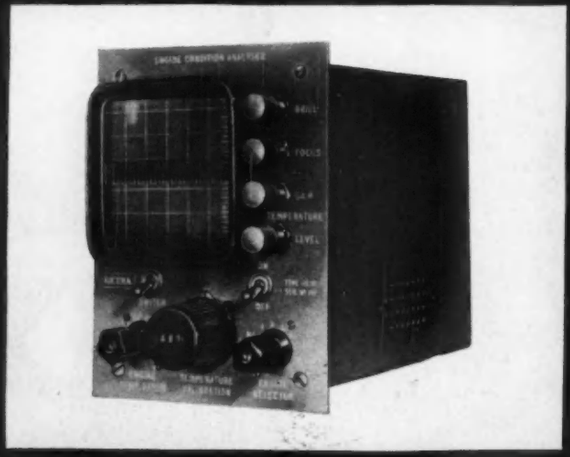
THE HILLSIDE FOUNDRY & ENGINEERING CO., LTD.
(CUPAR) LTD
CUPAR · FIFE · SCOTLAND

Enter No. 432 on reply card

. . . CONTINUOUS CONSULTATION

With the ULTRA ENGINE CONDITION ANALYSER TYPE UE 91 engine temperature and vibration conditions can be kept under continuous observation. The values can be assessed at a glance, or measured accurately. PROVIDES IMMEDIATE EVIDENCE OF IMPENDING TROUBLE.

A variant, ENGINE VIBRATOR INDICATOR TYPE UE 920 displays vibration information quantitatively on four moving-coil instruments. EXCESSIVE VIBRATION OPERATES WARNING LAMP.



ULTRA

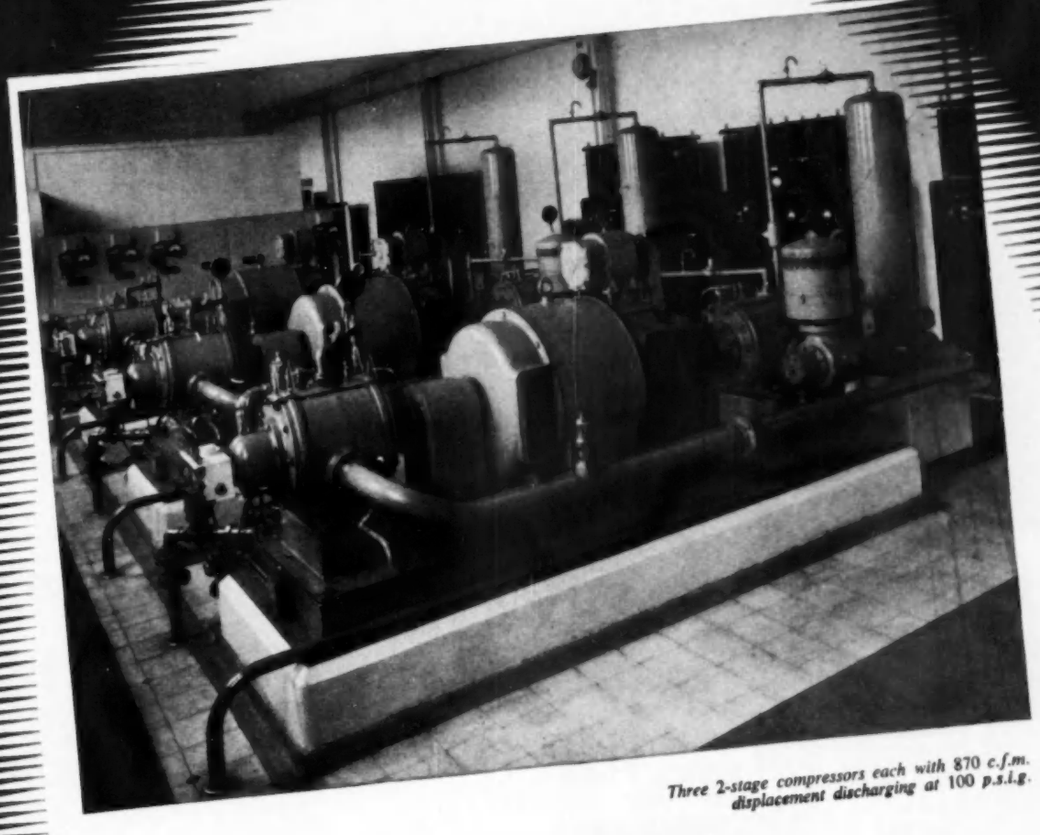
Please write for further information

ULTRA ELECTRONICS LIMITED

WESTERN AVENUE · LONDON · W3 · Telephone ACOrn 3434

RADIO AND RADAR SYSTEMS · AIRCRAFT ENGINE CONTROLS AND INTERCOMM · DATA PROCESSING EQUIPMENT

Enter No. 441 on reply card



Three 2-stage compressors each with 870 c.f.m. displacement discharging at 100 p.s.i.g.

Rotary Compressors and Vacuum Pumps

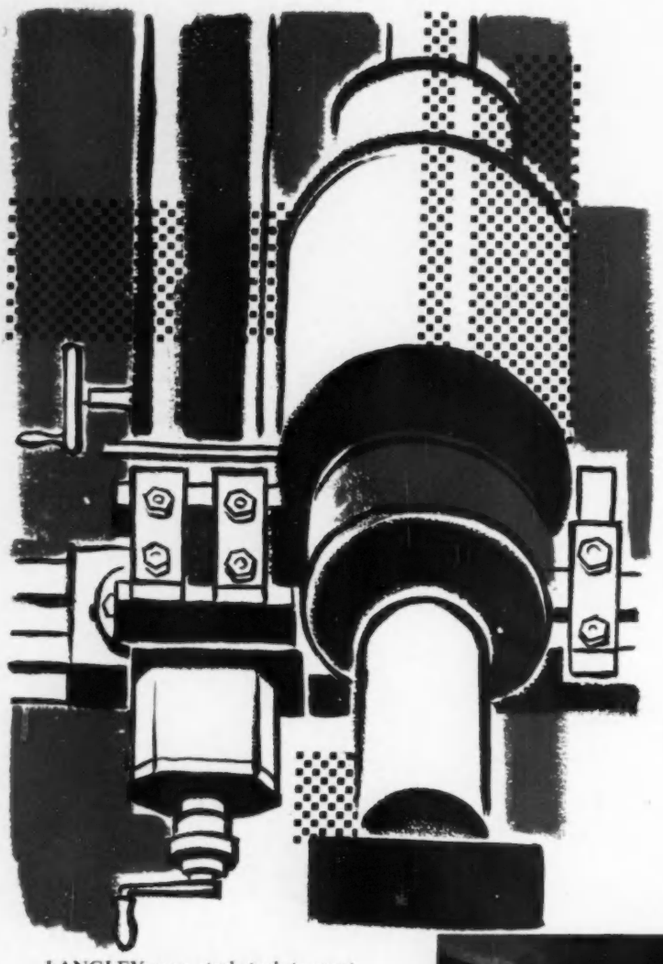
The Hick Hargreaves Rotary Compressor is of the eccentric rotor type, with sliding steel blades which are prevented from making contact with the cylinder walls by restraining rings. High rotational speeds can thus be achieved without great frictional losses. Hick Hargreaves Rotary Compressors have many other advantages — easy and cheap installation; retention of initial high performance; regular air flow and low noise level; easy maintenance due to the absence of moving valves, and the reduction of wear to a minimum by the use of roller bearings.

A comprehensive range of both single and two-stage compressors and vacuum pumps is available with capacities up to 2,000 c.f.m.

Hick Hargreaves

AND COMPANY LTD · BOLTON

Enter No. 451 on reply card

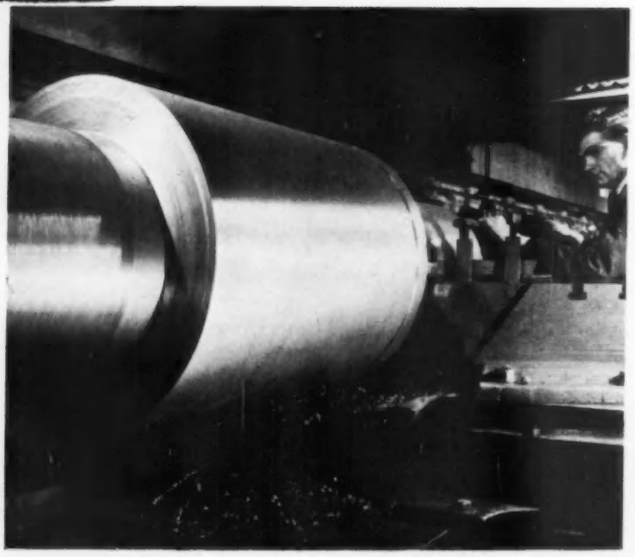


Leave it to

LANGLEY

Photograph shows Rolling Mill Pinion Shaft being machined

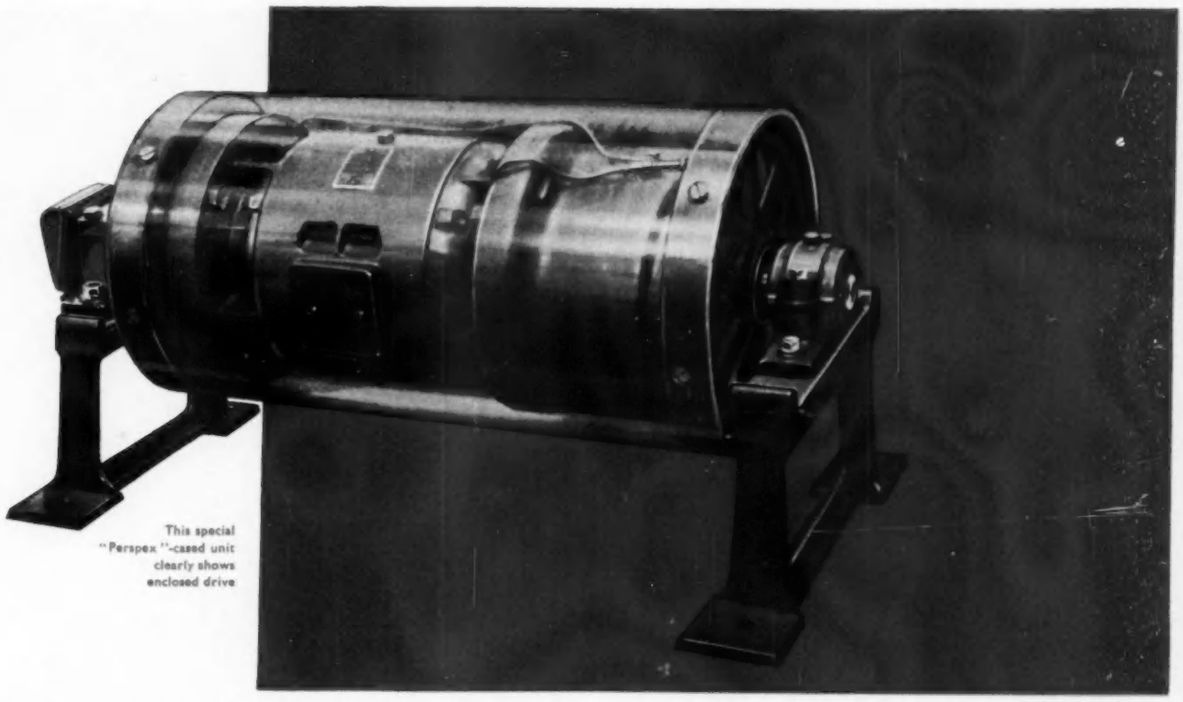
LANGLEY carry steel stock to most specifications and can readily handle hammered or hydraulically pressed steel forgings from a few pounds to 25 tons. Modern heat treatment facilities are available to cover the range of forgings produced, and the machine shops can accommodate forgings to 26ft. long or to 6ft. 6ins. maximum diameter. Inspection and testing approval—Admiralty, Lloyds, M.O.S., Bureau Veritas, etc.



LANGLEY FORGE CO. LTD.

LANGLEY FORGE · LANGLEY NEAR BIRMINGHAM
Telephone: BROadwel 1342. Grams: Langforge. Langley

Enter No. 461 on reply card



This special "Perspex"-cased unit clearly shows enclosed drive

Here's the answer to your floor space problem!

CROFTS 'RITESPEED' MOTORISED CONVEYOR PULLEY

- **Available ex stock in a variety of diameters and face widths, for a wide range of conveyor speeds and powers up to 10 h.p. Larger sizes up to 30 h.p. at short notice.**
- The whole of the driving mechanism is contained within the pulley body, resulting in an all-round saving of space, together with simpler installation and easier maintenance.
- Danger to operatives is minimised, and there is no risk of contamination to the products on the conveyor, an important consideration where food or medical products are being packed or processed.
- We also manufacture conveyor pulleys in cast iron, wrought iron, and fabricated steel ; slatted (" Belt-Saver ") pulleys, rubber-lagged pulleys, and a wide variety of ancillary equipment, including safety backstops.

WRITE FOR PUBLICATION 5947

Crofts
REGD. TRADE MARK

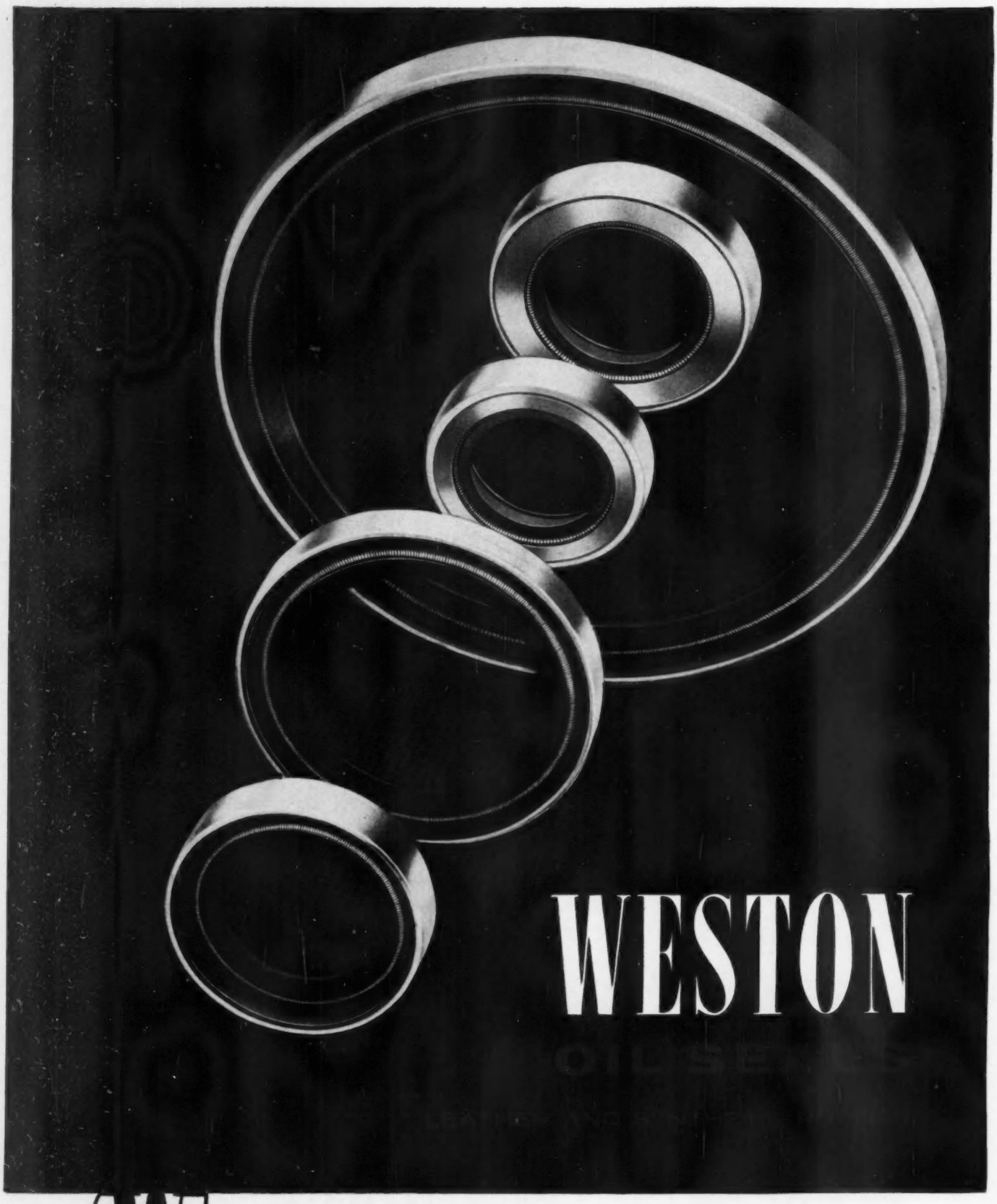
CROFTS (ENGINEERS) LIMITED
POWER TRANSMISSION ENGINEERS

THORNBURY BRADFORD 3 YORKSHIRE Telephone: 65251 (20 lines)
Telegrams: " Crofters Bradford Telex " Telex 51186

BRANCHES AT : Belfast Birmingham Bristol Cardiff Dublin Glasgow Ipswich Leeds Liverpool London Manchester Newcastle Northampton Nottingham Sheffield Stoke-on-Trent

Subsidiary Companies in Canada, South Africa, U.S.A. *World-wide representation*

Enter No. 471 on reply card



A copy of our Standard Oil Seal Catalogue will be sent on request.

CHARLES WESTON & CO. LTD.

Irwell Bank Works, Douglas Green, Pendleton, Salford 6

Telephone: Pendleton 2857-8-9. Telex: 66-255

Birmingham: Erdington 5459. London: Holborn 0414

Telex 2-2682

Enter No. 481 on reply card

WELLMAN

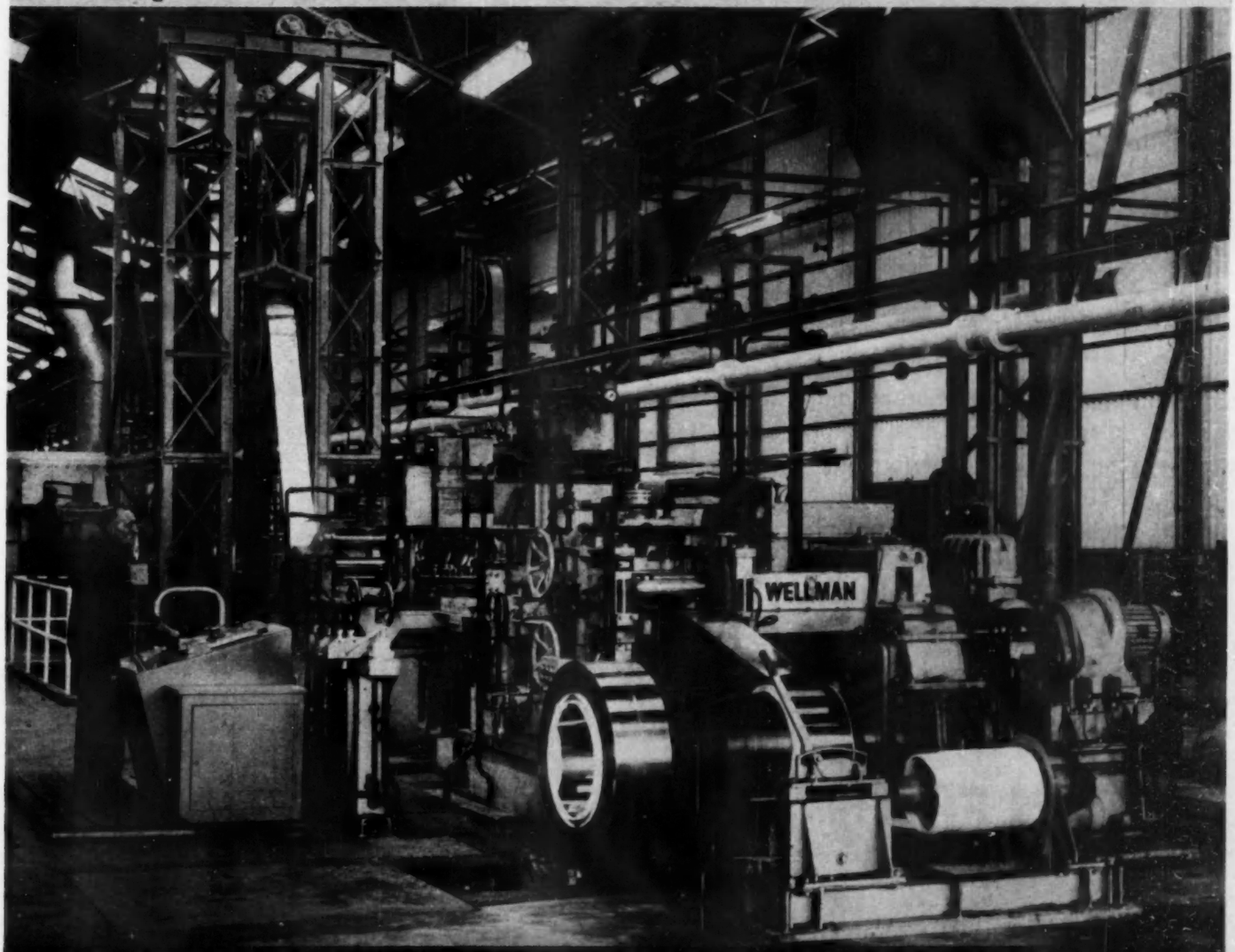
Auxiliary

Rolling Mill Equipment

Illustrated below is the entry end of the 12″ Cold Rolled Stainless Steel Softening and Descaling Line installed at the Shepcote Lane Works of Firth-Vickers Stainless Steels Ltd.

This is an interesting example of a Line designed and constructed for the final processing stages of narrow stainless steel strip, some of which is produced as wide hot rolled coils, and softened and descaled on three Wellman Lines prior to slitting into suitable widths.

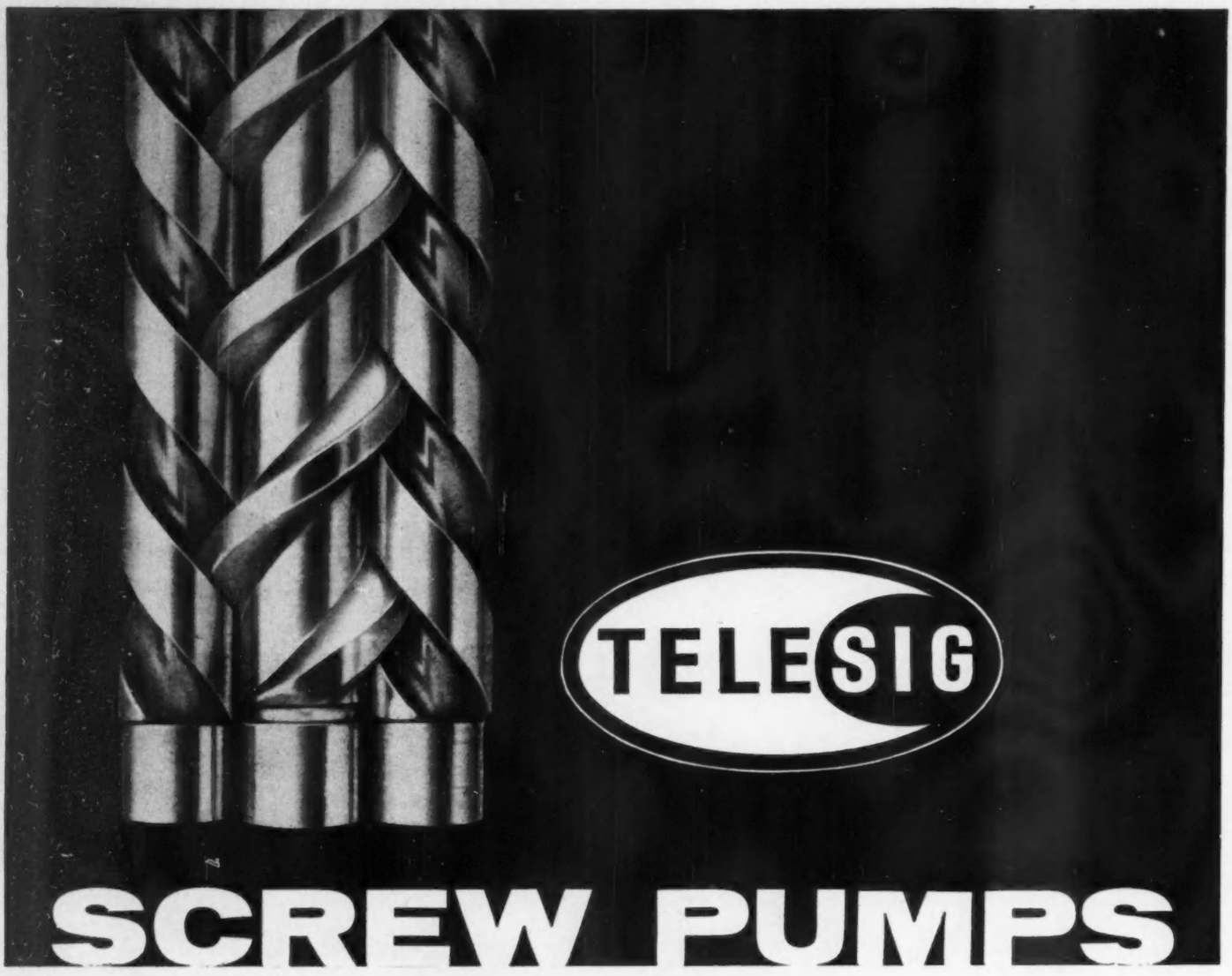
We have supplied several such installations, in this country and abroad, together with the necessary auxiliary lines for Coil Build-up, Recoiling, Slitting and Shearing to length and suitable for all grades of Stainless Steels.



THE WELLMAN SMITH OWEN ENGINEERING CORPORATION LTD.
PARNELL HOUSE, WILTON ROAD, LONDON, S.W.1 WORKS: DARLASTON, South Staffs, & BELFAST.

Enter No. 491 on reply card

G



TELESIG Screw Pumps are positive displacement pumps. Simply constructed, they offer exceptional performance and long life. **TELESIG** pumps effect delivery by means of three parallel screws engaging each other, the power-driven central screw driving the two side screws. They may be run at high speed thereby reducing motor sizes and installation costs.

TELESIG Screw Pumps offer the following advantages:

- Self priming.
- Delivery free from pressure pulsation.
- High working speed — small size.
- Near-silent operation.
- Simple construction.
- Minimum maintenance and easy replacement of working parts.
- Long life.

TELESIG Screw Pumps are made in three basic ranges: for low pressures up to 300 psi, for medium pressure up to 1000 psi and for high pressures up to 2,500 psi. 42 sizes are available covering a wide range of capacities.

TELESIG

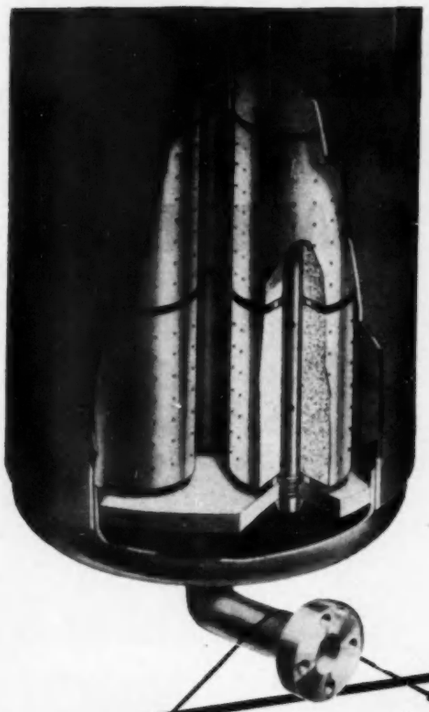
Screw Pumps by Telehoist

TELESIG pumps and equipment are made by Telehoist under licence from the Swiss Industrial Company (SIG).

Telehoist Limited. Cheltenham England. Telephone: Cheltenham 53254

an associate company of Wilmot Breeden Ltd.

Enter No. 501 on reply card



Outlet for detergent oil cleaned by Stream-Line's new MICRO-PAK by-pass filter

THE MICRO-PAK BY-PASS OIL FILTER for large stationary diesel engines, locos, marine engines, etc., has been developed by Stream-Line Filters Ltd. for use with detergent oils. (Where straight mineral oil is still employed the Stream-Line Edge Filter is the universally accepted filtration equipment).

This by-pass filter fulfils the vital function of removing ultra-fine peptised carbonaceous matter which tends to clog and impair the efficiency of the full-flow filter.

The life of the oil, engine, and full-flow filter element is considerably extended by the use of the Micro-Pak. It is economical, easily installed and easily serviced. The filtering element consists of low cost, expendable cartridges of lintless, acid resistant, cellulose material, giving the best filtration efficiency that can be associated with a sustained, adequate flow rate, together with high capacity for retained solids and, therefore, long cartridge life.

The Micro-Pak is available in a range of capacities, with centre-bolt or multi-bolt head, and either heated or unheated.

The multi-bolt unheated model is illustrated in cut-away form.

PLEASE WRITE FOR DESCRIPTIVE FOLDER No. W1023.

CONVERSION KIT. Stream-Line can supply Conversion Kits for adapting existing 'P' Type filters to Micro-Pak operation. Please write for explanatory leaflet.

STREAM-LINE FILTERS LTD. HENLEY PARK, NORMANDY, NR. GUILDFORD, SURREY

Tel: Normandy (Surrey) 3311-3 **Telegrams: Edgefilt, Guildford.**

A member of the VOKES Group with world-wide representation. SF 101

Enter No. 511 on reply card

May we pick the winner for you . . .

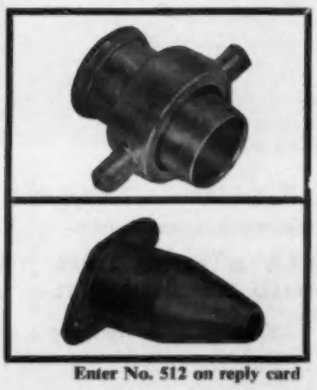
When choosing between Die Castings or Hot Pressings you can count on us for sound, unbiased advice! We make both HOT PRESSINGS in *Brass, Bronze, Copper or Aluminium*, and GRAVITY DIE CASTINGS in *Brass, Bronze or Aluminium*. The unique experience of our organisation . . . two separate yet inter-related operations under one roof . . . will ensure that your choice is correct. For a constant or phased supply of DIMENSIONALLY ACCURATE PARTS in *Brass, Bronze, Copper or Aluminium*—see us first! Our Technical Representatives are always at your service.

BRASS PRESSINGS (LONDON) **LTD.**

THE NON-FERROUS DIE CASTING CO. LTD.

Non-Ferdico Works, North Circular Road, London, N.W.2. Tel: GLAdstone 6377 1732A

The choice is often difficult



Enter No. 512 on reply card

WELDED STEEL FABRICATIONS

W. A. HUNWICKS & CO. LTD.,

HARRISON WORKS, HALSTEAD, Essex.

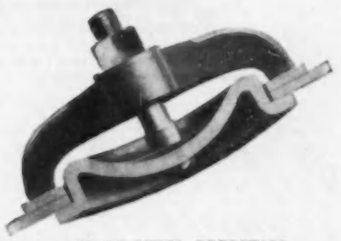
Tel. Halstead 2129

Specialists in the Batch Production of Intricate Fabrications or Single Weldments up to 2 tons in 1 piece. Shearing 6' 0" x ½", Rolling 6' 0" x ½", Forming 6' 0" x ½". Flame Cutting. Spot Welding

Enter No. 513 on reply card

McNEIL

manhole doors for air-receivers, boilers, etc.



HEAVY STEEL PRESSINGS

FOUNDRY LADLES

FABRICATED STEELWORK

WELDED CENTRAL HEATING BOILERS

CHARLES McNEIL LIMITED

KINNING PARK HYDRAULIC FORGE

570 SCOTLAND STREET, GLASGOW, S.1.

Grams: "McNeil, Glasgow" Phone: South 1131

Enter No. 514 on reply card

Increase production! by using

SCRIVEN MACHINE TOOLS

CROSTHWAITE FURNACES and SCRIVEN MACHINE TOOLS LTD.

York Street Ironworks, Leeds 9 Tel.: 32611-2

32, Victoria Street, London, S.W.1 Tel.: Abbey 2966

Enter No. 515 on reply card

STAY SAFER with Trolleymaster

ENCLOSED COLLECTOR TRACK SYSTEM

Eliminate the risk of accidents by having your Electrical Power supplies totally enclosed in an accident proof casing and still have all the advantages of a power supply when and where you need it. The E.M.S. "TROLLEYMASTER" Enclosed Collector Track is a fool-proof system of movable power distribution and is designed to reduce the danger from trailing flexible leads and exposed conductors.

Ideal for the supply of power to small cranes and hoists, high cycle tools, automatic test rigs and certain types of process work. As many trolley collectors as required can be run from the same conductor rails. Multi-bar assembly and any radius curves, can be supplied for special requirements. The "TROLLEYMASTER" is designed for 400 volt, 3-phase supply with maximum load of 100 amps per phase. It is supplied in 10 ft. lengths with a weight per foot of 7 lb.

An Efficient Mobile and Safe Distribution System.

* Silver Medal Brussels World Exhibition, 1958, the Engineering Centre Collective Exhibit.

"Trolleymaster" Systems are in use by maior industrial undertakings in Great Britain and Overseas. For all applications requiring a mobile power supply contact :

EMS

EMS ELECTRICAL PRODUCTS LTD

COMMON LANE, KENILWORTH, WARWICKSHIRE, ENGLAND
TELEPHONE : KENILWORTH 650 AND 892

Enter No. 521 on reply card

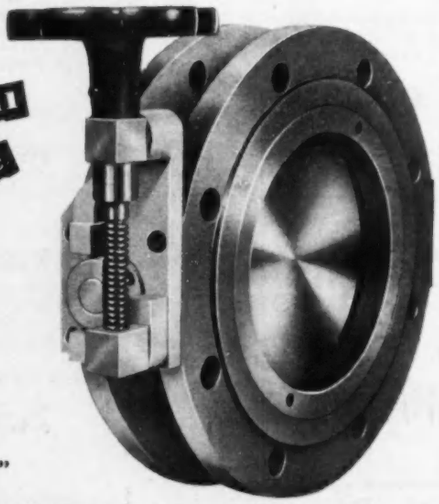
"FLEXISEAT"

Pat. No. 753860

valves

positive seal

pivoted disc



Suitable for Water, Oil, Paraffin, Air, etc., up to 150 P.S.I. Weight approx. ½ that of usual type of valve.

Standard "FLEXISEAT" Valves are supplied for test pressures up to 300 P.S.I. 3in., 4in. and 6in. sizes available from stock.

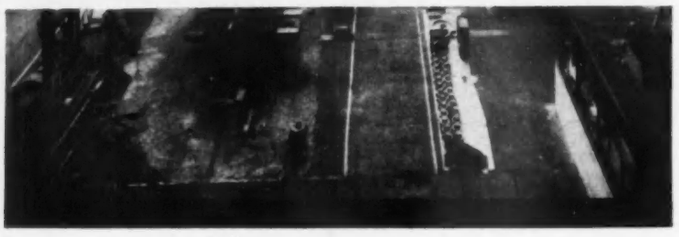
"Specials" up to 60in. bore can be made to customers' requirements in terms of pressure, temperature and material specification, etc.

Illustrated literature on request from the manufacturers.

DAVID F. WISEMAN & SONS LTD.
66 CASTLEFORD ROAD, BIRMINGHAM 11.
Telephone : VICtoria 4553.

Enter No. 522 on reply card

THERE'S PLANT CAPACITY AT CARRON



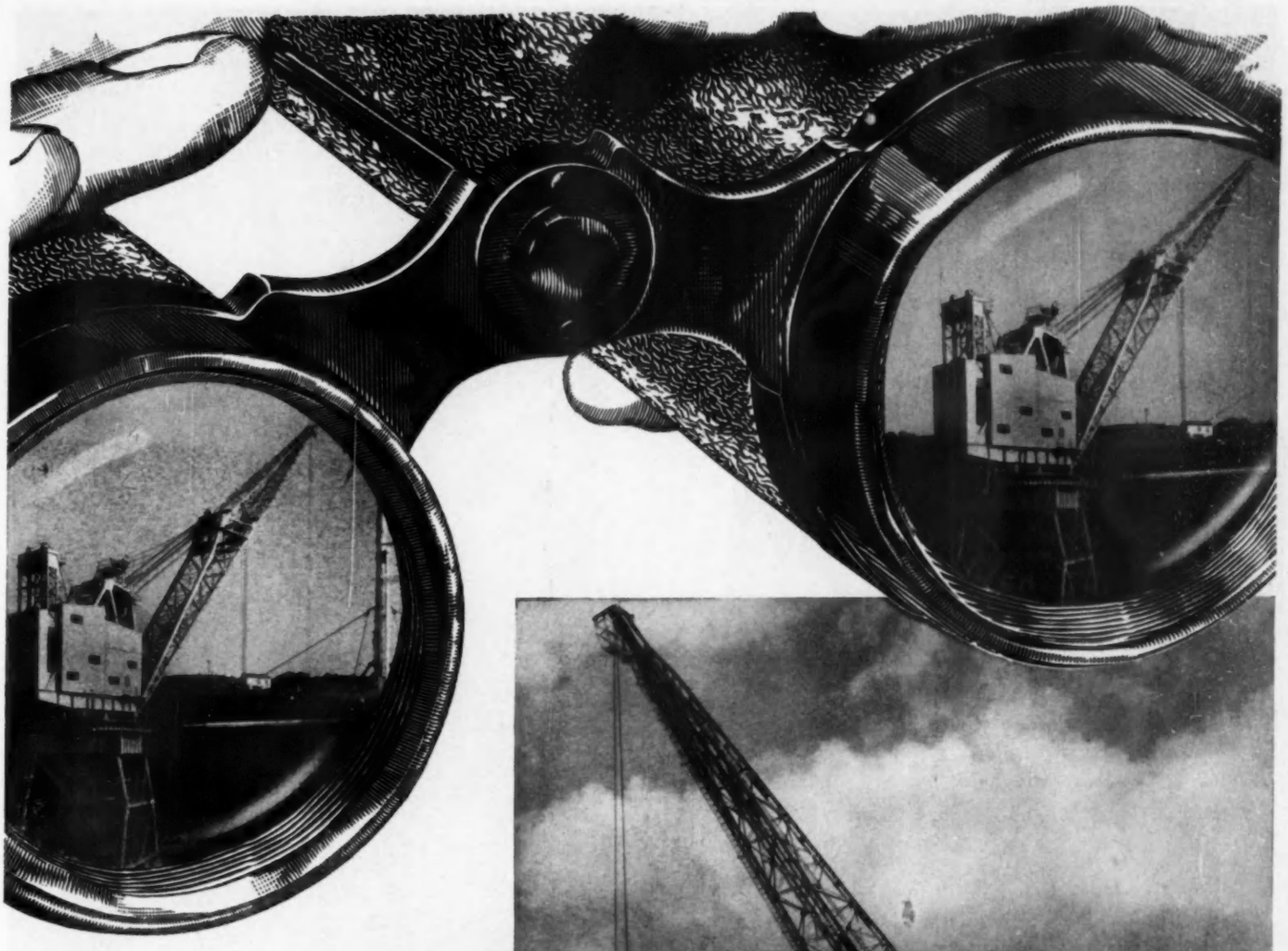
It pays to use the production resources of Carron Company. 250 acres of plant for casting, forging, machining, enamelling and sheet metal fabrication are on call to manufacturers who find it uneconomic to tool up for the special job. The technical advisory service of Carron is ready at all times to help iron out production problems.

Consider this plant capacity for medium heavy machining: planing vertical and horizontal boring mills; milling and drilling of work up to 5 tons; moulding and machining capacity for non-ferrous components up to 5 cwts., including high speed routing and precision milling. Fabrications, too, light and heavy gauge, stainless steel, press tools, welding. From small light gauge sheet metal to large plate welded fabrications, Carron can quote.

CARRON

CARRON COMPANY · CARRON · FALKIRK · STIRLINGSHIRE
LONDON OFFICE: 15 UPPER THAMES STREET, E.C.4. CENtral 7581 (4 lines)
and at 22-26 Redcross Street, Liverpool, 1. 125 Buchanan Street, Glasgow, C.1. 33 Bath Lane, Newcastle upon Tyne

Enter No. 523 on reply card



Focus on Falmouth

A new Falmouth landmark visible from far at sea is this 247 ft. high Stothert & Pitt crane built for Messrs. Silley, Cox & Co. Ltd. It is one of the largest balanced rope level-luffing cranes in the country and can lift up to 61 tons at 105 feet radius. Ward Leonard hoist drive ensures precise control on both main and auxiliary hooks.

The 175 ft. maximum working radius enables 12-ton loads to be picked up from the far side of the new Queen Elizabeth Dry Dock which accommodates vessels up to 85,000 tons.

For a hundred years the name "Stothert & Pitt" has been linked with all that is best in crane design—a reputation to which this crane at one of Britain's most modern dry docks adds fresh lustre.

S&P LIMITED

STOTHERT & PITT LIMITED

ENGINEERS · BATH · ENGLAND

London Office: 38 Victoria Street, S.W.1

SP108

Enter No. 531 on reply card

PUROX*

RECRYSTALLISED ALUMINA 99·7%

STABILISED ZIRCONIA 97%

PURE MAGNESIA 98%

IMPERVIOUS THORIA 99·9%

THORIA 99·9%

* *Registered Trade Mark*

Purox is the name of a new range of high purity Alumina, Magnesia, Thoria and Zirconia refractories. These refractories contain no glassy bond. The Alumina and Thoria can be completely impervious. They are hard, strong, and have extremely high softening points. New techniques developed at Neston allow of the manufacture of complex shapes to close tolerances, and of single parts of considerable size. These materials open up entirely new possibilities in many fields.

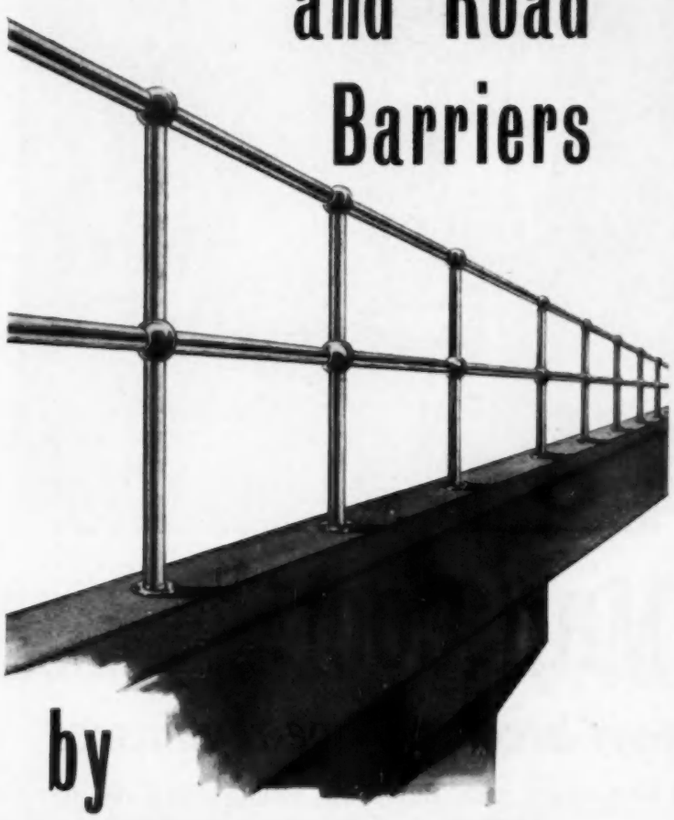
MORGAN REFRACTORIES LIMITED,
NESTON, WIRRAL, CHESHIRE.
TEL: NESTON 1406

MORGAN Refractories Ltd

NE 137A

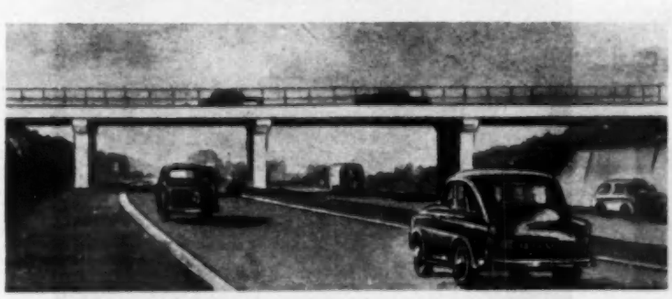
Enter No. 541 on reply card

Parapet Rails and Road Barriers



by

STEELWAY
LIMITED
WOLVERHAMPTON



Other Steelway Products.
FIRE ESCAPES, OPEN TYPE FLOORING, PATENT 'PROMIN-EDGE' STAIR TREADS, CHEQUER PLATE STAIR TREADS, FORGED HANDRAIL STANDARDS, TUBULAR HANDRAIL STANDARDS, PLATFORMS & GANGWAYS, CAST IRON FLOORING & TREADS.

STEELWAY LTD., QUEENSGATE WORKS, WOLVERHAMPTON
Phone: 21633 (2 lines)
LONDON Office: 25 Hanover Square, London W.1. *Phone:* Mayfair 8783-8788
GLASGOW Office: 74 York Street, C.2. *Phone:* Central 3467

Enter No. 551 on reply card

MOTORISED VALVES
H.P. SINTERED METAL FILTERS
POWDER FLUIDIZING VESSELS
STRAINERS · DUAL STRAINERS
OILY WATER SEPARATORS
HAND PUMPS (STAINLESS STEEL)
SPECIAL PURPOSE PLANT

GAS · OIL · CHEMICAL AND NUCLEAR ENERGY INDUSTRIES

We welcome your enquiries for the above products, and also for items to customer's own design and specification

G. & A. FIRKINS LTD.

FIRTOP WORKS, STOKE HEATH, BROMSGROVE, WORCS.
Tel: BROMSGROVE 3246/7/8

FIRTOP

Enter No. 552 on reply card

FOR GEARS AND GEAR UNITS OF EVERY DESCRIPTION... *SPECIFY*

WITH A GUARANTEED AFTER SALES SERVICE

HIGEARS

We have a technical representative or agent in your area ready to offer you expert advice on any gearing problem and suggest designs for any type of gearing.

Why not call us in for free advice?

HIGHFIELD

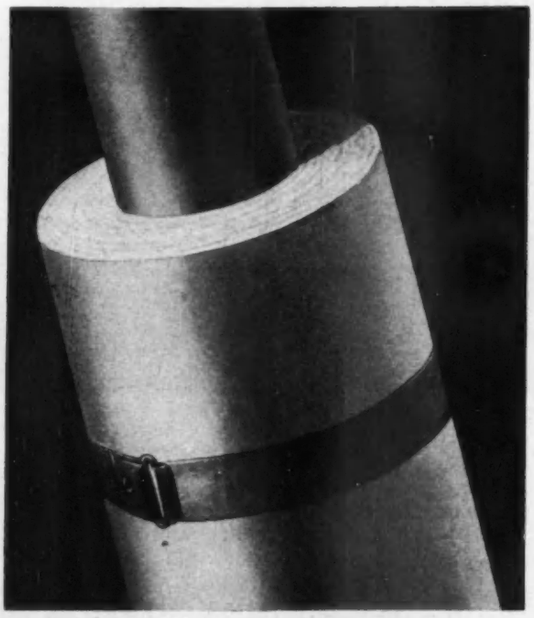
GEAR & ENGINEERING Co., LTD., MILE ST., HUDDERSFIELD, YORKS.
Telephone: Huddersfield 4490 (3 lines
Grams: Higears, Huddersfield.

Enter No. 553 on reply card

"I was Cool, Man, Cool!"

'Steamy' Pipe reminisces

"It's my job to carry steam — and to keep it at s-s-s-steam heat. But I was falling down on the job — as flat as an old fashioned waltz at a Rock 'n Roll Rally. I was losing heat. Wasting fuel. Throwing away money. If I hadn't been so round, you could have called me a square. What a difference when they fitted me from top to toe in Fibreglass Rigid Sections! Man, these sections are really something! They're light; they're trim; they go on easily and stay on permanently. Since they came along, I've been the savingest pipe in the business; *and* I keep the steam just as it should be — piping hot!"



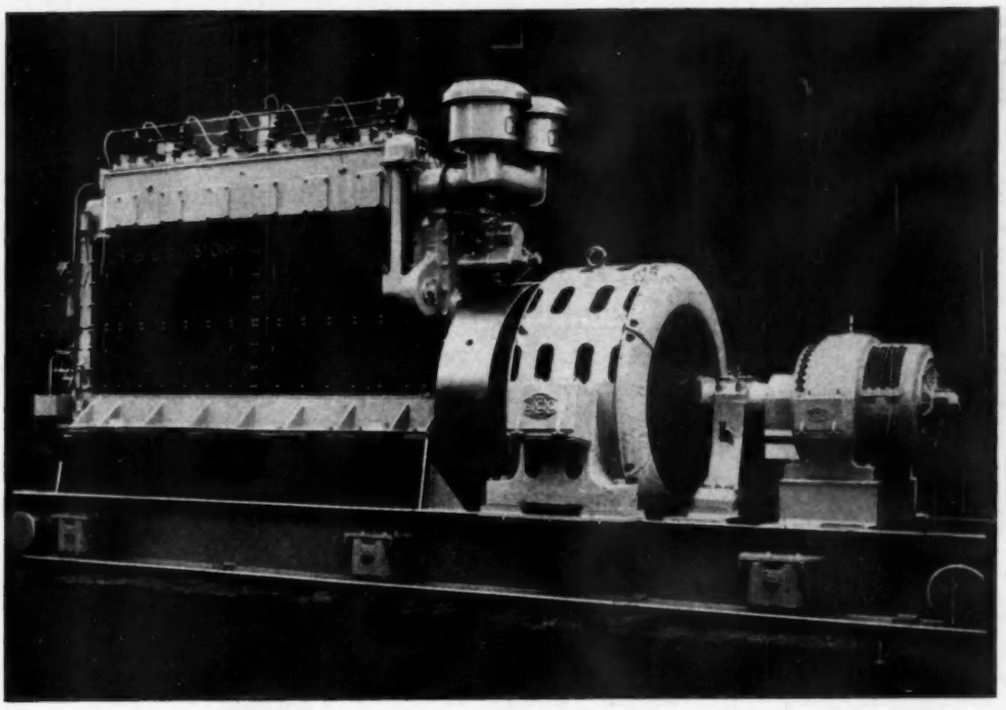
FIBREGLASS TRADE MARK

"Rigid Sections are the most"

'Steamy' Pipe proclaims

FIBREGLASS LIMITED, ST. HELENS, LANCASHIRE · ST. HELENS 4224

Enter No. 561 on reply card



Lister Blackstone EVDF6 Dual Fuel six cylinder engine 270 H.P. 600 RPM

Somebody's power problems are nearly over . . .

This Lister Blackstone Dual Fuel Engine and Generator is on its way to site where it will not only provide the electrical power required economically, but the heat from the jacket water and exhaust gases will be fed to a Heat Exchanger from which the hot water will be used for process purposes etc, without additional fuel cost. May we send you the latest Lister Blackstone catalogues featuring diesel and dual fuel engines from 1½ to 1500 H.P.

LISTER BLACKSTONE

BLACKSTONE & CO LTD *A member of the Lister Group of Companies*

R. A. LISTER & CO. LTD. Dursley, Gloucestershire *Phone: 2371*
BLACKSTONE & CO. LTD. London Office: Imperial House, Kingsway, W.C.2. *Phone: TEMple Bar 9681*

Enter No. 571 on reply card

RESISTANCE STRAIN GAUGES

By J. YARNELL, B.Sc., A.Inst.P.

Price 12s. 6d. (Postage 6d.)

This book deals with the construction and application of resistance strain gauges and with the most commonly used circuits and apparatus. The strain gauge rosette, which is finding ever wider application, is treated extensively, being introduced by a short exposition of the theory of stress and strain in a surface.

Order your copy through your Bookseller or direct from:—

ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING, 28, Essex Street, Strand, London, W.C.2.

Enter No. 572 on reply card

PRESSINGS
in all Metals, Bakelite and Fibre.

PRESSED NUTS
in Brass and Steel.

WASHERS
in any metal, plain and press bevelled.

William H. SMALL Limited
FORWARD WORKS
GOLDEN HILLOCK RD.
BIRMINGHAM 11.

Phone: VICtoria 4091-2-3
" 1264-5
Grams: "Washnuts Birmingham 11"

Enter No. 573 on reply card

»TECHNOIMPEX«
BUDAPEST

OUR NEWEST SCREWPUMPS

• High efficiency • Great durability • Maintenance Free Operation
• Uniform delivery • Flanged and base mounted designs

Various Models

Max pressure : 140 - 2500 p.s.i.

Capacity : 0.4 - 90 galls/min.

Models also available incorporating heating jackets for pumping viscous liquids.

Ideally suited to a wide range of hydraulic machinery, machine tools, food processing and chemical plant etc.

Full details from

J. H. LITTLE (Traction and Engineering) Ltd.
51 - 52 BARBICAN, LONDON, E.C.I. *Tel :* MONARCH 6124

Sole U.K. Agents for Screw Pumps exported by
TECHNOIMPEX HUNGARIAN MACHINE INDUSTRIES FOREIGN TRADE COMPANY
P.O.B. 183, Budapest, 62.

Enter No. 581 on reply card

High pressure booster for sulphuric acid plant.
High temperature fan for steelworks - 600°C.
fans for all purposes
High temperature fan for gas recirculation - 650°C.
High pressure forced draught fan for Atomic Industry
Town's gas booster

ALLDAYS & ONIONS LTD.
GREAT WESTERN WORKS, BIRMINGHAM 11.
'Phone : VICtoria 2251/4.
LONDON OFFICE : QUEEN ANNE'S GATE, WESTMINSTER, S.W.1.
'Phone : WHitehall 1923/4/5.

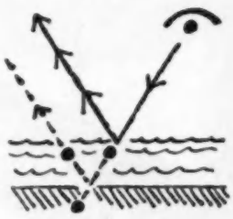
Enter No. 582 on reply card

Electrical Aids in Industry *Data Sheet* **No.13**

Infra-Red Heating

Infra-red heating is the name given to the method of using in industrial processes radiant heat from heaters specifically designed for that purpose. This differentiates it from methods employing both radiation and convection, as in furnaces, although the effect of the radiation is much the same in both cases.

Radiant heat provides a higher rate of heat transfer to bodies not highly reflective than does convection, unless high-velocity forced convection is used. The rate of heating of a body depends on the intensity of radiation on its surface, the proportion absorbed by the surface and, after that, on heat conduction. In heating very thin bodies, for example paint films, the radiation not reflected nor absorbed passes through and is in turn reflected or absorbed by the underlying material. This reflected heat is partly absorbed by the paint film "on the way back". Despite this effect it is an exaggeration to claim that infra-red "heats from the inside out" and it remains largely a surface heating effect except in a few special cases.



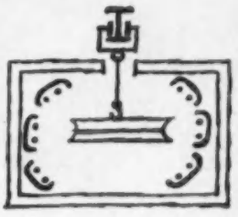
Infra-red heaters mainly use metal-sheathed elements in special reflectors, but infra-red lamps with internal reflectors are still used in special cases. Other types use silica-sheathed elements or quartz-sheathed lamps in reflectors. A wide range of heaters is available with simple mounting arrangements to enable heat to be applied quickly and effectively either in a production line or in some odd corner.

Control of the charge temperature is effected by regulating the heating time and power. In the case of a moving charge, this is done by adjusting the conveyor speed and the number of heaters in circuit, i.e., by adjusting the effective length of the oven. Some of the heaters may be controlled by energy regulators or adjustable transformers.

The advantages of infra-red heating over convection heating include reduced heating times, reduced floor space, lower installation costs, almost instant starting, ability to focus the heat, and flexibility in effective oven length. Infra-red ovens can often be mounted in the roof, saving valuable floor space. Infra-red heating is not generally favourable for heating large bodies of low heat conductivity.

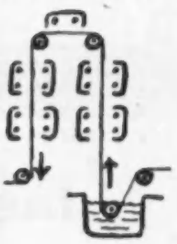
Paint Stoving

Not all paints are suited to infra-red radiation, but suitable paints are stoved quickly and often give a better finish. Synthetic enamels are the most suitable. Articles that can be successfully stoved include motor car bodies, wheels and other accessories, refrigerator and washing machine cabinets, cylindrical drums and barrels, metal furniture, valve hand wheels, metal toys and a host of other articles. Lacquers and varnishes are being quickly and effectively stoved on jewellery, packing strips, tubes, films and similar products. Special infra-red lamp ovens stove synthetic finishes on wooden furniture and components. In all cases stoving times have been reduced very considerably.



Moisture Extraction

Sheathed element heaters are particularly useful for drying surface water films, their radiation being readily absorbed by water. High rates of drying are possible provided the water vapour can readily disperse. Drying of "contained" water can be effected provided the water can diffuse from the interior at a rate equalling the surface drying rate. With heat-sensitive materials sheathed element heaters may have to be arranged to move away from the material to avoid overheating if the conveyor stops, being interlocked with the conveyor for this purpose. Lamps are sometimes used instead for such materials because of their instantaneous cut-off.



Infra-red is widely used for drying coatings and inks on paper and textile products, bottle seals and labels, clayware and glazes, pigments on leather and many other products.

Plastic Heating

Infra-red heating is widely used in the plastics and allied industries. Typical applications are the pre-heating of plastic pellets and of sheets prior to moulding, curing of plastic and rubber sheets and belts, heat setting of nylon and similar fabrics, drying and curing of latex films on carpets and many others where a plastic forms the whole or part of the product.

The above are just a few examples of successful applications of infra-red. In many other processes infra-red heaters can often be fitted quickly and cheaply, to save time, labour and floor space and, therefore, money.

For further information, get in touch with your Electricity Board or write direct to the Electrical Development Association, 2 Savoy Hill, London W.C.2. Telephone: TEMple Bar 9434.

Excellent reference books on electricity and productivity (8/6 each, or 9/– post free) are available — "Resistance Heating" is an example; "Induction and Dielectric Heating" is another.

E.D.A. also have available on free loan in the United Kingdom a series of films on the industrial uses of electricity. Ask for a catalogue.

Enter No. 591 on reply card

CUT HERE

TRIUMPH

ALL STEEL PATENTED PRE-STRESSED SHEAR

ILLUSTRATION SHOWS A 10'x¼" M.S. GUILLOTINE

- Pre-stressed sliding head to resist opening of the blades when cutting
- Totally enclosed gear box and clutch with six points of engagement running in oil
- Rapid operation
- Good visibility to cutting edge
- Absolute minimum deflection for perfect shearing
- Bottom blade carried on heavy bolster; one clearance for all gauges. Main structure remains in perfect alignment
- Extremely rigid. Bottom bed fixed to large right angle faces in three directions at each end
- Heavy top beam located on each end frame for extra stability
- Precision built of the finest materials

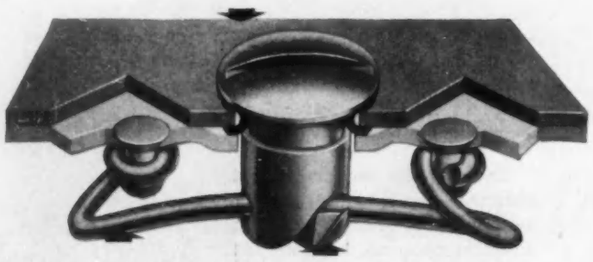
PRATT BROTHERS (STOURBRIDGE) LTD.

ENVILLE STREET · STOURBRIDGE · Telephone 4211 · Est: 1902

Enter No. 601 on reply card

the fastest fastener

The locked position. The Dzus Fastener is instantly unlocked by a quarter turn anti-clockwise.



Steel spring mounting lends great strength and guards against loosening, however intense the vibration.

Cam operation ensures smooth easy working yet unbreakable grip; fastener supplied to suit any thickness.

SURE...SIMPLE...SAFE...

- Dzus are fasteners with a world reputation for reliability. They can be fitted quite simply in any solid or laminated material regardless of thickness.
- Dzus are indispensable for hinged or removable parts in need of frequent inspection or attention.
- Dzus are quick in action.
- Dzus are vibration-proof.
- Dzus are the fastest fasteners with a variety of uses on Inspection Hatches and Panels, Engine Covers, Machinery Guards, Fascia Panels, Radiator Grilles and in the Electronic, Motor Vehicle, Air Conditioning, Heating and Shipbuilding Industries.

DZUS FASTENERS

Write for full details of applications in YOUR industry, to:

DZUS FASTENER EUROPE LTD.

Farnham Factory Estate, Guildford Road, Farnham, Surrey.

Sales Agents in U.K., Thomas P. Headland Ltd., Melon Road, Peckham, London, S.E.15.

Enter No. 602 on reply card

Stop that water waste!

with Prestex non-concussive spring taps

Thousands of gallons of water may trickle away in large public buildings, factories, schools, hotels and ships from taps not turned off completely. Hot water, especially, is expensive.

Prestex non-concussive spring taps are a sure answer to this costly irresponsibility, a big problem *particularly* shown in its true light in times of drought. Models available include:

876B
(with the NEW '3D' style button top)
½" *Pillarcock. 3" nose and tail.*

- Non-concussive self-closing action
- Light pressure only required to operate
- Strong black non-heating button top (with '3D' style red and blue inserts for "Hot" and "Cold") making it difficult to tie down or wedge open the valve
- Self-regulating to any pressure up to 100 lb. per sq. in. Each tap fully tested on water pressure
- As easy to re-washer as an ordinary tap
- Chromium finish on a heavy nickel base

Approved by all large Water Authorities.

Peglers Limited

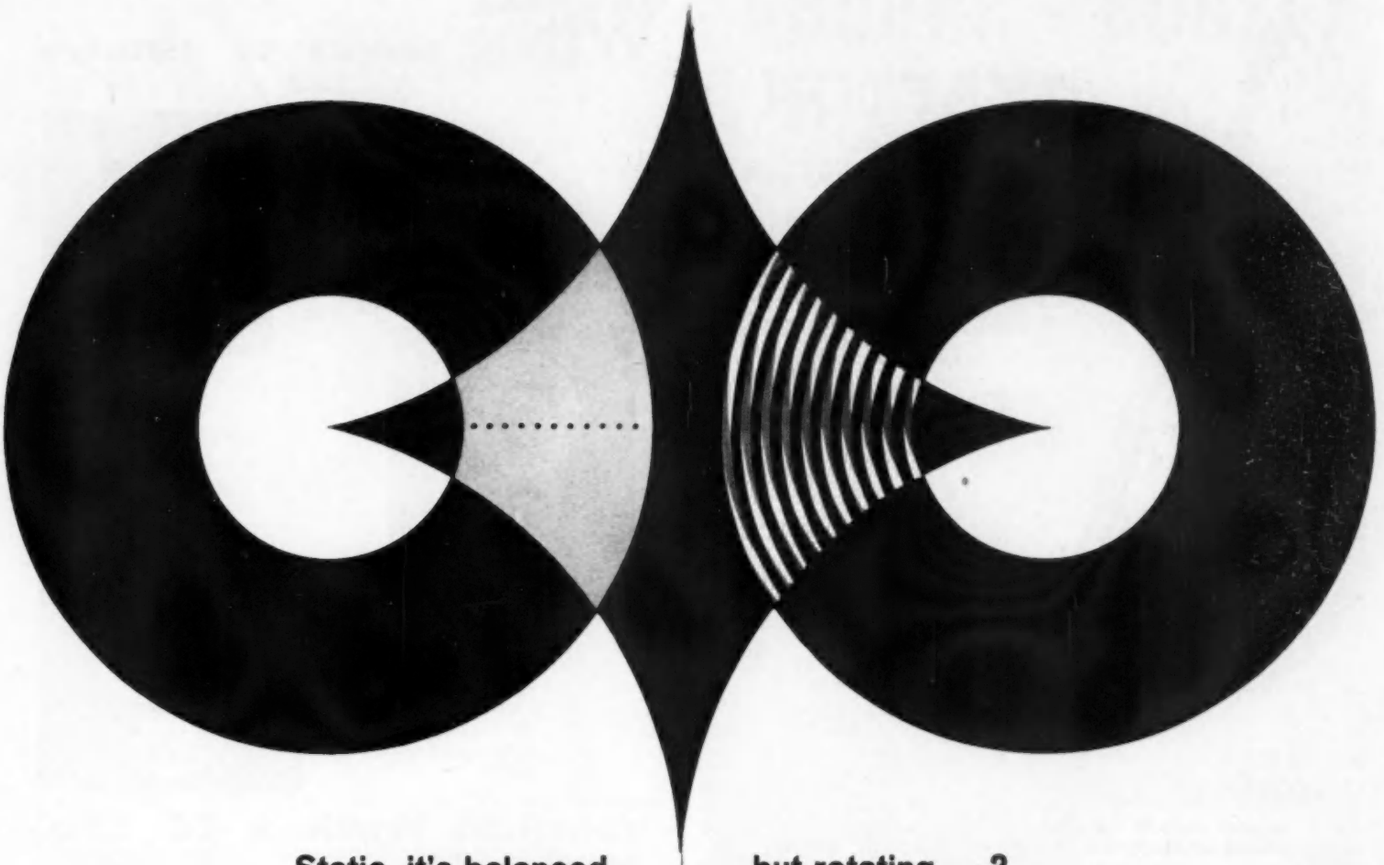
The name is the guarantee

Dept. E., BELMONT WORKS · DONCASTER

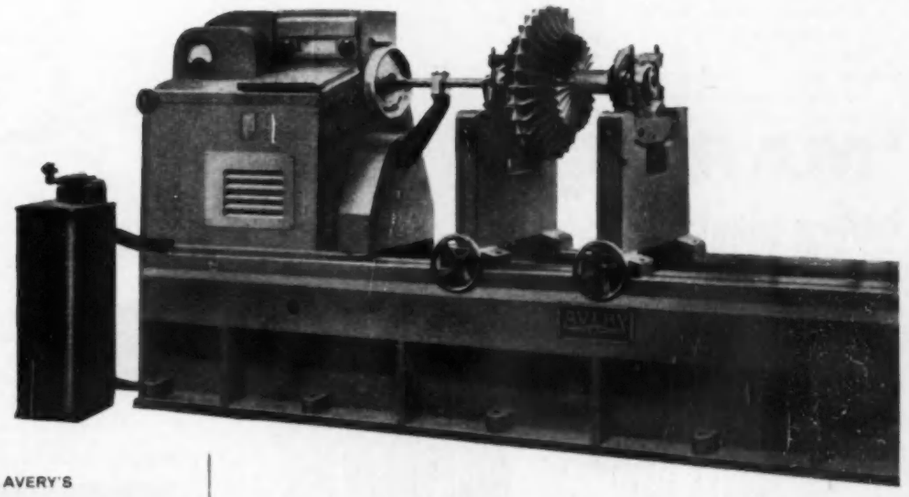
London Office and Warehouse: PRESTEX HOUSE · MARSHALSEA ROAD · S.E.1 *and at* 28 THORP STREET BIRMINGHAM, 5

TGA WF168

Enter No. 603 on reply card



Static, it's balanced but rotating . . .?



Two very different stories. You *cannot* detect dynamic out-of-balance in a static workpiece. Set it spinning, oscillation begins, centrifugal forces soon exceed the dead weight of the rotor . . . result: inefficiency, even fatigue failure, or damage to buildings if the rotor is a big one.

Detecting and measuring out-of-balance has busied AVERY'S Technical Department for a long time. It's produced machines like the one shown. Rapid, direct electrical indication of unbalance amount and position is given by means of the Wattmeter system – far more sensitive than most normal commercial usage requires. Readings can be converted, into units of correction (depth of drill holes, number of weights, etc.).

Send for illustrated booklet, to the address below, quoting reference E1

W. & T. Avery, Limited, Birmingham.

AVERY for **ELECTRODYNAMIC BALANCING**

Enter No. 611 on reply card

GRAFTON
for
DIESEL, ELECTRIC & STEAM
CRANES

GRAFTON CRANES LTD.
BEDFORD, ENGLAND.
Established 1880

Telephone: 2490
Telegrams: GRAFTON, BEDFORD

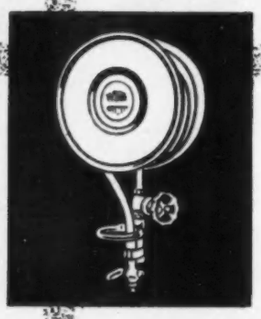
POWER UNITS AVAILABLE FOR CONVERTING STEAM CRANES TO DIESEL OR ELECTRIC DRIVE

Enter No. 621 on reply card

WINN service to industry

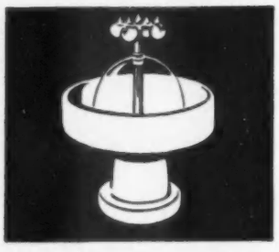
MAINTENANCE

Valves and pipeline fittings for water, steam, heating, process and chemicals.



SAFETY

Fire fighting equipment. Static or mobile. To suit your fire risk.



WELFARE

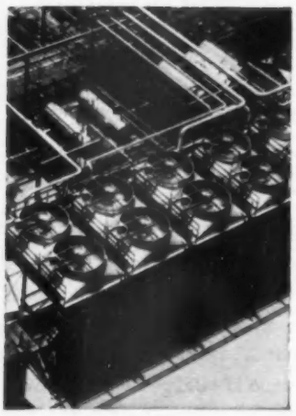
Special sanitary equipment. Wash Fountains. Drinking Fountains. Showers. Footsprays.

Send for Literature.

CHARLES WINN & CO. LTD.
GRANVILLE STREET · BIRMINGHAM 1
Telephone: MIDland 7151 (10 lines) Telegrams: Winn, Birmingham

Enter No. 622 on reply card

'MAREX'
hollow plastic



INDUSTRIAL FANS

for oil,

gas and chemical plant,

process cooling

and ventilation

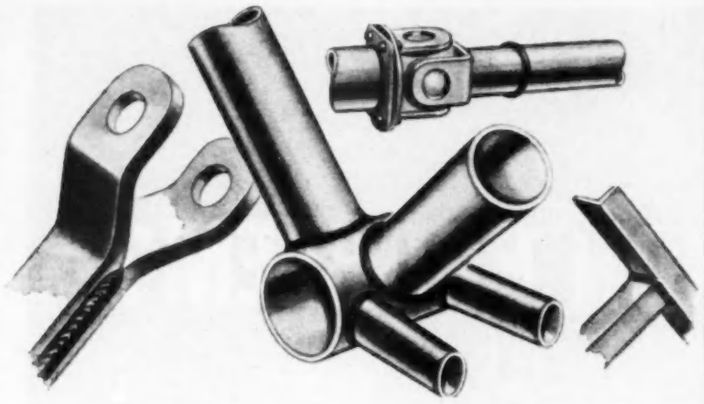
Marston Excelsior Limited have acquired the exclusive right from the Hudson Engineering Corporation of Houston, Texas, to manufacture their 'Tuflite' hollow plastic fan blades and variable-pitch hubs in the U.K. These fans have shown substantial practical and economic advantages over conventional types in the course of several years of operation under a wide variety of different conditions. Initially available in overall diameter sizes of 6 ft. to 14 ft. in increments of 1 ft.

'Marex' fans are:—
extremely tough — extremely light — highly efficient — corrosion-resistant — shatter proof
and make for
greater safety — easy installation — minimum maintenance.

Enquiries to
MARSTON EXCELSIOR LIMITED
(A subsidiary company of Imperial Chemical Industries Limited.)
Fordhouses, Wolverhampton.

MAR 274

Enter No. 623 on reply card



CONFIDENCE IN THE JOINTS . . .

In shipbuilding and engineering, a job is only as good as its joints. If INVICTA Electrodes are used in the arc welding, you can be sure of perfection at every point. INVICTA Electrodes ensure easier, better, speedier, more economical arc welding, and there's an INVICTA Electrode specifically designed for each particular requirement.

Used by some of the largest Shipbuilding and Engineering Works throughout the world.

APPROVALS
The Admiralty (All gauges Mild Steel).
Ministry of Transport.
Lloyds Register of Shipping (United with British Corporation Register).
Complies with B.S.S. 639/1952.

NORWEGIAN
Det Norske Veritas—All positions. Also for welding 'W' and 'WW' quality steels.

INVICTA 'GENWAY' ELECTRODES
High quality, general purpose Electrodes for welding in all positions. Easy manipulation on wide range of joints. Readily removable slag from fillet welds exposes perfectly clean weld metal from undercut.

INVICTA 'SPEEDWAY' ELECTRODES
Most economical due to fast running at comparatively low currents with very good penetration. Excellent for general engineering work, simple operation and easy slag removal.

INVICTA | **electrodes**

★ *Full details of the INVICTA range will gladly be sent on request.*

Member of the Owen Organisation

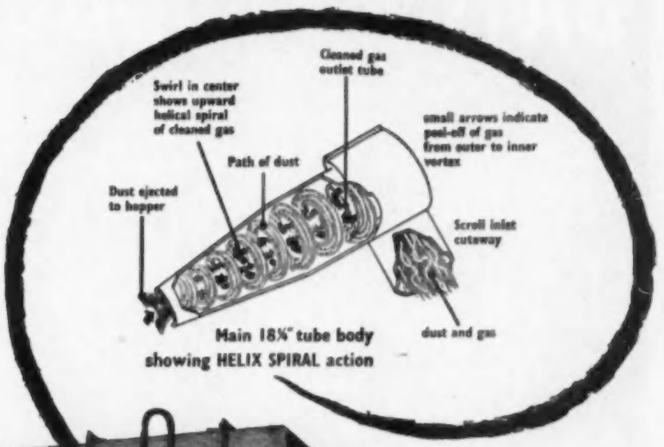
INVICTA ELECTRODES LTD.

BILSTON LANE, WILLENHALL, STAFFS.
Telephone:
James Bridge 3131. Ext. 308

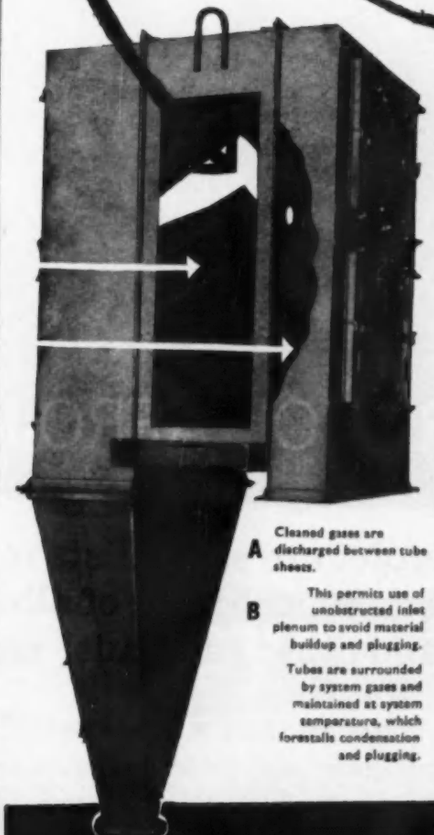
Enter No. 631 on reply card

MANCUNA - DUSTEX pays its way

- *In profitable product recovery*
- *In trouble-free dust control*


Cleaned gas outlet tube
Swirl in center shows upward helical spiral of cleaned gas
small arrows indicate peel-off of gas from outer to inner vortex
Path of dust
Dust ejected to hopper
Scroll inlet cutaway
dust and gas

Main 18¾" tube body showing HELIX SPIRAL action



A Cleaned gases are discharged between tube sheets.

B This permits use of unobstructed inlet plenum to avoid material buildup and plugging.

Tubes are surrounded by system gases and maintained at system temperature, which forestalls condensation and plugging.

A REVOLUTIONARY NEW UNIT-CAST DESIGN

This cutaway miniature cyclone tube from the tube bank of the new Mancuna-Dustex Collector shows why efficiency is so high and maintenance negligible. The scroll inlet establishes a velocity which is maintained through its powerful vortex—the dust travelling downward in an outer vortex to the hopper while the cleaned air moves upward in an inner vortex to the outlet tube for discharge between tube sheets. D-584 tubes are available in abrasion-resistant cast iron, non-sparking cast aluminium or stainless steel. Note the one-piece cast tube design with minimum ¼" wall thickness which increases tube life and performance.

The MANCUNA - DUSTEX D-584 MINIATURE CYCLONE COLLECTOR

MANCUNA ENGINEERING LIMITED,
Denton, Manchester. Tel: DENton 3965 (5 lines)
London Office: Southern House, Cannon Street, E.C.4. MANsion House 0533
SPECIALISTS IN GAS CLEANING AND DUST TECHNOLOGY.

MANCUNA

Enter No. 632 on reply card

BATCH PRODUCTION PROBLEM?

GET BRISTOL AEROJET ON THE LINE

Bristol Aerojet are specialists in the manipulation, welding, heat treatment and machining of alloy steels, aluminium alloys, titanium and other "difficult" metals.

- Automatic and manual welding by the inert gas shielded tungsten and metallic arc and submerged arc processes.
- Flow turning, batch machining, jig boring and high-accuracy machining and fabrication.
- Vertical furnace heat treatment of components up to 20-ft long and 30-in diameter.

If you have a batch production problem, we can help. Please telephone or write to:—

F. J. WILKINSON,
CHIEF OF ENGINEERING SERVICE,
BRISTOL AEROJET LIMITED,
BANWELL, WESTON-SUPER-MARE.
PHONE: BANWELL 250.

BRISTOL AEROJET

Enter No. 641 on reply card

Research for Perfection

The Reyrolle Research Station used for the short-circuit proving and development-testing of their switchgear

All Reyrolle products are backed by highly organised research and development facilities to ensure the excellence of performance for which they are noted

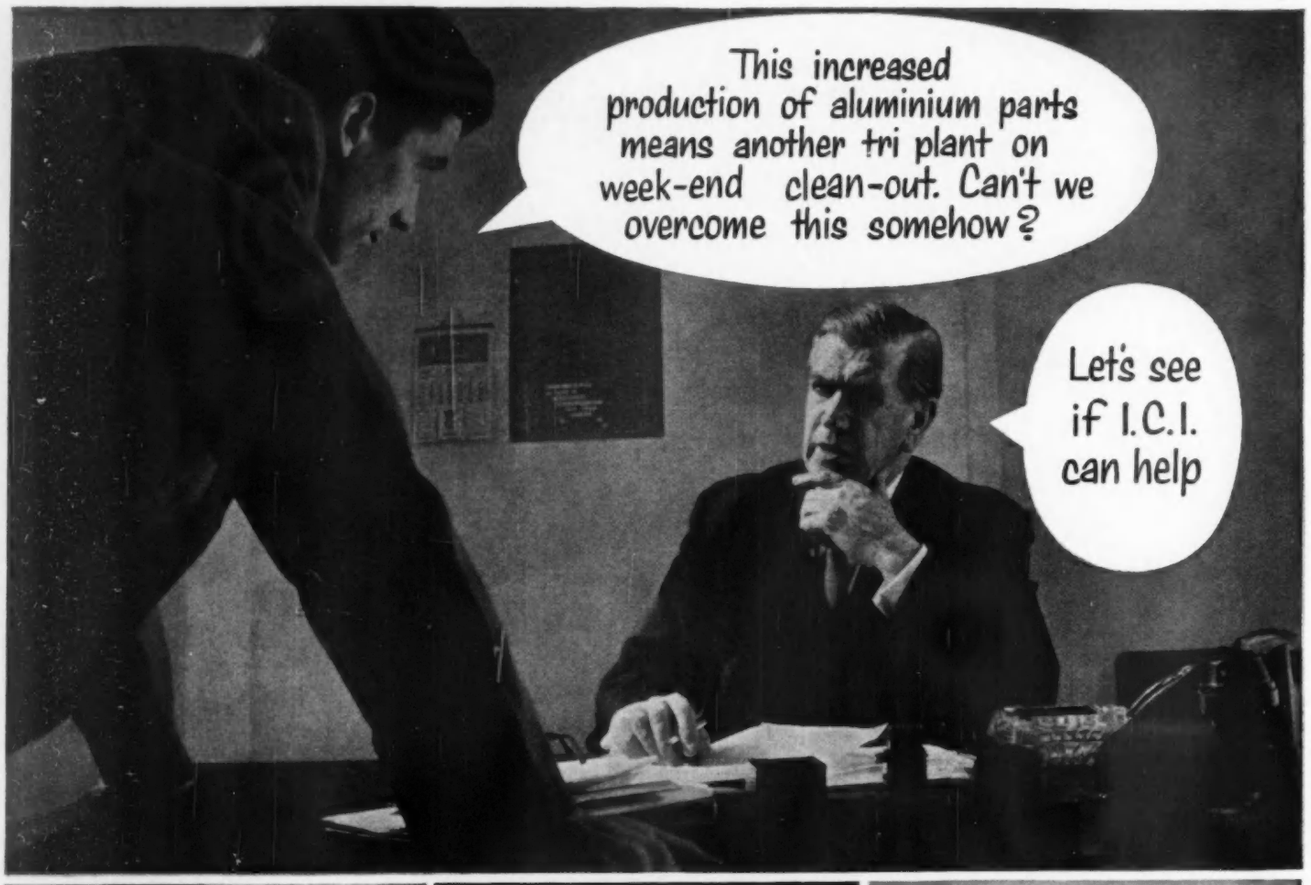
Specialists in the manufacture of :

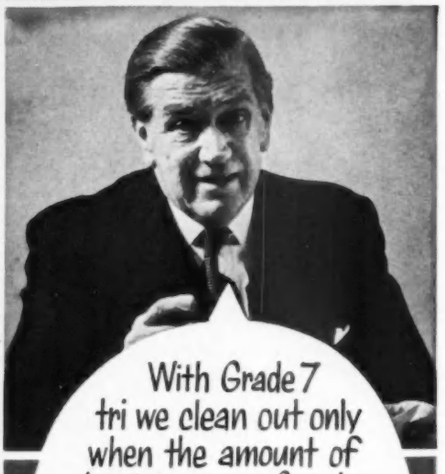
AIR-BLAST SWITCHGEAR
SMALL-OIL-VOLUME SWITCHGEAR
METALCLAD SWITCHGEAR
AIR-BREAK SWITCHGEAR
FLAMEPROOF SWITCHGEAR
DISTRIBUTION SWITCHGEAR
CONTROL EQUIPMENT
PROTECTIVE GEAR
ARC-WELDING EQUIPMENT
A.C. COMMUTATOR MOTORS
ELECTRICAL ACCESSORIES

Reyrolle

A. REYROLLE & CO. LTD - HEBBURN - COUNTY DURHAM - ENGLAND

Enter No. 651 on reply card


This increased production of aluminium parts means another tri plant on week-end clean-out. Can't we overcome this somehow?
Let's see if I.C.I. can help



I.C.I.'s rep. told us about a new I.C.I. solvent—Grade 7 trichloroethylene—that gives excellent protection against aluminium reaction.

We decided to tackle our problem by putting all plants dealing with aluminium on Grade 7 tri–which would mean less frequent clean-outs.

With Grade 7 tri we clean out only when the amount of aluminium swarf makes it necessary – which gives weeks of continuous running. Ask I.C.I. for Grade 7 trichloroethylene if you are worried about degreasing aluminium.

ICI GENERAL CHEMICALS DIVISION

It pays to consult I.C.I. Metal Degreasing Service

IMPERIAL CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES LTD. LONDON S.W.1

DP 267

Enter No. 661 on reply card

TAPS

SPEEDICUT

& SCREW THREAD TOOLS

Speedicut Taps, working at a peripheral speed of 150 ft. per minute, give the remarkable cutting time of 1·2 seconds for a ¼" B.S.F. nut. The tap life on 28/32 tons tensile steel nuts is 40,000/60,000.

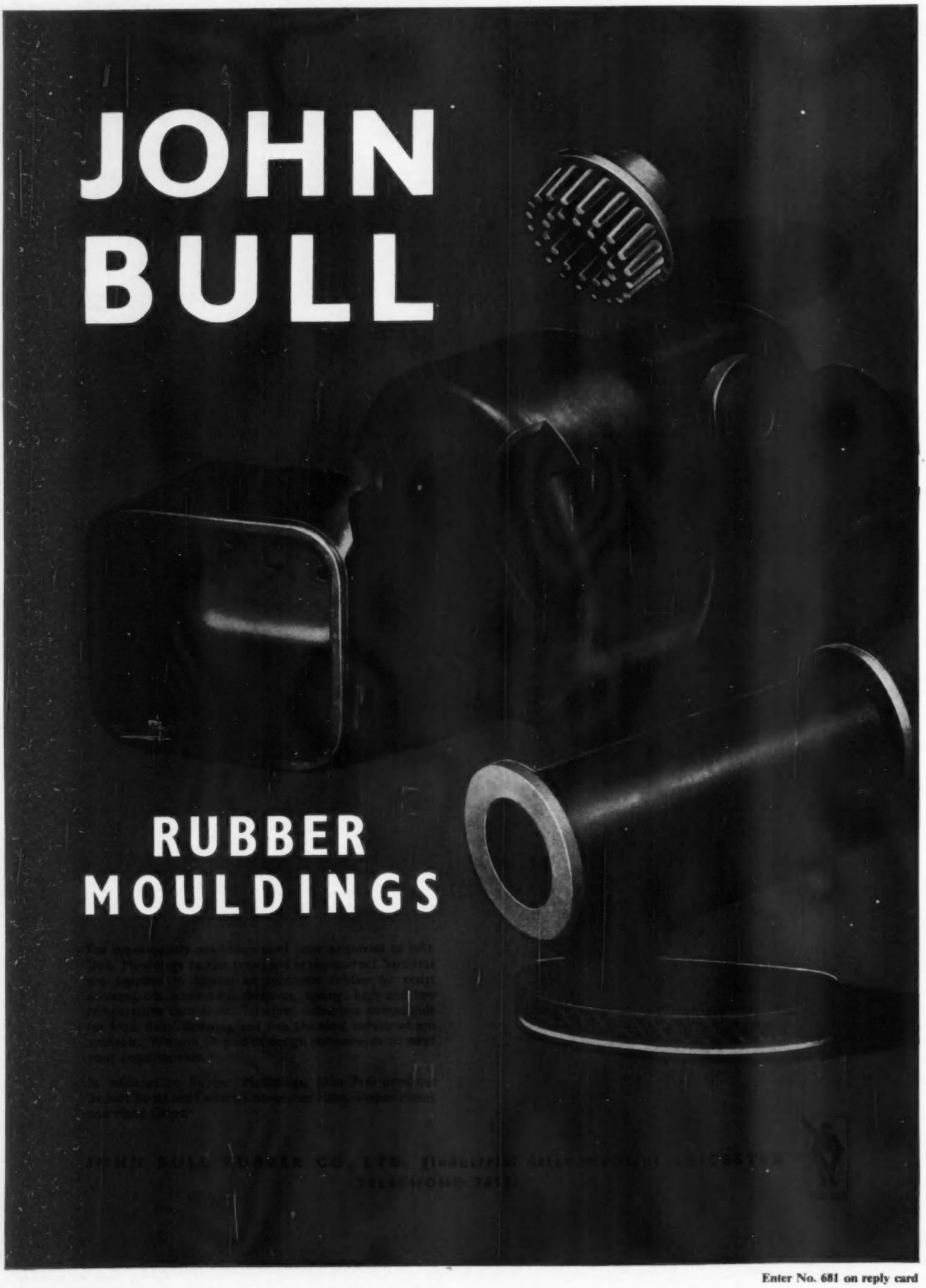
Take advantage of latest techniques in toolmaking SPECIFY SPEEDICUT.

FIRTH BROWN TOOLS LIMITED

SPEEDICUT WORKS · CARLISLE ST. EAST · SHEFFIELD

Enter No. 671 on reply card

JOHN BULL



RUBBER MOULDINGS

JOHN BULL RUBBER CO. LTD. (Established 1920) ROCHESTER
TELEPHONE 3431

Enter No. 681 on reply card

INDUSTRIAL & TRACTION GEARS

EPICYCLIC TYPE REDUCTION GEARS

Ratios 3 : 1, to 1200 : 1, Maximum Efficiency—minimum space: Horizontal or Vertical Mounting.
The most efficient method of obtaining a low speed drive, using a high speed motor, utilizing a minimum of space. We can offer single or multiple stage reductions from 3 to 1, up to 1200 to 1, for horizontal or vertical mounting.

Illustrated—MOTORIZED MULTIPLE STAGE UNIT—
Ratio 1100/1, 60,000 ins. lbs. torque output

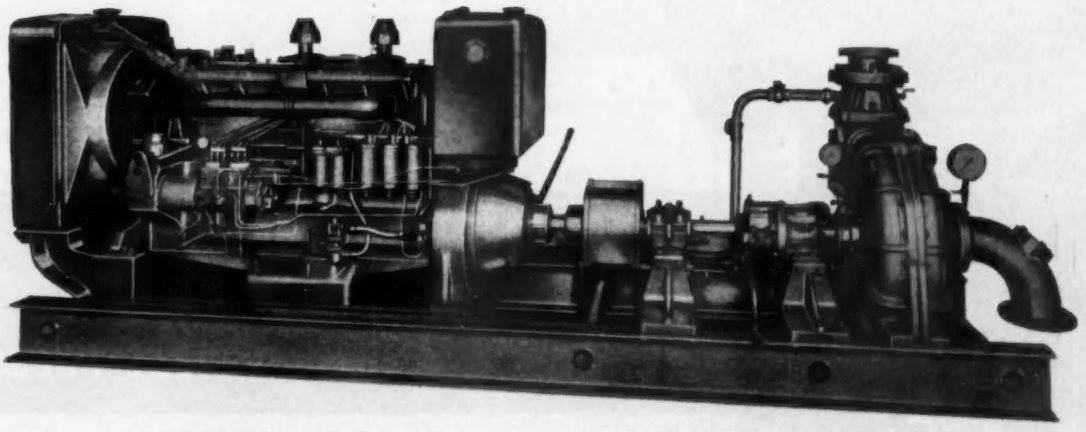
BOSTOCK & BRAMLEY LTD.

SPECIALISTS IN POWER TRANSMISSION

ODONTIC WORKS PHONE: STALYBRIDGE 3232-3 STALYBRIDGE A/21/6463/1

Enter No. 691 on reply card

GRAVEL PUMPS



6 Inch Centrifugal Sand and Gravel Pump with Diesel Engine Drive

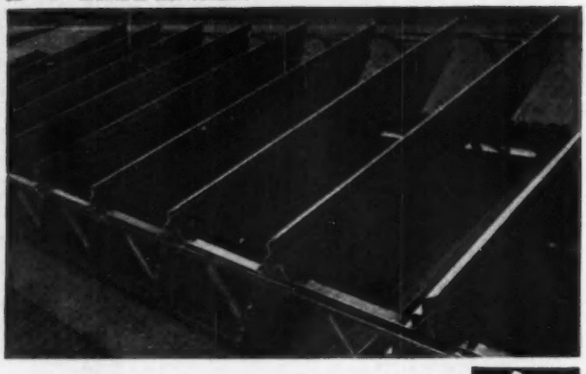
EASTON & JOHNSON LTD · TAUNTON · ENGLAND

TELEPHONE 3146 GRAMS: EASTWALD, TAUNTON

Enter No. 692 on reply card

balanced approach to ventilation

Louvred air inlet ventilators



Efficient ventilation depends directly upon the balanced relationship of all factors involved. Outlet area, airflow velocity, overall volume, air temperature, seasonal fluctuations. These are some of the things to be considered before the type, location and number of ventilators is finalised. Hills are continuously achieving the efficient balance for foundries, rolling mills, factories, etc. Opening the way to better working conditions . . . *better* production.
If ventilation is one of your headaches, let Hills Technical Department take it over.

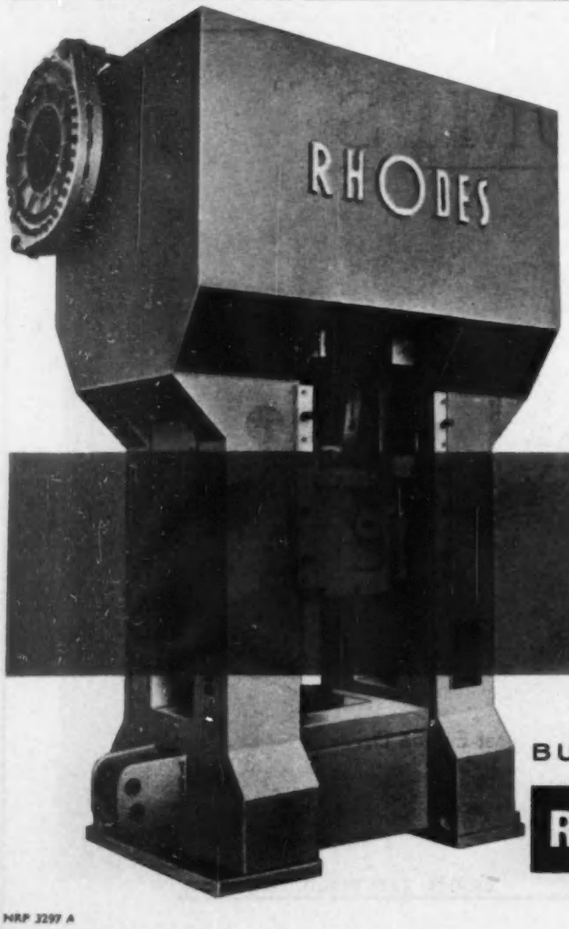
HILLS (WEST BROMWICH) **LIMITED**

ALBION ROAD, WEST BROMWICH, STAFFS.
Telephone: West Bromwich 1811 (15 lines).

London: Chapone Place, Dean Street, W.1.
Telephone: Gerrard 0526/9.
Branches at: Manchester, Bristol, Newcastle-on-Tyne, Glasgow.

V.8

Enter No. 701 on reply card



all steel fabrication . . . .

All steel fabrication plus tie-bar reinforcement ensures permanent rigidity. Rhodes double sided presses are built in a wide range of types and with pressure capacities from 50 to 1,500 tons.

RHODES
SINGLE ACTION
DOUBLE SIDED PRESSES

600 TON MODEL

BUILT TO THE **RHODES** STANDARD

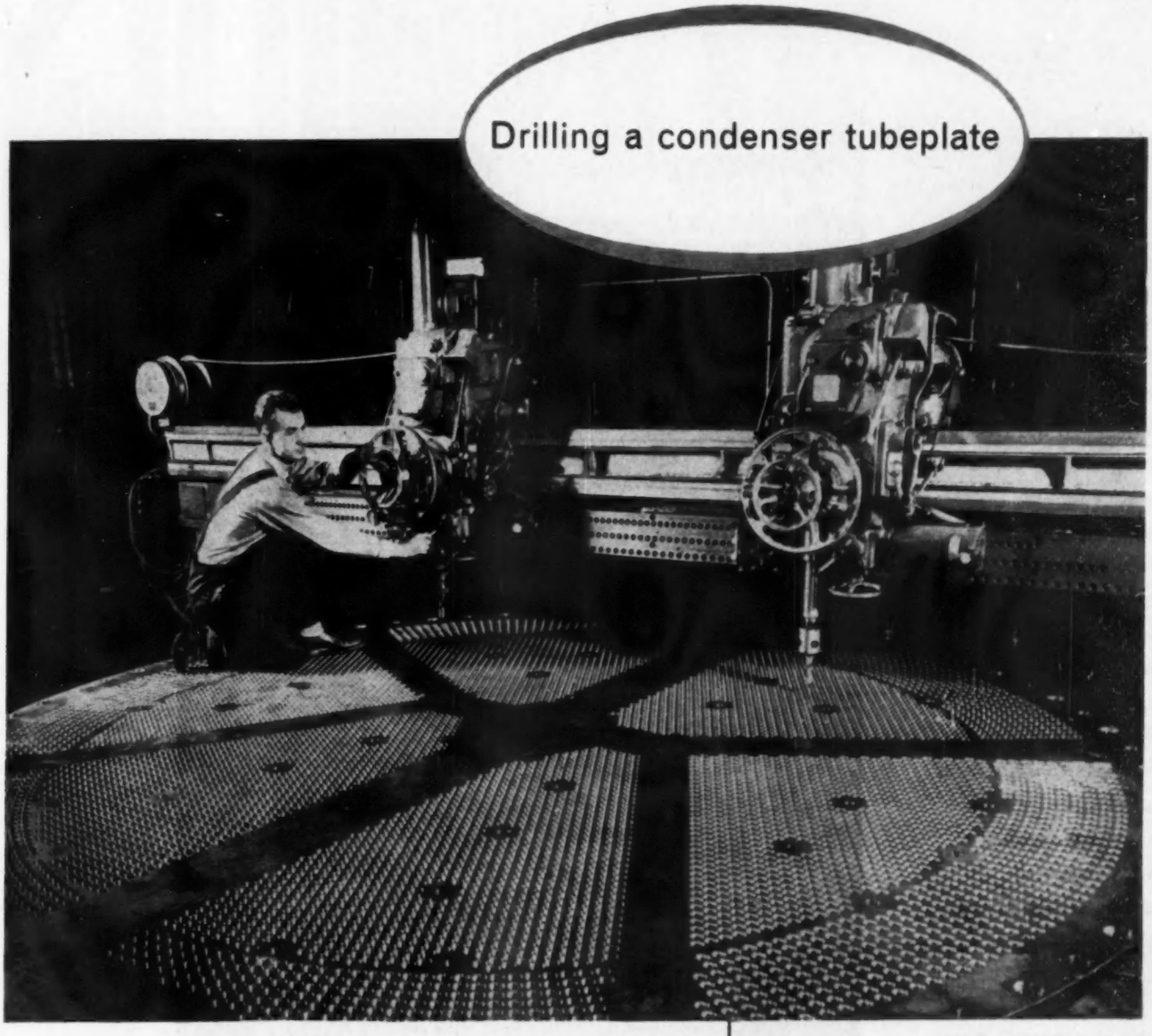
RHODES OF WAKEFIELD

JOSEPH RHODES AND SONS LIMITED
BELLE VUE WAKEFIELD · TELEPHONE 2756 (3 lines)

MRP 3297 A

Enter No. 702 on reply card

BETTER PERFORMANCE WITH AEI HEAT EXCHANGERS



In a specially-equipped AEI works high quality heat exchange equipment is built. Here, good design is put into action.
The AEI Turbine-Generator Division's Petershill Works, in Glasgow, manufactures all types of heat exchange and auxiliary equipment including surface condensers up to the largest size yet envisaged. AEI experience and skill could solve your heat exchange problems.

For further information write to the AEI Turbine-Generator Division at Trafford Park, Manchester 17, or to your local AEI office.

Products include:
FEED HEATERS · DEAERATORS
EVAPORATORS · STEAM OPERATED
AIR EJECTORS · ROTARY AIR PUMPS
AUXILIARY COOLERS · CONDENSERS

AEI

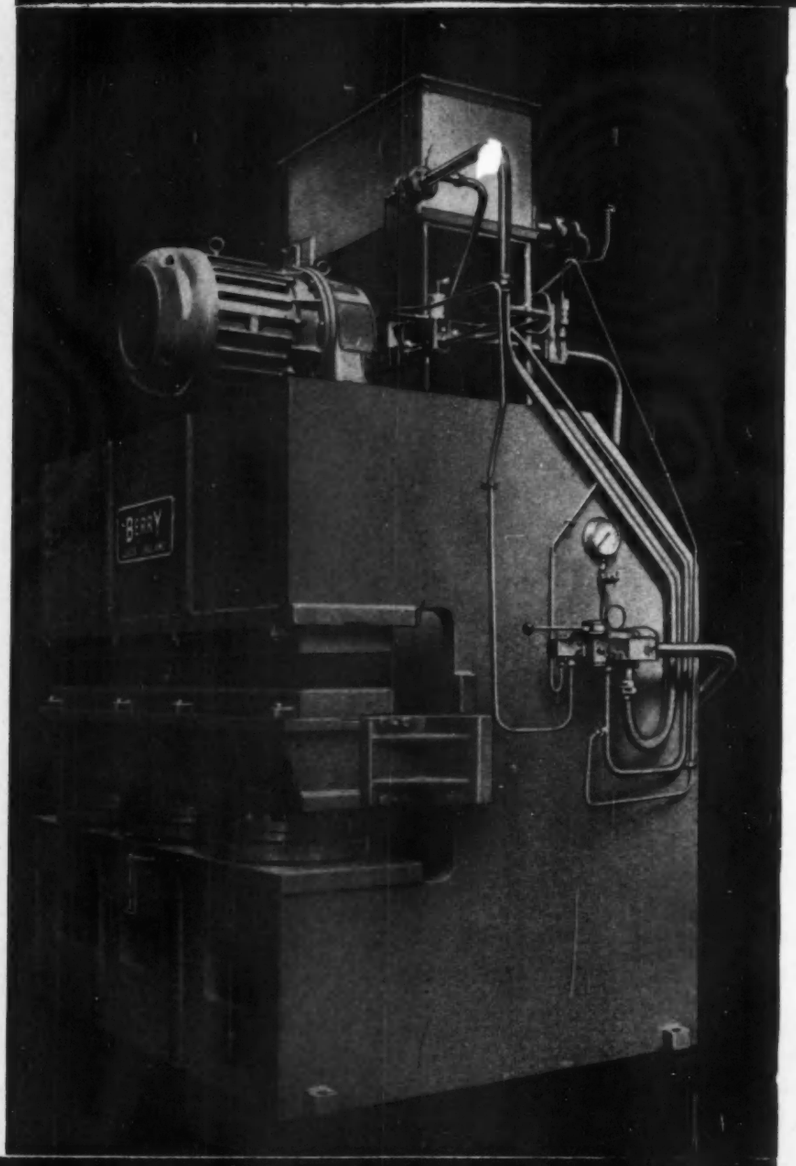
Associated Electrical Industries Ltd.
Turbine-Generator Division
TRAFFORD PARK, MANCHESTER 17. WORKS AT: MANCHESTER · RUGBY · GLASGOW · LARNE

B/A 005
Enter No. 711 on reply card

Experienced in HYDRAULICS FOR ALMOST A CENTURY

HYDRAULIC PLATE CURVING PRESS

The press is made with dies varying from 3' to 8' long, but it will progressively curve plate edges of any length prior to rolling. The frame is of all welded steel construction and has two or more upstroking rams and cylinders. These presses can be made to work from an existing hydraulic supply or supplied with electrically driven self-contained pumps.



We also manufacture

High Pressure Hydraulic Plant for Shipyards and Railway Workshops, Plate Bending Rolls, Punching and Shearing Machines, Continuous Finishing Presses for Silks and Rayons, Veneer and Plywood Presses, Cotton Baling Presses, Die Spotting Presses, Pumps, Accumulators, Valves and Intensifiers.

HENRY BERRY & CO., LTD.

CROYDON WORKS, LEEDS, 10.

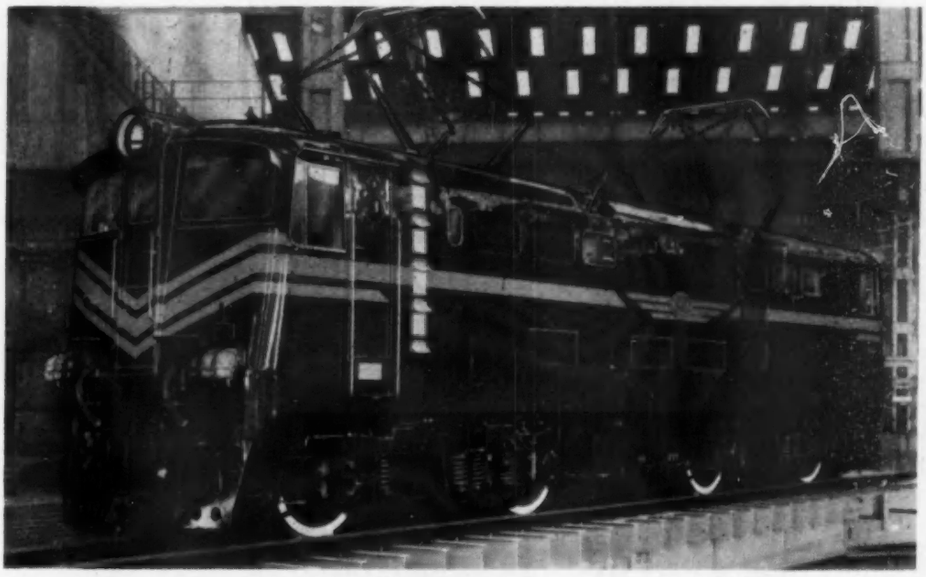
Telegrams: "RIVETTER LEEDS 10"
Telephone: LEEDS 75481/2

HB

Enter No. 721 on reply card

35 type 5.E.I. Electric Locomotives are being manufactured by Metro-Cammell for the South African Railways.

(Main Contractors A.E.I. Ltd.)



METRO-CAMMELL

ELECTRIC LOCOMOTIVES

FOR South African *RAILWAYS*

METROPOLITAN-CAMMELL CARRIAGE & WAGON CO. LTD.

HEAD OFFICE: SALTLEY, BIRMINGHAM 8 :: LONDON OFFICE: VICKERS HOUSE, BROADWAY, WESTMINSTER S.W.I.

Enter No. 731 on reply card

BRIGHT STEEL

ROUNDS · HEXAGONS

SQUARES · FLATS & SECTIONS

THE HALESOWEN STEEL Co., LTD

HALESOWEN
Nr. BIRMINGHAM
HALESOWEN 1191

196/7, PALACE CHAMBERS,
BRIDGE STREET,
LONDON S.W.I. WHI 2015

8 CHATHAM ST.
MANCHESTER, 1. CEN 0413

Enter No. 732 on reply card

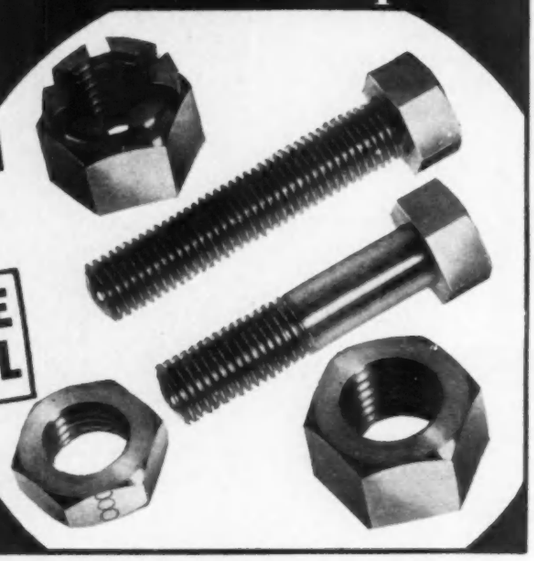
ARNOLD KINNINGS of Southport

BRIGHT STEEL BOLTS NUTS & SETSCREWS

Sizes : Nuts 4BA to 1½" dia. nominal
Bolts & Setscrews 3/16" to 1" dia. nominal

ANY STANDARD TYPE & ALMOST ANY SPECIAL

Material : Nuts 28 & 40 ton steel (Code A & P)
Bolts & Setscrews 28 ton steel (Code A)



ARNOLD KINNINGS & SONS LTD.
NORWOOD ROAD SOUTHPORT LANCS.

TELEPHONE : SOUTHPORT 3182 (3 *lines*)

Enter No. 741 on reply card

SHAFT
PRODUCTION & REPAIR

MASTER-HONE
EQUIPMENT
gives
ACCURACY & SUPERFINISH

Patented Master-Hone equipment gives a higher standard of accuracy combined with micro-inch surface finish than any other method. In shaft production and repair it will improve quality and cut down operating time and costs.

Master-Hones are available in a range of sizes from 4" to 24" dia.

Repair work undertaken on contract for these and larger sizes.

Please write for literature.

NICOL & ANDREW LIMITED
20 KELVIN AVE., HILLINGTON, GLASGOW, S.W.2.
Tel: Halfway 4724.

NICOL & ANDREW (LONDON) LTD. 188 Uxbridge Road, Hanwell London, W.7.
Tel: Ealing 1088.

Enter No. 742 on reply card

MARBAIX

FOR UNUSUAL MACHINES

The magnetic coolant separators, installed on tank in cold rolling mill, at Armco Steel Corporation, Kentucky.

ROLLING MILL OPERATORS REDUCE COOLANT CONTAMINATION BY 85%

. . . cutting costs and improving finish

MARBAIX
AUTOMATIC MAGNETIC COOLANT SEPARATORS

The magnetic coolant separator has now been well proven as a means of reducing costs and improving finish on cold rolling mills. Removal of impurities and contamination is continuous, as the coolant passes through the separator some 480 times in an eight-hour working day, reducing foreign matter by up to 87 per cent.

Operators of cold rolling mills and similar equipment are invited to write to DEPT. 22 immediately for full details of the cost-reducing separator.

RANGE OF SIZES

Model No.	0, 1, 2, 4, 7, 10
Capacity (water soluble G.P.M.)	5, 10, 20, 41, 72, 103

ORIGINATORS OF THE DRUM TYPE MAGNETIC AND COMBINATION SEPARATORS
Made in Great Britain. Patent No.'s 603083, 731655 and 745604. Others Pending.

GASTON E. MARBAIX LTD
DEVONSHIRE HOUSE, VICARAGE CRESCENT
BATTERSEA, LONDON, S.W.11
PHONE · BATTERSEA 8888 (8 lines)

Enter No. 751 on reply card

RENSHAW

RENSHAW FOUNDRY
LIMITED
STAINES, MIDDLESEX
TELEPHONE: STAINES 4261

Enter No. 752 on reply card

THE IRONMONGER

ESTABLISHED IN 1859, THE IRONMONGER is in fact as well as by long tradition the leading weekly journal in the very wide field which it so thoroughly covers. Its interests include tools, workshop equipment, paints, general hardware, building goods, metals, electrical goods, and all ironmongery.

★

BUYERS OF WORKS STORES find that yearly subscription to THE IRONMONGER is an excellent investment. Week by week the journal keeps them abreast of current trends in production and design. All new goods are promptly and objectively described: and special editorial attention is consistently given to recording the development of fresh industrial technique.

★

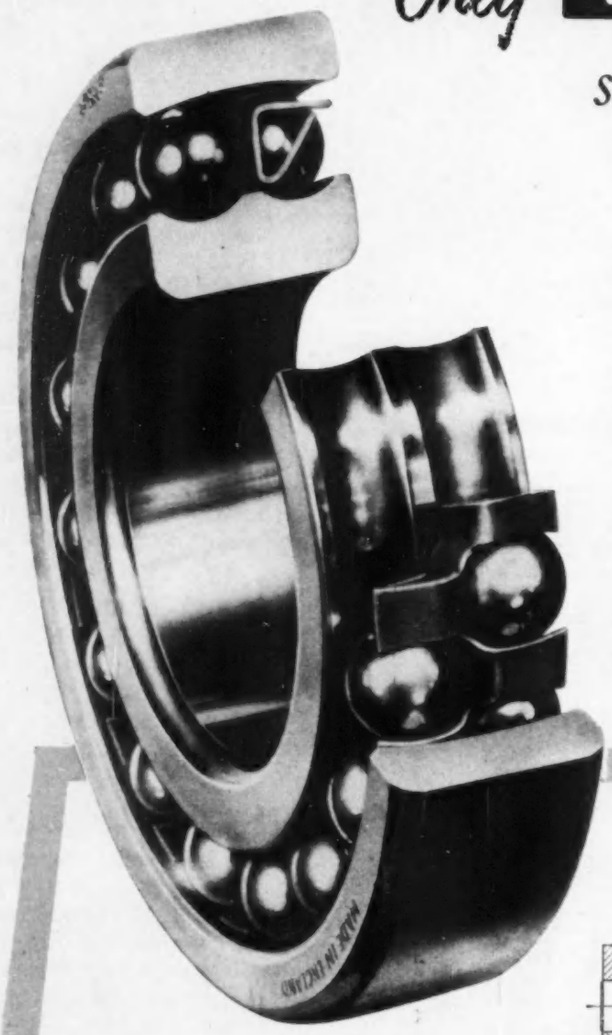
TWO YEARBOOKS ARE INCLUDED in the subscription. One of these is the "Hardware Buyers Guide," which contains the trade's only comprehensive directory of manufacturers and their products. The other is "Branded Hardware," which is an A-to-Z index to some 40,000 branded lines, giving the manufacturers' addresses. A further service to subscribers is the Editorial Inquiry Department, which now answers "where to buy" inquiries at the rate of 900 a week. The subscription is £2 10s. a year.

Instructions and remittances should be addressed to

THE IRONMONGER
28 ESSEX STREET, LONDON, W.C.2

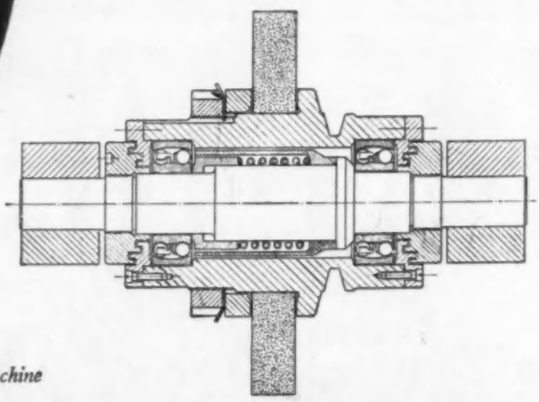
Enter No. 753 on reply card

Only SKF can offer such a wide selection of British made bearings



The double-row self-aligning ball bearing, with its two rows of balls having a common sphered track in the outer ring, is completely self-aligning, and permits automatic adjustment to minor angular displacements of the shaft. Bearings of this type are particularly suited to applications where the speed is high and extra true running is required.

As the only British makers of all four basic bearing types—ball, cylindrical roller, taper roller and spherical roller—The Skefko Ball Bearing Co. Ltd. can offer comprehensive and unbiassed technical information on all bearing problems.



Bearing scheme for grinding wheel of leather shaving machine

THE SKEFKO BALL BEARING COMPANY LIMITED · LUTON · BEDS

THE ONLY BRITISH MANUFACTURER OF ALL FOUR BASIC BEARING TYPES: BALL, CYLINDRICAL ROLLER, TAPER ROLLER AND SPHERICAL ROLLER

G177

Enter No. 761 on reply card

THE ENGINEER

No. 5464 OCTOBER 14, 1960 Vol. 210

SHIPBUILDING CRITICISED

Although stated to be confidential, some account of a report on the Shipbuilding industry prepared by the economics staff of the Department of Scientific and Industrial Research has appeared in the press together with guarded comment from leaders of the industry. Although we have not had sight of this report it would appear that its general tenor has a family likeness to the statements made in the Annual Report of the Advisory Council on Scientific Policy in 1957 and to remarks made by Lord Hailsham at this year's annual dinner of The Royal Institution of Naval Architects. Stormy exception, according to statements quoted in the press, has been taken by industry to the current report and no doubt a strong reply will be forthcoming when the report has been studied and its strictures assimilated. Remembering that, after a forthright rebuttal by Sir J. A. Milne, the Advisory Council's criticism was not repeated in 1958 it gives rise to the question of whether those who prepare such reports, attempt to translate a paper study, assisted only by a superficial knowledge of the industry and without making due allowance in the formula for the human element.

Naturally the industry cannot turn a Nelsonian eye upon such a report for no doubt there is room for considerable improvement in some ways. In labour relations, for example, there is an over-riding need to eliminate demarcation disputes and unofficial strikes. It will be remembered that the productivity team which visited Sweden last year confirmed that in that country there is in practice only one trade union for negotiating purposes and that there is great flexibility in the steel trades. These conditions, coupled with a wide degree of consultation, clearly make for better labour relations and go a long way towards removing the causes of demarcation disputes. They just as clearly emphasise the need for less independence and more interdependence in union matters. Furthermore wildcat strikes are illegal and there is provision for claiming compensation from either union or employer for losses incurred by an industrial stoppage. Clearly provisions like these must give both sides of industry cause for pausing to have second thoughts and so contribute to industrial peace and increased production. There is, of course, scope for improvement in the quality of management — there is in all industries — and perhaps there could be more courses in shipbuilding production and methods such as were held a year or so ago. Until recently, the industry has been fully employed since the war. It has therefore had to maintain production while at the same time carrying through modernisation schemes so as to meet the competition of foreign yards, many of which had the opportunity for complete reconstruction immediately after the war. Having spent a sum approaching £120 million on modernisation programmes it cannot be said that the industry, as a whole, has been backward in providing equipment to permit the use of new shipbuilding techniques, although there may be certain yards which have not as yet invested in new machinery and adopted new methods.

Like many industries the shipbuilding industry would benefit from some degree of rationalisation, as it did after the first world war. The remark probably applies perhaps more particularly to the smaller firms where, when yards are in close proximity, amalgamation would improve efficiency and strengthen the financial structure. Standardisation of parts, and auxiliary fittings would also contribute its mite to industrial efficiency, as would the building of more sister ships for the same service. The latter has particular significance for oil tankers; but it also occurs for cargo ships when a number of a particular class are built. Nevertheless British shipowners, the main source of orders for British shipyards, operate in a highly competitive business often against subsidised competitors and require ships suitable for a wide variety of trades and trading conditions. The specifications for these ships are dictated by experience, highly successful experience when efficiency and not national considerations govern the carrying of cargoes. We rather suspect that the D.S.I.R. report whose contents have been prematurely revealed is a "draft" circulated amongst shipbuilders for comment and it was certainly never intended for publication in its present form. Such a confidential document would be likely to include criticisms to which it would be expected that replies would be made. We now learn that after the report has been discussed by the Research Council, the Shipbuilding Conference and the Ministry of Transport a "statement" on the outcome will be made. Would it not be better to publish an agreed version of a report which ought to assist in defining the research and development requirements of the industry? May we hope that the industry will not have been prejudiced against the report by premature revelations about its contents.

PROGRESS TOWARDS CLEAN AIR

For three days last week the National Society for Clean Air held a conference at Harrogate. After an opening session on the Wednesday the conference really got down to business that afternoon in a discussion of air pollution by road vehicles. Anyone who has done much driving on the roads of this country will be aware how many heavy goods vehicles pour out quantities of black and acrid smoke under certain conditions, especially, for example, when hill-climbing. The reasons for the production of such smoke were made plain enough at the conference. In the majority of cases there can be little doubt that faulty maintenance, deliberate abuse by drivers of controls, or deliberate tampering by drivers with governors and excess fuel devices is the cause. It might be supposed that the law could easily be invoked to prevent the emission of such smoke. In fact, however, under the existing state of the law the police find it practicable to prosecute with any hope of success in court only when there has been emission of very black smoke; and it is doubtful whether the public is ready yet to accept laws

similar to those ruling in the State of California in the U.S.A. which are really effective in preventing smoke emission.

On the Thursday the conference turned to the consideration of technical matters relating to research into a variety of facets of air pollution and to discussions of observations and research into the control of smoke from domestic chimneys and of smoke and grit from industrial establishments. In the latter group we were interested to note the inclusion of a paper on "Measurement of Dust Emission from Steelmaking Furnaces" because, as is well known, the development of new processes in the steel industry has created new and serious dust and fume emission problems. In the afternoon participants in the conference considered reports on the working of the Clean Air Act and the discussion of that subject continued the following morning. The reports were based upon the answers to questionnaires sent out to local authorities. In the domestic sense, especially in the creation of "smoke control areas," progress so far has been disappointingly slow. It may be, however, that no want of desire to get on with the job upon the part of local authorities is indicated. Staff shortages may be holding authorities back and there may be felt a need to try out new administrative procedures cautiously to begin with. Industrially, too, some members of the Society may feel that progress could have been faster. They under-estimate, we suggest, the time needed to replace old plant ill-designed to prevent the emission of smoke, to re-educate stokers who have never before had to bother much about using methods of stoking which will reduce smoke emission, to install measuring equipment, and the like.

RECRUITMENT OF SCIENTISTS AND ENGINEERS TO GOVERNMENT SERVICE

Recently there was published the Report of Her Majesty's Civil Service Commissioners for the period April 1, 1959, to March 31, 1960. That part of the burden of its song which attracted particular attention in the press was the complaint that the year was a difficult one for recruitment to the scientific, professional and technical classes in the Civil Service. "For some years Your Commissioners have failed to fill an adequate proportion of the notified vacancies in the Scientific classes, and the deficiencies have been most marked in the Scientific Officer grade. The results for the year 1959-1960 show that the situation has worsened and the present position gives rise to grave disquiet . . . the average quality of . . . candidates . . . in the Scientific Officer and Senior Scientific Officer grades has noticeably deteriorated. . . . Recruitment to the Scientific Officer grade continues to be far below what is required to fill the vacancies." In the professional classes there are major shortages amongst civil engineers, and certain classes of mechanical and electrical engineers "particularly electrical and electronics specialists".

The Department of Scientific and Industrial Research has since commented on this report. That department does not seem to be either seriously worried or seriously incommoded by difficulties in recruiting staff and feels that it has not suffered disproportionately in comparison with industry. Certain laboratories, however, are short of some grades. When a laboratory is expanding some of its work rather rapidly as, for example, the Road Research Laboratory is, it may find difficulty in filling some of the new posts created simply because the subject to be covered is a new one in which few young graduates will have had either training or experience. Again reorientation of the work of a laboratory, as has occurred recently at the National Chemical Laboratory, may lead to a very similar difficulty in recruiting staff. Unfortunately, however, there is another cause of difficulty which is not at all easy to put right. As the D.S.I.R. puts it, "there are fashions in science, as in everything else, and today there is not, perhaps, so much attraction to university graduates to embark on the courses of classical science as there used to be". To some such cause can be traced difficulties which the Ship Hydrodynamics Laboratory of the National Physical Laboratory is experiencing in recruiting staff. The shortage is general in the shipbuilding industry. Similarly few graduates seem to be much interested in researches into noise and, indeed, teaching of the subject is rarely continued into the third year at universities.

The situation invites the comment that though one may argue that too much money and effort is being expended upon, for example, space research and too little upon less spectacular work it will be of little use directing more funds to the latter if young and coming scientists and engineers cannot be attracted to work in those unfashionable fields. By reducing this country's expenditure on space research it is by no means sure that more scientists would be made available for work in other fields. More probably those displaced would emigrate to some country where they could continue to work in their chosen field.

FUEL EFFICIENCY PROGRESS SURVEY

The National Industrial Fuel Efficiency Service has issued its sixth progress survey which covers the period from April 1, 1959, to March 31, 1960. The report notes that the year under review is the first of the second quinquennium for which N.I.F.E.S. is being sponsored by the fuel industries and quotes the estimate of savings over the years 1955 to 1958, given by Sir Dennis Proctor, of which 5,500,000 tons of fuel are due to the growth of fuel efficiency. Tabular statements illustrate the development of the Service and give the number of companies for whom N.I.F.E.S. carried out heat and power surveys and special advisory service or had regular service agreements as 5084. It is mentioned that nearly half of the factories using over 1000 tons of fuel per annum have requested advice from the service and that much of the work is on a continuing basis. Another table gives a summarised record of work and it is noted that the duration of contracts has increased and that the reason submitted is the increasing complexity of the problems to be solved. A further table divides the contracts into industrial groupings. Attention is called in the report, to the number of measuring instruments which are available and which are becoming increasingly essential since problems are more difficult, so that there is a limit to the effectiveness of visual observation. An analysis of the results of heat and power surveys records a mean saving of 20·5 per cent for the years 1954-60 and indicates that as much as 1 ton out of 5 tons of fuel can be saved. As a result of the work of the Service it has been asked to extend the range of its surveys and a natural extension has been to start investigations into questions of water economy, grit emission and industrial noise.

No doubt the savings effected as a result of surveys carried out by Service engineers have been achieved, in many instances, by minor alterations to existing plant at a comparatively low cost while to comply with other recommendations has represented a major reconstruction

and the incurrence of considerable capital expenditure. The average improvement of 20·5 per cent in fuel consumption claimed in the report does indicate there must have been scope for improvement in the design of the original plant. This prompts the thought that a careful analysis of the large number of survey reports, made during the six years of the existence of N.I.F.E.S., upon a wide range of plant, processes and operating conditions should enable the Service to be in a position to offer invaluable advice to the designers of new plant. Such advice based upon the results of practical experience may modify theoretical planning to ensure a higher initial efficiency and leave room for only marginal gains to be made by on the spot surveys. It is of interest to note that at least one firm has asked the advice of N.I.F.E.S. upon the operational aspects of a new plant.

NEW CUNARD LINER

The speculation, argument and counter argument which have been in the air, since the report of the Chandos Committee was presented to Parliament on June 1, have been resolved, at least, temporarily, by the announcement that the Government has agreed to provide assistance towards the building of a liner to replace the "Queen Mary". It will be recalled that the Chandos Committee, acting upon professional advice and after discussions with the Cunard Company, agreed that an economic liner to satisfy conditions existing in the North Atlantic passenger service would have a gross tonnage of 75,000, and would cost a maximum of £30,000,000 of which the Cunard Company would make available £12,000,000 leaving the balance to be provided by a Government loan. Financial arrangements proposed that the ship should be operated by the Cunard Company but owned by a separate company and that interest at 4½ per cent would be paid. Other provisions concerned redemption by operating a sinking fund, depreciation at the rate of one twenty-fifth of the capital cost per annum and the adjustment of interest rates according to circumstances. Although detailed arrangements will not be known until Parliament has been informed, the Ministry of Transport has discussed and provisionally agreed with the Cunard Company the terms and extent of the Government assistance. The extent will be similar to that suggested by the Chandos Committee but the terms and form of the loan will differ.

With the announcement that a loan will be forthcoming it is clear that the Government after considering the challenge of aircraft and supersonic travel has decided that an assessment of the trends in trans-Atlantic travel justify the replacement of the "Queen Mary". With the green light to proceed, no doubt the Cunard Company will go ahead with the design of the ship and prepare specifications of hull and machinery in preparation for inviting tenders from those shipyards capable of building such a ship. Naturally with such a contract in the offing, claims have been put forward, on the basis of unemployment figures, for the liner to be built in a particular yard; however the results of open competitive tender should prevail. Too much has been made of the effect of such an order. The building of such a large ship, although it will have a beneficial effect locally, will not cure shipbuilding ills. A cure would require a steady flow of orders for ships for many trades. But, it will be interesting to hear the reaction of other shipowners to the loan; for the Cunard Company is not the only shipping line in need of assistance to combat the threat of subsidies and other forms of help given to their national fleets by foreign governments.

SECOND " NEW RIVER " IN LONDON

The Metropolitan Water Board's new tunnel, which extends for nearly 19 miles under the streets of London, was recently inaugurated after about ten years of development work and of actual construction. It was described on page 578 of last week's issue. From all points of view, the tunnel is an exceptionally noteworthy piece of constructional work. No similar scheme of comparable magnitude has been carried out in London for many years, but the scale of the work alone is not its most interesting feature. The function of the tunnel — to carry "raw" Thames water to the Lee Valley — and the reasons why this is necessary were explained in our article. Suffice it to say here that it has a capacity of 120 million gallons per day, and its diameter internally is 8ft 6in.

Its engineering interest centres on the use of unbolted concrete segments to line the tunnel. Originally, steel pipes were to have been placed inside the tunnel, but they were dispensed with, thus effecting a very great saving in cost. By arranging pumps at the Lee Valley end, and thus having gravity flow in the tunnel, this saving was possible and further savings in pumping costs were also achieved. The behaviour of the unbolted lining was examined exhaustively, and similar tunnels will be found on other of the Board's schemes, for their design and construction is now well understood. On the constructional side, the development of the "drumdigger" shield enabled rates of progress of up to 360ft per week to be achieved, which is probably a record for soft ground tunnelling. Indeed the whole concept in all its aspects is a fine example of progressive thought and development. Finally, we note that the cost is quoted as £4,300,000, whereas an estimate of over £5,000,000 was originally given!

The Engineer—100 Years Ago (OCTOBER 12, 1860)

" THE DUBLIN AND HOLYHEAD STEAMERS "

" The fast mail-packets now plying between Dublin and Holyhead mark another era in steam navigation ; not because they embody new principles either of construction or economy, but because they show that, with such new principles or without them, it answers useful commercial ends to build vessels that shall perform sea passages at half the rate at which express railway trains travel. When the new postal system between London and Dublin was inaugurated a few days since, it was found that, with the most carefully-contrived arrangements, the mails could not be conveyed from London to Liverpool at a greater average speed than 45 miles an hour without, and 40 with, stoppages ; and as a few stoppages are necessities in the case of land transit over hundreds of miles, the lower rate of travel is practically the maximum. It has now been proved that over-sea steam vessels can, in all but the worst weather, exceed the half of this ; for the Ulster, Leinster, and Connaught are now steaming between Dublin and Holyhead at an average speed of 20½ miles per hour. The average speed, therefore, of our fastest mail steamers is rather more than half that of our fastest mail trains. This is an intelligible and notable point to have arrived at in the history of land and sea transit ; and when we consider the difficulties which beset the floating body, and which increase so enormously as the speed increases, we think the result is highly creditable to Messrs. Laird and Messrs. Samuda, and to naval architects throughout the country. In saying this we would not lose sight of the engineers, Messrs. James Watt and Company, and Messrs. Ravenhill and Salkeld, who have strenuously co-operated with the builders of the vessels towards the attainment of so good a result ; but the primary credit of a highly-successful steamship of entirely novel proportions must, we honestly think, be due to the designer of her lines."

Kincardine Power Station

On October 12 Her Majesty The Queen opened Kincardine power station, on the River Forth. With an installed capacity of 360MW, to be increased to 760MW by 1963, Kincardine is the largest power station of the South of Scotland Electricity Board. It is sited on land reclaimed from the tidal foreshore of the river. By pumping ash and dust slurry from the station to Longannet, 3 miles down river, it is planned to reclaim another 280 acres from the foreshore and ultimately to make it available for agriculture.

KINCARDINE power station, on the north bank of the River Forth and about 15 miles west of Dumfermline, was originally planned by the former British Electricity Authority to meet the growing demand for electrical power in central Scotland. The project became the responsibility of the South of Scotland Electricity Board which came into being on April 1, 1955, under the Electricity Reorganisation (Scotland) Act, 1954, and it was on the same day that statutory consent to build the station was received by the newly formed Board.

Originally the intention was to install six 120MW sets operating at the advanced steam conditions of 1500 lb per square inch and 1000 deg. Fah. with reheat to 1000 deg. Fah. Subsequently it was decided that these conditions should apply only to the first three sets and that the second group, to be added later, should be two 200MW sets to operate at the even higher steam conditions of 2350 lb per square inch and 1050 deg. Fah. with reheat to 1000 deg. Fah.

Work on site began in June, 1955, and the three 120MW generating units were commissioned in 1958, 1959 and 1960 respectively. The first 200MW unit is due to be commissioned in 1962 and the second in 1963 when the station will reach its ultimate generating capacity of 760MW.

The Site

The choice of the site, on the upstream side of the Kincardine-on-Forth road bridge was influenced by the proximity of adequate supplies of coal and cooling water. Short-haulage coal is planned to be available from the Fife and Clackmannan coal field because of the National Coal Board's proposed expansion programme there. At all stages of the tide there will be enough cooling water for the requirements of the 760MW station without requiring cooling towers; the circulating-water pumping costs should be low since the basement level is +5O.D., the normal tidal range being 17ft with a recorded extreme of 25ft.

Before 1822 the site formed part of the tidal foreshore of the River Forth. At that date about 150 acres were enclosed by an embankment, the land reclaimed sloping fairly uniformly towards the river. As additional security against flooding, the embankment now has been raised and strengthened. The embankment work includes a protective breastwork in the form of precast concrete blocks set between cast-in-situ beams surmounted by a wave deflector wall.

As coal was known to have been worked under the foreshore before the reclamation, it was at first proposed to locate the main building of the power station towards the west end of the site. Borings showed, however, that rockhead was nearly 100ft below ground level at that end of the site, while to the east of the centre of the site the rock was but 10ft below ground level. Confirmatory deep bores were put down to settle whether the old coal workings extended below this area. These bores proved that the coal seams, found in the carboniferous sandstone which underlies the site, had not been worked and this position was chosen for the main building. Sidings, coal store, switching compounds and ancillary buildings make up the total station area to about 137 acres.

Because the site lies below high water level and is comparatively flat with a high water-table, drainage has received special consideration. The site drains, including rain water from the roofs of buildings and the effluent from various items of plant, lead to a surface-water pump house via an underground storage tank of about 250,000 gallons capacity designed to fill when the flow in the main drain exceeds a certain depth. At the pump house four 6000 g.p.m. pumps arranged to operate and cut out at predetermined water levels in the suction chamber, discharge the surface water through twin 36in diameter pipes to the river.

There is a sewage treatment plant consisting of the usual arrangement of settling tank, septic tanks, humus beds and filter beds, the wet sewage being pumped from septic tanks into the filter beds by compressed air. This pump can also empty the sludge into tankers when required.

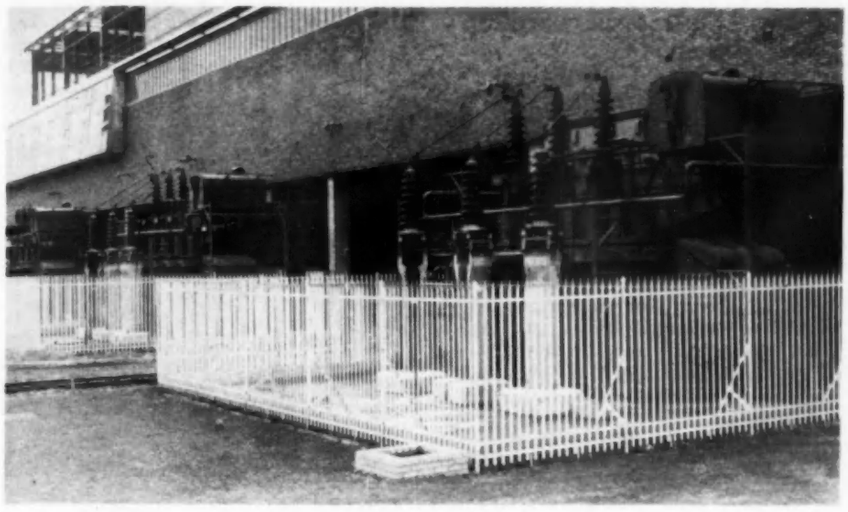
The site, on the north bank of the river, is laid out with the coal store on the north-west, the 275kV and 132kV switching compounds in the centre and the main and auxiliary building on the south-east. Within the south-eastern boundary of the site are the reservoir, the water treatment plant, ash- and dust-handling plant and fuel oil pumphouse and the circulating water pumphouse in the extreme south.

The first chimney, which serves the three 120MW units already installed, is 400ft high with an inside diameter of 24ft at the top. It is lined with 4½in acid-resisting brick, the main structure being of brickwork on a concrete base founded on rock. Another chimney of similar construction is being built for the two 200MW units to be installed in the second half of the station.

The main building and the auxiliary buildings are steel framed with a light cladding of aluminium and glass and with brickwork for the lower parts of the walls. In the main building the boilers are slung near roof level from the structural steelwork which is shop welded and site riveted, the maximum design load on any one column carrying the first three boilers being 1760 tons. All the heavier columns are of welded box section and all columns have mass concrete footings founded on rock. The station basement slab consists of mass concrete with culverts 8ft 6in square running longitudinally through the station to carry the circulating water.

As illustrated here the three 120MW turbo-generators are installed transversely in the turbine house, but the fourth and fifth 200MW sets, because of their length, will be arranged longitudinally. The boiler house is to the east of the turbine house and is separated from it by an annexe containing the feed pumps, control rooms, de-aerators, and reserve feed tanks. Beyond the boiler house is the bunker bay which also contains the milling plant. Switchgear and transformer annexes flank the main station building, that on the west side containing the main electrical control room. The generator transformers (as illustrated) stand outside the building on the west side, facing the grid substation. The precipitators and induced draught fans are to the east of the main building, and beyond them are the main flue, chimneys, and the ash and dust plant house. The adminstration and workshop block is on the south side and lies between the main building and the river. Space

Kincardine power station (South of Scotland Electricity Board) on the River Forth. The present generating capacity of 360MW will be increased to 760MW by 1963



Three 144MVA generator transformers at Kincardine power station

heating is effected by an 864kW floor warming installation operated as an off-peak load.

Circulating Water System.—The intake headworks are situated some 500ft out in the River Forth at the downstream end and triple intake culverts connect the headworks with the pump house. The circulating water pump house will house six 65,000 g.p.m. vertical-spindle centrifugal pumps, four of which are being installed initially. Circulating water is taken from the pump house to the condensers through twin reinforced culverts and thence to the outfall by similar culverts. The outfall is situated on the river bank, about 2700ft upstream from the headworks.

Coal Handling System.—Coal is transported to the station by rail and exchange sidings have been built, providing facilities for handling up to 375 wagons per day. Marshalling of the wagons is carried out by diesel-electric locomotives which feed wagons to the tippler and filler pit approach tracks. The maximum annual tonnage of coal to be handled is estimated as 2,200,000 for the complete station.

Two side-discharge tipplers incorporating weighbridges, capable of handling 24½ ton capacity wagons, are installed for discharging coal from flat-bottomed wagons. " Beetles " are used for propelling the wagons on to the tippler platforms and marshalling the empties.

Hopper bottom wagons of up to 24½ tons capacity are discharged into the three filler pits. Trains of wagons are propelled by the locomotives and each wagon is positioned on to, first, the weighbridge and then over the rack hopper, facilities being available for vibrating the wagons if necessary to dislodge the coal. A dust collecting plant is provided. A road hopper can be used for the discharge of coal from road lorries if desired.

A system of duplicate 600-tons-per-hour belt conveyers, remotely controlled, take the coal from the various receiving hoppers to a central point where it can be screened and crushed if required. From there further duplicate conveyors take the coal via trash screens and belt weighers to the boiler bunkers or, alternatively, the coal can be conveyed to and from a stock pile by lines of 1200 tons per hour conveyors. Three bulldozers are used for spreading and reclaiming the coal on the store.

Boilers

The first three boilers have a rated capacity of 860,000 lb of steam per hour with superheater outlet conditions of 1600 lb per square inch, 1010 deg. Fah., and after passing through the high-pressure stages of the turbine the steam is reheated to 1005 deg F h. The fourth and fifth boilers will be rated at 1,350,000 lb of steam per hour with superheater outlet conditions of 2400 pounds per square inch, 1050 deg. Fah, and the reheater outlet temperature will be 1005 deg. Fah. Each boiler is of the natural circulation water tube radiant type with water-cooled combustion chambers designed to burn pulverised coal of average calorific value, 9400 B.T.U. per pound with an ash content of up to 20 per cent.

On No. 1 boiler (International Combustion) the secondary superheater is situated at the outlet to the combustion chamber and, after leaving the secondary superheater, the flue gases traverse in succession the reheater, primary superheater and economiser in the rear pass of the boiler. Two forced-draught fans deliver air for combustion through two rotary regenerative air heaters.

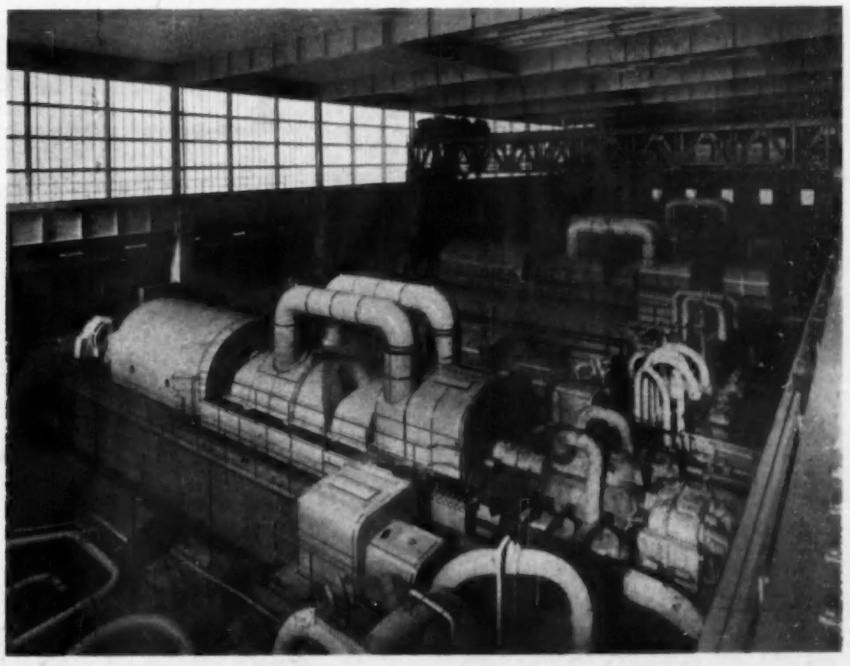
Main Particulars of Boiler Plant

	No. 1 Unit	Nos. 2 and 3 Units
Stop valve pressure, lb per square inch	1,600	1,600
Stop valve temperature, deg. Fah.	1,010	1,010
Reheat outlet temperature, deg. Fah.	1,005	1,005
Feedwater temperature, deg. Fah.	446	446
Combustion chamber volume, cubic feet	82,100	75,700
Furnace heating surface, square feet	16,295	11,740
Boiler heating surface, square feet	716	4,800
Primary superheater area, square feet	35,920	43,500
Secondary superheater area, square feet	7,540	Pendant 4,600 Radiant 9,450
Reheater surface area, square feet	13,700	40,600
Economiser, type	Gilled sleeve	Continuous steel tube
Economiser, heating surface, square feet	126,295	Main 39,000 Bypass 1,500
Air preheaters, type and No.	Rotary (2)	Rotary (2)
Air preheaters, heating surface (each) square feet	128,000	141,500

Mechanical dust collectors followed by electrostatic precipitators are provided to remove the dust from the gases before they are admitted to the two induced draught fans situated outdoors below the main flue, whence the gas is passed into the chimney.

The coal pulverising equipment consists of five mills, four of which can maintain maximum boiler load. They are suction mills with rollers running on a grinding ring, and the exhauster fans deliver the fuel to four sets of tilting burners situated at the corners of the combustion chamber for tangential firing. The superheater outlet temperature is controlled by spray desuperheaters arranged between the primary and the secondary sections of the superheater and the reheat outlet temperature is controlled by altering the angle of the burner tilt.

In Nos. 2 and 3 boilers (John Brown Land Boilers, Ltd.) the superheater arrangement differs from that adopted in No. 1 boiler described above, in that the first section of the secondary superheater is situated in the radiant zone at the top of the front of the wall and in platens suspended from the roof of the combustion chamber. The remaining section is in the convection zone, followed by the primary superheater and reheater arranged in parallel gas paths before the economiser. The milling equipment (illustrated) consists of four high-speed horizontal-spindle attrition type pulverisers,



Three 120MW turbo-alternators are installed transversely in the turbine house of the Kincardine power station. The steam conditions at the turbine stop valves are 1500 lb per square inch gauge and 1000 deg. Fah. with reheat to 1000 deg. Fah.

each consisting of a combined mill and exhauster, which deliver pulverised fuel to sixteen burners in the front wall of the furnace. Three duplex pulverising mills are sufficient for full load operation. Whilst the superheater outlet temperature is controlled by water sprays, as in No. 1 boiler, the reheater outlet temperature is controlled by altering the proportion of gas flow over the reheater and primary superheater by means of dampers.

On the Nos. 4 and 5 boilers the primary superheater will be suspended at the top of the furnace in the radiant zone. The secondary superheater will be in the furnace exit, and in the rear pass the reheater and economiser will be so arranged that part of the economiser is in a parallel gas path with the reheater. The reheater outlet temperature will be controlled by proportioning the gas flow between it and the upper section of the economiser, while the superheater outlet temperature will be controlled by spray valves. These boilers will be equipped with six pressure type ball pulverising mills each equipped with its associated primary air fan, and five of the mills will develop full load.

Turbo-Alternators

The first three turbo-alternators are Parsons 120MW impulse-reaction, 3000 r.p.m. machines designed for steam conditions at the turbine stop valve of 1500 lb per square inch and 1000 deg. Fah. The turbines are three-cylinder, three-exhaust units, and the high-pressure cylinder is reversed, to minimise thrust problems. The shafts are solidly coupled with only one thrust bearing. After expanding through the high-pressure turbine the steam is reheated and enters the intermediate-pressure cylinder again at 1000 deg. Fah. The intermediate-pressure cylinder incorporates low-pressure blading for one-third of the steam flow and the remainder of the steam is expended in a double-flow low-pressure turbine. The condensers are designed for 28·9 in Hg. vacuum on normal conditions.

From the condensers the condensate is delivered by extraction pumps through two low-pressure heaters to a high-level deaerator. In the case of No. 1 unit, before entering the three high-pressure heaters, booster feed pumps raise the pressure of the condensate to 550 lb per square inch and after leaving the high-pressure heaters the feed water at 435 deg. Fah. is raised to a pressure of 1950 lb per square inch by the main boiler feed pumps. Nos. 2 and 3 units are provided with full head feed pumps positioned before the high-pressure heaters in place of the split pumping arrangement.

Each alternator is cooled by hydrogen at a pressure of 15 lb per square inch and the gas is cooled by distilled water in eight exchangers built in the stator casing.

The 200MW generators Nos. 4 and 5 will be G.E.C. four-cylinder, four-exhaust impulse sets. The turbine stop valve conditions will be 2350 lb per square inch, 1050 deg. Fah. and the reheat inlet temperature will be 1000 deg. Fah. The flow in the high-pressure turbine will be reversed and the shafts will be solidly coupled with only one thrust bearing. After the steam leaves the intermediate-pressure cylinder it will pass into two double-flow low-pressure turbines exhausting to twin condensers. A seven-stage feed heating plant will be provided and the feed pumps will be of the full-head duty type installed before the high-pressure feed heaters. The generators will be cooled by hydrogen at 50 lb per square inch and, in addition, the stator conductors will be water-cooled.

Ash Handling System

In the completed station, up to 200 tons of furnace ash and 1300 tons of fly ash will be handled daily. The ash collected in the furnace hoppers is sluiced by high-pressure water jets to sumps from where it is extracted, drained, and loaded on to lorries by grabbing cranes. The fly ash is conveyed from the rear passes of the boilers by compressed air and from the mechanical and electrostatic precipitator hoppers by air slides to a pneumatic pump whence it is blown into the bunkers in the ash plant house.

The ash from these bunkers is fed by variable-speed rotary feeders into mixers below. Sea-water is pumped from the circulating water system, at a controlled rate to maintain a specified level in the mixers. A gamma-ray density meter measures the concentration of the mixture in the outlet pipe; its readings used to control the variable-speed rotary feeders which keep the slurry concentration close to the required value of 3½ lb of dust per gallon of water. There are three disposal pumps (each with a slurry capacity of 2030 gallons per minute) to pump the slurry through two asbestos-cement pipes to Longannet, about three miles downstream. Control of the fly ash handling plant is exercised from panels equipped with mimic diagrams and remote push-button selection with sequence interlock.

One of the major works arising out of the need to dispose of large quantities of ash and dust is the construction of the disposal site at Longannet. The site, which covers nearly 280 acres, will eventually be reclaimed from the foreshore of the River Forth and made available for agriculture.

Auxiliary Electrical Plant

Busbars in trunking connect the first three generators to the 144MVA, 13·8/132kV generator transformers equipped with on-load tap changing gear. Oil-filled cables connect the transformers to the 132kV air blast circuit breakers in the outdoor switching station. The four and fifth units will be connected through 225MVA, 16/275kV generator transformers to a 275kV switching station. Overhead lines will connect the transformers to the air-blast circuit breakers.

The main plant auxiliaries are supplied from unit transformers; in addition, 132/6·6kV transformers are provided for starting and station services. The 6·6kV switchgear is airbreak equipment and is located in two switch annexes running the length of the turbine house. In these annexes and switch houses adjacent to the various load centres outside the main building, are located the 415V switchboards. In general, motors up to 300 h.p. are supplied at 415V, those of larger size at 6·6kV.

The electrical control room is located centrally in the turbine house electrical annexe and houses the controls and indications for all 275kV circuit breakers and the 6·6kV auxiliary system feeders.

The consulting engineers for Kincardine power station are Kennedy and Donkin, London, in association with the consulting civil engineers James Williamson and Partners, Glasgow. The architects are Robert Matthew and Johnson-Marshall, Edinburgh.

Nos. 2 and 3 boilers are each equipped with four pulverised fuel mills as shown here

Main Contractors

Some of the main contractors are listed below. Preliminary civil engineering works, Mowlem (Scotland), Ltd. Civil engineering works for main and ancillary buildings, Holloway Brothers (London), Ltd., and Holloways Scottish Constructions, Ltd. Structural steelwork for main building, Redpath, Brown and Co., Ltd., in association with Sir William Arrol and Co., Ltd., P. and W. MacLellan, Ltd. and Alexander Findlay and Co., Ltd. Structural steelwork for ancillary buildings, Redpath, Brown and Co., Ltd. River works and site main drainage, Yorkshire Hennebique Contracting Company, Ltd. Superstructure of main and ancillary buildings, The Mitchell Construction Company, Ltd. Chimney, P. C. Richardson and Co., Ltd. Ash disposal works, Mowlem (Scotland), Ltd. Concrete storage tank, Preload, Ltd. Sidings, Thos Summerson and Sons, Ltd. Boiler plant, International Combustion, Ltd. (No. 1), John Brown (Land Boilers), Ltd. (Nos. 2 and 3), Babcock and Wilcox, Ltd. (Nos. 4 and 5). Generating plant, C. A. Parsons and Co., Ltd. (Nos 1, 2 and 3), General Electric Company, Ltd. (No,. 4 and 5). Main crane, Sir William Arrol and Co., Ltd. Boiler feed pumps, Mather and Platt, Ltd. (No. 1), Harland Engineering Company, Ltd. (Nos. 2 and 3). Pipework, Aiton and Co., Ltd. C.W. pumps and motors, Drysdale and Co., Ltd. C.W. screening plant, J. Blakeborough and Son, Ltd. Coal handling plant, Simon-Carves, Ltd. Ash handling plant, John Thompson Industrial Constructions, Ltd. Demineralisation plant, Permutit Company, Ltd. Chlorination plant, Wallac and Tiernan, Ltd. Shunting locomotives, Ruston and Hornsby, Ltd. Unit control boards, Bailey Meters and Controls, Ltd. Main switchgear (132kV), Metropolitan-Vickers Electrical Company, Ltd. Auxiliary switchgear (6·6kV), English Electric Company, Ltd. (415V), Whipp and Bourne, Ltd., James Scott and Co., (Electrical Engineers), Ltd. Generator transformers, Bruce Peebles and Co., Ltd. Unit and starting transformers, Bonar Long and Co., Ltd. Station transformers, Associated Electrical Industries, Ltd.

British Railways Electrification Conference

No. II—(*Concluded from page 589, October 7*)

Two further papers read to the British Railways Electrification Conference in London last week are abstracted below. The conference proceedings, which included technical visits as well as discussion of papers, ended on October 7.

The Power Supply

THE following extracts are from a paper on the power supply read to the conference by Mr. W. J. Webb, Assistant Electrical Engineer (Systems), British Railways Central Staff.

The power supplies required by the British Transport Commission for the 50 c/s single-phase electrification of its surface railway lines are obtained from the Central Electricity Generating Board. Normally the supplies are obtained from the 132kV National Grid System but in some localities the supplies are from lower voltage sources.

The supplies are taken by the railway in duplicate as single-phase current at 25kV through 132/25kV transformers supplied by the supply authority. These transformers are normally banked with existing Area Electricity Boards' supply transformers utilising a common 132kV circuit breaker. The supplies are taken to railway feeder stations spaced 20-30 miles apart and the supplies at any one feeder station are given at the same phase. Supplies between adjacent stations are not paralleled, which enables the electricity authority to have the facility of balancing the railway load between the three phases of its system whilst avoiding possible difficulties in regard to protection and load transfer for the 132kV system.

At the present time the Commission has three main schemes of electrification in hand, namely London Midland Region main line, Glasgow suburban and the Eastern Region suburban aggregating some 790 route miles comprising some 2500 single-track miles. The total demand for all the schemes, allowing for diversity, will be of the order of 200MW and the annual consumption about 950 million units.

The London Midland Region main line scheme has very special merit in that it caters for all classes of traffic from main line express to heavy goods and a load factor of over 65 per cent is expected to result overall for the year. Consideration is still being given to variations which would have the effect of further improving the load factor.

For the electrified lines included in the electrification of the Glasgow suburban area the power supplies are derived wholly from the 132kV systems of the South of Scotland Electricity Board and the North of Scotland Hydro-electric Board. The supplies are taken at four points at 25kV single phase for distribution to the overhead traction system. For the inner area of the scheme due to severely restricting tunnel and bridge clearances the lines are fed at the reduced voltage of 6·25kV. These 6·25kV supplies are obtained from the normal 25kV supplies by means of step-down transformers provided by the Commission and installed at sub-feeder stations.

The lines from Liverpool Street to Southend and Chelmsford are at present electrified on the 1500V d.c. overhead system and the conversion of these lines to operation at 6·25kV single-phase presents a special problem. Although the adoption of 6·25kV as the nominal voltage enables the insulators to remain generally unchanged, as the majority of the existing types of 1500V d.c. insulators are suitable for working at 6·25kV a.c., nevertheless a separate single-phase a.c. distribution system has to be established for the supply of the requisite power and it is necessary to change all the track feeder cables. All this work has to be carried out without disturbance to the running of the existing electric train services on a route which serves one of the busiest of the London termini. Where applicable the existing 33kV three-phase supplies are being used by the installation of step down transformers.

Where these 33/6·25kV transformers are supplied from the existing 33kV three-phase system the transformers are of the single-phase type, and the transformers at the ends of the same section but installed in adjoining feeder stations are at the same phase, which has the advantage of enabling the overhead supplies to be paralleled on the section. Elsewhere where 6·25kV supplies are derived from the Area Board's 33kV network Scott-connected transformers are used to provide a better balance of the railway load between the three phases of the supply system than would be the case if single-phase transformers were used.

Feeder Stations.—There can be no general answer to the question of the value to be adopted for the distance between the points of supply to the overhead contact system. Primarily the distance is determined from consideration of the traffic to be handled, the performance required of the electric tractors and the electrical characteristics of the overhead and supply systems. Such considerations result in an optimum spacing which it is not often possible to achieve and the desirability of locating the feeder stations at strategic points such as junctions or route intersections frequently results in a shorter spacing being used.

Again, the feeder stations are preferably situated in close proximity to Grid sub-stations in order to avoid the disadvantages of long feeders. Generally the Grid substations are of necessity located near to the large towns, which in this country are situated relatively close together. In France the larger towns are further apart which enables a wider spacing to be used. The result of the foregoing consideration is that for the Commission lines the average distance works out at about 25 miles for a nominal line voltage of 25kV.

For the Commission's 50 c/s electrified lines, the size of the overhead conductors has been chosen to be equivalent to a copper conductor of 0·222 square inch. On some routes (in connection with the measures adopted to limit the voltage induced by the traction currents in nearly parallel-running telecommunication cables) booster transformers with return conductors are installed. The size of the return conductors varies from 0·22 square inch for the heaviest loaded lines down to 0·085 for those lightly loaded.

Having regard to the position of the conductors relative to the track, the values of the impedance of the overhead line used in the calculations are as follows : 0·47 ohm per mile per two-track length where no booster transformers and return conductors are installed, and 0·7 ohm per mile per two-track length with booster transformers and return conductors.

With these typical impedances, it can be shown that for a 25-mile spacing between railway feeder stations and with booster transformers and return conductors installed, this spacing is suitable for working a service of ten trains an hour at an average speed of 60 m.p.h. when hauled by electric locomotives each taking the maximum accelerating current of 270A. This is on the basis of a minimum voltage at the locomotives of 16·5kV for a nominal line pressure of 25kV.

Calculations for the 6·25kV system show that for the conditions where booster transformers and return conductors are installed the ideal spacing for this lower voltage system is about 5½ miles on the basis of a maximum value of the peak accelerating current of 1050A per train and on the assumption that both ends of the overhead line section are fed in parallel.

The Power Circuit.—The supplies from the Central Electricity Generating Board, which are given via stepdown 132/25kV single-phase transformers, are normally taken in duplicate and are fed to the railway feeder stations usually through concentric 25kV cables, but overhead lines are used where circumstances permit. Fig. 2 shows the

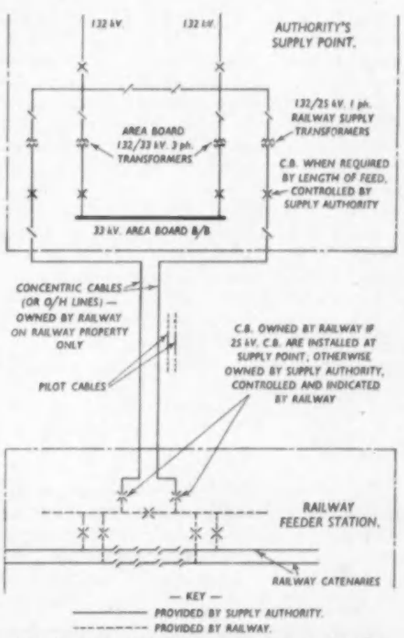

132 kV.
132 kV.
AUTHORITY'S SUPPLY POINT.
AREA BOARD 132/33 kV. 3 ph. TRANSFORMERS
132/25 kV. 1 ph. RAILWAY SUPPLY TRANSFORMERS
C.B. WHEN REQUIRED BY LENGTH OF FEED, CONTROLLED BY SUPPLY AUTHORITY
33 kV. AREA BOARD B/B
CONCENTRIC CABLES (OR O/H LINES) — OWNED BY RAILWAY ON RAILWAY PROPERTY ONLY
PILOT CABLES
C.B. OWNED BY RAILWAY IF 25 kV. C.B. ARE INSTALLED AT SUPPLY POINT; OTHERWISE OWNED BY SUPPLY AUTHORITY, CONTROLLED AND INDICATED BY RAILWAY
RAILWAY FEEDER STATION.
RAILWAY CATENARIES
— KEY —
PROVIDED BY SUPPLY AUTHORITY.
PROVIDED BY RAILWAY.

Fig. 2—Typical 25kV power supply installation

arrangement of a typical 25kV a.c. power supply installation.

At the railway feeder stations the inner conductor of the concentric cable is taken through a single-pole circuit breaker to a busbar from which the supply is distributed through single-pole circuit breaker equipments to the overhead conductor lines. The outer conductor of the concentric cable is taken to a busbar designated the "earthy" busbar which is connected by insulated cables to the running rails. Pantographs fitted to the electric tractors collect the required traction current from the overhead lines and the return current passes via the wheels of the vehicle to the running rails and thence to the

supply point through the earthy bar connection.

For the operation of the protective system fitted to the circuit breaker equipments as well as for the protection of personnel an earth bar connected directly to an earth electrode is provided at each railway feeder station. At the C.E.G.B. end of the incoming feeder, earthing is provided through a spark gap—normally the 25kV supply is only earthed at the railway end. This is essential for the satisfactory operation of the railway signal track circuiting arrangements. The earth bar is directly connected to the earthy bar.

Midway between adjacent feeder stations, a neutral section is provided in the overhead lines to separate electrically the supplies at adjacent feeder stations. At this point a track sectioning cabin is provided containing a group of single-pole circuit breakers with a bus coupler switch to provide facilities for through feeding in the event of loss of supply at the feeder station on either side and also to enable full advantage to be taken of the conductivity of the conductors of parallel tracks and reduce voltage drops in the overhead lines. Midway between this position and the railway feeder station secondary track paralleling cabins are located for overhead line sectioning purposes. In this way the zone of disturbance caused by a fault is kept small and in the event of its being necessary to isolate a section of the overhead line because of a fault the length of the line affected is kept within an acceptable limit.

Circuit Breaker Equipments.—The standard arrangement is to take the 25kV supplies required from the C.E.G.B. 132kV three-phase network via 132/25kV single-phase transformers connected in parallel with the C.E.G.B. main three-phase transformers for bulk supplies to local undertakings and controlled by the same 132kV circuit breaker. To cater for the railway load a range of sizes of step down transformer is used, namely 15, 10, 7½ and 5MVA. The short circuit duty of the 132kV circuit at the point of supply ranges from 1500MVA to 3000MVA at large capacity stations. The supplies are given in duplicate and the short circuit duty at the railway feeder station busbars is as given in the following table.

Installed transformer capacity for supply to railway MVA	Short circuit level MVA
2×15	250—273
2×10	215—228
2×7½	168—174
2×5	116—125

The fault level for the switchgear in the track sectioning cabins attains the following values,

Position of T.S.C.	Short circuit level, MVA	
	Two track	Four track
Quarter distance	120	166
Mid point position	76	120

For the 25kV switchgear required to cover the above range of duty two short circuit ratings have been adopted viz. 300MVA and 150MVA. An impulse withstand test voltage of 200kV has been adopted for all 25kV switchgear. All switchgear is supplied to a common railway specification.

When the electrification project was commenced there existed in this country no proved design of 25kV single-phase equipment of the required capacity and duty suitable for railway service. Two designs were selected from the types offered by manufacturers. Both designs are cubicle type but in one the equipment is air insulated and in the other oil insulated. The air insulated type made by Fuller Electric, Ltd., is installed generally on the Eastern Region new electrification whilst the oil insulated type made by Switchgear and Cowans, Ltd., is installed generally on the London Midland and Scottish Regions. Both designs are solenoid operated and arranged for remote control by the supervisory control system and are fitted with fully interlocked hand operated isolators on both incoming and outgoing sides.

All 6·25kV circuit breaker equipments are of the oil insulated type. Those used on the Scottish Region are made by Switchgear and Cowans, Ltd., and follow the same general design as the 25kV oil insulated equipments. Those used on the Eastern Region are made by South Wales Switchgear, Ltd., and are of the truck-mounted type, arranged for isolation by vertical withdrawal. Both makes are solenoid operated and arranged for remote supervisory control.

The 25/6·25kV step down transformers, where installed, are protected either by a bias differential system or a restricted earth fault system of protection of conventional design. Definite minimum inverse time relay protection is fitted at the supply end of the 25kV feeders and on the h.v. side of the 25/6·25kV transformer.

Following normal practice, the supply transformers are provided with balanced earth fault protection on both the h.v. and l.v. sides, together with Buchholz winding temperature and high voltage overcurrent protection. The supply feeders are protected by a Merz-Price balanced voltage system of protection with provision for intertripping. The system is usually of the Solkor pattern.

The protection of the overhead contact system is of the definite distance impedance type similar to that which has been very successfully applied to the overhead contact system of both the French and Swedish railway electrification systems. The system has the advantage over an overcurrent system in that variation in tripping time is determined by variation of impedance instead of current magnitude. This is particularly advantageous in the case of faults to the overhead system where prolongation of the fault current necessary to give an overcurrent system time to act might severely damage the conductors. The system is backed up by a long-time thermal relay to provide for tripping on the occurrence of a long sustained overload.

Following British Railways' standard practice, all the circuit breakers used to control the overhead distribution system are remotely operated and indicated from centrally situated control stations by means of supervisory control equipment. In order to avoid magnetically induced disturbances from the traction currents affecting the proper working of the apparatus, a voice frequency system of signalling is employed. All switch operations are effected from a vertical mimic switchboard at the control station. The switchboard is formed of a mosaic of 1in squares on which the circuits of the overhead lines are represented by coloured lines, the switchgear being represented by " discrepancy " type switches inserted in their appropriate positions.

Booster Transformers.—The normal arrangement of the conductors (overhead wires and running rails) for the a.c. single-phase system of railway electrification forms an unbalanced circuit. The effect is that by magnetic induction the traction currents cause induced voltages to appear in neighbouring parallel conductors such as telecommunication cables, the effect varying directly with the traction currents. The decision to install booster transformers either with or without return conductors as a means of limiting the magnitude of the induced voltage has introduced special problems for power supply.

The booster transformers are, in effect, power current transformers with unity ratio and are used with their primary windings connected in series with the overhead line and with their secondaries connected either directly to the running rails (rail return type) or to a special return conductor (return conductor type).

The effects of the installation of booster transformers require particular study in order that an economic result can be achieved. The most important effect is the increase in impedance of the power circuit, which because of its influence on voltage drop on the distribution system requires special attention to ensure that the performance of the traction equipment is not adversely affected. There is also the effect on the action of the definite distance impedance protective system fitted to the track feeder equipment. Although the sensitivity of this equipment is increased to some extent by the increase in impedance per unit length, the step in impedance at the booster transformer itself causes the location of the fault by the system to be less exact.

There is also the effect on rail potential to earth. With the system with the booster transformers connected directly to the running rails the potential of the rail, when several trains are taking current, becomes progressively higher in steps until the feeder station is reached. For the system with return conductors, however, the value of this potential is highest at the individual train.

Over all these are the disadvantages of increased losses and consequently increased running costs. The following table gives characteristic values of the impedance for the system.

Normal system ohms/mile	System fitted with booster transformers: With direct connection to rails ohms/mile	System fitted with booster transformers: # With return conductors ohms/mile
Per single track : 0·75–0·85	1·16–1·40	1·4
Per double track : 0·445–0·5	0·58–0·70	0·70

The capacity of the booster transformers required depends on the length of the section to be fed by the transformers and whether direct rail connections or return conductors are to be employed, and on the mean value of the traction current. For the peak accelerating currents for the electric locomotives and multiple unit trains consideration of the induction compensating requirements results in a spacing of about 1 mile for booster transformers with direct rail connection and about 2 miles for transformers with return conductors.

Cables.—The incoming 25kV supplies from the C.E.G.B. are delivered to the railway feeder stations through two-core concentric pressure cables at 25kV to earth. The same type of cable is also used where connections are required between railway feeder stations. Generally the cables are of the oil-filled type but some are gas filled. This latter type, which has the advantage of a lower charging current, is favoured for tunnel use. Cables having copper conductors and lead alloy sheaths and also cables having aluminium conductors and corrugated aluminium sheaths have been installed.

At Crewe the incoming 25kV supply cables have copper conductors of 0·85 square inch cross sectional area but usually 0·50 square inch conductors are sufficient where the supply transformers are rated at 15MVA as at Crewe.

On the Colchester–Clacton–Walton electrification the 25kV cable terminations are of the outdoor sealing end type but on the London Midland and Scottish Regions and for the further schemes on the Eastern Region the 25kV concentric pressure type cables are connected to indoor type switchgear by means of oil immersed sealing ends.

On the Great Eastern electrified lines there are existing substations with interconnecting 33kV three-core cables. The lines will be converted to the a.c. system but the 33kV distribution system will be retained with modifications to permit of different feeding arrangements to suit the a.c. system as well as for the augmented traction loads. One of the existing 33kV three-core solid type cables will be extended with similar type cable but two additional 33kV cables will be installed. These latter two cables will be of the oil filled type with shaped aluminium conductors laid up without fillers and corrugated aluminium sheathed.

The Multiple-Unit Trains

A paper explaining the basis of the ratings selected for British Railways multiple-unit stock, and comparing the various designs, was presented by Mr. H. Willcock, Design Engineer (Standards), Chief Mechanical Engineer's Department, and Mr. C. J. Clemow, Senior Technical Assistant (m.u. equipment), Chief Electrical Engineer's Department, both of British Railways Central Staff. Extracts from this paper follow.

As soon as the decision to adopt the 25kV 50 c/s system had been taken, involving a decision to convert the existing Eastern Region 1500V d.c. suburban electrification to the new system, it was necessary to place on order a very large number of multiple-unit trains for important suburban electrifications based on the Eastern Region London terminals at Liverpool Street and Fenchurch Street, for the suburban requirements originating at Manchester (Piccadilly) Station, and for the electrification of the Glasgow suburban lines.

Experience already obtained with three types of equipment by the conversion of the Lancaster–Morecambe–Heysham line from 6600V 25 c/s to 6600V 50 c/s was of considerable value. This experience was limited to three of the four contractors with whom bulk orders were placed and very strenuous efforts on the part of all concerned were necessary to develop the situation so that a fleet of over 400 motor coaches could be available during 1960 making allowance for conversion, whereas only three equipments existed when orders for the fleet were placed at the beginning of 1957.

The suburban electrifications themselves differed considerably in character, both as regards station spacing and speed restrictions and the schedule speed considered to be commercially economical. The Chief Electrical Engineer's specification for the equipments, whilst bearing this aspect in mind, set out a single set of parameters, and made provision for some adjustment of the characteristics to meet the special requirements of particular services.

The performance requirements were stated as follows :

(*a*) Maximum service speed of 75 m.p.h. with wheels worn to 36⅝in diameter (40in new).

(*b*) Mean starting acceleration of 1·1 m.p.h.p.s. for a loaded four-coach unit.

(*c*) With 22·5kV/5·6kV line voltage, with half-worn wheels, with normal full seated passenger load, and observing all speed restrictions, ability to perform the following :

(i) Normal run from Liverpool Street to Southend (Victoria) in sixty minutes, with six intermediate stops of thirty seconds each, and with sufficient coasting to give 8 per cent make-up time.

The stops are approximately 6 miles apart and the duty represents a schedule speed of 40 m.p.h.

(ii) After two normal round trips as above, an emergency run from Shenfield to Southend (Victoria) and back without any coasting and with six intermediate stops of twenty seconds each on each trip.

The stops are approximately 3 miles apart.

(*d*) Ability to start a loaded four-coach unit on a gradient of 1 in 70 with two motors cut out.

The rating was to be based on a four-coach unit tare weight of 144 tons. After the specification was issued, it was decided to use bogies of double bolster type to give improved riding qualities as compared with previous electric stock and to use thermal and sound insulation in the vehicle bodies. These increased the actual tare weight to 153 tons.

The use of the motor coach specified in a three-coach unit formation gives an increased performance compared with the four-coach unit and the ability to make more frequent stops without overloading for an inner suburban duty, such as on sections of the Glasgow suburban lines with 0·8 miles between stops. With the three-coach unit the acceleration is 1·35 m.p.h.p.s. The performances of three- and four-coach units are compared by the speed-distance curves shown in Fig. 3.

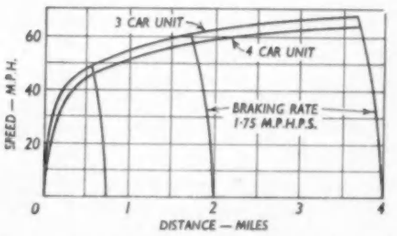


Fig. 3—Speed-distance curves on level track for multiple unit trains

The train equipments limit the maximum line current demand for each equipment to 250A on a 6·25kV line (62·5A on a 25kV line) by reducing the rate of acceleration between 20 m.p.h. and 30 m.p.h. The increase in running time is less than three seconds at each start.

Contracts placed cover equipments for 361 suburban multiple-unit trains (1301 vehicles) and equipments for the conversion of 124 existing d.c. suburban multiple-unit trains (404 vehicles) to a.c. working. Standardisation between the a.c. locomotives and multiple-unit trains extends to pantographs, circuit breakers, automatic power control and certain driver's controls and procedures. Many auxiliary machines, relays and contactors are interchangeable between certain locomotives and multiple unit-trains.

Electrical equipment.—All equipments have a single forced oil air blast cooled main transformer with a primary winding made up of four equal sections and an electro-pneumatic changeover switch to enable these sections to be connected in series for operation on 25kV or in parallel for 6·25kV. An additional winding supplies auxiliary equipment at 240V.

Tap-changing is carried out on the secondary side by air break contactors, either camshaft operated, or in the form of electro-pneumatic unit switches, or in combinations of both. The use of these forms of tap-changer is providing a useful comparison. The limitation of circulating current between transformer tappings during tap-changing is obtained by chokes or resistors or both, which are also used to obtain intermediate notches between full transformer tappings. Selection of an ideal scheme is a question of economics, involving consideration of energy loss, equipment weight, and complexity.

The decision to adopt the 25kV 50 c/s system occurred at a time when the semi-conductor rectifier was becoming a practical possibility for traction application and, as a result, one of the first contracts placed included germanium semiconductor rectifiers. As a result of further development, and satisfactory experience, further germanium rectifiers and also silicon rectifiers are now being introduced into service in quantity. Nevertheless three contracts include mercury-arc rectifiers, two using air cooling and one using water cooling, and these are performing with satisfaction.

The motors are essentially normal d.c. machines but with laminated commutating poles, and in some cases with external non-inductive resistors to divert the ripple current from the main field windings. The latter is provided to reduce the losses in the motor and to improve commutation, but experience does not indicate that it is an essential for good commutation. As on the locomotives, the ripple current is approximately 30 per cent at the rated motor current. All motors are axle hung with rubber resilient nose suspension. A proportion of the motors in service have roller axle suspension bearings, whereas most have sleeve bearings. Further operation will provide data to compare the merits of the two types of bearings.

Each equipment has four traction motors. To ensure good qualities of adhesion these motors are connected in parallel, or in pairs in series with their interconnections joined together, and in one case also connected to the transformer secondary midpoint. With

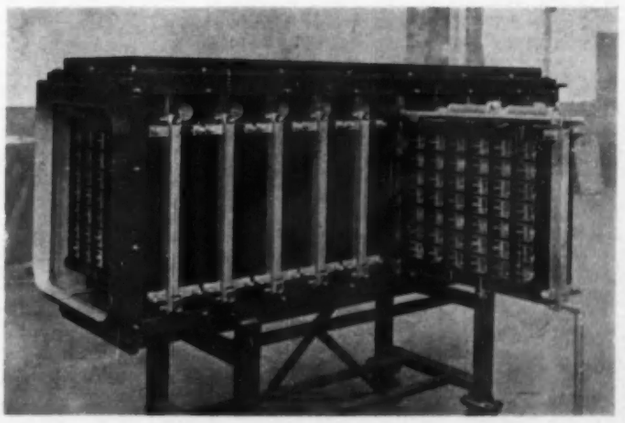


Fig. 4—Undercar germanium rectifier case for multiple-unit rolling stock, with ten trays containing forty-eight cells each

the series-parallel arrangement a measure of wheelslip control is provided on two types of equipment by detection of current in the centre interconnection caused by unbalance in motor speeds. The relays detecting this current prevent further progression in the tap-changing, and in one equipment a second relay cuts power off if the unbalance current increases still further. The value and method of application of wheelslip correction for multiple-unit trains is still under examination.

Auxiliaries.—The general form of the auxiliary circuits is common to all types of train. All power originates from the 240V auxiliary winding on the main transformer. This supply is used for all heating, main compressor, battery charger and all auxiliary motors that are not required to run when the line voltage is absent. Fan motors and the oil pump motor are single-phase induction motors with capacitor starting and running.

The main compressor is a Westinghouse type C.M.38 with a d.c. series motor supplied through a bridge rectifier. Battery chargers are not universally of one make but all are of the static type using a transductor-regulated rectifier. The battery charger charges a 110V d.c. battery and supplies the control circuits, all lighting and auxiliaries that are required to run when the line voltage is absent. The auxiliary compressor is a machine of approximately 5 c.f.m. displacement, driven by a 110V d.c. series motor. This machine runs only during the preparation of the train to charge the pantograph and air blast circuit breaker system, which is normally fed from the main reservoir system via a non-return valve.

Conversion of Liverpool Street–Shenfield–Southend Lines.—These lines were electrified from Liverpool Street to Shenfield and Chelmsford in 1949 using the 1500 d.c. system, and the electrification was extended to Southend in 1956. As part of the application of the 50 c/s a.c. system, the lines are being converted from the d.c. to the a.c. system. For various reasons, including the time available, it was decided to convert the d.c. multiple-unit trains to be suitable for a.c. working, by adding converting apparatus to the trailer coach adjacent to the motor coach in each unit. Ninety-two three-coach units and thirty-two four-coach units are involved, and a contract for the total of 124 conversion equipments was placed with Associated Electrical Industries, Ltd. The existing d.c. equipments are retained except for the pantographs, m.g. sets and certain minor items. Stone-Faiveley pantographs and A.E.I. blast circuit breakers are being supplied and the new contract covers the supply of main transformers and accessories similar to the standard equipments but with a simple secondary winding to give a 1500 d.c. output from the rectifiers. The rectifiers are of the air-cooled germanium semiconductor type, similar to those supplied by the same company for the Manchester–Crewe–Liverpool stock (Fig. 4).

Static battery chargers are to replace the original motor generator sets, as these are unsuitable for operation on the undulating current supply. New master controllers and other items of control gear are also supplied to bring the driving and preparation into line with the new a.c. units which will run over the same lines.

The thirty-two four-coach units are being additionally modified to use 110V d.c. instead of 52V for control and lighting, and to have the new standard thirty-six-way control couplers throughout.

Equipment for Railway Electrification

No. III—(*Concluded from page 592, October 7*)

The British Railways Electrification Exhibition at Battersea, held last week in connection with the railway electrification conference, closed on October 9. We review below a final selection of the exhibits by firms in the electrical industry, which accompanied an outdoor display of locomotives and rolling stock.

British Insulated Callender's Cables, Ltd.

EXHIBITS on this stand were drawn from the whole range of contributions by the B.I.C.C. Group to the railway modernisation programme. The display of overhead equipment components enabled visitors to compare items available in the earlier stages of 25kV a.c. traction development with the latest designs, showing how new materials have simplified and lightened them in various ways. The use of glass fibre rod with P.T.F.E. covering in the top tie of cantilever structures has enabled a porcelain insulator in this position to be dispensed with. Compression terminations have replaced clamp connections and bolts, and cantilever adjustment has been simplified. A structure with these features is seen in Fig. 12. Experience has also shown

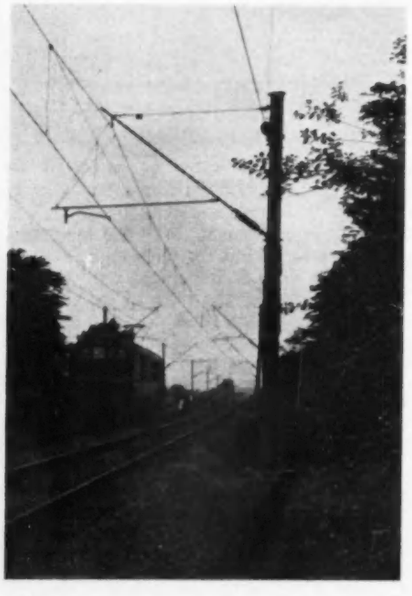


Fig. 12—Cantilever structure with P.T.F.E.-coated glass fibre rod in the top tie, dispensing with porcelain insulators in this position—B.I.C.C.

that in areas of lesser pollution galvanised tube can replace the copper-clad steel cantilever tubes used at the outset, and examples of this form of construction were seen on the stand. Further exhibits enabled the earlier form of section insulator, with porcelain insulators, to be compared with a current design again using glass fibre rod covered with P.T.F.E. Toughened glass runners are provided along the insulating portions to prevent cutting of the insulation by pantographs.

Cable exhibits on this stand covered screened, aluminium-sheathed telephone cables, oil-filled and gas-filled 25kV concentric track feeder cables, signalling cables, sealing ends, and cable joints.

Switchgear and Cowans, Ltd.

Fig. 13 shows a Switchgear and Cowans K.11 27·5kV, 330MVA oil circuit breaker switchboard as supplied to the London Midland Region and the Scottish Region of British Railways. One of these units was exhibited, together with the corresponding

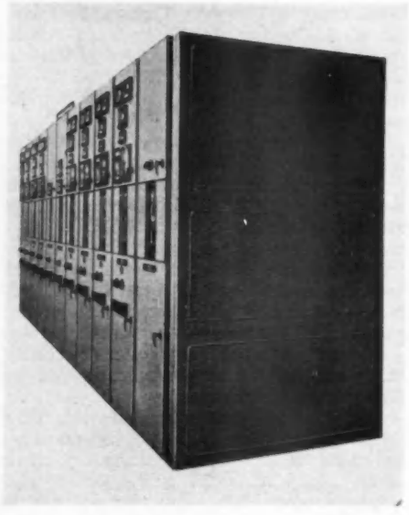


Fig. 13—Oil-insulated 25kV switchboard for feeder stations in the London Midland Region and Scottish Region—Switchgear and Cowans

B.41 breaker for 6·9kV, 165MVA. The K.11 and B.41 units are of similar style, being totally enclosed and oil-immersed with fixed oil circuit breakers, integral double isolation and earthing. Voltage transformers can be fitted to supply a voltage reference for the distance-measuring feeder protection used in the British Railways scheme. The oil circuit breaker is electrically closed by means of a solenoid through a trip-free linkage. A patented self-compensating interrupter maintains a consistently low level of arc energy over the interrupting range. Relay panels are fitted to each unit, and interlocks are repeated on a mechanically-operated mimic diagram. The tank raising and lowering mechanism is integral with the unit. Corresponding fuse units were shown for the control and protection of standby transformers which provide signalling supplies from the traction supply in emergency. These are similar in appearance and construction to the oil circuit breaker units, but in place of the circuit breaker a high breaking capacity cartridge fuse and oil switches are fitted. A 10A h.r.c. fuse is mounted in air across the lower end of the bushing from the two switch chambers, with the fuse clips enveloped by stress control spheres.

The Morgan Crucible Company, Ltd.

The carbon department of The Morgan Crucible Company, Ltd., includes in its display "Morganite" pantograph carbons as used for collector strips on Stone Faiveley

pantographs by British Railways (Fig. 14). This grade has been supplied by the company for many years to the Netherlands Railways. Known as "Link MY7D," it is a metal carbon (hard carbon incorporating copper lead) having an electrical resistance of $6{\cdot}5\times10^{-4}$ ohm-cm. Contact volt-drop per static contact is quoted as 0·9V. With the use of carbon current collectors, a considerable improvement in contact stability between overhead wire and collector is claimed. This is stated to be a result of the smoothness and polish developed on the wire with carbon compared with roughness caused on the wire contact surface when using metal collectors. This polishing of the wire surface is held to be the cause of longer life of the carbon current collector compared with the metal collector, and of a much reduced rate of wire wear. In the Stone-Faiveley pantograph illustrated, the pan swivels about an apparent pivot which is at, or slightly above, the contact surface of the pan and thereby ensures stable running. The metallised carbon strips are clamped with set screws to the collector frame.

Fig. 14—Carbon collector strips on a pan of the standard pantograph adopted for British Railways a.c. motive power—Morgan Crucible

A new development by the company is the use of sintered copper on steel commutator segments, permitting a much stronger and more stable commutator than has hitherto been possible for high-speed traction machines. Sintered bearings, as used in switch and other control gear components, were also displayed.

MICROCELL, LTD.

An example of the electronic supervisors and digital recorders supplied to British Railways for system tests was shown by Microcell, Ltd. The recorders are being installed in electric trains and locomotives and at points along test sections of electrified line, to record such data as the speed and position of trains, the variations in electrical voltage and current consumption under varying load conditions and the general effect throughout the power supply and in other related services. This large programme of data recording and analysis arose out of the many technical problems raised by the 50 c/s electrification programme and in its conception and planning by British Railways and Microcell, Ltd., in collaboration it anticipated similar projects for data transmission and processing in industry.

The Microcell electronic digital recorder (of which an installation is seen in Fig. 15) is in effect an analyser sampling up to twelve different events at the rate of one analogue event every 160 milliseconds. It records such events in digital form in five-unit teleprinter code. A rotary sampling switch feeds the analogue voltages to be recorded into an analogue-to-digital converter, the output of which is in binary code. This information is then fed through an electronic switch via a code converter to five power amplifying valves energising the Creed punch coils. A visual monitor is also provided consisting of a tape-hole sensing unit connected by a code-changing matrix to three dekatron numerical display tubes. An electrically-driven synchronous clock injects the time in hours, minutes and seconds (in binary coded form) into the main information stream. The equipment operates from 50 c/s mains or from batteries and can therefore be installed in moving vehicles or at fixed sites. Vehicle installations are mounted on rubber shock absorbers to reduce vibration effects.

Fig. 15—Electronic digital recorders (left) installed for system tests in a substation of the Eastern Region—Microcell

NALDER BROTHERS AND THOMPSON, LTD.

Numbers of automatic earth proving switches and supply points have been supplied to British Railways workshops by Nalder Brothers and Thompson, Ltd., who demonstrated a switch of this kind controlling four outlets (up to six can be used). Insertion of a faulty appliance or tool into any outlet trips the switch and de-energises any other tools that may be in operation on the same circuit. An operator may test the functioning of the device at any time by withdrawing a tool with the switch on, or by attempting to switch on before inserting the plug. When the switch is closed, a circuit is completed through the primary of a transformer in the device and through a mains voltage trip coil. Under healthy conditions, however, the transformer secondary circulates a small current through two earth conductors, the metal casing of the tool and a current trip coil, causing a relay to open the voltage trip circuit. The relative speeds of operation are such that the breaker will not be tripped unless the earthing circuit is not complete or has a resistance above about 7 ohms.

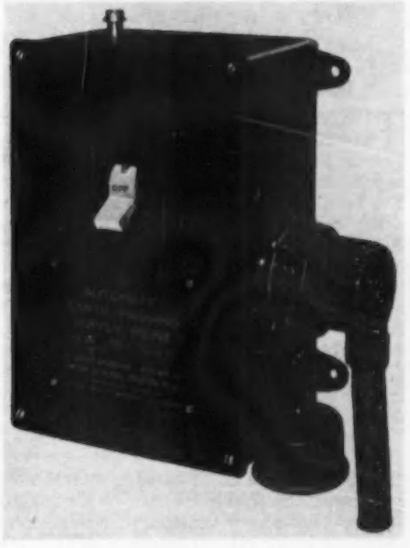


Fig. 16—Earth proving supply point for workshop tools and appliances—Nalder Brothers and Thompson

Drilling Cast Iron

A SERIES of tests is being carried out by the Production Engineering Research Association of Great Britain, to determine the effect of point shape on drill life when drilling various materials. A report just issued by the association deals with the drilling tests on a typical grade of grey cast iron with a view to determining the effect of point angle and relief angle on performance using high-speed drills.

The investigation showed that a marked increase in drill life was obtained when the point angle was decreased from 120 deg. to 60 deg. The best drill life was obtained when the relief angle (measured at the outer corner) was within the range 11 deg. to 15 deg.; a marked decrease in drilling thrust and an increase in drilling torque occurred when the point angle was decreased from 120 deg. to 60 deg. It was also found that relief angle had no marked effects on drilling torque and thrust.

Copies of the report giving full details of the investigation are obtainable from P.E.R.A., Melton Mowbray, Leicestershire, at 7s. 6d.

Electrical Engineering in the Royal Navy

I.E.E. PRESIDENT'S INAUGURAL ADDRESS

In his presidential address to the Institution of Electrical Engineers in London, on October 6, Sir Hamish MacLaren reviewed electrical engineering in the Royal Navy. His address covered developments over more than 100 years, beginning with the installation of an electric telegraph between Whitehall and Plymouth in 1852. He recalled that electricity was first used afloat in the 1870s when simple batteries were used for the firing of guns and that the first use of a dynamo on a warship was to operate a searchlight against torpedo carrying craft, in 1875. Other landmarks included the introduction of the watertight 220V ring main system (H.M.S. "Defence," 1908) and developments such as degaussing, radar and the remote power control of guns in the 1939–45 war. Later developments up to the present day are covered in the following extracts from the President's address.*

Post-War to the Present Day

THE ever-growing demand for electrical power made us realise that the ring-main system, as we knew it, could not cope with any substantial increase in generating capacity. The limit of capacity of individual generators with existing ring-main switchgear was 500kW, and we now needed to think in terms of 1000kW generators at least for future cruisers, aircraft carriers—and indeed even for smaller ships—if we were to keep the number of generators in the system down to acceptable limits. To deal with these larger powers we had to consider the use of a voltage higher than 220V and whether it should be direct or alternating.

The number of motors in ships kept increasing (there are over 1000 in a large carrier), and the replacement of the d.c. motor, with its commutator and brushgear, by the rugged squirrel-cage motor became an obvious and worth-while objective from the point of view of reliability and maintenance.

The position was now different from that in 1932, when a change to alternating current had last been considered and turned down, and with our wartime experience and the larger electrical installations we were able, in 1946, to consider the question on a much broader basis. Furthermore, the ever-increasing demands to accommodate more and more operational equipment in warships made saving in weight and space of paramount importance.

The investigation showed that weight could be saved, even in a relatively small warship with a total of 1000kW of installed generator capacity, by adopting a 440V, 60 c/s, 3 phase a.c. system, with a proportionately greater saving in weight as the size of the electrical installation increased. Such a system had been in use in the U.S. Navy for some time. Although the possibility was considered, a voltage higher than 440V was not selected. With 440V for the basic system a single-phase voltage of 115V was adopted for lighting and small power loads. This voltage was chosen because the lamp filaments would be more resistant to mechanical shock and vibration, the design of miscellaneous small power-consuming devices was made easier, and there would be rather less danger from electric shock from small equipment supplied at that lower voltage.

The choice of frequency was not easy. Theoretically there is a case for adopting a frequency higher than 60 c/s in order to obtain further reduction in the sizes of motors and transformers, but the conclusion was reached that a wholesale departure from available standard designs would be very difficult to justify.

Investigations showed that a motor speed of 1800 r.p.m. would meet a large number of requirements, and this, together with the advantage of 60 c/s in reducing the sizes of generators and transformers, made that frequency very attractive. Naturally, thought was given to adopting the widespread standard frequency of 50 c/s, particularly to make it easy to supply electrical power from ashore ; but the lower speeds would have involved a quite unacceptable weight penalty. So, with the full support of industry when the facts were put before it, 60 c/s was selected. The added advantage of standardisation with the U.S. Navy is obvious, and since we made our decision the other N.A.T.O. navies have followed suit.

Although there is no alternative in cruisers and larger ships because the size of the electrical installation demands a distribution voltage higher than 220V, and therefore preferably an a.c. system, the case for alternating current in the smaller ships rested on :

(*a*) Reduction in weight.

(*b*) Considerable reduction in maintenance effort—an important feature in a small ship in which maintenance facilities are limited.

(*c*) Uniformity of design and operating practice with bigger ships.

An a.c. system is, of course, handicapped by its inability to provide, in a simple way, the speed control of motors which is readily available with direct current. This difficulty has been overcome to some extent by persuading the designer of the driven machinery that several speeds are not essential or, at the most, that a choice of two—obtained by pole changing—would meet his needs. For certain equipment, of course, a range of control of speed is essential and the extra weight and complexity have to be accepted.

The investigations which led to the adoption of alternating current in warships of destroyer size and above were made in connection with the design of a new class of cruiser and the "Daring" class destroyers. No orders were placed for that class of cruiser, but eight "Daring" class destroyers were ordered, and approval was obtained to build four with d.c. systems and four with a.c. systems so that a direct comparison could be made in ships where the advantages of a change to alternating current were marginal. It was intended to await operating experience with these ships before finally considering a wholesale change to alternating current ; but before such experience was available it became necessary to design systems for three new types of frigates, and it was decided in 1948 to adopt alternating current for these and all future ships larger than minesweepers. Special considerations apply to minesweepers which favour the continued use of direct current.

The first large ships to have an a.c. system were the "Tiger" class cruisers, the construction of which had been suspended at the end of hositilities, because when it was eventually decided to complete these ships with modern armament and radar the consequent large increase in demand for electrical power had to be met by substituting four 1000kW a.c. generators for four 500kW d.c. generators.

The recently completed aircraft carrier H.M.S. "Hermes", was dealt with in a similar way. Within the limits imposed by a design not originally intended to accommodate a large a.c. system, the generators and their switchboards are grouped as units close to their associated boiler-rooms.

When working out the details of the new a.c. systems it was necessary to lay down voltage regulation standards. It was decided to adopt a system in which the generator voltage is controlled to fine limits by using rapid-response automatic voltage regulators in association with appropriate exciters, and a cable system designed to give the minimum practicable voltage drop. Thus designers of individual items of equipment would have the benefit of a closely controlled supply. The alternative which was rejected was to control the generator voltage by more conventional methods giving a wider range of voltage regulation, and at the same time to allow a wider range of voltage drop in cables. This would have meant that, where necessary, the designers of certain equipment would have had to incorporate voltage-stabilising equipment in their apparatus to provide the closer voltage limits.

It was decided that the voltage at the generator terminals should be maintained within the limits of ± 1 per cent, and that the largest voltage drop allowed on the system due to starting induction motors should not exceed 15 per cent. Furthermore, after this voltage drop, recovery to ± 1 per cent was designed to be achieved within 0·3 second. Later, it was found that a recovery time of 0·5 second was acceptable. Frequency standards were also laid down.

Some converted supplies at higher frequencies are inevitable in a warship, but every effort is made to keep the amount of conversion equipment to a minimum. The higher frequencies selected are 400 c/s and 2400 c/s. These are nominal and are derived almost entirely from generators driven by induction motors which produce a near multiple of 60 c/s. Direct current is still required for such services as degaussing, field excitation for special motors, computing and telephones. These supplies were largely provided by motor-generators in the first a.c. ships. Selenium rectifiers were also used and are still in use. They in turn are being superseded by silicon rectifiers, where appropriate, with a significant saving in weight and wild heat.

The 440V 3-phase system is a three-wire insulated system with no earthed neutral. This differs from shore practice, but the essential feature in a warship power system is to maintain supplies in an emergency, and it is thus necessary to avoid tripping of circuit breakers as a result of an earth fault on one line. Earth faults are indicated on the switchboard and are dealt with by the maintenance staff as soon as possible. The aspect of shock to personnel was not lost sight of when the all-insulated system was adopted. With alternating current a voltage over 50V can be

* Director of Electrical Engineering, Admiralty.

fatal, and although by introducing an earthed neutral the possible voltage to earth is reduced, even this reduced voltage of 260V is highly dangerous in a ship. All 440V equipment is therefore designed to prevent accidental contact with live metal and is provided with " difficult access " covers. The main switchboards are totally enclosed with dead fronts, and the breaker and switch-fuse units are withdrawable for servicing. It is very reassuring that so far we have had a casualty-free record.

Portable equipment is supplied from 115V single-phase systems which are unearthed. In order to increase the safety of such equipment, the circuits are taken from small transformers (not greater than 5kVA) reserved for such use, or from reserved separate phases of larger transformers which have open-delta secondary windings. The ship's lighting and miscellaneous small-power equipment have their own transformers, so that the possibility of earth faults on the portable equipment socket networks is reduced to a minimum. A 50V supply from special transformers is provided for boiler-cleaning equipment because of the enhanced risk of shock when performing this work.

It may be of interest to remark on a few of the special design problems which arose and which continue to demand our attention as a result of the use of alternating current.

The design of the circuit breakers and motor control-gear for the first a.c. ships called for the closest collaboration between the Admiralty and industry because of the difficulty in making equipment of this type proof against shock from underwater explosions. For motor control-gear the problem could have been eased by using d.c. operation from rectifiers ; but the aim was to save weight and space wherever possible and to provide simple, easily maintained equipment. Few firms were able to meet requirements when the first a.c. ships were being built, but that position has now been rectified and we can call on many more firms for this specialised equipment.

Single-speed squirrel-cage motors with direct-on-line starters are used wherever possible. In the first ships a few reduced-voltage starters were necessary, but the later ships have larger generators and direct-on-line starters can be used in all instances. A few of the larger motors are designed for low starting currents, thus avoiding the necessity for complicating and adding weight to the control gear with voltage-reducing devices.

The method of obtaining over-current discrimination with the d.c. breakers in the ring-main systems was a well-tried one, and the same method was adopted for the hand-operated electrically-retained, and the electrically-operated, circuit-breakers in all a.c. ships to date, by using d.c. solenoids supplied from rectifiers. Short-circuit trials carried out in H.M.S. " Diamond," one of the " Daring " class destroyers, showed that the system was not ideal for a.c. ships, and improvements have been incorporated in new designs of circuit breakers for later ships to ensure more reliable discrimination and better protection of prime movers against severe overloads.

The introduction of alternating current brought with it the problems of voltage regulation of generators. With the relatively stable d.c. generator, push-button control of voltage by the switchboard attendant was acceptable, and in the d.c. era radar and other equipment requiring close-voltage a.c. supplies were catered for by motor-generators with carbon-pile voltage regulators. With a.c. generators some degree of automatic voltage control was accepted as being essential, and, that being so, it was decided to adopt a system of automatic voltage regulation which would meet the requirements of all basic-frequency equipment in the ship. The first a.c. ships used a thermionic voltage regulator which was duplicated, with means of automatic changeover from one channel to the other. The output was used to energise the control winding of a cross-field exciter. This system gave a voltage regulation of better than 1 per cent with a recovery period of twelve cycles following the throwing-on of the test load of half full-load current at a low power factor.

The accelerated building programme in the early 1950s resulted in several generators of different outputs and several new designs of voltage regulators having to be put into service before experience with the earlier type of regulators had been gained. One of the designs incorporated a magnetic amplifier and this has given good service. In 1957 representatives from industry and from the Admiralty collaborated in the development of a standard design of automatic voltage regulator employing a single-channel magnetic amplifier. Power for the amplifiers is taken from an auxiliary 1600 c/s permanent-magnet generator, which ensures continuous operation during the recovery period following a severe short-circuit. These regulators can be used with single exciters of conventional design to cover a range of generators from 150kW to 1500kW.

Warship electrical systems are designed with a view to maintaining electrical supplies even though damage occurs in action. In spite of this, war experience proved the value of a system of emergency cables and connectors which can be used when damage to the permanent wiring is extensive. The problem of designing an emergency cable system for use at 440V a.c. under the conditions likely to prevail after severe action damage was no easy one. It has been solved by using plug-in connectors on the ends of the flexible cables, the connectors being fitted with safety sleeves which retract when the plus is inserted in the appropriate socket. The plugs can be inserted only in the correct phase socket, and are locked by an insulated key. Provision is made for emergency supplies to be taken from the switchboards by means of a special type of socket on the switchboard, and arrangements are made so that important equipment can be given an emergency supply through sockets adjacent to the motor starters or in the fuse panels supplying groups of equipment. It is necessary, of course, to provide special watertight bulkhead terminals so that the emergency power can be taken through the ship without having to leave watertight doors open. Coils of prepared cable, fitted with the protected plugs (Fig. 1), are dispersed throughout the ship. Portable fuse panels and transformers for lighting are also provided.

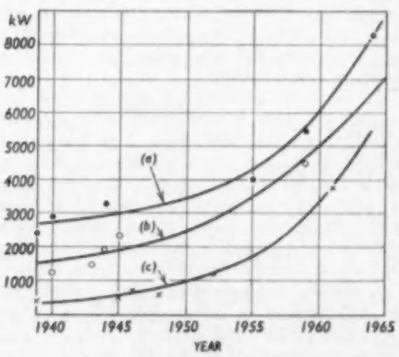
Fig. 1—Emergency cables

There is no doubt that the decision to adopt alternating current was right. Admittedly, many problems have arisen and not all have been completely solved. Motor reliability is not yet all it should be, but new insulating materials will help us towards our objective of greater reliability.

Before concluding this review of post-war progress, it seems appropriate to make some reference to the selection of prime movers for driving generators. In this aspect of warship design, as in many others, the requirements of peace and war are conflicting. In peace it is necessary to reduce watch-keeping in harbour to a minimum so that it is desirable to let steam die down and change over from steam turbo-generators to diesel-generators. Thus the peacetime role of the diesel-generator is to maintain supply in harbour.

In war it is normally necessary to keep up steam even in harbour, which means that the steam turbo-generators can continue in use. The function of the diesel-generators then becomes that of providing a standby or auxiliary source capable of providing sufficient power, in the event of all steam being lost, to supply the salvage load, with enough left over for at least the anti-aircraft armament so that the crippled ship may still defend herself. These separate functions are not always compatible, and as in other aspects of warship design the best compromise has to be reached. The gas turbine is capable of fulfilling a dual role, and with that in view some of the generators in our latest ships—the guided-missile destroyers and the general-purpose frigate—are driven by gas turbines.

The demand for electrical power in warships has increased by leaps and bounds. Fig. 2



(a) Aircraft carriers ; (b) Cruisers ; (c) Destroyers.

Fig. 2—Growth of generator capacity

shows the growth of generating capacity in various types of ships over a number of years. Part of the increase in later years is admittedly due to a greater acceptance by all concerned of the need for more reserve than was usual before the war. Apart from the obvious growth in the use of electricity for motor-driven auxiliaries, particularly since the advent of alternating current, there has been a steady increase in the operation power demanded for weapon systems, radar and radiocommunication. The domestic electrical load continues to grow, ranging from air conditioning to drinking-water coolers. The modern sailor expects reasonable amenities and to be able to use his own radio set, record player and electric shaver.

In aircraft carriers there is a heavy demand

for electrical power at various voltages and frequencies in the aircraft hangar and on the flight deck for servicing aircraft. Also the electrical equipment associated with airborne radar and missiles requires to be energised for long periods whilst awaiting take-off to avoid unnecessary running of the aircraft's engines.

In this post-war section I must make some reference to other improvements and progress in various aspects of naval electrical engineering. A much higher standard of demagnetisation is now necessary in minesweepers to ensure safety when sweeping in shallow waters. Even the eddy currents induced in the metal frames of composite wood and aluminium hulls when rolling in the earth's magnetic field are capable of producing fields which can fire a sensitive magnetic mine. These unwanted eddy-current fields have to be compensated. Detector coils, fitted at the top of the mast, provide signals which, suitably amplified, initiate compensating currents in the ship's degaussing coils.

The development of the electrical analogue computing systems for modern anti-aircraft gunnery is an outstanding example of post-war naval electrical engineering. A distant aircraft target is detected and held in the sights of a director or its modern equivalent, a tracking radar set. The movements in elevation and training of the director or radar as it follows the moving target provide data from which the present position, speed and direction of the target can be computed. Solving further equations will predict its future position, and equating these to yet further predictions of where a shell will be at a given time after it is fired will yield, if the calculations are correct and completed in time, the necessary information as to where to point the gun so that the shell and the target will meet. It is also necessary, of course, to make accurate allowance for other factors, such as the rolling and pitching of the ship. A solution to this problem was reached by developing electrical analogue computers capable of continuous computation and prediction. This was a long and complicated task, but it was successfully accomplished and has resulted in gunnery accuracies hitherto unattainable.

To facilitate production and maintenance of such a system, it was divided into sections and further subdivided into a large number of individual plug-in units. Although a comparatively large number of amplifiers were required, it was found possible to confine them to a few basic types, which were arranged to conform to common dimensions, so that all would plug into a common rack.

Internal communications play a vital part in the running of a warship. They range from straightforward 500-line automatic telephone exchanges of the G.P.O. type used for administrative purposes, and installations for entertainment, to a series of operational communication systems. The most complex of all permits aural communication in an ambient noise level of 130dB. The most obvious example of the need for this system is the flight deck of a carrier when the aircraft jet engines are running. The problem was solved by radiating signals from a loop round the flight deck. These are picked up by a miniature transistorised personal receiver, the output of which is fed to a telephone-type inset in the earpiece of a noise-excluding headset worn by all personnel concerned.

The scale of an internal communications installation in a modern aircraft carrier may be gauged from the fact that there are over 800 telephones and well over 600 loudspeakers. An experimental closed-loop television installation has recently been completed for the briefing of air crews.

Since 1945 a major contribution to saving in weight has been made in cables by replacing the lead-alloy sheathing with a polychloroprene sheath—30 tons weight were saved in a destroyer of the " Daring " class. The removal of the metallic screening, however, raised doubts whether the interference with W/T reception would be unacceptably increased. Careful attention to suppression of interference at its source, and the use of " in line " capacitors as filters, has avoided any increase in radio interference.

A more recent change resulting in a further saving in weight has been the introduction of silicone rubber as the insulant for all cables. This change was made possible by the co-operation of the British and American cable manufacturers after a detailed examination of American practice in this field. One of the advantages is that the residual ash of silicone rubber, after being subject to fire, continues to act as an insulant so that circuits continue to function even after compartments through which the cables are run have suffered damage by fire. The combination of polychloroprene sheathing and silicone-rubber insulant has made possible cables of reduced diameter and weight so that installation is greatly facilitated. The saving in weight and in the space occupied by cables is also valuable. The value of the change is well illustrated by Fig. 3.

Fig. 3—Cable trunk

I shall complete this post-war section with a brief survey of the special electrical problems associated with the submarine.

The war was fought with submarines in which, although there had been detailed improvements, the electrical systems by which the vessels were propelled when submerged were substantially as they had been for twenty years. The main battery, in two or three sections each of 112 lead-acid cells, gave a nominal voltage of 220V, and was only sufficient to permit maximum submerged speeds of 9 knots for periods of less than one hour. Speeds to permit reasonable submerged endurance had to be as low as 4 knots. The circulating air in the main motors was water cooled, and switchgear comprised open-type hand-operated knife switches protected by fuses. The limitation on submerged speed and endurance was a very serious handicap to submarine operations, and after the war great efforts were made to improve the underwater performance of new designs.

The first attempt made use of the Walther system, in which oxygen is stored in the form of highly concentrated hydrogen peroxide (high test peroxide) and used as the oxidant for burning oil when submerged. Two experimental submarines with this system are now in service, and until 1959 held the world record for underwater speed. The machinery, however, is complex and requires much maintenance. H.T.P. is a very dangerous and expensive liquid, and high speed endurance is limited to a few hours by the amount of H.T.P. which can be carried.

The second method of improving submerged performance is by increasing the capacity of the battery. Wartime built submarines of the " T " class were cut in two and lengthened.

The " T " conversion, as it was called, was a stop-gap, and in the new " Porpoise " class a radical departure from previous design practice was made. There is one twin-armature main motor on each shaft, and these are used to propel the vessel on the surface as well as submerged. The whole power of the ship is controlled from one position, and this was an innovation in submarine electrical engineering practice.

For maximum speeds the batteries are connected all four in series to give 880V, and for ordinary working the system voltage is 440V. Motor-driven cam-contactor switchgear is used, and special attention has had to be given to fault protection by means of high-speed high-breaking-capacity switchgear. To test the equipment, one of the largest-capacity d.c. short-circuit-testing installations in Europe was built at the Admiralty Engineering Laboratory. For transmission of power through the boats between batteries, main generators and main motors, copper busbars insulated with moulded micanite and metal-enclosed are used.

In electrically propelled submarines the battery determines the limits of performance, and by careful attention to design, thinner plates and improved separation, the capacity of the standard lead-acid cell has been increased from 4750Ah, at the five-hour discharge rate, at the beginning of the war, to 6560Ah at the present time. Despite this increase in capacity an operational life of 300 cycles is still obtained.

There are, however, other problems for the battery designer besides specific ampere-hour capacity. Hydrogen gas is constantly being evolved from lead-acid batteries and a mixture of 4 per cent of hydrogen with air is highly explosive. It has been found possible to reduce the open-circuit evolution of hydrogen by the development of battery grid alloys with low antimony content. Research is continuing in an attempt to produce batteries completely free from antimony which will not evolve any hydrogen at all on open-circuit, and at the same time will eliminate the production of antimony trihydrite (stibine), a very toxic gas.

Water cooling has been adopted for the latest high performance batteries, and a further development is electrolyte agitation to permit shorter charging times.

Battery containers have been continuously improved to withstand shock resulting from depth charges. Ebonite containers were first superseded by laminated plywood with a rubber lining, and these in turn have been replaced by rubber-lined resin-bonded glass-fibre boxes.

The latest method of improving submarine performance is the introduction of nuclear propulsion plant which, by providing virtually unlimited power and endurance, will revolutionise submarine warfare. Indeed the

submarine becomes at last a true submarine and not just a submersible vessel. Although there are many special problems, the electrical installation in a nuclear submarine in fact becomes more like that of a modern surface warship with the addition of an electric drive of small power for emergency use. Also, a nuclear submarine must still have a battery for starting up and emergency standby, although this is reduced to one section of 112 standard submarine cells. Because of the possibility of prolonged submerged operation the problem of hydrogen evolution assumes even greater importance than hitherto, and a further complication is introduced by the danger of accumulating stibine. The efforts to develop a reliable battery with antimony-free plates have therefore been increased.

Like surface ships the submarine has to accommodate an increasing amount of electronic and servo equipment for weapons, asdic, and other purposes ; and to this is being added, in the atomic submarine, new problems of reactor control and instrumentation. Space for all this equipment is difficult to find, but in the application of the semi-conductor in its various forms lies hope for some easing of problems of space, reliability and performance.

The Future

I propose to conclude my review by very briefly attempting to forecast what further changes we may see, perhaps in my lifetime.

In the personnel field, I think it will be inevitable that the pattern of increasing specialisation in design of equipment and installations must continue to an even greater degree.

In the materials field, thanks to the close co-operation that exists between the Admiralty and the electrical industry, knowledge of new discoveries and developments becomes available at a very early stage so that possible naval applications can be kept in mind. Constant application of judgment will be increasingly necessary to decide when new materials and devices can be adopted for warship installations. The biggest drive in future years will continue to be for increased reliability and reduction in size and weight in every field of application. Already in the electronics field this has led to micro-miniaturisation and the adoption of semi-conductors for many applications. In the ever-broadening sphere of the semi-conductor, possibilities range from microamperes to kiloamperes, embracing minute amplifiers and bulk power conversion.

Generation of power at frequencies higher than 60 c/s and voltages above 440V may be found necessary. Production of power by such methods as the fuel cell and thermo-electric generators may become practicable in the not too distant future, though much development work still remains to be done.

Nuclear propulsion of submarines has already been proved ; but if it can be justified for surface warships it will present problems which have still to be tackled. The electrical engineer will be involved in the development of faultless and foolproof control systems, and in novel designs of auxiliary electrical machinery, capable of working continuously under very adverse conditions without risk of breakdown.

These and similar problems which are associated with missile installations will keep my successors in the naval electrical engineering field fully occupied, and will exercise not only their ingenuity, but also that of their colleagues in industry and elsewhere, whose enthusiastic co-operation will be just as essential in the future as it has been fruitful in the past.

First Machine Tool Design and Research Conference

By HUGH CLAUSEN

Mr. Hugh Clausen's vigorous criticisms, both of the British machine tool industry itself, and of those scientific and educational bodies which might have (but did not) come to the help of the industry in developing a logical approach to the art of engineering design have already appeared in our columns.[1] He now returns to the charge by giving his impressions of the five-day Conference on Machine Tool Design and Research at Birmingham University.

IN 1794 the Rev. William Farish (1759–1837), Fellow of Magdalene and Professor of Chemistry, started a course of lectures at Cambridge on " The Application of Natural Philosophy, Natural History, Chemistry, &c., to the Arts, Manufactures and Agriculture of Britain."[2] He later illustrated his lectures with a cleverly devised set of model elements by which different mechanical problems could be demonstrated, apparently somewhat on " Meccano " lines. This course continued for many years, and set the tune for a kind of dilettanti amateurism which has bedevilled the teaching of engineering subjects ever since in British universities.

Cambridge—in point of fact—only appears to deal with " The Mechanical Sciences," which may, or may not, provide a good foundation for engineering—depending on the character and previous experience of the man concerned.

In 1869 Joseph Whitworth (1803–87), who had worked as a skilled mechanic in the shops of Henry Maudslay, and had shown a real genius for engineering design and craftsmanship, especially in metrology and machine tool work, founded, and provided with the necessary funds, his well-known Scholarships and Exhibitions.[3] A limited number of young men of promise in the field of engineering were thereby enabled to obtain a better technical and general education and widen their outlook.

The conditions for these were—not unnaturally—based on his own personal experience, in which an instinctive feeling for materials, and for learning through the fingers as well as through the head, played a dominant part. His outlook was, in fact, real ENGINEERING. His Baronetcy was awarded to him in the same year as that in which the Scholarships were founded.

As far as I know, no industrial leader (until the last year or so) followed his example of practical help in balancing the science and the art of engineering ; and in the years that followed, the watch-making industry, for example, in which we led the world in 1860, dwindled to nothing. This appears to have been due to a lack of interest, in both the scientific and industrial worlds, in the problems involved in the design and manufacture of the machine tools required to make the components ; and in the development of the modern type of craftsmanship.

All this is preliminary to the Machine Tool Design and Research Conference, of which my strongest impression is that the two groups of men—those from the industry and those with research or academic backgrounds — hardly spoke the same language.

So wide has become the phase angle between the science and the art that any discussion between the two carries a large wattless component which, though it may generate considerable heat losses has given rise—up to the present—to little effective work output.

A very unfortunate factor was that no papers were given by representatives of the industry. Two papers from a young industrial research establishment were not at all typical of industry. There may be many reasons for the absence of such papers ; but the resulting lack of appreciation of what the problems of industry really were, left the meeting to end on an unresolved chord.

It is quite clear that there is no essential difference between machine tool work and any other form of mechanical engineering. The higher degree of precision needed in manufacture, and the higher quality of thought needed for design, are differences in degree rather than in kind.

It became quite clear almost at the outset that the two major matters, the science and theory of metal cutting, and the art of machine tool design, had never coalesced, in spite of the work of Farish and Whitworth. The reason seems to lie in the fact that the early Victorian technical schools and polytechnics rarely, if ever, reached an adequate level of thought or esteem ; whilst the contemporary Continental and American foundations soon reached a university level.

Papers dealing with the application of servo controls to machine tools, largely on a servo theory basis, fell rather flat. It seemed that perhaps a majority of the experienced men in the audience simply had no idea of what the lecturer was talking about. One of my industrial friends—referring to this as a waste of time when more important questions were still unsolved —remarked with some truth that servo controls only affected about 1 per cent of the industry anyway.

Another very significant impression was that, with exceptions, the more outstanding papers were given by men with Continental engineering backgrounds. The most striking paper of all, which brought roars of applause from engineers and scientists alike, was by Professor Eisele, of the Technische Hochschule, Munich.

I have no doubt whatever as to the potential value of the conference ; particularly if it is repeated at suitable intervals. It was apparently the first time that the scientists and the machine tool engineers had come together : to demonstrate their different attitudes of mind, and to show to the engineering world how few there are who have an effective foot in both camps.

Whether this potential value will be realised—and when—depends on a mature understanding by both sides of the very serious national consequences of this wide phase angle between the science and the art. A nation with an alert, vigorous, and forward-thinking machine tool industry has the finest possible human and material foundation for the rapid and effective development of all the industrial arts, whether of peace or war. The nation without is dangerously dependent on others.

References

[1] The Engineer, March 11, 1958, Letter to the Editor.
[2] *THE CAMBRIDGE REVIEW*, February 20, 1960
[3] *THE WHITWORTH BOOK* (History of the Whitworth Scholarships).

Motorways: Some Constructional Problems

Last Friday a paper was presented at the Institution of Highway Engineers entitled "Lessons Learned on the Design and Construction of Motorways (i) From the County Surveyors Angle," by Mr. H. Bowdler, M.I.C.E., the county surveyor of Kent. Mr. Bowdler reviewed the whole field, but here we reproduce from his paper his views on two topics only, viz. the delay in getting work started, and the subsequent call for fast construction. This abstract is probably the most highly critical section of Mr. Bowdler's paper.

THE delay in starting road work is so often said to be due to the procedure for protection of the rights of the citizen, but I do not agree that this is the sole factor or even the main factor. After all, the objection period for a draft order is only three months and since some of the objections will come in well before the end of the period it should not take very long after this to prepare for a public inquiry to resolve these matters.

This is the full procedure for the consideration of private objections and it might be thought that things would now move quickly, but if the finding at the inquiry has been somewhat controversial, further delay before any move is made towards confirming the order in any form has sometimes been very great. This is quite incomprehensible since all the information has by then been collected and all that remains is the taking of an over-riding decision. One carries on with detailing during this time but obviously the impetus is not very great without the knowledge that the scheme is to proceed as designed. Again, the legal requirements of land acquisition have been blamed for the delay, but I think that once the district valuer has received his authority to negotiate, entry on to the necessary land can be obtained quickly in most cases though the completion of the full legal formalities may be very much slower.

No, I am really convinced that the difficulty has lain in the forward planning of these schemes, or rather the lack of it, on a countrywide basis. It is only because initial investigation of new schemes by agent authorities was not authorised years ago (when engineers already realised their necessity although obviously financial stringency would delay construction for some years), that there is such a drive to get the work prepared hurriedly now. When, a while ago, the Minister said that he might even have to call in Continental engineers to get the jobs done quickly enough, one felt tempted to say that the import of some of the Continental administrators who seem to have accepted the advice of their engineers on road problems some years ago, might have had a more stimulating effect when it was most needed.

Early investigation of schemes would have built up a nucleus of experienced staff during the early post-war years and scheme preparation would have proceeded smoothly from this. As it is, the rapid development work called for requires the taking on of temporary staff or a lot of overtime working by existing staff, and I feel must preclude to an extent that thorough investigation and calculation of alternative solutions to the many problems encountered, which is desirable for the choosing of the best and most economical solutions. It is rightly said that we are learning rapidly by experience about these new roads, but I do feel that some of the lessons could have been learned before they were translated into stone and concrete if planning had started earlier. This situation still applies in that preparatory work is often not started on a new road project until a date can be set for its construction. More authorisation by the Ministry of long-term planning of and investigation into new roads which are thought to be necessary but whose construction date is well into the future would, I am sure, pay dividends of economy and efficiency.

The uncertainty of forward planning has not been lessened by the Minister's recently announced policy towards appointing consulting engineers for motorway projects. Much work done by highway authorities in the past may be rendered valueless to them by this, and it is no encouragement for them to spend time and money on investigation of future motorway projects. It seems somewhat ironical that shortly after the Ministry starts on a motorway plan which is very like that formulated by county surveyors twenty-five years ago, the Minister decides that the county surveyors of to-day are not really the right men to implement it, this in spite of the work already done. For instance, in Wiltshire as long ago as 1950 when a halt was called 21 miles of the London–South Wales Motorway had been prepared up to the order stage and 7 miles up to the contract stage. The adjoining counties had done similar work. Of course, changes in thought have taken place since that time and some of the designs would need to be brought up to date.

The proposed 35 mile motorway between Leeds and Sheffield has involved many hours of work in planning the route, surveying the property affected, and in preliminary designs for over seventy bridges, besides investigating the alterations to some 175 services of statutory undertakers. The route, which passes through sixteen local authorities' areas, many of which are built-up, has needed to be very carefully selected and a detailed knowledge of the site has been acquired by those carrying out this work. It seems illogical that those who have carried out this spade work should be denied the opportunity of carrying the scheme to completion.

Contracts

The current fashion is for "two summer" contracts of nineteen months. The main reason for this would appear to be political, for although no County Surveyor would question the urgency of building more motorways, we have waited for so long that a further few months on the completion of a scheme would make little difference, especially if schemes could follow one another more closely. If a contractor were not committed to the hilt by a tight contract period he could bid for another project in the knowledge that his labour and plant could progress from one site to the next. The total national expenditure on new roads could be just as great but each project would not be so influenced by the weather conditions. The Committee on Public Accounts has just had something to say about estimates, admittedly preliminary ones in the main. It is difficult to predict the final cost of a contract even after seeing the tender sum when progress is so tied to the two traditional "summer" periods. A really bad summer can render most expensive counter measures necessary if several million-pounds-worth of work is required to be done by the end of the next summer and I wonder whether tearing through big-scale earthworks, no matter what the state of the soil which is being compacted, is really an economic business.

It is thought that we shall have to accept the fast timetable as a feature of modern road making and adapt ourselves to it. From the designer's point of view this entails providing in the specification for alternative methods of construction which may be resorted to when conditions demand it. This may entail changing the base or sub-base construction or perhaps providing for the running to spoil of excavated material susceptible to wet conditions and its replacement by better soil. The basis of these provisions is that on a modern contract there must be plant moving on the job the whole time and if the movement is prevented or does damage to permanent work the job will suffer.

The other brake on the smooth progress of road making plant is, of course, bridges. It seems very desirable to make an early start on construction of bridges, and I wonder whether past practice of letting road and bridge works as one contract is the best. Bridges are often linked with alterations to services which possibly cannot be done quickly if supplies are to be maintained. If earth moving has started at the same time as the bridgeworks a lot of expensive temporary bridging is often necessary to keep the plant moving during these unavoidable delays in bridge building. Otherwise, some part of the earthwork has to be left to carry the temporary road until the bridge is through. In the case of an overbridge the motorway will usually be in cutting and the bridge will rarely be at the crest of a hill so that there must be a downward gradient towards the bridge site on one side. The contractor is tempted to chance the weather and get as much earth moved as early as he can. If he does so and is unlucky with the weather, everyone is faced with an appalling mess all round the bridge which is a nuisance for a long time, and the engineer is faced with condemning a lot of earth which has been perfectly good fill before the temporary "dam" has formed a lake over it, and authorising the buying of fill from outside.

Self-Adhesive Packaging Material

A NEW packaging material called self-adhesive "Carbion", developed by Spicers, Ltd., Loughton, Essex, consists of a strawpaper or similar base with a permanent double-wave "dimpled" pattern. This pattern flattens under load but regains its shape when the load is removed, making the material resilient and giving it considerable cushioning properties. The material is coated on one side with adhesive latex solution so that when it is folded back on itself the touching sides form a bond which, while firm, can be parted by pulling the sides apart.

Parts to be protected are simply placed on a piece of the self-adhesive "Carbion" of appropriate size, which is then folded back on to itself and pressed down along the edges.

[Reply Card No. E6302]

LETTERS AND LITERATURE

Letter to the Editor

ROAD ACCIDENTS

SIR,—The summary of the lecture by Mr. L. E. Flory which is printed on pages 175-176 of THE ENGINEER for July 29 contains a sentence which goes right to the heart of the situation described in the *Statistical Analysis of Road Accidents in* 1959, *Metropolitan Police District*, issued on July 29. According to Mr. Flory, " the least reliable element " in the system of protection which he describes " is the human link which must receive the information, make a decision, and institute action, often within a fraction of a second. " No doubt it is this element which goes far to account for the 71,956 road casualties resulting from 58,150 accidents (an increase of 5572 accidents over 1958), the analysis showing how almost nine people in every thousand of London's population were injured in road accidents last year, with more than one in every thousand seriously injured. The feature which seems most portentous lies in the steep rise, since 1957, of the curve showing the number of persons *killed* in road accidents. One inescapable conclusion drawn from the figures is the urgent need for expediting those road works which cannot fail to render road traffic less lethal notwithstanding the weakness in the human link which has been referred to by Mr. Flory. The extent of this weakness and of the increasing peril thereby involved is brought home most vividly by pondering what is one of the outstanding differences between rail traffic and road traffic : The immense disparity between the number of drivers required, in road traffic and rail traffic respectively, for transporting large numbers of people. If, for example, we take a look at Bank Holiday traffic passing through the Clayton tunnel of the Southern Region of British Railways, we will note that the twelve-coach electric trains conveying up to say 900 passengers are controlled by a single driver who has the precious assistance of a variety of safety devices, to say nothing of the colour signalling and his intensive experience of the line. It so happens that immediately adjacent to the north portal of the Clayton tunnel lies the road along which flows the heavy motor traffic between London and Brighton, the stream including private cars, lorries, motor-cycles, motor-cycle combinations, scooters, pedal cycles and now and then a caravan towed by a light car and followed by a frustrated aggregate of vehicles unable to overtake with safety. To move 900 people by so heterogeneous a collection of road units and assuming that (including cyclists) the average number of persons per vehicle is three, not one driver but 300 drivers are required, each exercising unfettered control both of speed and of lateral movements. It is upon this mass of drivers, comprising both sexes, all ages and endowed with the normal range of mental, temperamental and physical qualities, that the safety of the multitude—motorists and pedestrians alike—depends. Here lies a fundamental difference between intensive traffic as handled on the railway and the road respectively, since the " human link " referred to by Mr. Flory must " Make a decision and institute action, often within a fraction of a second. " This was doubtless the link which Pope had in mind when he wrote the couplet :

" 'Tis with our judgements as our watches, none
Go just alike, yet each believes his own."

Human nature does not change and we may be sure that there were Egyptian chariot drivers who made roads dangerous in the time of the Pharaohs. What changes are the tools, not the men, and while there has been a stupendous increase in the weight and speed of traffic, the laws of motion remain constant. The risks when driving over inadequate roads become greater not only with the number of drivers but with the weight, speed and type of the vehicles which they control. To lessen these risks and provide for inevitable increase in traffic, we need to have high average standards of skill and caution in driving and roads which are so dimensioned, planned and equipped as to afford, when crowded, the safest possible path. We need also to keep in mind, when examining accident statistics, the influence of the pedestrian. The *Statistical Analysis* referred to above shows how in adult and child pedestrian accidents during 1959 nearly a quarter of the adult casualties and 1635 of the child casualties were due to starting to cross the road when masked, by stationary vehicles, from the view of oncoming traffic.

" CALLIPIDES "

London, S.W.7,
September 15, 1960.

Book Reviews

Thermochemistry for Steelmaking. Vol. I. By JOHN F. ELLIOTT and MOLLY GLEISER. Pergamon Press, Ltd., Headington Hill Hall, Oxford. Price 75s.

THIS volume, prepared in the Department of Metallurgy of the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, is the first of a series planned by the Department. A vast amount of physico-chemical data on materials and systems of importance in iron and steel-making is available in published form, but it is widely scattered and often in diverse forms. For the past four years the department has been working on a programme, sponsored by the American Iron and Steel Institute, to collate and summarise in one source the data available. This volume is the first step in the programme, which is concerned with the high-temperature chemistry of iron and of all the other compounds related to it by the present and future chemistry and technology of steelmaking.

In the present volume the authors have concentrated on presenting information on the pertinent chemical properties and some physical properties of important elements and compounds. The data it contains will be used as a foundation on which to develop material to be included in subsequent volumes ; these will be published as time and funds allow. A large mass of material has already been collected ready for use in the future volumes.

The present volume is arranged in four sections, dealing in turn with the physical properties of selected elements, thermochemical properties of selected elements, standard heats and free energies of formation of selected compounds, and vapour pressures of selected elements and compounds. No data are included on the enthalpy increments, entropy increments and heat capacities of pertinent compounds because a new publication on these matters by Dr. K. K. Kelley, of the U.S. Bureau of Mines, is in the final stages of preparation.

Stufenlos verstellbare mechanische Getriebe. By F. W. SIMONIS. Second enlarged edition. Berlin-Göttingen-Heidelberg : Springer-Verlag, Berlin-Wilmersdorf, Heidelberger Platz 3. Price DM.29·40.

IN many engineering applications—one thinks immediately of the paper industry, printing, textiles, and many kinds of machine tools—a variable speed drive is of great importance to the optimal functioning of the designs concerned. Since the present book made its first appearance in 1949, the subject has grown in volume to such an extent that it has become necessary to confine the new edition to mechanical transmissions. The principal types, which are covered in detail, include friction drives using cones, cylinders, rotating rings, and spherical transmission elements, others incorporate rotating balls or rollers. A further main section deals with variable-speed belt and chain drives. Other designs described are those which transform the uniform rotation of the input shaft into an oscillating motion of an intermediate shaft which is then mechanically " rectified " to give a more or less uniform rotation of the output shaft. Among the theoretical aspects considered are the automatic speed control throughout a given cycle.

Books Received

Railway Works Construction. By H. M. Pearson. Odhams Press, Ltd., 96, Long Acre, London, W.C.2. Price 35s.

Who's Who in the Motor Industry. Fourth Edition, Temple Press, Ltd., Bowling Green Lane, London, E.C.1. Price 42s.

The Development of the English Traction Engine. By Ronald H. Clark. Goose and Son, Ltd., Davey Place, Norwich. Price 84s.

Introduction to the Gas Turbine. By D. G. Shepherd. Constable and Co., Ltd., 10, Orange Street, London, W.C.2. Price 45s.

Heat Transfer Engineering. By Hilbert Schenck. Longmans, Green and Co., Ltd., 6 and 7, Clifford Street, London, W.1. Price 28s.

Coke-Burning Appliances Handbook. Sixth edition. The Gas Council, Murdoch House, 1, Grosvenor Place, London, S.W.1. Price 35s.

Mechanical Engineering Craft Practice. By H. C. Town. Chatto and Windus, Ltd., 40-42, William IV Street, London, W.C.2. Price 16s.

A Century of Traction Engines. By W. J. Hughes. Percival Marshall and Co., Ltd., 19-20, Noel Street, London, W.1. Price 30s.

Workshop Engineering Practice. Vol. 1. By H. G. Rider. Iliffe and Sons, Ltd., Dorset House, Stamford Street, London, S.E.1. Price 9s. 6d.

Road Surfaces, Seeing and Driving

No. II—RECENT STUDIES IN VISIBILITY AND ACCIDENTS

BY J. M. WALDRAM, B.Sc., A.M.I.E.E., F.I.E.S.*

(*Concluded from page 596, October 7*)

In a paper presented to the Association of Public Lighting Engineers at Folkestone on September 15, Mr. Waldram discussed some recent studies on road surfaces and their effect on seeing and driving. The first part of the paper reviewed pre-war concepts of the mechanism of street lighting and discussed the modifications required in design to match present day changes in the properties of road surfaces. The second part is concerned with recent experiments and new ideas about the function and practice of street lighting from the driver's viewpoint. Extensive abstracts from the paper are given here.

THE mechanism of seeing in lighted streets has been studied more carefully than in any other visual situation, and many of its aspects are fairly well established. It is interesting that many of the conclusions reached in the experiments about to be described were reached or foreshadowed in a paper given to this Association thirty-two years ago.[5] There are however still many questions unanswered, upon which turn the design and the cost of our installations.

The principal purpose and justification for street lighting is to make roads safer and it has been pointed out that the only final answer to any of these questions must be in terms of accident rates. But the first part of the Report of the Experts Committee of the C.I.E., presented last year at Brussels, points out that the connection between street lighting and accidents is tenuous, and accident statistics can be related to lighting only in a comparatively crude way. The Road Research Laboratory has shown,[6] and others have confirmed, that in good lighting the personal injury accident rate at night is about 30 per cent less than occurs in bad lighting ; but it is clear that more detailed answers will not be obtained from accident statistics in practicable investigations. We need a more discriminating tool.

A better method becomes possible if we examine the fundamentals more thoroughly. We say loosely that street lighting must reduce accidents ; but accidents are caused by traffic; lighting neither directly causes nor prevents them. The lighting is there not directly to reduce accidents, but to give information to road users ; when it has given them clearly all the information they need, with the appropriate emphasis, there is no more that lighting can do.

The question of safety and accidents can therefore be replaced by two others : (i) what is the information which road users need? and (ii) to what extent and by what mechanism is that information presented to them in the lighted street, and in daylight, and how do they compare?

Studies of the Driver's Requirements

The first problem is then to establish, in detail, what the driver needs to see. This cannot be done merely by asking a driver, for he is rarely conscious of his needs and actions. The problem was approached by three techniques. First, experienced experimenters drove in various conditions of road, traffic and weather, by day and night, and observed carefully their visual reactions, recording them on a tape recorder. This can be done with a little practice, though it is difficult at first to be both subject and observer, and language is inadequate even for the most fluent to describe all that they are doing. But a great deal was learned even by the effort to do so, more indeed than ever appeared in the records themselves ; the experiment trained the observation. Later, films were made in synchronism with the recordings, taken by day and night from a position as close to the driver's head as possible. The technique of taking films at night is difficult and was first accomplished by the Road Research Laboratory ; but after their example it was found possible to do so successfully. In this way the complete traffic situation could be captured for study. Some films were made which showed in addition the driver's actions on the car controls.

The observations were mostly made on a circuit in the form of a figure eight, with a circuit length of 12 miles, all lighted by sodium and fluorescent non-cut-off equipment to good modern standards, but varying from shopping centres and double carriageways to a sinuous country road with grass verges. Surfaces were mostly fairly smooth, though since the observations some have been relaid with very matt surface dressing.

A third very interesting study was made by the kind collaboration, which is gratefully acknowledged, of the Road Research Laboratory and the Medical Research Council's Applied Psychology Research Unit at Cambridge,† where Dr. Mackworth had evolved a very ingenious means for recording on film the eye movements of an observer viewing a scene.[7] It was not then possible to do so while actually driving a car ; but it could be done by a driver viewing a film taken by the Road Research Laboratory from a moving car, and looking at it as though driving. This is not perhaps quite convincing, but films taken of the eye movements of two drivers viewing identical traffic films showed general patterns of eye movement which were very similar, though with characteristic but unimportant individual differences ; and from this evidence and experience it is considered that the films can be taken as applying to driving conditions with no serious error.

The films showing the traffic record the information which is available to the driver ; the films showing eye movements give some idea of his procedure in selecting what he wants, and the films showing the car controls show something of what he does as the result. But none of the films can show what we really want to know, which is the mental process which he uses. The only way of ascertaining that is for the driver to tell us ; it follows that the commentaries are more important than the films. It is an interesting example of the fact that visual presentations are best suited to transmitting material facts, and language for transmitting ideas.

In interpreting the films of eye movement it is important to recognise that unless the driver's eyes are closed or he is looking out of the frame of the camera, his eyes must be looking somewhere ; but he is not necessarily giving acute attention to what he seems to be looking at ; he may be looking idly and thinking about something else, as happens in a traffic jam when he cannot move at all. It is also to be remembered when interpreting films showing his controls that even when a driver in traffic is not changing his controls but is proceeding at a steady speed, it does not mean that his mental processes are at rest. It may well take just as much judgment and decision to keep a steady speed as to make an emergency stop.

The driver's requirements can be classified under three conditions : driving without other traffic ; driving with normal traffic, and driving in very heavy traffic.

Driving Without Other Traffic.—The information required by the driver is simply the run of the road, and the fact that there is no other traffic on it or about to enter it. He drives with his eyes fixated usually a little on the offside and a few hundred feet ahead, steering the car by the centre line if it is visible either as a white line or a central joint, and by the " streamer effect " of the kerbs, which he does not fixate. The position of the kerbs is important, and they need to be seen clearly though they are not fixated ; but it is casual seeing, and he has opportunity to look about if he wishes to.

Driving in Medium Traffic.—In traffic the position is quite different. In addition to the run of the road, the driver is preoccupied by the gap through which he must manoeuvre his car. It is as though he were stationary, but with control on the lateral movement of the vehicle, while two rows of vehicles are drawn towards him, that on the offside coming at about twice his own real speed, and that on the near side—the stationary vehicles—at his own real speed. What is important is the gap between them, and the likelihood of its closing. He appraises this by recognising familiar patterns of traffic, learned by experience.

Two very important elements were found to be the stationary vehicle, and the bicycle. The stationary vehicle is the more important ; it can take no action itself, but it imposes action on everyone else. It closes the avilable gap and will make other vehicles pull out to close it further. Often a stationary vehicle can be seen only in part, and in a momentary glimpse, by very slight clues.

Bicycles being slower than cars act much like stationary vehicles in affecting the action of others, with the additional disadvantage that they can move sideways with agility and without warning. The observers found themselves fixating bicycles carefully, watching them " right under the wing " lest they should wobble—which means that bicycles claim an unfair amount of attention, which may well be needed for something ahead.

An interesting and most important observation was that drivers do not and cannot possibly fixate everything of importance ; they accept an enormous amount of important information by peripheral vision, at quite low detail. Cases were recorded and observed on the eye movement film of the driver not looking, for example, at an oncoming bus, but at a child on the footpath ; he knew that it was a bus and what it was doing, but he needed more information about something else. More insight into visual processes was obtained by noting what the driver observed on the footpath. Pedestrians were usually seen entirely by peripheral vision

* Research Laboratories of The General Electric Company, Ltd., Wembley, England.

† Conclusions drawn from this study are those of the author alone and are not necessarily those of either of the collaborating Laboratories.

and the driver was barely aware of them ; so long as they walked normally he discarded them. But should one turn to move towards the road, he immediately fixated him. This means that information about the presence and motion of the pedestrian was coming in, at very low detail, being appraised as unimportant and discarded again, scarcely entering the driver's consciousness. As soon, however, as a motion is detected which might be significant, the driver is alerted and fixates.

Now evidently it is very important that the driver should not be deceived about what he sees peripherally. It happened to the author and to some other observers that very occasionally he apparently misread a traffic element seen peripherally and thought that it was something else, and so he did not fixate it. That traffic element, therefore, did not exist in his consciousness or reckoning at all, and was not perceived till much later, to his astonishment and alarm. This is from time to time the experience of many drivers.

If the driver is satisfied about what he sees peripherally he does not fixate it unless he deems it to be critical. But if he is unsure of it, he will fixate it until he knows what it is. This is why bad lighting, in which the observer cannot be immediately sure of what he sees, makes such heavy visual demands.

The bearing of this on lighting practice is that it is very important that fringe objects shall be clearly seen by peripheral vision at low detail. This means that if possible the whole object should be clearly distinguished from its background by change of brightness. It is often maintained that objects are seen well enough by " glint " and by internal contrasts, or when one part is seen against a dark patch by reversed silhouette and another part against a light patch by normal silhouette. So they are, if they are fixated ; but such objects may not be correctly interpreted when they are seen peripherally, " out of the corner of the eye," when the eye cannot resolve detail at all. For this reason the author does not accept tests of " visibility " made by acuity test-objects such as Landoldt rings, which test the capacity to see detail when fixated. There are miles of lighted street in which nothing will ever be missed if it is seen against the carriageway and one looks straight at it; but what is more important and may be missed is the pedestrian or cyclist near the kerb, or on the footpath, not seen against the carriageway at all, but about to take dangerous action. It we light the margins properly the middle of the road will present no serious problems ; it is far less likely that anything which has got there will be overlooked. In model experiments in 1928 it was shown[5] that very small contrasts suffice for a fixated observer, which are quite insufficient to claim his attention if he was not fixated on the object.

Driving in Dense Traffic.—It is often contended that much traffic to-day is so dense that one sees nothing but the back of the vehicle in front, and silhouette seeing is no longer operative. It is also contended that in such conditions much more light is wanted.

Observations and films in dense moving traffic show that the first contention is wrongly observed. There is an important difference between driving in heavy traffic and in light traffic, but it is something else.

In medium traffic the driver is nearly always able to discard all the traffic elements except one critical one, and to concentrate on that ; his technique is to take the critical elements one at a time, and he manœuvres to secure that only one occurs at a time. What disconcerts him is to find that he has to watch two or more critical elements at once—e.g., an oncoming car closing his gap on the right, and a cyclist under his wing on the left. When that happens, he usually brakes. The difficulty in very heavy traffic is that he has several critical vehicles often on both sides of him, and the demand on his attention and decision becomes extreme. It is of course worse when speeds are high, for example, on the North Circular Road in the evening rush hour, rather than when held up in a block in the West End.

It does not follow that such conditions necessarily call for extra light, as compared with medium traffic. If the installation has been designed so that one can see any one vehicle clearly and accurately, and any element likely to impinge on the route, one can see twenty vehicles just as well. It takes no more noise to wake seven sleepers than to wake one. But such situations demand perfection ; one cannot risk missing an element of traffic, and one has no time for second glances or unnecessary fixations. It is not that these situations demand more light, so much as that in less dense traffic we may perhaps be content with less than perfection and accept greater visual risks, because there may be more time to rectify mistakes in seeing. Whether this is justified is debatable ; for there is not always such time, and very awkward situations making great visual demands can occur anywhere. The procedure of adopting half lighting in the small hours is not logical and has often been challenged.

Studies of the Revealing of Objects

Studies of the ways in which objects were revealed were made by several techniques by day and by night and at twilight.‡ The recorded driving commentary was again used, but directed to recording notes on objects seen clearly or otherwise, and the reasons why. In daylight the observer (not the driver, for safety) wore dark goggles which reduced the luminance of the scene to levels approximating to street lighting, to find whether the daylight mechanism would be effective at night levels. Colour photographs were taken in sunlight, up and down light, and luminance surveys made while stationary by daylight, at twilight and at night.

A general conclusion was that it was very difficult to deceive the driver about anything that he fixated, even in bad conditions ; one observer commented in a very poor installation that " the road lighting is very patchy and not very bright. It is a bit surprising, really, that one sees anything at all," but he seemed to be driving without difficulty. Though observers were very critical when commenting on the revealing of objects, when recording visual action later they referred to objects unerringly by name—" that cyclist ; that woman "—even when they were very difficult to see ; and they seldom commented on the difficulty of seeing. It was surprising to find how little information sufficed ; but that is not evidence that it was enough to be safe. We often drive momentarily blind, yet if everyone keeps the rules we do not hit anything : a sense of false security builds up, to the point where some drivers must be taking serious risks.

Daylight Vision.—The difference between daylight and night vision is, of course, first, that the sky is bright not dark, and second, the great change of level ; this enables observers by day to perceive with great facility detail which would be quite overlooked at night, even when fixated. There is so much detail visible by day that it is difficult to discern the visual processes.

An important difference between daylight and night is that in daylight the road and footpaths are uniformly bright, and that there are no repetitive effects as objects move along the road such as occur at night. The contrasts between object and background tend to be unvarying.

Colour difference is usually very important, by day, and can sometimes be more important than brightness difference. Colour

‡ The methods here described are similar to those used in 1935 by Davies, Maxted and Lucas,[3] and later by F. C. Smith,[4] whose papers record some similar conclusions.

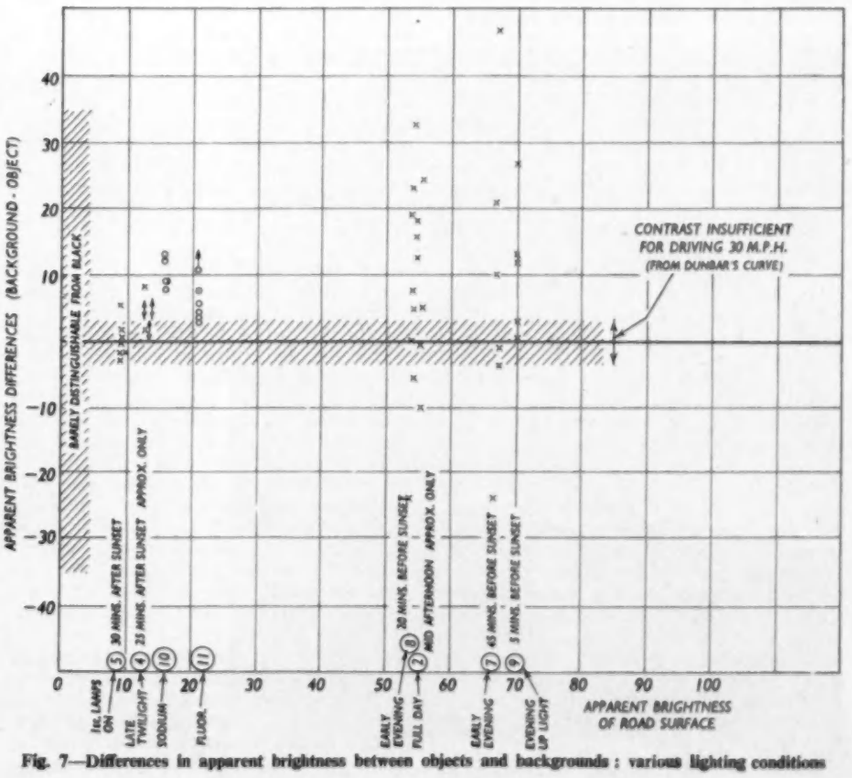


Fig. 7—Differences in apparent brightness between objects and backgrounds : various lighting conditions

was the major factor in seeing in sunlight when looking down light, but colours could hardly be discerned when looking up light. The reasons are easy to follow from the geometry and reflection properties. Up light the conditions are much more like street lighting at night, and similar effects of silhouette occur. Thus by day objects are seen by both brightness contrast and by colour contrast, and details of both brightness and colour pattern are important.[5] The upper parts of objects are often seen against the bright sky, especially at or beyond a hump. Cars are seen largely by the shadow below the body, the wheels and differential casing. Their upper parts usually reflect the sky as a bright glint, and the body colour is often quite difficult to see from the rear.

By overcast daylight relative luminance differences tend to be comparatively feeble, but are very easy to see owing to the much higher level of luminance and the enhanced contrast sensitivity. When they were reduced to night levels by dark goggles, observers found that the contrasts were quite inadequate for safe driving. This confirms results obtained in model experiments in 1928.[5] The mechanism used in street lighting employing the properties of the road surface resulted in greater relative luminance differences which could be well seen despite the lower levels.

This was investigated quantitatively, by first making a survey of the luminances with a telephotometer by day, twilight and at night, and then applying Hopkinson's curves to transform these figures into values of apparent brightness which are more closely related to what we see, allowing for effects of adaptation. Dunbar's work can be shown to indicate that a difference of about three units of apparent brightness represents the contrast needed by a driver for sure seeing at 30 m.p.h. Some results appear in Fig. 7.

During the day the relative differences of luminance were found to be not high, though they vary with the direction of view relatively to the brightest part of the sky ; but the capacity of the eye to adapt and so to compensate for changes in level resulted in these differences being seen as quite high contrasts, even when the level of daylight had fallen. The apparent contrasts by day were either positive or negative, i.e. either direct or reversed silhouette ; because their range was large, very few objects presented a difference which was too small for sure discrimination, and even these are usually well revealed by details.

At late twilight, just at lighting-up time, however, the adaption mechanism is reaching its limit and the contrasts as seen become small, most of them falling within the limit where contrasts are too small for certain discrimination, which confirms the usual experience.

Street Lighting Conditions.—By street lighting, the conditions for producing contrasts with a small amount of light are better than by day ; and Fig. 7 shows that the differences in apparent brightness are greater than at late twilight, lying mostly outside the uncertain region, and all on the side of normal silhouette. They are, however, much less than by day. Levels of lighting, say, up to an order higher, would produce greater apparent contrasts and more certain seeing, possibly with advantage, though drivers were seeing satisfactorily in such poor conditions that it is scarcely possible to make a strong case for much higher levels of luminance than at present. We do not know with certainty how much we need ; the contrasts in full daylight may be over generous.

Indeed, in nearly all the installations, by both sodium and fluorescent lighting, it was concluded that drivers were given all the information which they needed in dry weather and with moderate traffic. However, any circumstances tending to impair the installations, such as obstruction by a tree, could result in lost information. The least satisfactory information was of objects seen against fences, which were sometimes quite inadequately displayed. Another feature of streets to which insufficient attention has been given is the *slight* vertical hump curve.[3] This has often the effect of removing all the effective street surface background, and leaving objects on the crest or beyond it with only a background of haze or of a medley of distant and often lighted buildings, against which it could easily be lost. The conditions are much worse than in daylight, for there is no bright sky. Furthermore, the hump brings distant lanterns much lower into the field of view, increasing glare and causing confusion. Mr. J. G. Holmes reported a serious accident associated with poor visibility in these conditions.

By night objects are very rarely seen as the result of colour contrast, and the general difference of brightness is the most important parameter. There is often a significant change in brightness between the upper and lower parts of objects, and these parts are often seen against different backgrounds. The background of the lower part is often the carriageway, and that of the upper part the dark sky, in fact, illuminated haze. At a hump the lower part of an object just past the crest may lie in dead ground and so be physically invisible.

Most of the carriageway surfaces encountered during the experiments were fairly smooth ; one was almost a prewar section, and was notable as greatly superior to the remainder. Glare was not troublesome, even to an experienced Continental engineer, except at one place where a vertical curve on a long straight section resulted in distant lanterns appearing unduly low in the field and in considerable numbers, and on a double carriageway section with many lanterns in the field of view. However, resurfacing with a dark matt surface in an exactly similar installation was disastrous.

True disability glare is difficult to identify ; it is hard to distinguish it from effects of discomfort. However, there are good reasons[8] for expecting it to have most effect in the regions in which seeing is in any case difficult, such as at the edges of the road for objects seen against the footpath, and something of the kind has been observed in installations with severe glare. An effect which can be quite serious is the flash on a wet or dusty windscreen, which operates analogously to disability glare. In cut-off lighting this can be disturbingly repetitive.

It is remarkable that to a driver colour is scarcely seen as such at night, though it is more important to pedestrians. Even in good fluorescent installations, and indeed in the Champs-Elysées in Paris, where a very powerful installation of excellent colour rendering exists, colours were not seen while driving, as was confirmed by Continental drivers. That is not to say that there are no significant effects associated with colour ; unaccountably low contrasts have been observed which may be associated with sodium light, but the reasons are very difficult to identify.

It is probably too early to draw conclusions about patchiness. Such experience as there has been on very patchy Continental installations at short spacing and high level without formal experiment, seems to indicate that it may not be serious ; but the principal danger may lie in the peripheral effects mentioned above, which would require longer experience with more traffic to establish it. Patchiness is usually and probably rightly considered as a blemish, especially when its pattern conflicts with that of the road geometry ; but no satisfactory or proven method exists yet for appraising it, though the uniform brightness experienced by day is clearly advantageous compared with the more patchy effects at night.

General Conclusions

The changes which have taken place in road surfaces will inevitably lead to installations of greater mounting height and less spacing-height and width-height ratio, probably with spacings not much changed from those now in use, and with modified light distributions. Glare will be less than has been experienced recently in some non-cut-off installations.

The powers of installations will have to be somewhat increased if only to take account of the more matt surfaces ; but the question whether considerable further increases in level are required is still hard to answer in detail. Existing installations when well designed appear to give the driver adequate information in dry weather except for obstacles off the carriageway, which need to be made more conspicuous ; it may be that attention should be concentrated upon the margins of the road rather than on the carriageway itself. These installations have, however, little in hand. Apparent contrasts under street lighting conditions are still well below those in daylight, and an increase in luminance of about one order might give substantial increases in contrasts. On the other hand, drivers can evidently work well with very low contrasts, and the real need for substantial increases in street lighting level has still to be made out. In very heavy traffic where the visual demands are acute it is essential that the lighting should be beyond criticism, which may involve higher levels than are in use at present ; but not necessarily more than is really needed for less traffic if the drivers' needs are to be properly met.

References

[3] Davies, L. J., Maxted, R., and Lucas, G. S., "The Importance of Kinematical Factors in Roadway Illumination," *Jll. Engineer*, 28, 381 ; 1935.

[4] Smith, F. C., Private Communication, 1936.

[5] Waldram, J. M., "The Visibility of Objects in Artificially Lighted Streets," A.P.L.E., 1928.

[6] Glanville, Sir W. H., "Light and Road Safety," *Trans. I.E.S.*, 25, 69 ; 1960. (Summary of earlier papers.)

[7] Llewellyn-Thomas, E., and Mackworth, N. H., *Journal I.E.E.*, 6, 331 ; 1960.

[8] Waldram, J. M., "A Note on Calculations of Disability Glare, Veiling and Contrast," *Trans. I.E.E.* (London), 25 ; 1960 (in the press).

Thermal Relays

Newly designed thermal relays introduced by Coventry Controls, Ltd., Godiva House, Allesley Old Road, Coventry, are stated to have characteristics with respect to vibration, shock, acceleration and temperature which make them particularly suitable for missile environments.

The design employs the basic principle of longitudinal expansion of a heated stainless steel member, to secure positive and uniform response to temperature rise. This response is multiplied by a new double-stage amplifying mechanism to produce contact motion twenty times as great as the expansion. Despite this magnification, the mechanism has no resonant response below 2000c/s.

The external design of these "GD" relays also departs from previous practice. The structure is mounted flat in a rectangular metal case, minimising the height above the mounting panel and reducing the stresses which can be produced by severe vibration in both relay and panel. [Reply Card No. E6341].

Expansion of Rogerstone Aluminium Strip Mill

No. I

When the continuous aluminium strip mill was installed at Rogerstone in 1949/50, provision was made for considerable expansion. New plant has now been installed which not only enables the strip output to be increased, but also makes available rolled plate in much greater widths than hitherto obtainable

THE works of Alcan Industries, Ltd. (formerly known as the Northern Aluminium Company, Ltd.) at Rogerstone, Newport, Monmouthshire, were originally designed for rolling strip in commercially pure aluminium and a 1¼ per cent manganese alloy. The mill produced building sheet, container sheet, foil stock, circles for hollowware, and hot-rolled coil and plate. It was envisaged that there would be an increased demand for these products, and the plant was so designed and installed that extensions could be made with the minimum of difficulty. When the time came for the new plant to be ordered, two other factors had appeared. Demand for stronger alloys had grown, and there was a need for much larger plates than the original mill could roll. The new plant had, therefore, to be much larger and more powerful ; at the same time it has been incorporated into the existing layout in such a way as to render the complete unit much more versatile and flexible. Outstanding among the products of the new plant is hot-rolled plate up to well over 10ft wide and up to 50ft long.

Slab ingots for rolling are made by remelting commercial-purity aluminium, alloying it, and casting it by a semi-continuous process. A new remelt department, with facilities for casting ingots up to a maximum of about 8 tons, if required, will be in production in 1961, but the local casting capacity will still, for convenience, be augmented by importing rolling ingots in certain alloys from Canada. This new department will be designed as the initial stage of a remelt department which will serve the mill to its ultimate capacity.

A separate swarf remelt department is used to recover swarf and certain types of scrap. It was originally equipped with four induction furnaces and was on the site required for the new mill. The relocated department is equipped with only two of the original furnaces, which have been uprated and enlarged to process the increased quantity of swarf and scrap associated with the increased output. The casting unit served by the furnaces has been improved to permit the casting of larger ingots. In rehousing this department, special attention has been paid to working conditions, particularly with respect to fume extraction, and two new systems are fitted over the furnaces and dross pit. Fumes extracted by both systems are cleaned before being discharged.

The cast ingots are " scalped " before rolling. This operation machines the face of the ingot to improve the surface of the finished product. Existing scalping facilities are being modified to deal with the increase in production under the present scheme. After scalping, the ingots are pre-heated ready for rolling (Fig. 1). As the existing furnaces were unable to deal with the increased size of ingot and volume of production, four new Swindell-Dressler furnaces have been installed to supplement the existing equipment.

The new furnaces are indirectly heated by passing air over banks of oil-fired radiant tubes, so that the ingots are protected from the products of combustion. Air, supplied by twin " Garden City " centrifugal fans driven by a 75 h.p. motor at 550 r.p.m., is drawn over the radiant tube bank and

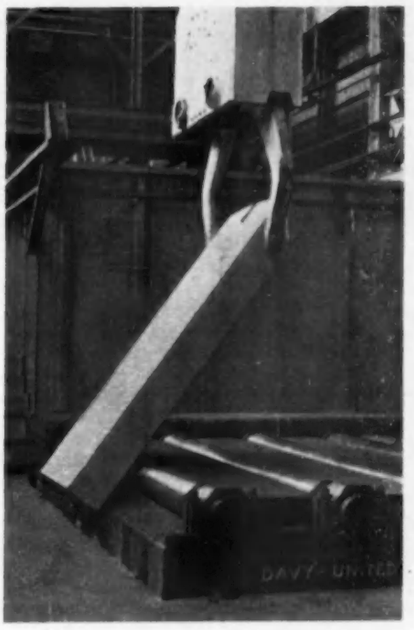


Fig. 2—Heated ingot being placed on mill table

discharged into plenum chambers at the base of each furnace pit. It then passes up through the load, which is supported by a grill, and is recirculated. The operational range of the furnaces is up to 600 deg. Cent. (pre-heating temperatures for aluminium

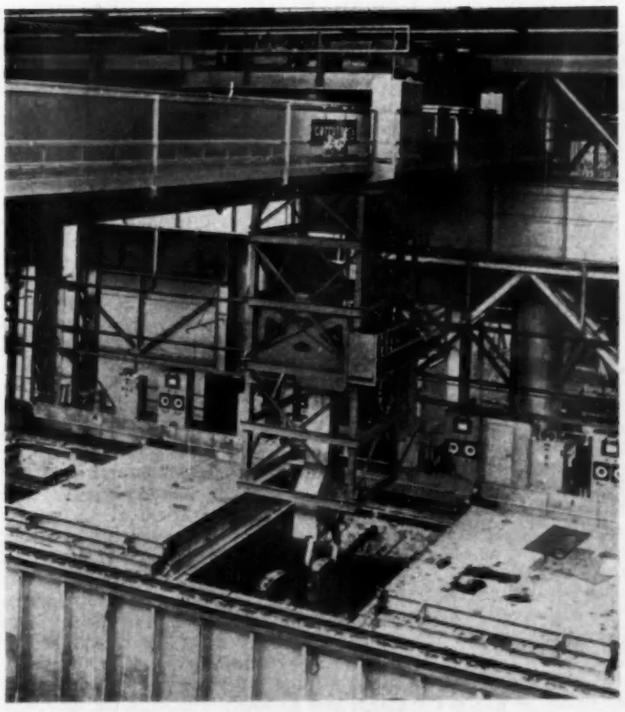


Fig. 1—Ingot being charged to furnace

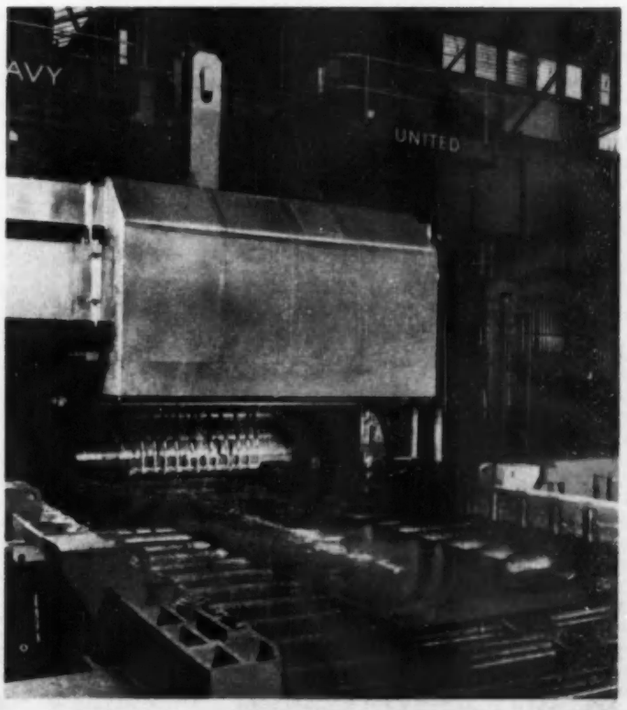


Fig. 3—Detail of 144in mill

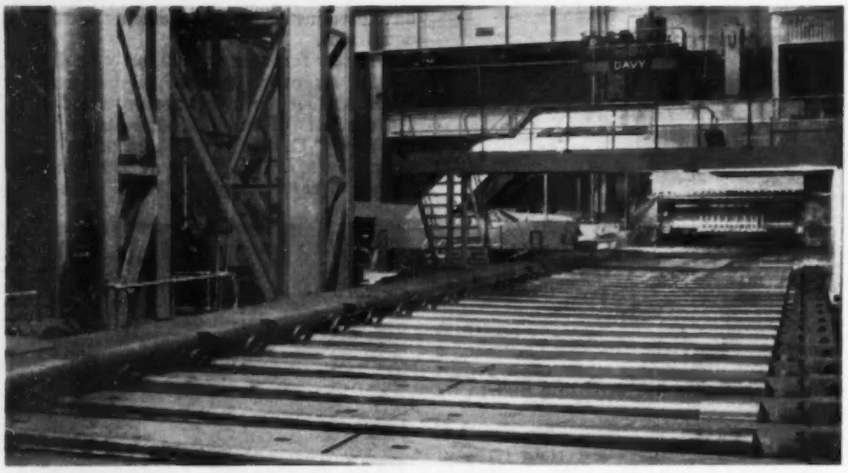


Fig. 4—Mill table with 144in mill in background

alloys range from 480 deg. Cent. to 600 deg. Cent.) and the basic performance of a hot furnace is to bring a full load of cold ingots to 600 deg. Cent. in approximately eight hours at a heating rate of 17×10^6 B.Th.U. per hr. The 2352 cubic feet capacity of the furnace can take, for example, a full charge of twenty-two ingots, 13in by 48in by 120in, standing on end and weighing in all 75 tons. The annual capacity of these furnaces is 30,000 finished tons, thus bringing the total ingot preheating capacity to 75,000 finished tons.

A mild steel shell, lined with refractory fire brick and hot-faced insulating brick, houses the furnace, the inside dimensions being 14ft wide by 12ft long by 14ft deep. The load-supporting grill is at floor level and beneath it is the plenum chamber that distributes the hot air. The furnace lid is in one piece, constructed of stainless steel panels with glass-wool insulation, and is sealed by asbestos strip.

A most important factor in planning the handling operation in this bay was the need to keep to a minimum the time in which the pre-heating furnaces remain open, and to this end high operating speeds were required. An ingot handling crane, designed and installed by J. H. Carruthers and Co., Ltd., Glasgow, deals with this problem satisfactorily. Armchair Igranic control is provided in an underslung, insulated and air-conditioned cabin, giving the operator a direct view into the furnace. The main hoist, which is in the form of rotatable tongs with an opening range of 2ft 6in to 7ft, has a maximum lift capacity of 8 tons. Particulars of the crane are :

Span	100ft
Long travel	240 ft
Down-shop speed	400ft per min.
Cross-traverse speed	200ft per min.
Main hoist speed	120ft per min.
Lifting range	28ft 6in
Conventional auxiliary hoist	10 tons
Total	110 tons

It is expected that the pre-heating capacity will eventually be increased considerably, at which time an ingot buggy will be provided to deliver the hot ingots to the feed table. Under the present expansion scheme, the pre-heat and rolling capacity is such that the ingot handling crane can both load the furnaces and transfer the pre-heated ingots to the feed tables of the mill.

A steel-framed cover lifter of 10 tons capacity, made by Fred Gilbert (Cardiff), Ltd., is mounted on rails, on the top of the furnaces, which extend over a cover storage rack. It has a rail speed of 120ft per minute. A hoisting frame is lifted by four interconnected pulleys and engages fixed hooks on the furnace cover. The lifted cover may be placed on any of the adjacent furnaces or on the cover storage rack. The operator's cabin, side mounted, is screened from the furnace up-draft by anti-sun glass.

Heated ingots are deposited by the crane on a roller table leading to the 144in mill (Figs. 2 and 4). This table extends 85ft from the pre-heat bay to the ingoing table of the mill, and contains thirty-one separate rollers, 144in long. The rollers are of diabolo shape, made of solid forged steel, and ground to a taper of 1 in 20. They are generally placed at 36in centres and are driven through a line shaft and bevel gears by 75/150 h.p. A.E.I. mill motors. The table can be controlled in sections or as a whole by the operator in the control cabin.

The main entry table is of the turning pattern, 24ft long and 18ft wide; it is formed by fourteen split conical cast-iron rollers, each 97in long and tapered 1 in 197, which are generally placed at 21in centres. Each side of the table is driven by a single 75/150 h.p. A.E.I. mill motor through line shaft and bevel gearing.

Hydraulically operated guides, actuated by a synchronised rack and pinion, are positioned on either side of the table. Once the ingot has been centred, a short stroke of 8in can be employed which will speed up passes and ensure that when very long slabs are rolled deviation from the centre on the ingoing side is kept to a minimum. Rollers are fitted to the faces of the guides.

The feed table is a separate unit, with four forged-steel split-conical rollers, each 4ft 6in long (10ft wide overall) and mounted in a frame 14ft wide. The rollers are driven through closed spur and idler gears by a 13 h.p. A.E.I. mill motor. The table is mounted on an eccentric shaft which is used to adjust it to the pass-line level after roll grinding. It can also be pivoted on the driven roll, which is the outermost, and raised to an angle of 53 deg. by a hydraulic pusher situated in the underframe. When the mill rolls are being changed, the table is latched in the raised position to get the strippers on the front of it clear of the roll chocks.

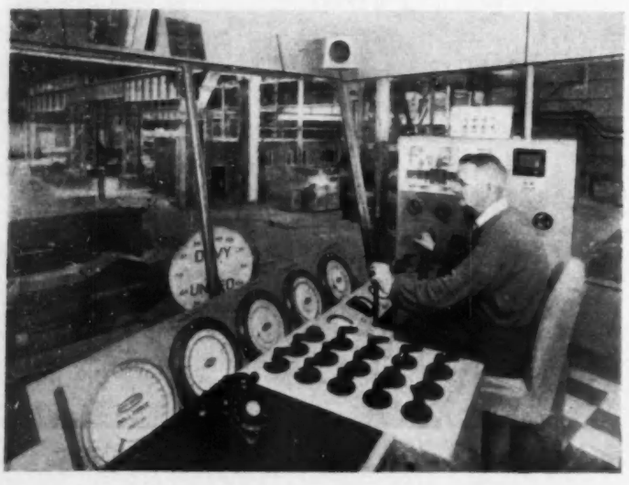


Fig. 5—Controls for 144in mill

Hot Roughing or Finishing Mill

The major item installed in the expansion programme is a 38in and 60in by 144in four-high, reversing, hot mill (Figs. 3 to 5) which has been built and installed by Davy and United Engineering Company, Ltd., who also supplied the mill tables. It is designed to act either as a hot roughing mill, the first stage in the sequence of the hot line, feeding an existing 96in mill ; or, independently of that line, as a plate finishing mill. The mill is designed to roll ingots 16in by 80in by 138in weighing up to 17,600 lb. But maximum roll opening is 25in, so that ingots up to that thickness can be rolled in special cases as long as they do not exceed the maximum table loading. Normal duty is either to roll slab 1¼in thick for further reduction on the hot line or, alternatively, finished plate down to a minimum thickness of ¼in and up to maximum width from the mill of 134in. The rolling speed is 298/596ft per minute. The 144in mill is positioned at the head of the hot line in a new bay set at right angles to the original buildings. This bay also houses new roll grinding equipment and the brick-enclosed 144in mill motor room, which is isolated from the main area.

The 144in mill housings, cast by English Steel Castings Corporation, Ltd., each have a finished weight of 163 tons and measure 33ft by 15ft wide overall. The mean cross-sectional area of each post is 1420 square inches.

There are two screwdown speeds ; the faster, 25in/50in per minute, is used for normal operations. A speed of ¼in/1in per minute is used for screwdown adjustment whilst under load. This second speed will be used in conjunction with a gamma-ray thickness gauge and can at a later date be used with automatic gauge control. Two 200/400 h.p. A.E.I. mill motors, mounted on a platform 19ft above floor level, drive the screws through a 30in Igranic multiple plate clutch and an electrically-operated gear box. The 20in diameter screwdown posts, made of

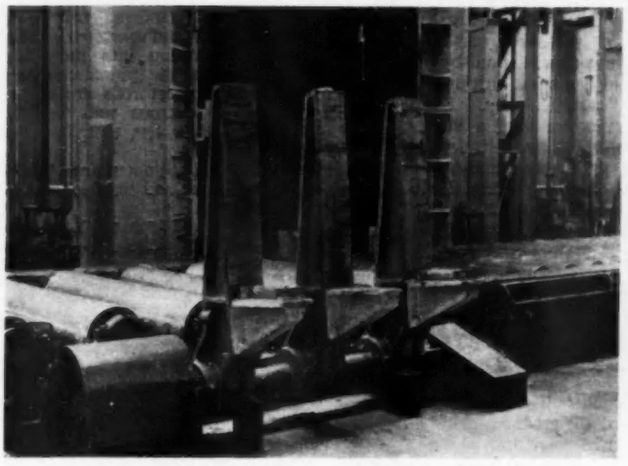


Fig. 6—Ingot tilter on the hot line

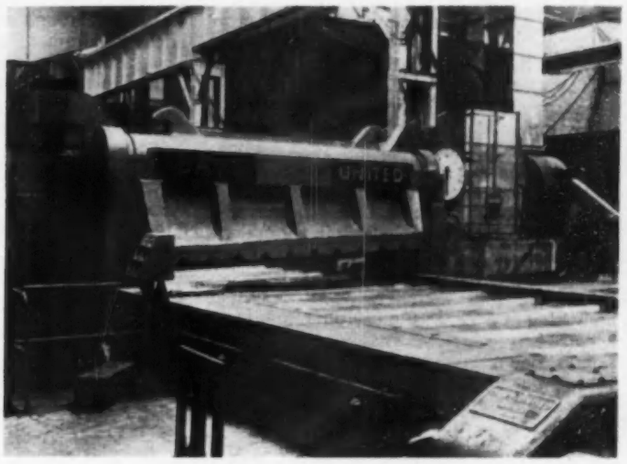


Fig. 7—Slab shear on outgoing side of 144in mill

forged steel, have a 1in pitch buttress thread fitted in high-tensile bronze boxes set in the housings. The posts act on loadmeters on the top back-up roll chocks, and loads are recorded in the control cabin, from which each screw can be separately operated. A Selsyn unit records gap measurement, and limit switches prevent over-running.

The 38in diameter work rolls, which weigh 27 tons each, were supplied by William Beardmore and Co., Ltd., Glasgow, and Thomas Firth and John Brown, Ltd., Sheffield. They are made of alloy forged steel, 65 deg./70 deg. Shore hardness. The minimum diameter to which they may be ground, without affecting the face hardness, is 35⅝in. The rolls are carried in double-row cylindrical and spherical thrust bearings made by the Skefko Ball Bearing Company, Ltd., Luton, and are held in cast steel chocks. The lower work roll chocks are fitted with hydraulic balancing pushers, operating on the top work roll chocks at 1 ton per square inch.

The 60in back-up rolls each weigh 68 tons, and were supplied by the United Engineering Foundry Company, U.S.A., and by William Beardmore and Co., Ltd. The rolls made by United Engineering are of special alloy, 45 deg./50 deg. Shore hardness. Those supplied by William Beardmore are of composite construction, with a forged sleeve (of 50 deg./55 deg. Shore hardness) on a cast arbor. These rolls may be ground to a minimum diameter of 57in without affecting hardness. The roll necks are tapered 1 in 30, and support multi-row Skefko cylindrical and thrust bearings.

The top back-up roll chock is latched to a yoke connected by hangers to a forged steel crosshead, which is in turn fixed to a 30in diameter balancing cylinder working at 2 tons per square inch. This cylinder is fitted in the centre of the top housing separator.

The work rolls are driven at between 30 and 60 r.p.m. (298/596ft per minute strip speed) by two direct-coupled, 4000 h.p., single-armature d.c. motors supplied by Associated Electrical Industries, Ltd., Rugby. A " top forward " arrangement is used in which the top work roll is driven by the front motor. The rear motor, which is coupled to a jack shaft carried under the front motor, drives the bottom work roll. This arrangement offers easier access for maintenance on the front motor than is possible in the conventional installation of mill drives. The motors are coupled to the work rolls by forged steel spindles with universal couplings at each end. The top spindle is supported by a carrier bearing mounted in steel beams, pivoted and balanced at the motor end, and hydraulically balanced at the mill end. The lower spindle, between the jack shaft and the bottom work roll, is set in spring-balanced carrier bearings at the motor end, and is hydraulically balanced at the mill.

The roll chock assembly, which is mounted on a sledge, lies on the bottom housing separator. All four rolls, or the bottom back-up and two work rolls only, can be withdrawn sideways from the mill on the sledge, which is connected to a rack beam running through a totally enclosed double reduction worm and worm wheel gearbox driven by a 75 h.p. motor. The exposed rolls, with the bearing chocks supported on stools, are removed by a 125 ton crane to the roll-grinding machine, situated in the same bay.

Soluble oil coolant is supplied from a 34,000 gallon main storage tank by four 1000 g.p.m. " Pulsometer " centrifugal pumps at 120 lb per square inch. The " Pulsometer " pumps are assisted by a 250 g.p.m. automatic pressure-booster pump.

Coolant is pumped through a 16in Plenty duplex strainer to a battery of three automatic " Auto-Klean " strainers operating on a differential pressure switch each capable of passing 1000 g.p.m. and filtering particles down to 0·006in. A Kent combined pressure/flow indicator, with flow recorder, is placed in the line and leads to a " British Arca " control set, remotely operated from the desk in the 144in mill control cabin. This control set can isolate the supply whilst leaving the pumps in operation.

The coolant sprays are operated from the control desk through special Saunders diaphragm control valves, of which 122 are installed at the mill. Six thousand feet of ¾in outside diameter nylon tube are used between the control desk and the sprays, which permit a maximum flow at the mill of 3000 g.p.m. Coolant, having passed through the sprays, falls to a catch tray under the mill where it is drained to a 20,000 gallon collecting tank in the oil cellar. Three 15,000 g.p.m. 10ft-head " Pulsometer " vertical spindle return pumps are provided in this tank for returning the coolant through the cooling tower to the main 34,000 gallon delivery tank in the pumphouse. These pumps are float-controlled, and are fitted with a high-level alarm which can automatically cut out the main delivery pumps. The booster pump is left running to permit a flow of oil over the mill in case rolling is in operation.

A bank of five electric heaters, installed in the coolant system, enables the oil to be heated to temperatures of up to 150 deg. Fah. Excess heat gained when rolling is dissipated through a reinforced concrete cooling tower built by the Davenport Engineering Company, Ltd. Fumes from the coolant at the mill are removed by an exhaust system made and installed by the Visco Engineering Company, Ltd., and having a capacity of 70,000 cubic feet per minute. Fabricated aluminium hoods are fitted on either side of the mill stand and are connected by aluminium ducting to a large aerofoil centrifugal extractor fan made by Keith Blackman, Ltd. This 65in diameter fan is driven by a 100 h.p. motor and will absorb 92 b.h.p. at 800 r.p.m., a speed that gives the system a rating of 6in water gauge. An oil eliminator is provided to separate and recover the coolant from the exhaust gases. It is then returned to the soluble oil system.

Auxiliary Equipment

Gamma-ray gauge equipment, two ingot tilters, a slab shear and plate handling equipment are positioned between the 144in mill and the 96in mill approach tables.

The gamma-ray gauge is mounted on a swivel stand at the side of the ongoing tables and relays the gauge of the metal being rolled to a recorder in the 144in mill control cabin. Screwdown adjustment can be carried out, in conjunction with this equipment, during rolling.

Two three-prong ingot tilters (Fig. 6) of 6000 lb capacity are provided on either side of the slab shear. Hydraulically operated, they receive ingots vertically and lower them through 90 deg. on to the tables. The tilter nearest the mill will receive ingots from the tunnel pre-heating furnaces, while the plate that has just been rolled is being sheared and lifted from the table. The other tilter, on the run-out table from the shear, will take ingots which are to be rolled by the 96in mill when the 144in mill is rolling plate.

The slab shear (Fig. 7) is a vertical down-and-up-cut Davy and United machine. It has a capacity of $1 \cdot 25 \times 10^6$ lb and is designed to shear hot slab and plate having a maximum cross-sectional area of 300 square inches at temperatures between 400 deg. Cent. and 500 deg. Cent. The blades, 146in long with a rake of ½in, are driven by two 400 h.p. A.E.I. low-inertia motors, fitted with a 30in Igranic brake. Cutting speed is eight or sixteen cuts per minute at half or full power respectively. The shear is fitted with hydraulic arrester gear, operating at 1500 lb per square inch, to hold the plate and prevent marking during the cutting operation. It is also provided with hydraulically-operated guides on the entry side to square up and centre long plates or slab before shearing. An underground

conveyor carries the sheared ends to a crop shear, which cuts them to a manageable size ; they are then lifted and deposited in scrap bins at floor level.

A system of transfer beams, fitted over the tables immediately after the shear, removes finished slab or plate to the ingot storage bay, or loads it on to a plate car for transfer to the plate stretcher and processing department.

Lubrication systems for the 144in mill and auxiliary equipment are located in a 25ft deep oil cellar, on the outgoing side of the roll change side of the mill.

For the mill tables there is a system consisting of a 7300 gallon settling tank from which two Mirrlees positive-displacement pumps (one a stand-by) deliver at 225 g.p.m., through a fully automatic " Auto-Klean " strainer and a pressure vessel, to all the tables. The screwdown and screwbox systems have a common 1800 gallon settling tank. Two Mirrlees positive-displacement pumps (one a stand-by) deliver oil to the screwdown at 45 g.p.m. through a fully automatic " Auto-Klean " strainer and a pressure vessel. Two further Mirrlees pumps (one a stand-by) deliver to the screwbox at 5 g.p.m., through a manual " Auto-Klean " strainer only.

The slab shear system consists of a 960 gallon settling tank from which two Mirrlees positive displacement pumps (one a stand-by) deliver at 30 g.p.m., through a fully automatic " Auto-Klean " strainer and a pressure vessel. The soluble oil lubrication system for centre bearings consists of an 800 gallon tank from which two " LaBour " pumps, (one a stand-by) deliver to the centre bearings on the turning tables and to the ingot tilters at 40 g.p.m., through a manually operated " Auto-Klean " strainer.

Further lubrication is catered for by Farval equipment, sited at mill floor level. Roll necks are lubricated by grease and oil mist from the screwdown platform. All return pipes are set at a fall of 1 in 18 back to the cellar tanks.

(To be continued)

Frame Grid Valve Manufacture

AFTER several years of proving in industrial and communications service, frame grid valves became a feature of numerous domestic television receivers in the Radio Show of 1959. Their possibilities in this field have caused them to become a significant part of the valve production of Mullard, Ltd., Mullard House, Torrington Place, W.C.1. Five Mullard factories are contributing to the output of frame grid valves, and a visit was arranged recently to the frame grid production unit of the company's Mitcham works where the processes used were demonstrated.

The high slope of the mA/V characteristic of the frame grid valve arises from the very small grid-cathode spacing made possible with this

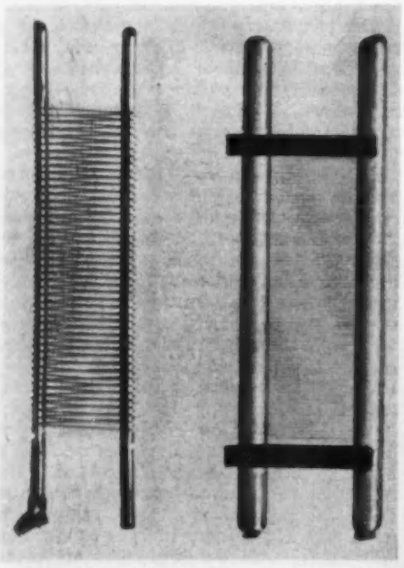


Fig. 1—Conventional grid (left) compared with frame grid (right)

form of construction. A typical conventional valve—the EF 80—has a slope of 7·4mA/V and a spacing of 100 microns. The frame grid valve EF 184 gives a slope of 15mA/V chiefly because its grid-cathode spacing is reduced to 50 microns. To achieve spacings of this order, the grids must be wound with wire having a diameter of only 10 microns, or one-fifth the diameter of the average human hair. Final reduction from 12 to 10 microns is obtained by electrolytic etching. With such fine wires the structure of a conventional grid would be impracticably weak. In the frame grid, therefore, the necessary strength, rigidity and dimensional control are achieved by making the backbones of stiff molybdenum rods, held a determinate distance apart by spacing bars. This structure provides a rigid, precisely dimensioned frame on which wire of any desired thinness can be wound, the strength being in the frame, not the winding. Fig. 1 shows a conventional grid and a frame grid beside it, the latter view showing the bars providing the strength which in the normal grid construction is supplied by the winding wire. Based on this principle, methods have already been developed for producing quality valves to special tolerances. In a triode designed to these standards there may be only 200 microns between grid and anode, requiring specialised design of anodes and of instruments for assembly. Such a valve may have a grid-cathode spacing of 25 microns.

During a tour of the Mitcham works the production of the basic " ladders," nearly 3ft long, of molybdenum rods and spacers was seen, followed by their separation into individual frames. The tolerances on the grid components are extremely small ; support rods are drawn to an accuracy of ±5 microns and the grid wire to ±0·2 microns, or less than half the wavelength of sodium light.

The grid-cathode spacing is determined by the diameter of the backbones and the thickness of

Fig. 2—Securing the wire to a frame grid " ladder " by welding on a strip of nickel

the cathode. To prevent deformation, the tungsten grid wire is wound under tension, and the total force exerted on each backbone in a complete grid may be as much as 4 lb. The entire structure must maintain its shape not only during eventual use, but also through the processing of the valve at temperatures up to 900 deg. Cent. At Mitcham the wire is fixed by glass deposited by a nylon wheel rotating in a glass suspension but elsewhere a nickel strip is welded to the frame, as seen in the illustration of this process at the Blackburn factory of Mullard,

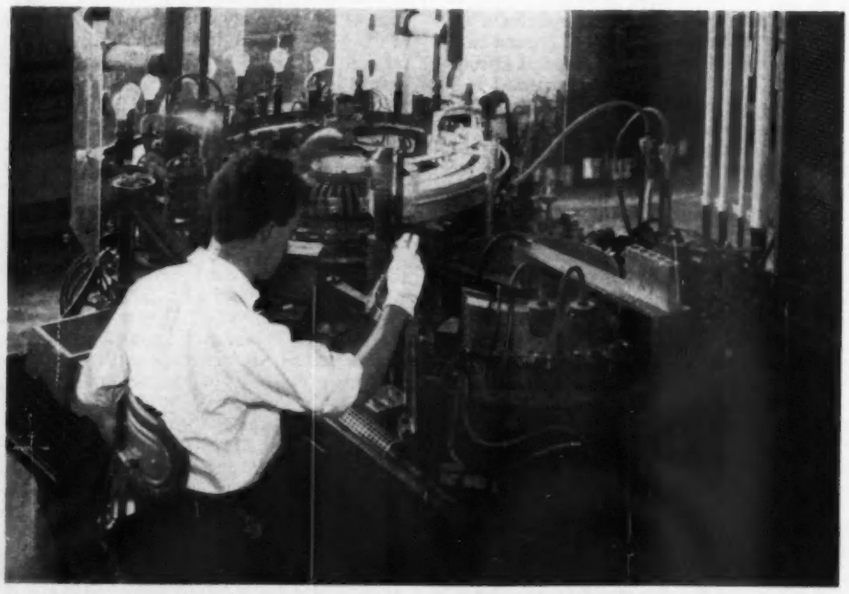


Fig. 3—Pumping and sealing unit for double-triode television tuner valves

Ltd. (Fig. 2). Frames and wires are gold plated to reduce grid emission.

Double-triode PCC89 valves for television

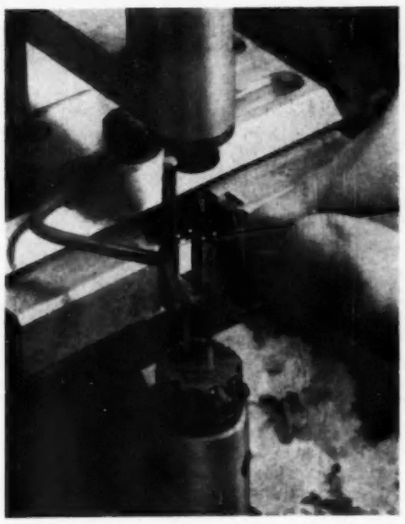


Fig. 4—Positioning the grids of a double-triode over their cathodes

tuners are assembled at the Hove factory (Fig. 4) but sent to Mitcham for insertion into their envelopes and finishing. The pumping and sealing unit for these processes is seen in Fig. 3. In this plant the glass is outgassed by an electric oven, metal parts are outgassed by an r.f. field, and cathodes are activated. Finished valves were seen undergoing noise comparison tests with standard diodes, and a test with normal applied voltages which lasts for twenty-four hours so that the valve performance can be checked after the initial variations have subsided. In the laboratories a method of comparative testing for tuners was shown in which tuners with frame grid and conventional valves were connected in turn by a high-speed switching circuit operating at frame frequency to a common i.f. and detector circuit. In this way a composite picture was produced, permitting direct visual assessment of comparative noise levels.

Shearing Machines

HIGH-SPEED shearing machines recently added to the " Keetona " range made by Keeton Sons and Co., Ltd., of Sheffield, are now available in a capacity range of 78in by $\frac{1}{4}$in, 50in by $\frac{1}{4}$in, 78in by 14 S.W.G. and 50in by 14 S.W.G. The $\frac{1}{4}$in capacity machines operate at seventy-six strokes per minute and the 14 S.W.G. machines at sixty-five strokes per minute.

The machines are of welded steel box construction, and have cutting beam slideways lined with non-metallic plastic material to prevent scoring and minimise friction. An automatic hold-down beam swings on lever arms operated by springs in the cutting beam and moves with the cutting beam during the cutting stroke until it comes into contact with the material to be sheared. Thereafter, the cutting beam movement continues, compressing the springs which apply an increasing load on the hold-down beam during cutting.

A full length treadle operates a spring-loaded clutch with nine hardened jaws. Normally the clutch is automatically disengaged at the end of the cutting stroke, but by setting a plunger in the gear guard, the machine can be set for continuous operation so long as the treadle is depressed.

Two large eccentrics on the drive shaft operate the cutting beam through connecting links and the drive is taken from the motor through vee-ropes to a high-speed flywheel which, in the case of the 14 S.W.G. capacity machines, constitutes the main drive wheel. In the $\frac{1}{4}$in capacity machines there is a pinion and gear coupling between the flywheel shaft and the main drive.

[Reply Card No. E6391]

Rig for Testing Lubricants under Gamma Irradiation

A RIG for the dynamic testing of greases under conditions like those obtained in gas-cooled " Magnox " reactors has been developed by the Mobil Oil Company, Caxton House, Westminster, London, S.W.1. This rig is known as " Setra " (submerged, elevated temperature, irradiation apparatus) and its design is based on a survey of reactor operating conditions which showed that gamma radiation predominates in those reactor components that need lubrication. Accordingly the " Setra " rig was designed to operate in the fuel element irradiation pond at Harwell, in which a high gamma flux can be obtained. There it is possible to apply, in a period of a few weeks, radiation doses equivalent to the highest that can be expected from several months' in-pile irradiation ; moreover it is possible to irradiate larger quantities of lubricant in assemblies of reasonable size.

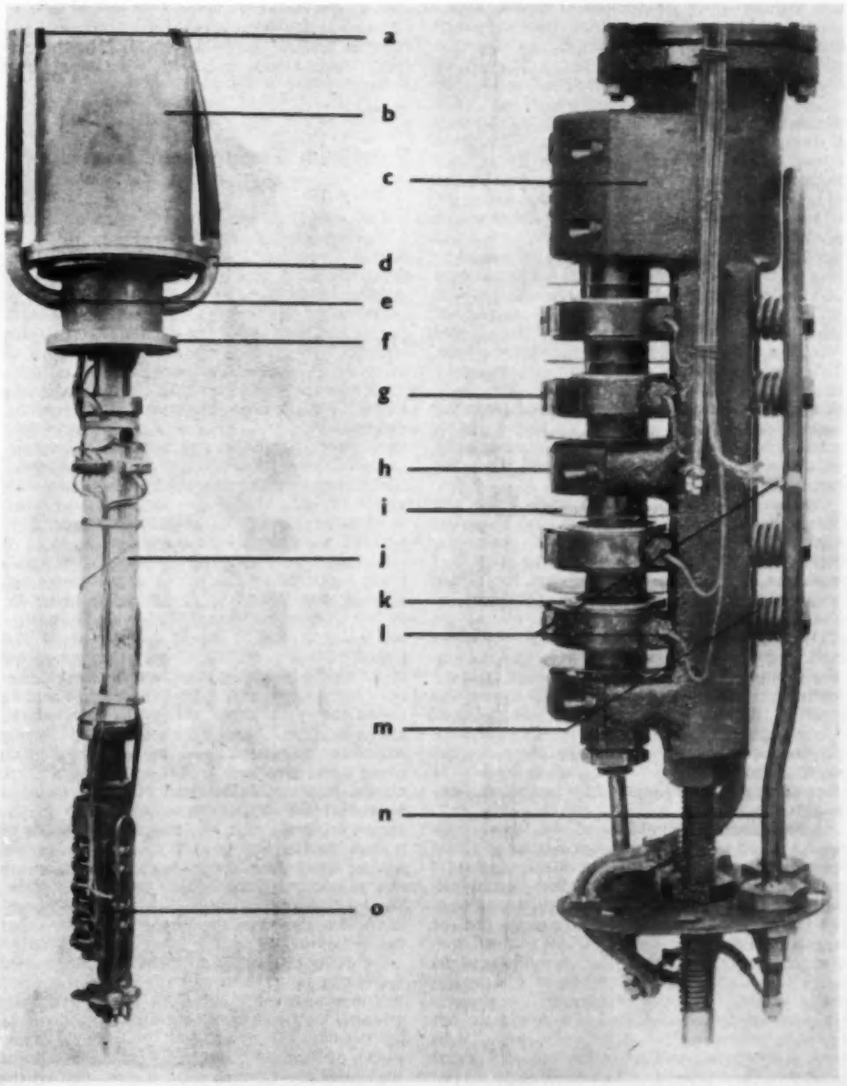
The " Setra " rig, illustrated here, consists of an electric motor contained in the housing *b* driving the bearing and gearbox test assembly *o* by means of a drive shaft inside the extension tube *j*. Carbon dioxide passes down to the bottom of the test assembly by means of the supply tube *a* and returns through the conduits *d* and *e* which also contain power and instrumentation cables. The extension tube and test assembly fit inside an irradiation sample can which is sealed by the adaptor *f*.

On the right of the first illustration there is an enlarged view of the test assembly *o* ; it shows a test gearbox *c*, which drives a shaft at 900 r.p.m., carrying four test bearings contained in housings *g* which are loaded by means of " screw-down " springs *m* attached to the housings. The bearings are fitted with seals *k*, but in the event of any slight leakage, seepage throwers *i* are fitted to the drive shaft to prevent contamination of bearings underneath. The temperature of the test assembly can be adjusted by means of heaters *n* up to 250 deg. Cent. and the test bearing and ambient temperatures recorded by means of thermocouples *l*. There are three sealed slave bearings, one inside the gearbox housing *c* and two in housings *h*.

The whole apparatus, enclosed in a cylindrical casing (not shown in the illustration), is submerged and located at the bottom of the fuel element irradiation pond, and spent fuel elements from the " Dido " and " Pluto " reactors are arranged around the bottom of the irradiation sample can to provide the desired gamma flux. The test assembly is at the bottom of the sample can, where a high gamma flux of up to 3 megarads per hour can be obtained.

Failure of a grease is denoted by a rise in temperature, but there is also an overload " cut-out " on the motor in the event of excessive grease stiffening before temperature rise.

The test rig has been in operation since June and lubricants have been tested to radiation doses exceeding 1000 megarads.



" Setra " (submerged, elevated temperature, irradiation apparatus) shown without its housing. A motor *(b)* drives through the drive shaft *(j)* the bearing and gearbox assembly *(o)*. On the right is an enlarged view of the test assembly showing the gearbox casing *(c)* and test bearing housings *(g)*

SHORTER REPORTS

Electrification Conference Banquet

DELEGATES to the British Railways Electrification Conference last week were entertained at a banquet given at Guildhall, London, on October 7 by The British Electrical and Allied Manufacturers' Association, and the Locomotive and Allied Manufacturers' Association of Great Britain. The banquet was attended by the Lord Mayor, Sir Edmund Stockdale.

Proposing the toast of "International Co-operation," the Rt. Hon. Reginald Maudling, President of the Board of Trade, said that national barriers round our economies were becoming more and more out of date. We had seen the development in Europe of the Six and the Seven, both of which, he thought, were contributions to lowering the barriers to trade between nations. It was hoped the two groups could get together and that every barrier to trade in Western Europe could be swept away. We owed a debt to the less developed countries in the world to help them catch up with us in standards of production and living. This involved technical assistance and technical training, without which no amount of capital assistance would be of value. In looking at the problems of international trade and the development of the less-developed countries, it seemed to him that the railway industry had been a true leader. For technical and human reasons, railwaymen throughout the world had led the way in trying to conquer national barriers. The spirit of comradeship between railwaymen throughout the world had always been one of the great glories of their industry. Railways must play an immensely important part in the development of the less industrial countries. He hoped the electrification conference would be of considerable value both to international understanding and to the flow of trade, and he thought it would be a genuine contribution to the spread of knowledge. We had come later than some countries into this field of railway electrification. This was not always a disadvantage, because we might profit from others' mistakes. We could now show how much we had learned from the experience of others, and that we had a certain amount to teach other people from a programme of electrification which, he believed, was the largest in the world.

Monsieur Dargeou, Vice-President of the International Union of Railways and Director-General of the French National Railways, replied to the toast. Railways, he said, had been the first means of transport for which national frontiers had become too narrow. To-day the 50-cycle a.c. scheme was one of the main contributions to international co-operation, and he was glad to see a conference such as this promoting the success of the system in many countries. Joint use of modern techniques was part of the programme of the International Union of Railways, which intended to continue this essential work, maintaining close contact with all countries and drawing upon the best of the schemes put forward by scientists and engineers.

Lord Chandos, President of the Locomotive and Allied Manufacturers' Association of Great Britain, proposing "Railway Modernisation," said he believed we were the first country to have an a.c. grid, and the a.c. traction system seemed a natural extension to the grid. To the experience they had gained of electrification in many parts of the world, British manufacturers were now adding the experience of the present huge scheme. They had carried out projects in parts of the world differing widely from our own in climate and traffic conditions. Theirs was a flourishing and adaptable industry which could serve anyone. In concluding, Lord Chandos paid tribute to Mr. Warder, Chief Electrical Engineer of the British Transport Commission. It had been his responsibility to make the recommendation concerning the a.c. system, and he had displayed a single-mindedness and enthusiasm which had won the respect of all.

Sir Brian Robertson, Chairman of the British Transport Commission, said in his reply that although the ravages of war in this country had fallen to some extent on the railways, they had not done so nearly enough, with the result that in London there were still standing stations which were monuments to the dirty habits of the steam engine and the rather curious aesthetic tastes of our forebears. They would dearly love to set about them, but they must deal with first things first and they must pay more attention to those things which directly affected services, such as traction and the track on which it ran.

Sir Leslie Gamage, President of The British Electrical and Allied Manufacturers' Association, made the closing speech. He expressed the gratitude of all to Sir Brian Robertson and his colleagues for their inspiration in arranging the convention and giving them such a splendid shop window to show the whole world their goods and what they could do. He hoped all their guests would acquire a livelier respect and admiration for what they were doing in their factories and on the railways, which he thought would bear comparison with what was being done anywhere in the world.

Petroleum Equipment Manufacturers Annual Dinner

THE annual dinner of the Council of British Manufacturers of Petroleum Equipment was held at Grosvenor House, London, on Wednesday, October 5, and was attended by over 1500 members and their guests. Mr. J. M. Storey, the chairman of the Council, presided, and in proposing the toast of "The Guests" opened his remarks by regretting that it was impossible to make the presentation to Mr. Bonstow to mark his retirement from the Council's service, owing to Mr. Bonstow being indisposed. Membership, the chairman was pleased to announce, had risen from 420 to 530, and that liberal interpretation of the Articles of the Council now allowed contracting engineers to become members. He also mentioned that orders which had dropped in value from the level of £134 million in 1957 to £117 millions in 1959 showed some signs of recovering lost ground. Another statement made was that an analysis of the 1959 returns showed that 35 per cent of orders were for delivery within the United Kingdom, the remainder going abroad. The first customer of The British Oil Equipment Credit Company was stated to be Petroleos Mexicanos and the chairman was hopeful that further business would be transacted with other countries from whom enquiries had been received. Mr. Storey remarked that more and more nations were living upon long-term credits and thought there should be a reconsideration of credit facilities to enable the smaller firms to engage in the export business. He also proposed the issue of a multi-lingual Board of Trade Export Journal having advertising space available at a cheap rate to encourage the smaller firms to advertise. Sir John Wrightson, Bt., in his reply, strongly advocated the renaming of the Council so that the initial letters would form an abbreviation more easily committed to memory. He praised the setting up of the credit company but warned that long-term credit coupled with indiscriminate granting of facilities would not be a panacea for the cure of export ills. The pattern of the world oil industry is changing, continued Sir John, and the Council must adjust itself to the new pattern and so fashion its policies that old customers are retained and new ones acquired. Increasing consumption of oil tended to make the interests of producing countries and distributors coincide and he thought that future hopes depended upon political, industrial and commercial unity of purpose.

Mechanised Foundry

A COMPREHENSIVE programme of modernisation and mechanisation has been in progress for some time at the Derby foundry of the Qualcast, Ltd., group of companies which is responsible for supplying some 53,000,000 iron castings a year to the automobile, domestic appliance, transport equipment, machine tool and other industries. The Derby foundry is producing over 1000 tons of castings a week in three main sections equipped for floor moulding, die casting and is a fully automatic plant. This automatic plant has a potential output of some 400 tons a week of grey iron castings weighing up to 60 lb and it was supplied by Badische Maschinenfabrik A.G. To comply with the requirements of the foundry this plant has had to be extensively modified and much of its control and other equipment rebuilt, and it is hoped that it will attain its full productive capacity within the next two or three months.

The ferrous die casting foundry equipped with Eaton plant is the only one of its kind in this country and is at present producing some 500 tons of castings a week. Each of the twelve machines installed consists essentially of a continuously rotating table round the side of which are spaced twelve dies. The table speed of rotation can be varied to give casting cycles between two minutes and six minutes. In the process the metal is poured from hand controlled ladles and has set by the time a die has reached a stripping station further round the table. At this stripping station the inner half of the die is drawn back by pneumatic cylinders and the casting removed by an operator. Each die whilst still in the open position then passes through an air blast where its surfaces are cleaned before it reaches a station where gas jets are automatically switched on to impinge on the casting surfaces and deposit a layer of soot, to facilitate stripping of the casting. If a hollow casting is being produced a core is inserted by an operator before the dies on the circuit are automatically closed immediately before reaching the pouring station.

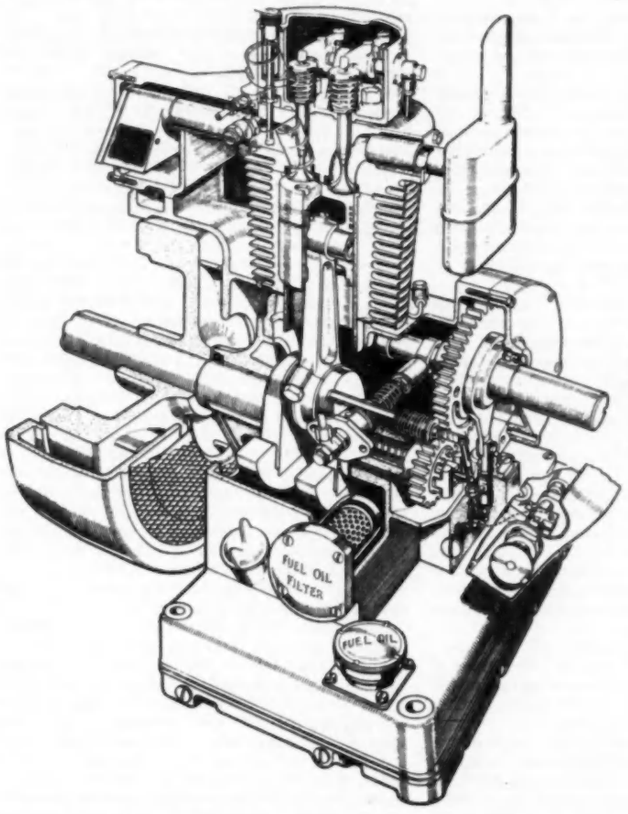
A particular advantage of this design of machine is that a variety of castings can be made on the same machine by fitting different dies on the one table. After they have cooled and the core sand and runners removed the die castings are heat-treated in continuous furnaces to remove the chilled skins which would be undesirable during subsequent machining processes. The castings are finally shot-blasted and fitted in a large section which adjoins the despatch department, at the end of the foundry. This form of die casting is claimed to produce a consistent casting with a particularly good grain structure free of holes and inclusions. Indication of the efficiency of this die casting method is the fact that last year of the 30,000,000 castings produced, customers' rejects averaged only 0·38 per cent. All of the dies used are made in a specially equipped shop adjoining the foundry and facilities are available for producing castings weighing up to 14 lb, using 16in by 18in dies having a maximum, cored, casting depth of 8in.

We are informed that plans are now in hand for a further 9 acres extension to the 80 acres of the Derby foundry and the installation of mechanised plant to increase its capacity by over 20 per cent. In addition to this foundry, the Qualcast group controls a number of other foundries producing various special iron and steel castings for all industries as well as the well-known range of lawn mowers.

Small High-Speed Diesel Engine

A COMPRESSION-IGNITION engine has been added to the range of small power units made by the Villiers Engineering Company, Ltd., Marston Road, Wolverhampton. Designated D-270, it has a single cylinder of 269 c.c., with a bore and stroke of 70mm, and is noteworthy as one of the few engines available for driving 3000 r.p.m. alternators; it does not, however, compete with the spark-ignition engines for automotive applications, since at that speed it develops only 4 h.p. (a brake mean effective pressure of 65 lb per square inch) and it weighs 160 lb. Although the makers have considerable experience with two-stroke engines of low power output, this cycle was rejected in this case because of the objection to lubricating oil in the exhaust when the engine is used for agriculture. The conception of the engine is, as our illustration shows, conventional, but instead of the cast-iron cylinder usually adopted by this firm an aluminium cylinder with a cast-iron liner is used in order to accommodate the highly uneven distribution of heat input with a peak opposite the Ricardo "Comet III" combustion chamber. Other unconventional details are that the fan is on the engine side of the cast-iron flywheel, allowing the engine to be directly coupled to the load, that the air cleaner is inside the cooling duct, and that a sump incorporating a fuel tank is available. The fuel system is unusual in that, instead of the C.A.V. pump being self-contained, it is built into the engine, the rack being journalled in the crankcase; the fuel system is self-priming, so that if the engine runs out of fuel nothing more is necessary than refilling and sustained cranking. For starting from cold in temperatures below 50 deg. Fah., lubricating oil is metered into the cylinder to seal the rings and raise the compression ratio. This is done by removing a small hollow plunger protruding through the rocker box cover and filling the hole thereby exposed with oil; replacing the plunger forces the oil into a pipe rising to the top of the hole (within the centre of the plunger) and thence to the inlet port. With this aid, starting is possible down to 20 deg. Fah.; cranking is effected by a crank handle fitting on the camshaft.

Equipment optionally available includes a 12V starter motor and dynamo, a clutch for the flywheel, reduction gears of ratios 3 and 6¼ for the flywheel end, a cooling air exhaust duct which also encloses the exhaust pipe, and a plastic housing to cover the entire power unit.



Engine with fuel tank incorporating sump and plunger pump for fuel and lubricating oil. Notice the simple pump for priming with oil before starting from cold

Glen Nevis Hydro-Electric Scheme

THE map below shows the North of Scotland Hydro-Electric Board's proposal for a water power scheme at Glen Nevis. The scheme has just been "published" and is the Board's constructional Scheme No. 37. Evidently special attention has been given to making the scheme as unobtrusive as possible in relation to the walks and views around Ben Nevis, and the Board's press statement heavily emphasises this aspect.

The scheme would have an annual output of 82,000,000kWh, and it is estimated that its construction would cost £4,200,000. A dam would be constructed across the head of a gorge situated about 2½ miles above Polldubh to form a reservoir about 1½ miles long. From thence the water would be led by tunnel to an underground power station situated close to the shore of Loch Leven which would discharge into the loch about 2 miles west of Kinlochleven. The power station would have a capacity of about 25MW and would operate under a maximum gross head of 940ft. Piped aqueducts and tunnels from some streams on the south and north sides of Glen Nevis, on the north side of Loch Leven and from the upper tributaries of the River Kiachnish, which flows to Loch Linnhe, are envisaged to supply the reservoir. After passing through a small generating set, compensation water would be released down the Water of Nevis at the end of the gorge below the dam. The storage which would be provided by the reservoir is stated to be "considerable" and therefore makes the scheme of special value to the Board.

Glen Nevis Hydro-Electric Scheme

The dam is envisaged as an arch structure 240ft in height, and the artist's impression which the Board has sent to us shows a central arch closing the deep gorge, carried by two massive concrete abutments for about the upper half of its depth. The dam is then completed by two wing-walls, closing off the relatively shallow part of the valley on each side of the arch, which appear to be lengths of gravity dam, and one of which incorporates a spillway. This dam would be the highest constructed by the Board, and the only arch dam of any size in the country. The Board states that "although 240ft in height only about a quarter [of the dam] would show above the gorge."

Modification of Two Motorway Schemes

THE Ministry of Transport has announced further progress with two major motorway proposals, both of which, for one reason or another, have had to be reconsidered.

Extension of the M.1 to Yorkshire.—The Minister has "announced the making of the scheme fixing the route of the second part of the London–Yorkshire Motorway." The scheme follows the draft line published in January this year (see THE ENGINEER, January 15, 1960, page 102) except for one minor modification. The next step will be to publish proposals for the alterations to side roads and private access; these proposals will be open to objection for a three-month period. Land negotiations and the detailed design of the scheme will also be put in hand, it is stated, and the date for starting construction will depend on the progress made with these remaining processes.

Birmingham–Preston Motorway.—The Minister's agents, the Lancashire County Council, has re-invited tenders for the construction of the 26 mile length of the Birmingham–Preston Motorway between Preston and Warrington. It is hoped to start construction early in 1961.

Invitations to tender for the two contracts covering this section were originally issued earlier this year, the Ministry states, but the average cost per mile in the lowest tenders proved higher than for sections of motorway elsewhere. The Minister arranged for a review to be carried out of the particulars of the contract documents to see if savings could be made without departing from the basic specification.

This review, which was undertaken jointly by officers of the Ministry, the Road Research Laboratory and the County Council, has now been completed, and agreement has been reached on modifications to the contract documents. These should make possible, it is stated, a substantial reduction in the cost of the finished motorway without any reduction in standards.

"To allow for the difficult soil conditions and the more than usually uncertain weather which may be met in Lancashire," the Minister has decided that the contract period shall be twenty-eight months. The Ministry's statement goes on to say that this period will include, in addition to the two summers which are more usual for projects of this size, the first half of a third summer. This decision is not without interest in relation to the comments on the motorway programme published in abstract on page 630. The construction of the remaining part of the motorway from Dunston (just north of Birmingham) to the Lancashire boundary will be phased to fit the new timetable, and it is intended that the whole motorway shall be completed in time for the main summer traffic of 1963.

SHORTER REPORTS *(Continued)*

Selset Reservoir

A LARGE impounding reservoir, built for the Tees Valley and Cleveland Water Board, was inaugurated on October 4. It is called Selset reservoir, and is on the River Lune, upstream of the Board's Grassholme reservoir. A net capacity of 2900 million gallons is available for supply from this reservoir, thus increasing the reliable yield of the Board's sources from 19·5 to 36·5 m.g.d.

The Selset scheme, the estimated cost of which is £8,075,151, includes, in addition to the Selset reservoir, new rapid gravity filters of a capacity of 16 m.g.d. under construction at Lartington to augment the existing slow sand filter beds which have a similar output ; a new electrically-driven pumping plant and rapid gravity filters at Broken Scar capable of dealing with up to 15 m.g.d.; a pumping station at Fighting Cocks which in addition to boosting in the zone fed direct from that source is also capable of transferring water to the Long Newton Zone ; a pumping station at the Long Newton reservoir for boosting ; over 50 miles of trunk mains ranging from 36in to 15in internal diameter ; and four service reservoirs.

The Selset reservoir itself accounts for about £3,000,000 of this total cost. It is formed by an embankment which has a maximum height of 130ft above the river bed. The maximum depth of the concrete-filled cut-off trench of the embankment is 126ft. The total length at road level is 3043ft and over 2,000,000 cubic yards of boulder clay were used to form the embankment. A typical cross section is illustrated.

Part of the valley floor under the central part of the dam consisted of between 7ft and 10ft of alluvial gravel over-lying about 15ft to 20ft of soft boulder clay, which in turn overlies sandstone and shale. In its original state the soft clay was considered incapable of supporting the dam, and as an alternative to removing it, which would have been extremely costly and would have delayed completion of the reservoir by at least a year, it was decided to strengthen it. This was achieved by the installation of over 4000 vertical sand drains, 18in in diameter up to 30ft deep, and at 10ft centres extending from the surface to sound boulder clay.

This installation of sand drains is considered to be the largest of its kind ever used in this country. However, the technique is now quite widespread and other examples have been described in this journal, namely the embankment at Chew Stoke (THE ENGINEER, June 17, 1955, page 851), Usk (THE ENGINEER, August 12, 1955, page 220) and more recently the very interesting example of the Derwent reservoir in County Durham, construction of which started this year (THE ENGINEER, February 12, 1960, page 266).

In constructing the Selset embankment material was obtained from borrow pits within the reservoir on both sides of the valley excavated by face shovels loading into trucks. The boulder clay was tipped on the embankment, spread by bulldozer, and compacted to the specified density by the constructional traffic and 15-ton smooth rollers. The effect of rain on the material was very pronounced and in the wet summers of 1957 and 1958 progress was much retarded.

Because of the low rate of dissipation of the pore water pressure in the boulder clay, drainage layers were included at 15ft vertical centres to shorten the drainage path, thereby accelerating the rate of dissipation of pore pressure and hence the rate of consolidation. Groups of piezometers were installed in the foundation and in the embankment to measure the pore pressures as the height of the embankment advanced and thus to observe the efficiency of the drainage measures.

The diversion tunnel used for carrying the river during the construction of the embankment is 1400ft long and 17ft in diameter, and most of it was formed with cast iron segments upstream of the dam centre line and precast concrete segments on the downstream side. This tunnel accommodates the two 36in diameter supply pipes and the 36in diameter scour pipe. The latter discharges into the pool formed below the dam, whilst the supply pipes are capable of carrying water to Grassholme reservoir, via the pool, or to Hury reservoir in the adjoining Balder Valley via the existing Grassholme-Hury tunnel. The valves for controlling the supply are at the tailbay end of the diversion tunnel. The valve house at the top of the embankment controls draw-off from the reservoir.

The overflow consists of a side weir 360ft long, discharging into a 1800ft long spillway channel leading to the pool, the detailed design of which entailed hydraulic model investigations at City and Guilds (Engineering) College.

The consulting engineers for the Selset reservoir are Messrs. Edward Sandeman, Kennard and Partners ; the main contractor is Balfour, Beatty and Co., Ltd. A second dam 155ft high which will form a reservoir of 4000 m.g. capacity is soon to be built in the adjacent Balder Valley, under the consultant's direction. This dam, together with increased powers of abstraction, will raise the figure for reliable yield quoted earlier (both figures exclude a source of 9 m.g.d. at Low Worsall), to 65 m.g.d. Other works in the overall scheme are under the direction of the Tees Valley and Cleveland Water Board's chief engineer, Mr. T. S. R. Winter, M.I.C.E.

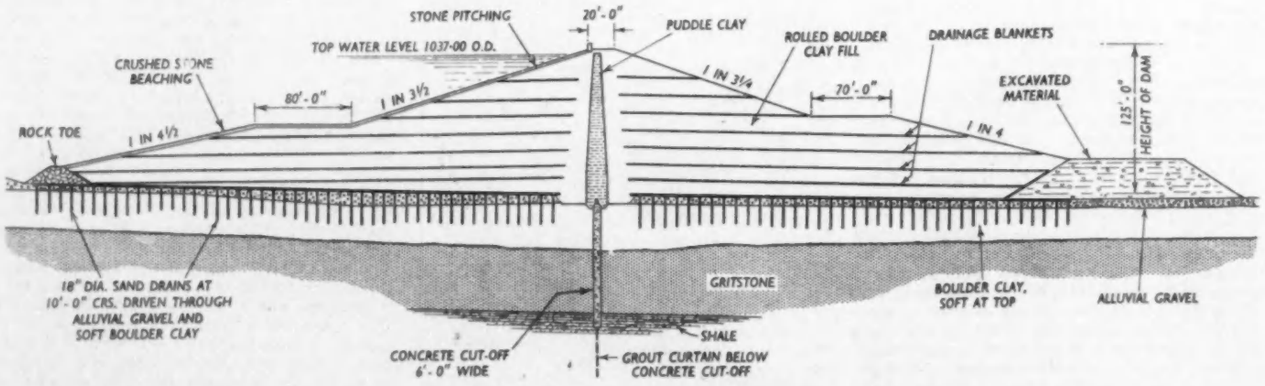
"Courier" Communications Satellite

A DELAYED repeater satellite, "Courier 1B," was launched from Cape Canaveral, Florida, on October 4 and went into orbit at a height of 650 miles. The launching vehicle was a "Thor-Able Star" rocket. This form of communications satellite records and stores signals from a ground station while it is in "view" and later retransmits them on coming into "view" of another ground station to which the messages are addressed. Reception, storing and retransmission of previously-stored messages proceed simultaneously. The satellite is a 51in sphere weighing 500 lb.

Some details of the "Courier" project were given in a paper read by Mr. L. Pollack of the I.T.T. Laboratories at the recent general assembly in London of the International Scientific Radio Union (U.R.S.I.). The satellite normally transmits a low-power v.h.f. beacon signal for tracking purposes. When it comes within range of a ground station, a coded command from the ground activates the u.h.f. transmitter and receivers in the satellite. The four satellite transmitters, working in the 1700–2400 Mc/s band, transmit horizontally and vertically polarised signals on two frequencies. At the ground receiver the four transmissions are combined before detection at i.f. The two base band outputs are further combined to give a four-fold diversity system which will resist signal variations caused by satellite tumbling and nulls in the antenna pattern. The 1kW ground transmitter, through orthogonal illumination of a 28ft parabolic reflector, directs a circularly-polarised signal to the satellite receiver. The 4W satellite transmitter output and the ground receiving system noise figure of 3dB should yield a signal-to-noise ratio of better than 21dB at the maximum slant range of 2700 miles.

In the present experiments signals are being exchanged between stations in Puerto Rico and New Jersey. Each ground station can accommodate the output of twenty teleprinters operating continuously at 100 words per minute. Messages are recorded on magnetic tape at a speed of about 1·6in per second during the time the satellite is not in view. When it comes into view the recorded signal is transmitted at high speed, 60in per second, and is tape-recorded in the satellite, to be played back later to the next ground station. Here the messages are recorded on punched paper tape for eventual decoding by teleprinter.

While the delayed repeater system is economic for digital transmissions where delays as much as twelve hours can be tolerated, Mr. Pollack considered that synchronous orbit satellite repeaters would eventually prove economic as commercial telephony relays, and his paper outlined a scheme for a three-satellite system operating in the 2000–4000 Mc/s band in which satellites would be position- and attitude-controlled above the mid-Atlantic, mid-Pacific and Indian Oceans. The Atlantic satellite would link Western Europe, Africa, all South America and the eastern United States. This satellite would handle the greatest traffic, with a total of 960 duplex voice channels. The allocation of channels to the other ten satellites would be on the basis of linking small as well as large countries whose growth in communications had been impeded by natural barriers.



Typical cross section of Selset embankment showing sand drains and drainage blankets

Carbon Stack for Vehicle Control

BATTERY vehicles of the "Electruk Rider" series manufactured by T. H. Lewis, Ltd., Station Estate, Balmoral Road, Watford, Herts, are now available with a carbon stack controller, giving stepless acceleration at a controlled rate. The controller, made by the Electro Dynamic Construction Company, Ltd, is hydraulically operated. The driver's control pedal operates a piston in a master cylinder which is connected to a slave cylinder on top of the controller as shown in the drawing. On depression of the pedal, initial movement of the slave cylinder piston rod releases a switch in which one pair of contacts then closes to energise the line contactor (provided that forward or reverse running has already been selected) and start the vehicle with the carbon stack resistance at its maximum. The rod operates a lever, one end of which is shaped to bear against the end of the carbon stack unit so that pressure on the stack is smoothly increased as the rod continues its travel. In this way the resistance in series with the motor is reduced progressively, the rate being controlled by an adjustable dashpot time delay device connected to the other end of the lever, which can be set to vary the compression period from one to seven seconds. Controllers are normally sent out from the works set for 2½ seconds.

At the end of its travel the slave cylinder piston rod closes a further switch which short-circuits the carbon stack and gives the full speed of the vehicle. In normal operation the control pedal is fully depressed on starting, but slight momentary pressures may be applied for "inching" when manoeuvring. Adequate ventilation is provided to dissipate the heat generated in the carbon stack during the normal accelerating period, and the controller is installed in the vehicle so as to take advantage of the air flow available while running. It is not intended that the vehicle should be driven with the controller stack in circuit. On release of the pedal the controller is returned rapidly to the "off" condition by a spring. The controller measures 18in long by 7in wide by 13in high overall, and weighs 40 lb.

A relay interlock circuit is arranged to open the line contactor if the reverse handle is moved from "forward" to "reverse" or *vice versa* while the vehicle is in motion. This circuit is completed through contacts in the line contactor operating switch which are closed when the controller is "off" (the contacts in the same switch which make the circuit to the contactor operating coil then being open.) Movement of the reverser handle in either direction energises a relay, one contact of which maintains the circuit through the relay coil after the line contactor switch contacts have closed, while the other is in the circuit to the line contactor coil. In these conditions, movement of the reverser de-energises the relay and opens the line contactor, which cannot be re-closed until the driver has released the control pedal and operated it again.

The "Electruk Rider" vehicles to which this control can be fitted are 25 cwt trucks available with alternative bodies for dairy or grocery deliveries or other purposes. They are powered by a 32V Tudor battery and have a speed on the level of 10 m.p.h. Range per charge is 10 miles in average conditions with the standard battery or 16 miles with an oversize battery, and the gradient capacity is 1in 6 (1 in 4 for short distances.)

[Reply Card No. E6431]

High-Speed Bag Packer

A NEW high-speed packer for calico, jute and open-topped paper bags in the range 50 lb to 150 lb has been placed on the market by Thomas Robinson and Son, Ltd., Rochdale. It is electro-hydraulically operated, and is normally installed on two floors, the weigher being mounted on the floor above the bag packing and serving section.

To set the machine in operation five manual switches, controlling the weigher, packing auger, hydraulic pump, transporter and sewing heads are switched on, together with the weigher feed system. The weigher is fed by a geared motor and feed mechanism, which operates until 80 per cent of the materials being weighed is in the weigh hopper; the feed is then reduced automatically to a trickle until the weighing is complete, when it cuts off and a sign "weigher full" is illuminated on the control panel on the floor below. An operator, having placed a bag on the packing tube, then depresses a foot pedal, which causes the bag to be clamped hydraulically by means of a forked clamp mounted on a vertical ram. This clamp raises the bag up the packing tube below the weigher, and so ensures that weighed material is packed right into the bottom corners of the bag. The density of packing depends on the rate at which the clamping gear lowers the bag, and a valve on the control panel enables this rate to be varied.

Within the packing tube, which is easily changeable to suit different sizes of bag, is a continuous packing auger running in ball bearings and driven through a hydraulic coupling by a 15 h.p. electric motor. This coupling slips at peak load, and thus prevents bursting of the bag. It also cushions the first surge of material from the weigher. Actual packing or "lying" of the material is by means of an impeller with two wings of aerofoil section, mounted at the end of the auger. This ensures that no unpacked area exists under the auger spindle end, and that the density is uniform.

When the bag is full, it is lowered to a V-rope transporter, which carries it to the sewing machine. The complete transporter is mounted on three legs, and can be raised or lowered hydraulically by a central hydraulic ram controlled by a small hand pump to suit bags of different lengths. The transporter does not run continuously, but is started by the machine operator by pressure on a double-action switch, just before the bag is lowered from the packing tube. Further pressure on this switch brings the sewing machine into operation.

There are two sewing machines, with independent 1¼ h.p. motors, mounted on a ball thrust turret with a quick adjustment lever. The machines are arranged back-to-back on the turret so that broken needles can be replaced from the back of the packer without interfering with its operation, simply by swinging the turret. A power plug and manual switch are provided so that the spare sewing machine can be tested without loss of production.

Electrical interlocking prevents the packer from operating if the weigher is not full; if the weigher pan should remain open; if the main motor stops; or if the forked clamp is not seated correctly at the bottom of its stroke when the operator commences. As a safety precaution the operator is provided with a red foot-switch adjacent to the packing cycle switch. Operation of this switch returns the clamping gear to its starting position from any point in its stroke, and opens the clamps immediately.

Packing speeds achieved on recent tests with flour are eight bags per minute with 70 lb bags and six per minute with 140 lb bags.

[Reply Card No. E6432]

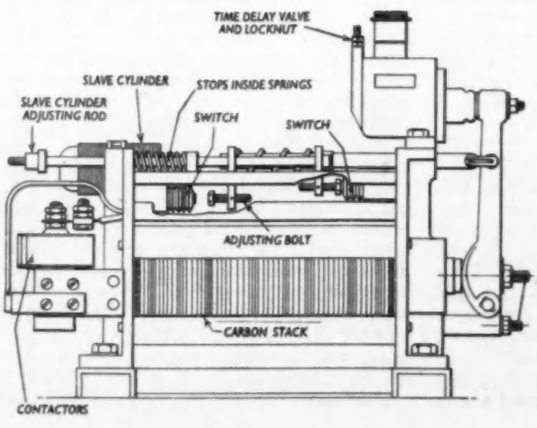
Getting the Best Out of Coal

THE Construction Engineering Association is organising a conference "Getting the Best Out of Coal" which is to be held at Harrogate on November 8 and 9 next. This conference, to be held under the chairmanship of Mr. N. A. McNeill, will examine from both the technical and the economic aspects the choice of coal allied to the selection, operation and maintenance of equipment for boiler plant and industrial furnaces and kilns.

The opening address of the conference will be given by Dr. C. M. Crawley, chief scientist to the Ministry of Power, and this will be followed by a session dealing with choosing the right coal. Mr. A. H. Slade of the National Coal Board will then deal with the selection of coal and what the new N.C.B. sales service has to offer to the consumer; Mr. R. C. Tomlinson, also of the N.C.B., will then explain the procedures for sampling and their application in ensuring a consistent grade of fuel for each particular purpose. These two addresses will be followed by open discussion.

The session on fuel-using appliances has been divided into two parallel studies embracing (*a*) boiler plant and (*b*) industrial furnaces and kilns, and delegates will be able to choose the line of study in which their interest lies. One division will hear a talk on boiler plant by Mr. F. L. Griffiths; the other division will be addressed by Mr. E. Rowden on kilns in the heavy clay and refractory industries; and Mr. R. Brown will talk on industrial furnaces. Following the talks each division will split for group discussions, after which there will be a general discussion for all delegates.

The third session of the conference will be devoted to choosing new plant or extensions to existing plant and will again be split into two divisions—the boiler division being addressed by Mr. J. E. H. Moore, and that concerned with industrial furnaces and kilns by Mr. J. J. Whiteheart. All delegates will combine for the final session to hear an address on new development in boiler plant by Mr. G. G. Thurlow, of British Coal Utilisation Research Association; and an address on new developments in industrial furnaces and kilns by Dr. P. L. Start, of the Department of Fuel Technology and Chemical Engineering, Sheffield University.



Operating mechanism of carbon stack controller

Launches and Trial Trips

NOTTS FOREST, trawler; built by Goole Shipbuilding and Repairing Company, Ltd. for Consolidated Fisheries, Ltd.; length 137ft, breadth 28ft, depth 14ft 3in, speed 12¼ knots; Mirrlees K.55.D.M.S.8 diesel engine, 1120 b.h.p. Trial, August 30.

RIGEL, oil tanker; built by the Chantiers de l'Atlantique (Penhoët-Loire) for the Compagnie Navale des Petroles; length between perpendiculars 704ft 5in, breadth moulded 102ft 1in, depth 50ft 6in, draught loaded 37ft 9in, displacement loaded 61,960 tons, deadweight 47,835 tons, service speed 16·4 knots; Penhoët-Burmeister and Wain, Mark 1274 VTBF 160, single-acting, two-stroke, twelve-cylinder, supercharged diesel engine arranged to burn heavy fuel, 15,000 b.h.p. at 115 r.p.m. Trial, August.

VOSGES, shelter deck cargo ship; built by the Chantiers Navals de la Ciotat for the Messageries Maritimes; length between perpendiculars 478ft 10in, breadth moulded 64ft 7in, depth to shelter deck 39ft 5in, draught loaded 26ft 2in, deadweight 9300 tons, displacement 15,000 tons, service speed 19·5 knots; five holds, three continuous decks, eight watertight compartments, bipod masts, one 60-ton, one 30-ton, four 10-ton and ten 5-ton derricks, sixteen 5-ton electric winches; three 300kW diesel-driven generators, Burmeister-Wain 1174 VTBF 160, eleven cylinders, 740mm bore by 1600mm stroke, 13,700 b.h.p. at 115 r.p.m. Trial, August.

INDUSTRIAL NEWS

Agricultural Machinery Exports

The latest figures issued by the Agricultural Engineers Association show that the industry's exports for the first two-thirds of this year have established a record. Farm machinery exports are at present 13½ per cent greater than at the same time last year whilst exports of tractors are 35 per cent greater.

The highlight in the agricultural industry's export pattern, the association points out, is that all member countries of the European Common Market have so far this year bought more of the industry's products than they did last year. Purchases by these countries show an increase of 35 per cent over the first two-thirds of 1959.

In the first two-thirds of 1960 the industry has exported 100,655 complete new tractors, only 15,000 fewer than the record figure for the whole of last year. The value of the agricultural industry's exports so far this year has increased by more than £20,000,000, and is now running at an annual rate of over £30 million.

Institute of Personnel Management

Addressing the annual conference of the Institute of Personnel Management at Harrogate last Friday Mr. John Hare, Minister of Labour, described the role of the Government in the field of industrial relations. Our traditional system that wages and conditions of employment should be settled by free negotiations between the organisations representing employers and workers called for the Government to " hold the ring," he said, between the two parties and to ensure that neither side was put to a disadvantage. This system was on the whole successful, said Mr. Hare, for in the twelve months from June, 1959, to June, 1960, more than 300 important claims for increased wages or shorter hours covering practically the whole of industry were settled peacefully while less than ten resulted in disputes which led to strikes.

Commenting on the variation between the strike records of different industries, Mr. Hare said that shipbuilding and the motor car industry were examples where strikes were clearly a much more serious problem than in most industries. It was encouraging, he added, that joint talks were taking place about industrial relations in the shipbuilding and ship-repairing industry on a sub-committee of the Shipbuilding Advisory Committee under the chairmanship of the Ministry of Transport. But referring to the complexity and variety of the industrial relations problems of the motor manufacturing industry, the Minister said he had been struck by the fact that no formal joint discussion on how to tackle the problems had taken place between leaders of the two sides. It may be, he said, that one of the difficulties stemmed from the fact that motor manufacturing was not a clear-cut entity like most other manufacturing industries but had ramifications affecting other branches of the engineering industry. Could not the problem be tackled by the employers and trade union leaders concerned in the engineering industry as one affecting a very substantial section of their industry, he asked.

The Ministry of Labour, said Mr. Hare, had for some time operated an advisory service on personnel management staffed by personnel management advisers, whose main job had been to collect and spread information designed to improve labour-management relations and employment policies. On the other hand, he continued, the general work of studying and reporting disputes, giving advice about negotiating machinery and arbitration facilities, and, when appropriate, attempting conciliation, had been done by the Ministry's conciliation officers. It was now proposed, the Minister said, to integrate those two types of work and give them to special industrial relations officers.

In summing up, Mr. Hare said he would describe the present problems of industrial relations as being principally problems for industry itself to solve. For the trade unions there was the problem of securing closer unity and understanding between the leadership and rank and file. For employers there was the problem of keeping abreast of modern developments, both in conditions of employment and in progressive management ideas.

Railway Shopmen's Pay Claim

A meeting between leaders of the trade unions concerned and the British Transport Commission was held on Monday this week when agreement was reached on increases in the rates of pay of railway shopmen. The National Union of Railwaymen had, therefore, called off the railway strike which was due to start on October 17. The unions had previously suggested an increase of 12s. 6d. in addition to the 5 per cent already given, which would have brought the rate for the top grade of skilled worker in the railway shops up to £10 5s. a week, but the British Transport Commission had made an offer which would have meant a weekly rate of £10 0s. 6d. This offer was rejected by the N.U.R. which then announced that it was calling a strike of all its 330,000 members. The Confederation of Shipbuilding and Engineering Unions, on behalf of railway shopmen who are not members of the N.U.R., urged the union's executive on Monday to accept an improved figure suggested by the Commission during the week-end which would bring the basic rate of most of the skilled men up to £10 2s. a week, on the understanding that the increases should be made effective from January 11 of this year, that the same increase should be given to all fully skilled men and that certain grading anomalies should be examined.

On Monday evening, agreement on the lines proposed by the Confederation was reached, and it was announced that the grading anomalies would be examined by a joint committee which would report to the Railway Shopmen's National Council by the end of the year.

Gas Council

The annual report of the Gas Council for the year 1959–60 was published this week. During the year under review, the report says the gas industry had a deficit of £2,376,521 on a gross income of £389,100,000, compared with a deficit of £1,466,882 on a gross income of £389,600,000 in the year 1958–59. Total income from gas sales during the year was £224,900,000 compared with £225,600,000 for the previous year. Because of increased competition from fuel oil, income from the sales of coke and breeze was lower by £8,100,000 and totalled £80,200,000 ; total income from other products was £20,800,000, from the sale of appliances £45,400,000 and from other sources £17,800,000. Since vesting date, the Gas Council records, some £509,000,000 has been invested in fixed assets, of which £206,000,000 has been provided from depreciation. Capital investment approved by the Minister of Power for 1959–60 was £55,500,000, but actual expenditure was £47,600,000.

The total gas available was 2,821,000,000 therms. Sales during the year totalled 2,591,000,000 therms. Coal used during the year totalled 22,300,000 tons. Coke production amounted to 9,900,000 tons and breeze 2,500,000 tons. Coke sales totalled 8,400,000 tons and breeze 1,900,000 tons.

At the end of March, 1960, there were 126,970 people employed in the industry, the figure for the previous year being 132,576. The reduction, which has continued since 1952, is due, the report points out, to the closing of smaller and less economic works—thirty-five were closed during the year bringing the number of works in production on March 31, 1960, down to 428 compared with 1050 at vesting date—the introduction of modern plant with automatic control and a lower labour requirement, and more centralised organisation by the area boards. There was no general increase in wages or salaries during the year, but the working week for manual workers and maintenance craftsmen was reduced from forty-four to forty-two hours.

Education and training facilities have been further expanded, the report says, and during the year 197 students attended sandwich courses.

Employment

During August, the Ministry of Labour says, the number of people in civil employment is estimated to have increased by 117,000 to 23,779,000. There were increases in the number employed in nearly all sectors of industry, the largest being in the construction industry in which there was an increase of 21,000 bringing the total to 1,554,000. In the engineering and electrical goods group the number of people employed rose by 19,000 to 2,075,000, in the metal goods group there was an increase of 6000 bringing the total up to 556,000 and in the metal manufactures group the number employed rose by 5000 to 627,000. The number of people employed in the manufacture of vehicles increased by 5000 to 923,000. On the other hand, in the shipbuilding and marine engineering groups the number employed dropped by 1000 to 250,000 compared with a total of 264,000 at the end of August, 1959.

The number of operatives working overtime in manufacturing industries in the week ended August 27 was 1,713,000, which was 60,000 less than at the end of May. In the same week, the Ministry reports 31,000 operatives were working short-time in the manufacturing industries, this was 10,000 more than at the end of July. The average number of hours of overtime worked was eight, and the average number of hours lost by each operative on short-time was nine and a half.

PERSONAL AND BUSINESS

Appointments

MR. NEIL WATES has been appointed to the board of directors of Wates, Ltd.

MR. J. V. SHELDON has been appointed sales director of Simplifix Couplings, Ltd.

MR. W. HANLON has been appointed a director of Clarke, Chapman and Co., Ltd.

MISS A. M. LANE, has been appointed administrative secretary of The Television Society.

MR. F. MILLER has been elected chairman of the North-West Region of the British Institute of Management.

The Electricity Council has appointed Mr. R. D. V. Roberts as industrial relations adviser to the Council.

MR. J. R. M. WHITEHORN has been appointed deputy overseas director of the Federation of British Industries.

MR. R. E. HUFFAM has been re-elected for a third term of office as president of the British Standards Institution.

A. REYROLLE AND CO., Ltd., announces that Mr. J. F. Bird, M.I.E.E., has been appointed the company's overseas manager.

MR. F. TURNER, manager of the locomotive division of John Fowler and Co. (Leeds), Ltd., has been appointed a local director.

THE TARMAC GROUP OF COMPANIES has announced the appointment of Mr. W. N. Cook as a director of T. G. Construction Company, Ltd.

MR. PETER B. HAMILTON has been appointed personal assistant to Mr. Charles W. Hayward, chairman of the Firth Cleveland Group.

METROPOLITON-CAMMELL CARRIAGE AND WAGON COMPANY, Ltd., announces that Sir Ralph B. Emerson M.I.C.E., has been appointed a director.

MR. P. A. M. CURRY has been appointed deputy to Mr. H. St. A. Malleson, head of the government and industrial valve division of Mullard, Ltd.

MR. J. C. REED, formerly sales engineer of Birmingham Aluminium Casting (1903), Company, Ltd., has been appointed sales manager of the company.

MR. J. S. BROUGH, M.I.Chem.E., M.I.Mech.E., has been appointed to the board of directors of Mono Pumps, Ltd., as assistant managing director.

DAVIDSON AND CO., Ltd., states that Mr. D. R. S. Turner, A.M.I.Mech.E., has been appointed a director and general manager with effect from December 1.

MR. ANGUS HUNKING, managing director of Westool, Ltd., has been elected to the board of the Warner Electric Brake and Clutch Company, Beloit, Wisconsin, U.S.A.

JAMES BOOTH ALUMINIUM, Ltd., has appointed Mr. Arthur W. Williams as chief technical representative in charge of the company's technical sales service department.

THE JUNIOR INSTITUTION OF ENGINEERS announces that Mr. Ernest Stanley Sellers, M.I.Chem.E., has accepted the invitation to be president of the Institution for 1960-61.

MR. FREDERICK POLLACK, A.M.I.Mech.E., has been elected chairman, and Mr. Geoffrey F. de. C. Sizer secretary, of the United Kingdom Section of the Standards Engineers Society.

BRITISH ROLLING MILLS, Ltd., states that Mr. J. F. Parker, chairman, Mr. G. St. J. Strutt and Mr. E. S. Parker have retired from the board. Mr. R. Ll. Lloyd has been appointed chairman.

BRITISH ERMETO CORPORATION, Ltd., has announced that the following additional directors have been appointed to its board : Mr. H. H. E. Beck, Mr. J. V. Sheldon, Mr. L. H. Sheffield and Mr. S. T. Wise.

THE MINISTRY OF TRANSPORT announces that Mr. A. H. Grainger, Mr. L. C. Hawkins, Mr. B. H. Harbour and Mr. Anthony Bull have been reappointed to be full-time members of the London Transport Executive.

THE CONSOLIDATED PNEUMATIC TOOL COMPANY, Ltd., has announced the appointment of Mr. Jack Gibson as managing director of its South African subsidiary, the Consolidated Tool Company, S.A. (Pty.), Ltd., Johannesburg.

PROFESSOR B. BLEANEY, F.R.S., and DR. JAMES COOK, F.R.S., have been appointed members of the Council for Scientific and Industrial Research. A third member is yet to be appointed. They have succeeded Professor P. M. S. Blackett, F.R.S., Sir Eric Ashby and Mr. H. Douglass who have retired on completion of their period of service.

DOWTY GROUP, Ltd., announces that Mr. Lionel Harper, a director of Coventry Precision, Ltd., has been appointed vice chairman of the board. Mr. E. S. Gibbons, managing director of Designex, Ltd., has been appointed to the board of Coventry Precision, Ltd.

MR. ERNEST MARPLES, M.P., Minister of Transport, has appointed Mr. C. D. Buchanan, B.Sc., A.M.I.C.E. A.R.I.B.A., M.T.P.I., to be advisor on urban road planning in his department. Mr. Buchanan was previously a principal inspector (special inquiries) in the Ministry of Housing and Local Government. In the Ministry of Transport Mr. Buchanan " will undertake the study of the long term development of roads and traffic in urban areas and their influence on the urban environment."

MARRYAT AND SCOTT, Ltd., announces that Mr. L. W. Honey, Associate I.E.E., has been appointed to the board of Marryat and Scott Holdings, Ltd. Mr. L. J. Gooch, A.M.I.E.E., has been appointed to the board of Marryat and Place, Ltd. Mr. A. J. Bryant has been appointed secretary of Marryat and Scott, Ltd., on the retirement of Mr. R. Walker who remains secretary of Marryat and Scott Holdings, Ltd.

Business Announcements

US INDUSTRIES, INC. (GREAT BRITAIN), Ltd., New Bond Street House, 1-5, New Bond Street, London, W.1., is now acting as European representative for the Frick Company, Sawmill Division.

JOHN PEACE (STEEL AND TOOLS), Ltd., Algoma Works, Wellmeadow Street, Sheffield, 3, states that it has appointed Mr. James McMorris as its agent for the whole of Scotland for the sale of its files and tools.

SHEEPBRIDGE ENGINEERING, Ltd., Chesterfield, has purchased for cash the issued share capitals of Purfection Engineering Company (Coleshill), Ltd., and its associated company Station Engineering (Coleshill), Ltd.

CHARLES WINN AND CO., Ltd., Granville Street, Birmingham, 1, states that its north western area office is being moved from 132a, Stamford Street, Ashton-under-Lyne, to 202, Cavendish Street, Ashton-under-Lyne. The telephone number remains the same, Ashton 3875.

INDUSTRIAL INSTRUMENT SERVICES COMPANY, pyrometer instrument manufacturers and British agent for sales and technical service of the Wheelco Instrument Division of the Barber-Colman Company, Rockford, Illinois, U.S.A., has moved to larger premises at Elkington Street, Aston, Birmingham, 6 (telephone, Aston Cross 2771).

THE KEY ENGINEERING COMPANY, Ltd., Larkfield, near Maidstone, Kent, announces that Mr. I. K. Robson is to handle technical and sales inquiries for Key pitch fibre conduit and underfloor duct at 2, Caxton Street, Westminster, London, S.W.1., (telephone, Abbey 4860). The offices of the conduit and underfloor duct department were previously at Blackfriars House, E.C.4.

BRITISH OXYGEN GASES, Ltd., Spencer House, St. James's Place, London, S.W.1., states that its trading is to be carried on in the name of the parent company, the British Oxygen Company, Ltd., to which all assets were transferred with effect from October 1. Until December 31, however, the company will act as agent for the British Oxygen Company, Ltd., and invoicing will continue in its present name until that date.

ERICSSON TELEPHONES, Ltd., has announced that an agreement in principle had been reached with The Bendix Corporation in the United States, to form a jointly-owned company in England to manufacture and market high precision instruments and electronic devices. The new company, Bendix Ericsson U.K., Ltd., will be located in Nottingham and will acquire the instrument division of Ericsson Telephones, Ltd.

YORKSHIRE IMPERIAL METALS, Ltd., and IMPERIAL CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES, Ltd., have decided that it would be advantageous to combine their activities in the marketing of polythene tube. In consequence, it has been agreed that Yorkshire Imperial Metals, Ltd., should assume sole responsibility for marketing " Alkathene " polythene tube from October 3. The combined product of the two companies will be known as " Polyorc-Alkathene."

AMF, Ltd., a member of the American Machine and Foundry Company, International Group, has moved its headquarters to new premises at Melrose House, 4-6, Savile Row, London, W.1. The following appointments have been announced : Mr. Gordon Jackson has been appointed chairman, and Major-General G. D. G. Heyman and Mr. G. M. R. Lord become joint managing directors. New appointments to the board also include Mr. Adrian Legg, and Mr. S. McLennan, who becomes finance director of the company.

BRISTOL AEROJET, Ltd., Banwell, Somerset, and PERMALI, Ltd., Gloucester, announce that an agreement has been signed whereby the two companies will collaborate in the manufacture and selling of specialised tubular components. The agreement is concerned with tubular structures of helically wound glass-fibre rovings bonded with synthetic resin, and the arrangements for participation are that manufacture will be undertaken by Bristol Aerojet, selling will be undertaken by Permali, and design and development will be a joint responsibility.

HENRY SIMON, Ltd., 28, Dover Street, London, W.1, has announced that in association with the American Machine and Foundry Company of New York, a new company, Simon-AMF, Ltd., is being established in the United Kingdom to sell and install automatic bakery machinery and equipment. Manufacture is to begin shortly at the plant of Simon's wholly-owned subsidiary T. and T. Vicars, Ltd. The company is also joining with Henry Simon, Ltd., in the establishment of a Continental sales company, AMF-Simon International S.A., with headquarters in Geneva, Switzerland.

PRESSED STEEL COMPANY, Ltd., announces that it is forming a subsidiary company to be known as British Executive and General Aviation, Ltd. (Beagle), which will concentrate upon the design and manufacture of light aircraft for the home and export markets. To this end it is acquiring the whole of the share capital of Auster Aircraft, Ltd., and it is intended to continue the production and further development of the existing Auster range of light aircraft. At the same time, the Pressed Steel Company states, a technical and manufacturing liaison has been arranged with F. G. Miles, Ltd., of Shoreham Airport. This new group of companies is also entering into discussions with Rolls-Royce, Ltd., in connection with a series of Rolls-Royce power plants for this class of aircraft. Mr. M. A. H. Bellhouse, deputy chairman of Pressed Steel will be chairman of Beagle. Mr. J. R. Edwards, managing director of Pressed Steel, will be a member of its board. Mr. Peter G. Masefield, who has joined the board of Pressed Steel, will become managing director of Beagle, and chairman of Auster. Mr. F. Bates and the other executive directors will remain on the board of Auster, Mr. Bates becoming deputy chairman, and, at the same time, retaining his position as managing director. Mr. George H. Miles will be appointed technical director on a co-ordinating board, which is to be formed under the chairmanship of Mr. Masefield.

Contracts

HOLLAND AND HANNEN AND CUBITTS (GREAT BRITAIN), Ltd., is to build a major production plant for Pressed Steel Company, Ltd., in less than twelve months, to plans prepared by Harry W. Weedon and Partners, at a cost of £3,500,000. The plant, at Stratton St. Margaret, near Swindon, is the third stage of development on this site.

CONSTRUCTORS JOHN BROWN, Ltd., in association with MARCHON PRODUCTS, Ltd., Whitehaven, have been awarded contracts by Techmashimport, Moscow, totalling nearly £3,000,000, for the design, supply of equipment and the commissioning of two factories to manufacture raw materials for detergents. The design of these plants will be based on Marchon Products' " know-how." Constructors John Brown, Ltd., is a member of the John Brown Group and Marchon Products, Ltd., is a member of the Albright and Wilson Group.

FERRANTI, Ltd., has received an order for an " Orion " data processing system from the Beecham Group, Ltd, manufacturer of soft drinks, toilet and pharmaceutical products, food and confectionery. The installation, with its associated input, output and magnetic-tape data storage equipment, will cost approximately £300,000. Data will be filed on magnetic tape which will permit the files to be up-dated daily. Peripheral equipment will include six high-speed magnetic-tape units and fast line printers for data output.

CONTINENTAL AFFAIRS

by Our Continental Editor

I.A.E.A. General Conference

THE General Conference of the International Atomic Energy Agency held its fourth session in Vienna from September 20 to October 1. In his inaugural address, the Director-General, Mr. Sterling Cole, referred to the important role which the Agency would play in the development of nuclear energy, if its full potential were not only recognised but also utilised by governments. Among recommendations made by him, but not so far adopted, were the registration with the Agency of all international shipments of uranium, the automatic placement under Agency administration of international traffic in uranium, the application of Agency safeguards to the peacetime facilities of atomic countries, the granting of a discount or preference to the Agency in the price of Uranium-235, and Agency co-ordination of research efforts in nuclear fusion. The Agency now was in what had been termed a period of consolidation ; a term over which he felt some concern so soon after the initial period of exploration. The appearance of a desire for consolidation required an early decision whether or not to move forward. That decision could not be long delayed without exploration turning into inertia, and consolidation into retreat. The actual situation which had developed in atomic energy had of necessity somewhat changed their immediate aims and tasks. However the delay in the advent of competitive electric power from nuclear energy was not entirely devoid of some advantages, as it had given a needed respite of a few years in which to prepare for a full utilisation of nuclear power, with due regard for the protection of the safety and interests of the public and a sharing of the benefits not only amongst a few but all.

Many of I.A.E.A.'s current programmes, Mr. Cole continued, were specifically aimed at this regulatory or preparatory task. Soon they would have trained one thousand scientists and technicians from member states sorely in need of such personnel. They were making considerable progress toward the formulation and acceptance of international regulations and uniform practices in many important fields, such as the handling of radioisotopes in laboratories and elsewhere, the transport of radioactive materials, the disposal of radioactive wastes, the safety of research reactors and critical assemblies, the civil and public liability in cases of accidents involving land-based or seaborne reactors. They were investigating the difficulties and costs involved in obtaining insurance coverage for the foreign shipments of fuel elements. They were stimulating and supporting important research in many branches of nuclear science and through conferences, symposia and publications were engaged in an effective world-wide exchange of information. Missions to some thirty atomically less-developed countries had given general advice to provide a basis for realistic and orderly national atomic energy programmes and for the administrative and organisational framework necessary for such development ; specific minor projects had been started with Agency guidance in many countries. During the past year I.A.E.A. had held nine scientific meetings on a variety of technical subjects attended by over 2000 scientists from forty-one countries ; 400 fellowships had been granted to students from thirty-eight countries ; experts and atomic equipment had been made available in twenty-seven countries ; thirty-one scientific reports, bulletins, symposia and conference proceedings had been published, and the first issue of its thermonuclear journal would make its appearance shortly. A draft convention on stationary reactor liability had been prepared and that would soon be followed by one on ship reactor liability. It was expected that during the coming year international conferences would be convened to act upon these drafts. I.A.E.A. had drafted codes for the transport of isotopes and irradiated fuel elements which would soon find their way into law. After concentrated preparation and study by highly qualified experts, technical recommendations on waste disposal had been made and it was expected they would soon be implemented. The principles and procedures dealing with the extremely important and equally sensitive subject of safeguards were being placed before the Conference. Research in very modest proportion was under way.

The slenderness of the financial basis upon which all this had been achieved—which Mr. Cole suggested required urgently a decision by the governments with regard to the Agency's future course—was perhaps best illustrated by the discrepancy between the allocations from operational or voluntary funds requested by the Board for the second half of 1960, involving an anticipated sum of 400,000 dollars or more, and the actual total available, which was only 40,000 dollars. That example not only showed how far short resources fell of actual needs, but also highlighted the anomalous situation caused by having two budgets, the regular budget funded from assessed contributions, and the operational budget funded from voluntary pledges. Governments last year, without argument or controversy, simultaneously with the regular budget had approved an operational programme for fellowships, technical assistance and laboratory costing an aggregate of 1,500,000 dollars. The same governments, however, who approved the programme of action later failed to support it fully financially, since less than 1,000,000 dollars had been pledged to the 1960 general fund for those purposes, half of which had come from a single country. The result had been that the resources of the Agency made possible under the regular budget, planned to support also an operational programme of a determined level, were actually not utilised to their full potential. That, in addition to falling far short of fulfilling urgent needs of member states, amounted to an uneconomic use of international resources and illustrated the difficulty of basing an operational programme entirely on voluntary contributions.

He could not stress that point too much at a time when the General Conference was being asked to establish a slightly higher target for the general fund for 1961, 1,800,000 dollars, which incidentally was a figure considerably less than what he considered essential to carry out the most immediate and urgent tasks. An approval of that target must carry the implication that member governments were prepared to provide the necessary resources to carry out the budgeted action programme which itself must gather momentum as atomic energy continued to offer new and varied possibilities, as membership increased, and as newly emerging independent states undoubtedly would rely heavily on international technical assistance.

The budget contained another striking feature which might appear anomalous : the high proportion of the cost of the I.A.E.A. governing bodies, the Conference and the Board of Governors, in relation to the regular budget, amounting to nearly 15 per cent. That percentage was considerably higher than in most of the specialised agencies of the United Nations, said Mr. Cole, and showed that some of the constitutional machinery provided in the Statute and developed in practice during the first years was clearly intended for larger operations and to some extent different aims than were later found to be realistic. It must be recognised that the machinery was created with a different type of operation in mind from the bulk of work which the Agency was now carrying out. It had been established on the assumption that the principal activity of the Agency would consist of the supply of substantial quantities of fissile materials under international safeguards. As the emphasis had shifted to more traditional technical assistance activities and purely scientific services, the statutory machinery might appear exceedingly complex to deal with these matters, and unless every effort were made to differentiate between policy issues and normal administration and implementation of approved programmes, there was a real danger that the constitutional machinery might actually act as a brake upon the execution of the programmes.

The Director-General went on to suggest that the Agency's financial predicament could be readily and adequately solved if each of the atomic countries were to turn over to the Agency some of their U-235 material now in weapon stockpiles. He seriously commended that course of action to the interested governments for it would mean relief of a great strain which was attached to their funding of the peaceful atom and it would achieve a measure of disarmament at one and the same time.

The decisions which would have to be taken in the near future did not, however, relate to financial support alone. They also had to do with the very place and role of the Agency in the international development of the peaceful uses of atomic energy.

Although the Agency was the first to be proposed to deal with atomic matters on a multi-national basis, Mr. Cole said he could not help but view with some concern the proliferation of other multi-national organisations which had been created for the same purposes but limited to geographical areas. Perhaps the creation of these organisations was advisable in order to deal with such atomic matters as are peculiar to a particular region, but he did believe that some co-ordination and delineation between the various efforts should be established. He was happy to report that good progress was already being made among the members of the United Nations which had been greatly facilitated by the reciprocal representation of the United Nations and the Agency at each other's headquarters and by careful consideration of the problem in the Administrative Committee on Co-ordination composed of the executive heads of each of the agencies related to the United Nations including their own, and chaired by the Secretary General.

While inter-secretariat arrangements among the members of the U.N. family had reached the point where functional divisions were recognised and duplication of effort was being avoided, there had still been instances where member governments had approved programmes in the governing bodies of other international organisations which might overlap with programmes already endorsed by their own General Conference.

The problem of co-ordination was therefore not limited to the U.N. family ; it became even more important with respect to regional intergovernmental organisations in the atomic energy field. Because of the cost and scientific complexity of atomic energy programmes it was natural that countries of the same area and common economic outlook should join together in order to undertake collectively what they might not be able to achieve separately. On the other hand

there were problems which transgressed regional boundaries and should be solved on a world-wide basis and in a uniform manner. Mr. Cole said he was referring especially to health and safety regulations, radiation protection measures and legal problems such as third party liability and the maritime aspects of atomic energy. If the resources spent by governments for international activities were to be applied in a rational and economic fashion, the work of the Agency in those fields should not be duplicated by similar activities of regional organisations.

The draft relationship agreement between the Agency and the European Nuclear Energy Agency, which the Conference was now asked to approve, constituted an important but only an initial step toward the establishment of close working relations and co-ordination of world-wide and regional effort.

The Director-General then briefly reviewed the preceding year's activities, referring to the growing programme of training and fellowships, and technical assistance to members through provision of experts and equipment. Two major scientific conferences, and other conferences and symposia had made a significant contribution to the interchange of scientific and technical knowledge. In the reactor field some heartening progress had been made during the past year. Some evidence of that was before the Conference in the document on nuclear power costs. Under the sponsorship of the Agency, for the first time an effort had been undertaken to clarify and harmonise the methods of nuclear power costing and thus facilitate an understanding and analysis of the economics of nuclear power. A pilot study jointly with Finland on the future development of nuclear power in that country had just been completed which should provide a guidance to others. Special reference should also be made to their Reactor Directory, the third volume of which was now in production and to the symposia and reports of the high-level meetings on heavy water lattices and computing codes. The Conference on Medium and Small Reactors recently concluded had proved encouragingly valuable and preparations for an important symposium this autumn on ship propulsion problems were well advanced.

Another activity of considerable importance was the safety evaluation of reactors. The first such evaluation had been carried out in Switzerland, and a similar request from the Netherlands was being met. A panel on the safe operations of critical assemblies and research reactors had drafted a manual which would be published soon. The radiation dosimetry project in Vinca was a particularly good example of multi-national scientific collaboration and solidarity. The far-reaching report of Mr. Brynielsson's panel on waste disposal into the sea was now before all member governments and he felt sure that it would encourage effective international action through the Agency, partly in conformity with suggestions that had been made to the Conference a year ago. A panel to make recommendations on how best to implement the Brynielsson findings was being organised, and a similar panel dealing with possible radioactive contamination of fresh water by atomic wastes would start its work late this year.

The Agency's supply function was for obvious reasons the one most affected by the unexpected tardiness in the development of nuclear power as an economic proposition. However, such requests as had been received were being met as expeditiously as possible. The arrangements with Finland for the supply of a research reactor with enriched uranium as fuel, and fuel for a critical assembly were almost completed.

Disappointment and criticism had been voiced at the fact that no further demand has been made upon the more than 5000kg of uranium-235 that had been made available to the Agency. It had to be remembered, however, that not more than approximately 300kg of uranium-235 contained in enriched uranium had so far moved in international trade since the dawn of the nuclear age. Without question, there would be a more active demand in the future and in the meantime they were gaining valuable experience in respect to procedures and agreements through modest pilot projects like the Finnish one.

Construction work at Seibersdorf was making progress and they were looking forward to starting scientific work at this first global international laboratory in the course of the coming year. Meanwhile, they had been able to carry out a good deal of laboratory work in the very limited facilities improvised in the basement of their temporary headquarters.

Some seventy research contracts had been awarded and were serving the dual purpose of supporting research work in institutions in member states and of filling gaps in nuclear research, particularly in the radiation and health and safety fields, including waste disposal.

In his conclusion, Mr. Sterling Cole referred to his previous suggestion that the internal organisation of the Secretariat could perhaps be improved and rationalised. He said that it seemed to him that the coming year would be the right time for consideration of such an attempt and he planned to present certain recommendations to the Board of Governors in connection with the budget presentation for the year 1962. The last phase of the first four-year cycle was not only an appropriate time for overhauling the administrative machinery ; it was also the time when the sincerity of their purpose and the firmness of their resolve would be tested. The coming year must see the beginning of the period of decision, a decision to expand and strengthen the Agency's activities.

Disposal of Radioactive Waste

In a round table discussion held on September 20, in conjunction with the Conference, Mr. Harry Brynielsson of Sweden, Mr. H. J. Dunster of the United Kingdom and Mr. Leslie Silverman of the United States, stressed the need for international registration of disposal operations in the sea, a task which they thought could be best carried out under the auspices of the International Atomic Energy Agency. Mr. Brynielsson, who served as chairman of the Agency's Panel of Experts on the Disposal of Radioactive Wastes into the Sea, recalled the main recommendations contained in the Panel's report which he hoped would become the basis of an international agreement or convention. So far as the sea disposals were concerned, he pointed out that the primary consideration should be that they should not limit man's harvest of marine products. While wastes of low activity could be dispersed into the sea, those of high or intermediate activity must be contained.

Mr. Silverman gave an account of United States practice in this field and explained the economic implications of disposal operations. He said there was no real problem in disposing of the waste produced in the normal operation of reactors ; the really difficult problem arose over the disposal of wastes produced in the course of the processing of irradiated nuclear fuel. In reply to a question, he disclosed that the present waste disposal costs in the United States amounted to between 1 dollar and 3 dollars per gallon of high-level waste. In order to obtain economic nuclear power—at about 8 mills per kilowatt—it would be necessary to keep the disposal costs down to 1 mill per kilowatt.

Mr. Dunster explained that the fundamental aim in waste disposal, to reduce as far as practicable the radiation dose to persons, could be achieved either by containing the wastes in shielded areas (the recommended method for high and intermediate activity wastes) or by dispersing them in the environment (the practicable procedure for low-level wastes). It was the wastes in the intermediate range that called for detailed individual investigation to decide how they should be dealt with. While containment and storing of all wastes would be an ideal solution, in view of the large and increasing quantities of wastes that were being produced, this was obviously not practicable. The practical answer therefore was to disperse the wastes except where it was necessary to confine and store them. However, it was reasonable to dilute and disperse the wastes only when this was safe, and the important question was to classify the wastes in accordance with their levels of activity. The paramount consideration must be the safeguarding of man and the question of costs must come next. Promising experiments had been going on to dispose of wastes in dry oil wells and saltmines. No country was known to have discharged high-level wastes into the sea or to have planned to do so. As to whether radioactive wastes could be disposed of in the upper regions of the atmosphere by means of rockets, this could be regarded as no more than a possibility. Apart from anything else one must also think of the very high cost of any such operation.

Development of Nuclear Power

A report " The Development of Nuclear Power—Review of Nuclear Power Costs " was submitted to the General Conference by the Board of Governors. The report concludes that under certain assumptions, generating costs with the large gas-cooled reactor in the United Kingdom will become competitive with conventional power in about 1966. Assuming that the improvements in the efficiency of conventional thermal power plants are levelling off, and under certain other conditions (such as an 80 per cent plant factor, 14 per cent annual capital charge, and constant price levels for fissile materials), the report estimates that by the end of the next decade nuclear power from large stations will become competitive where conventional fuel costs exceed 0·55 dollar per million B.Th.U. (2·2 dollars per million kilocalories).

Safeguards Against Military Uses of Materials

At a Plenary Meeting on September 30, the General Conference adopted a fifteen-power resolution on safeguards against diversion of Agency assistance to military purposes. The resolution, sponsored by Australia, Brazil, Canada, Greece, Italy, Japan, Netherlands, Nicaragua, Peru, Philippines, Portugal, Thailand, Turkey, United Kingdom and the United States, had been approved earlier by the Administrative and Legal Committee of the Conference by forty-four votes to fourteen, with five abstentions. The voting at the Plenary Meeting was forty-three in favour, nineteen against and two abstentions.

The resolution, among other things, notes that the procedures for the application of safeguards (submitted to the General Conference by the Board of Governors) shall guide the Board in negotiating agreements with member states, " having regard to the principle of non-discrimination between them." The operative part of the resolution takes note of the safeguards principles and procedures, and invites the Board, before giving effect to the safeguards document, to take into account the views expressed in the General Conference ; to include in its future annual reports an account of the application of these principles and procedures ; and to report to the General Conference at its Sixth Regular Session on the results of a general review of these principles and procedures.

When the report of the Administrative and Legal Committee on this question was taken up at the Plenary Meeting, Dr. Homi J. Bhabha of India reiterated his opposition to the fifteen-power resolution, which he described as " unsatisfactory in many ways." He said that the discussion in the Committee had revealed " a considerable and strong division of opinion " on the subject. He hoped that the Board of Governors would take note of the fact that the opponents of the resolution represented vast numbers of the world's population. Dr. Bhabha maintained that the resolution did not take any definite position on anything and merely took note of the safeguards principles and procedures, it did not say whether those should be followed or not.

Speaking for the Soviet Union, Professor Vasilij S. Emelyanov said that the sponsors of the fifteen-power resolution did not want to accept any kind of compromise ; they had not even allowed the draft resolution submitted by India and four other Asian countries to come to a vote in the Administrative and Legal Committee. Thus the countries which wielded the majority of votes did not think it necessary to consider the views of the minority, even when the minority represented a majority of population. Professor Emelyanov reiterated his view that the Agency safeguards would split states into two groups, one controlling the other.

Mr. Max H. Wershof, of Canada, said he was convinced that the Agency safeguards would not in any way cause the slightest harm to any of the member states. Referring to the views of the Soviet delegate, Mr. Wershof maintained that the arguments against the adoption of safeguards

CONTINENTAL AFFAIRS *(Continued)*

ran counter to the provisions of the Agency's Statute.

Mr. M. I. Michaels of the United Kingdom maintained that over a period of two years every attempt had been made to reach a compromise on the safeguards question. It was not claimed that the safeguards document was a consistent and logical whole ; it was a compromise and that was a point in its favour. The very fact that the fifteen-power resolution " took note " of the safeguards principles and procedures, which were meant for " guidance " in negotiation was the fullest reply to the accusation of any attempt at stringent control. Mr. Michaels also pointed out that a large number of the less developed countries had voted for the resolution in the Administrative and Legal Committee, while only five or six of the opponents could be regarded as less developed. The analysis of the voting in the Committee was thus a complete answer to the argument that the resolution was unacceptable to the less developed countries.

Mr. Karel Petrezelka of Czechoslovakia regretted that the five-power draft resolution had not been voted upon in the Committee, and that a final decision on a question of such great importance was being left to the Board of Governors. This should be a decision for the General Conference itself. He was convinced that the safeguards system would seriously affect the less developed countries of the world.

Speaking for the United States, Mr. Paul F. Foster said that the views expressed against the safeguards resolution had been heard over and over again. The sponsors of the resolution, he maintained, were open-minded and flexible in their approach. The United States was convinced that safeguards must be developed in an evolutionary manner and a beginning must be made now.

Earlier the General Conference unanimously approved two agreements for co-operation between the Agency and two inter-governmental organisations, namely, the European Nuclear Energy Agency (E.N.E.A.) of the O.E.E.C. and the Inter-American Nuclear Energy Commission (I.A.N.E.C.) of the Organisation of American States.

The agreement with E.N.E.A., already approved by the O.E.E.C. Council, enters into force immediately. In a statement to the General Conference welcoming the approval of the Agreement, Mr. J. L. Weinstein, Counsellor of E.N.E.A., emphasised that informal co-operation between the two Agencies had already taken place in important fields of mutual interest such as health and safety and legal liability.

The General Conference also adopted a resolution authorising the Board of Governors to invite inter-governmental organisations engaged in the peaceful uses of atomic energy to be represented at the next regular session of the Conference.

At its morning meeting the General Conference, pursuant to recommendations by its Programme, Technical and Budget Committee, also took the following actions :

Approved for the year 1961 I.A.E.A.'s regular budget of 6,168,000 dollars, its operational programme amounting to 1,800,000 dollars, and its working capital fund of 2,000,000 dollars.

Approved the Agency's provisional regulations for transport of radioactive materials and recommended them to Member States as a basis for relevant national regulations while urging the Agency to continue its work in the performance of research and the preparation of regulations, manuals and codes of practice relating to health and safety in the peaceful uses of nuclear energy.

Recommended that the Director-General study the possibility of selling I.A.E.A. publications in Member States for local currency.

Requested the Agency to study and report on the question of establishing an international centre for theoretical physics.

Urged the Agency's Board of Governors to continue to avail itself of the opportunity to consult the I.A.E.A.'s Scientific Advisory Committee on important matters of scientific and technical policy and requested the Agency's Director-General to review the procedure for keeping the Board informed on the decisions of the Scientific Advisory Committee.

Urged the Agency to arrange for an international exchange of abstracts of documents relating to the peaceful uses of atomic energy.

Requested the I.A.E.A. to explore the possibilities of co-operating in the field of radiation and neutron standards with the International Bureau of Weights and Measures and other international organisations acting in the field of standards and standardisation.

Requested the I.A.E.A. to continue to make nuclear power surveys in Member States at their request and to continue to collect and study data on nuclear power costs.

Voted to employ for technical assistance projects under the United Nations Expanded Programme certain funds provided to the Agency for administrative expenses related to that programme.

In its final actions of the morning session the Conference approved a schedule giving the scale of voluntary contributions by Member States for 1961 and recommended that the Fifth General Conference convene in Vienna on September 26, 1961.

Second International Conference on Operational Research

The conference on operational research, held at Aix-en-Provence from September 5 to 9, gave some indication of the growth of this branch of science since the war. It was the second of these conferences to be held, but the first under the auspices of I.F.O.R.S., the International Federation of Operational Research Societies.

I.F.O.R.S. was formed in January, 1959, and now has ten national Societies as members, from the United Kingdom, United States of America, France, Canada, Australia, India, Sweden, Norway, the Netherlands, and Belgium. These Societies represent from twenty members (Belgium) to 950 members (U.S.A.), a total of some 1700 scientists. In addition most of the societies have a substantial number of associate members. Other countries, including Japan, Germany and Spain, have formed operational research societies, and some or all of them may soon join the Federation.

Although the numbers attending the conference had to be limited, it was possible to invite people from many other countries as well as those mentioned. In fact, twenty-two countries, including Poland, Czechoslovakia and Hungary, were represented.

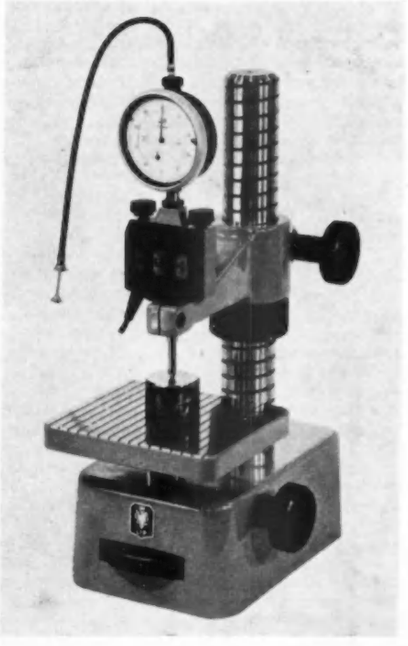
Operational research has not only grown geographically, but also in its range of applications, as can be seen from the following list of titles of the main sessions : Transport, the steel industry, control of production, the oil industry, local government, nuclear and electric power, computers, inventory control, national governments, military applications, mining, and human factors.

Altogether, eighty-four papers were presented and discussed, the first session dealing with Methodology. Another plenary session was devoted to the review of recent work on computers. One topic which dominated the Conference as a whole, was " simulation." " Simulation " consists in setting out the structure of a problem as an abstract model and then studying its behaviour under certain imposed conditions. This technique is complementary to that of mathematical analysis, which can become impossibly difficult because of the complexity of the situations to which it is applied. This same complexity makes electronic computers virtually a necessity for simulation models. Examples of simulation ranged from harbour installations to haulage in a coal mine, from a complete economic system to a man scheduling delivery vehicles. A subsidiary theme which ran as a connecting thread through many of the discussions was that of " heuristic decision processes." These concern the class of problems which cannot be resolved by the systematic application of a procedure, that is logical reasoning or numerical calculation. This resolution, therefore, depends only on judgment. It appears that by producing a computer routine which successfully imitates some aspects of these decisions, we may improve our under standing of the way they are made in the human brain.

Electric Comparator

Société Anonyme d'Horlogerie LIP, Besançon, in co-operation with the French National Physical Laboratories, has developed an electric comparator which it is stated combines high precision with small size, robustness and convenience in use. The instrument is distributed in the United Kingdom and Canada by Microtron, Ltd., 287, Finchley Road, London, N.W.3. The LIP comparator is 52mm wide and 21mm thick ; the overall length is approximately 120mm, or 158mm inclusive of dial gauge as shown in the accompanying illustration. It can be plugged directly, without a transformer, into 220V 50 c/s mains, and can also be supplied for other voltages and frequencies.

As the illustration shows, the instrument



Electric comparator for direct mains operation. Coloured light signals indicate " oversize," " undersize " and " correct." The instrument can be used in combination with a dial gauge, as here

indicates undersize (−), size within tolerance limits (=), and oversize (+). Sizes within limits are shown green, outside limits in red. The minimum tolerance range is stated to be ±0·0001in about the nominal dimension, and the sensitivity of the transition from " oversize," or " undersize," to " correct," or vice versa, is claimed to be as low as 0·00001in. Setting is carried out to slip gauges by means of the two knurled screws seen in the illustration.

Amplification is mechanical, and the gauge has a setting range of ±0·020in. The pressure exerted by the measuring point is approximately 4 oz. Power consumption is a few milliamperes, so that the contacts have a long life, and heating of the instrument is negligible. The body is of light alloy and the spindle, of 8mm diameter, is of stainless steel. The overall weight is quoted as 6 oz.

Hanover Machine Tool Exhibition

No. III—(*Concluded from page* 610, *October* 7)

MASCHINENFABRIK Spandau, Geh and Co. K.G., Berlin-Spandau, Am Oberhafen 16-20, exhibited automatic internal grinders and internal and face grinders with self-actuated loading and unloading of components. These machines have been developed from the maker's semi-automatic grinders which still require an operator to insert and take out the workpieces. Fig. 12 depicts the Model "SJPM 11" which was shown set up for grinding the bore and one face of a double pinion. The blanks are inserted in the magazine, the shape of the gate preventing insertion the wrong way round. A piston extracts one gear at a time and pushes it on the spigot arm of the loading device. On ejection of the previous workpiece, the loading arm lines up with the workhead centre and pushes the blank into the chuck against the rear face to ensure true running. The arm then retracts. The ground components accummulate in the outlet channel where a piston pushes them forward. The channel can be extended to another machine where the next operation is to be carried out.

A complete cold-forging installation capable of producing finished articles from bar stock was demonstrated by Cold Forging, Ltd. and A. Nothelfer & Söhne Werkzeug- und Maschinenfabrik, Ravensburg (Württ.), both members of the Camp Bird group of companies, 39, Dover Street, London, W.1. The seven machines shown on this occasion included the five basic units required by the system, viz. a bar-cropping machine, a pre-forming machine, a combined de-burring and chamfering machine, an automatic cycle surface treatment plant, and the actual cold-forging machine.

The model "S25" cropping and pre-forming machine is capable of cropping bars up to 1in diameter and 12-42 tons per square inch shear strength, to a minimum length of one quarter of the diameter, and a maximum length of 2in. Particularly in cases where more extensive preforming is required, it is better to use separate machine for cropping and preforming. The preforming unit shown is hydraulically-operated and designed to produce 1200 to 2400 parts per hour. It is stated that machines are available with a capacity of up to 3in.

For a reliable functioning of the process a thorough surface treatment must be carried out, involving degreasing, pickling, phosphating and lubrication. The plant (Fig. 13) is a revolving design, in which the articles are transferred from stage to stage in baskets holding 88 lb to 100 lb. The lubricating section is mechanically linked to the main plant but forms a separate unit in order to prevent contamination of the pickling and phosphating liquors with lubricants. The surface treatment plant has a central rise-and-fall turntable from which the treatment baskets are suspended. While the baskets are immersed they are oscillated in order to ensure that each article is evenly treated. The central pillar of the turntable is hydraulically raised for indexing to the next station. The lubricating unit utilises a screw conveyor to transport the articles through the lubricant. Throughput is stated to be 660 lb to 1320 lb per hour.

In order to prevent the cropping burr from being folded on to the component during cold forging, the blanks must be de-burred. At the same time the edges are chamfered so as to facilitate entry into the die. Any kind of blank irrespective of the shape of the contour, size, and depth, can be handled by adjusting the feed rollers and setting the central cutter head to the correct depth. The demonstration model was designed to take workpieces of from ¼in to 3in diameter and ¼in to 1¼in length, giving an output of 1800 to 5400 parts per hour.

The cold-forging machinery (Fig. 14) consists of heavy cast steel frame sections held together by tie bars. A motor of 20 to 75 h.p., depending on the model, drives the ram through a planetary reduction gearbox. It is claimed that this design is compact, and smooth and quiet in operation. The cam ejector system can be adapted to a wide range of different components. A pneumatic clutch and brake are fitted, and lubrication of the machine is automatic. The electric control system is mounted on "Silentblocs" to protect it from vibration and is situated in the front of the machine for easy access. Apart from providing automatic operation it incorporates protective devices as safeguards against overload or faulty running. The stroke, in the two models shown, was respectively 5in and 4in, and the maximum daylight between bed and ram 19in, and 17·75in. The bed areas were 28in by 31in and 23in by 23in, and the ram areas, 20in by 29in, and 23in by 27in. These machines can be operated at up to ninety strokes per minute.

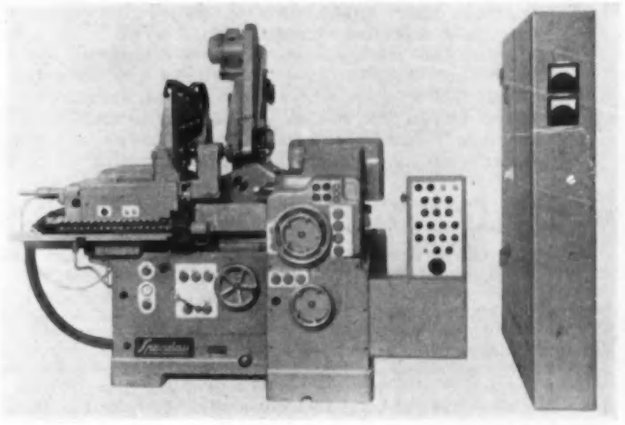


Fig. 12—Internal and facing grinder with fully automatic operation—Maschinenfabrik Spandau

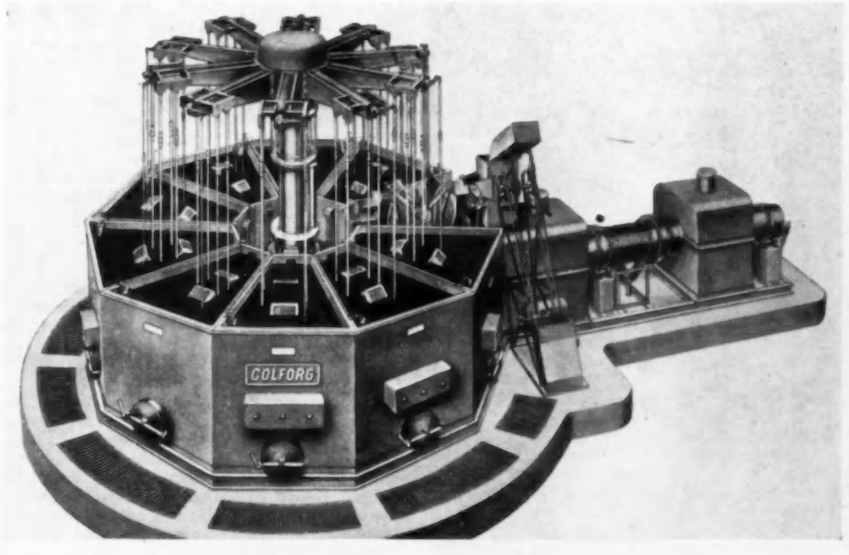


Fig. 13—Surface treatment plant for cold forging installat on—Cold Forging-Nothelfer

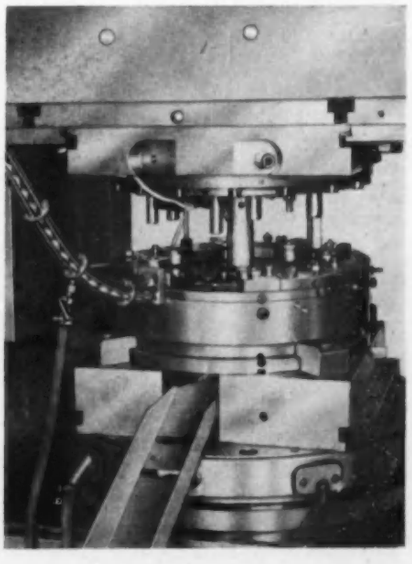


Fig. 14—Multi-stage cold forging die with automatic blank feed

THE AMERICAN SCENE

by Our American Editor

Open Coil Processes of Annealing and Gas Alloying

(No. II—*Concluded from page 612, October 7*)

Last year, the Lee Wilson Engineering Company, of Cleveland, Ohio, announced its newly developed "Open Coil Annealing Process" for sheet and tinplate. The unique feature of this system was the provision of separation or "air space" between the individual wraps of cold rolled steel coils. Annealing atmosphere gas was passed through these separations between the wraps of the coil so as to heat and cool the entire coil very rapidly and very uniformly. Continuing research into open coil annealing has now revealed that, in addition to conventional annealing, the process can be used to change the composition of the steel. It is now economically feasible to remove or add carbon, nitrogen and other alloying elements that can be gasified during the annealing of commercial-sized coils of cold rolled steel.

Open Coil Annealing

At the top of Fig. 8 is a graphic illustration of the type of coil annealed in standard annealing furnaces. This coil is so tightly wrapped that the heat for annealing can be absorbed by the surface area of the sides, top and bottom by radiation, convection and conduction as the gases travel over the coil for heating purposes. The very nature of this tightness excludes the possibility of atmosphere gases penetrating any more than slightly into the edges at the top and bottom of the coil. The bottom part of this

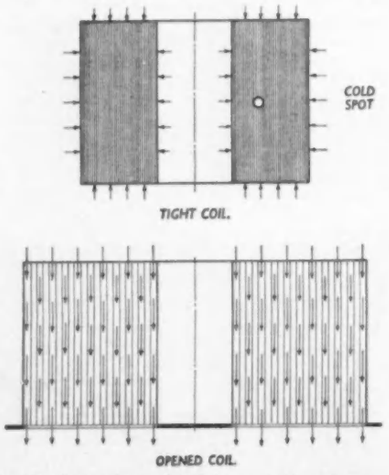


Fig. 8—Comparison of tightly wrapped and opened coils with regard to heat flow

diagram shows the open coil and the intimate contact which the heated gases have with all of the coil surface. This intimate contact of gases with the surface of the steel not only means that the gases cover all of the coil surface but the temperature difference between the steel and the atmosphere gases is within the readable tolerances of the average furnace thermocouple.

This close contact of the heated atmosphere gases is an outstanding feature of the open coil system, particularly from a gas alloying standpoint. It means that any gas equilibrium reaction which exists within the area of the steel is at the correct temperature level for the constituents of the atmosphere gas and the interstitials in the steel. The two interstitials of importance are carbon and nitrogen.

Gas Alloying

That certain gases will react at elevated temperatures with the impurity and alloying elements in steel has long been known, and considerable small-scale laboratory work has been done along this line. As long as twenty years ago, for example, M. Gensamer and J. R. Low were able to remove virtually all the carbon and nitrogen from small samples of sheet steel by annealing them in moist hydrogen. The commercial use of the known gas-metal reactions during annealing has been very limited because suitable large-scale equipment has not been available. In conventional batch annealing, the steel surfaces are not exposed to the annealing atmosphere so that the reactions cannot occur. With only a few exceptions, such as the silicon-bearing electrical steels, in continuous annealing the steel is not exposed to the annealing atmosphere long enough to permit the reactions to proceed beyond the very intial stages.

Neither of these limitations apply to open coil gas alloying and annealing. All the steel surface can be exposed to the annealing atmosphere for as short or as long a time as is necessary to ensure that the gas-metal reactions proceed to the desired end-point. Because of this, the potential uses of gas alloying by the open coil method are many, and a whole family of new steel products will undoubtedly result. Sufficient research has already been done to prove that a "direct-on" enamelling steel can be produced by open coil gas alloying. Several steel companies in the United States are already supplying commercial quantities of this "direct-on" steel to the enamelling trade. In the past, enamelled articles, such as kitchen stoves, refrigerators and washing machines, have been two-coat enamelled, the first coat being a blue ground coat and the second coat being a white or light-coloured cover coat. Objectionable enamel defects are formed whenever the cover coat is applied directly to conventional enamelling steels. With the open coil gas alloying process, however, it is possible to remove virtually all the carbon (to less than 0·005 per cent) from regular rimmed-steel sheet and thus make the steel suitable for the direct application of a defect-free white or light-coloured cover coat. The "direct-on" enamelling steel offers economic advantages to both the steel producer and the enameller. The steel producer need no longer supply low-metalloid steels, which are expensive to melt and roll, and the enameller can eliminate one of the two enamelling steps in his processing.

The very low carbon content of the "direct-on" enamelling steel is considerably below the carbon contents possible with commercial steel-making methods. However, it can be readily obtained by open coil annealing in the common annealing atmosphere gases that are generated from natural gas provided that controlled amounts of water are added to the gases during the soaking period of the annealing cycle. If hydrogen gas is used instead of the generated gases, and if the soaking time is from two to three times longer, the carbon content will be decreased even further and almost all of the nitrogen will be removed from the steel. The steel is then a non-ageing rimmed steel, and should be a less expensive substitute for the aluminium-killed steel presently used in many critical applications. The steel-works yield for aluminium-killed steel is inherently lower than that of rimmed steel, and the surface quality of the rolled aluminium-killed steel is characteristically poorer. Open coil gas alloying to produce this non-ageing rimmed steel will therefore provide both cost and quality advantages over aluminium-killed steel.

Other tests with open coil gas alloying have indicated that the process can also be used: (1) to improve the magnetic properties and ageing characteristics of the plain carbon and the silicon steels used in motors and other electrical equipment; (2) to restore carbon at the surface of high-carbon and alloy steel strip that has been surface-decarburised during previous processing; and (3) to make soft, easily rolled steels harder and stronger by increasing their carbon and/or nitrogen contents during annealing.

With regard to the latter, it has already been demonstrated on commercial-size coils that the harder tinplate tempers ("T-U," "T-5" and "T-6") can be produced by adding nitrogen to plain carbon open-hearth steel during open coil gas alloying. Until now, it has been necessary to add nitrogen to the molten steel processed for "T-U" and "T-5" tinplate and to add phosphorus to the molten steel processed for "T-6" tinplate. These additions have not only increased the cost of the ingots, but have also made it more difficult and expensive to roll the ingots to the thin gauges required for tinplate. It should now be possible to produce all the tinplate tempers from one economic, easily rolled steel and to establish the temper of the final product by controlling the temperature-time and atmosphere conditions during open coil gas alloying. On the other hand, many of the present grades of sheet steel must be melted to lower levels of carbon content than are consistent with optium surface quality, cleanliness and economic open-hearth practices. With the use of open coil gas alloying, it will be possible to melt to the optimum carbon content and then to lower carbon during annealing to the level desired in the final product.

Process Development

The initial conception of a process such as gas alloying is often as interesting as the process itself. The first indication of this phenomenon arose while setting up test cycles to prove the open coil annealing process. Four coils of steel of identical analysis were picked for the tests. Two coils were annealed in the open coil process. Two coils were annealed in standard bell type annealing equipment. The open coil annealed steel showed improved metallurgical results. The chemical analysis revealed a considerably lower carbon and nitrogen content, leading to the assumption that a different type of steel was used for each test. However on completely examining all the data, it was found that the improved metallurgical results were due to the reduction of carbon and nitrogen during annealing. Further test cycles substantiated the original data.

The above data brought to mind the problem of surface contamination of carbonaceous gas when annealing tinplate material. For this reason a test cycle for annealing tinplate was set up using bottled H_2N_2 gas of approximately 5 per cent H_2 with a −40 deg. dew point. A graph of this cycle is shown in Fig. 9. This cycle indicated a percentage build-up of approximately 1·2 CO, 0·3 CO_2 and a 1·5 maximum, 0·5 minimum H_2O during soaking. From many such tests, the indications were that controlled removal of carbon and nitrogen could be realised with proper control of atmospheres. A study of the action of the atmosphere gas components on steel at elevated temperatures showed that the following reactions take place.

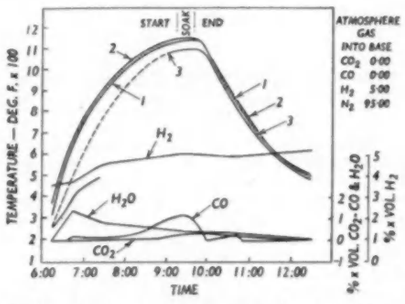


Fig. 9—Tinplate annealing cycle using a hydrogen-nitrogen gas with 5 per cent hydrogen

O_2 reacts with iron in steel to produce iron oxide (scaling)

$$2Fe+O_2=2FeO$$

and reacts with carbon in steel to lower its concentration (decarburising)

$$2Fe_3C+O_2=6Fe+2CO$$

N_2 is non-reactive in the generated atmosphere gases, reactive when dissociated from NH_3.

CO_2 reacts with iron to produce iron oxide.

$$Fe+CO_2=FeO+CO$$

and reacts with carbon to lower carbon content (decarburising)

$$Fe_3C+CO_2=3Fe+2CO$$

CO reacts slowly with iron to form iron carbide (carburising),

$$3Fe+2CO=Fe_3C+CO_2$$

and breaks down at low temperature to form CO_2 and free carbon (soot),

$$2CO=CO_2+C$$

H_2 reacts with iron oxide to reduce it to iron,

$$FeO+H_2=Fe+H_2O$$

and may be absorbed by high carbon steels ; non-decarburising if dehydrated.

H_2O reacts with iron to form iron oxide,

$$Fe+H_2O=FeO+H_2$$

and reacts with carbon in steel (decarburising),

$$Fe_3C+H_2O=3Fe+CO+H_2$$

Hydrocarbons are definitely carburising

$$3Fe+CH_4=Fe_3C+2H_2$$

Decarburising

In decarburising cycles, the steel is heated to approximately 1200 deg. Fah. in an atmosphere (*a*) inert or (*b*) reducing. The atmosphere gas is gradually changed to a highly decarburising gas or gases. At annealing temperature the grain structure starts a gradual movement to enlargement of the grains. Small elongated grains combine to make up single large grains. This build-up increases the pressure within the grain boundaries, forcing the interstitial constituents to attempt to escape. The carbon diffuses as C or Fe_3C. If the atmosphere at the surface of the steel is decarburising, the carbon will be carried away by any one of the following reactions :

$$C+H_2O=CO+H_2$$
$$Fe_3C+H_2O=3Fe+CO+H_2$$
$$C+CO_2=2CO$$
$$Fe_3C+CO_2=2CO+3Fe$$

As long as the temperature continues to enlarge grains and the surface atmosphere continues to carry away the diffused carbon, carbon will be removed from the steel. This internal pressure also forces the insoluble or free nitrogen to the surface of the steel together with the carbon. Any surface obstruction such as a change in gas equilibrium causing oxidation, carburising or equilibrium conditions between the carbon in the gas and the carbon in the steel, will slow down or stop the decarburising reaction.

Cycle of Reactions

Fig. 10 was plotted on a time-temperature graph, using hydrogen nitrogen gas as an atmosphere and follows the gas reactions

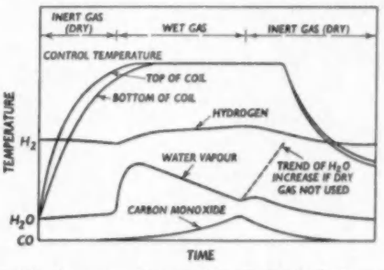


Fig. 10—Sequence of gas reactions during the hydrogen-nitrogen gas annealing cycle

through the alloying cycle. The cycle starts by purging the furnace with an inert dry atmosphere. As the steel is heated, the temperature curve gradually climbs to control temperature. The hydrogen content of the exhaust gas remains constant through this period. The H_2O content in the exhaust gas rises very gradually. At a point close to control temperature the moisture content of the entering gas is increased to the desired dew point. At this time a very marked increase in the exhaust dew point will be noted. Gradually CO is formed in the exhaust gases. A gradual increase in the H_2 content of the exhaust gas is also seen. At this point there is a constant flow of H_2 and no CO in the entering gas. Also at this time there is a marked reduction in exhaust dew point, even though there is a relatively high dew point in the entering gas.

The gradual rise of both H_2 and CO continues through the soak portion of the alloying cycle to a point where there is a sudden increase in exhaust dew point and a marked decrease in H_2 and CO. At this point the wet gas additions are stopped and a dry inert gas continues to flow through the furnace. This purge at temperature is continued until a satisfactory exhaust dew point is reached. The cooling cycle of the steel is then started. It is also noticed at this time that the H_2 content of the exhaust gas decreases to a point where it matches the incoming gas. The CO content of the exhaust gas decreases fairly rapidly to 0·0 per cent.

Cold Rolling Mill Expansion in New Jersey

AN important expansion programme to double capacity, improve quality and reduce the costs of producing high-carbon strip steels has been completed by the Athenia Steel Division, National-Standard Company, of Clifton, New Jersey. The expansion will make the firm more competitive with foreign and domestic producers serving American markets and it hopes to recapture some of the domestic market that has been lost to foreign producers. The works can now supply flat steels from 16in wide and 0·072in thick to ½in wide and 0·001in thick in coils to 5000 lb. It can also supply flattened round wire from ½in wide and 0·065in thick to 0·010in wide and 0·001in thick in coils to 1000 lb in a wide variety of finishes.

The more economic production of a wider range of close-tolerance strip steels will make Athenia Steel more competitive in many new markets, including flat spring steels for textile machines, corset stays, automotive valve and boot lid springs, women's shoe shanks, sewer rods, hand and power saw blades, power mower and outboard motor starter springs, and components for appliances, business machines, and computers. The expanded facilities were designed around three principles to make production more economic : (1) Equipment has been integrated to handle large, standard 500 lb and 1000 lb coils of both round and flat stock. This cuts the amount of handling for each ton produced and permits continuous processing of larger tonnages. (2) Processing speeds have been increased. (3) Processing has been set up in parallel lines rather than single lines to make more effective use of equipment and manpower.

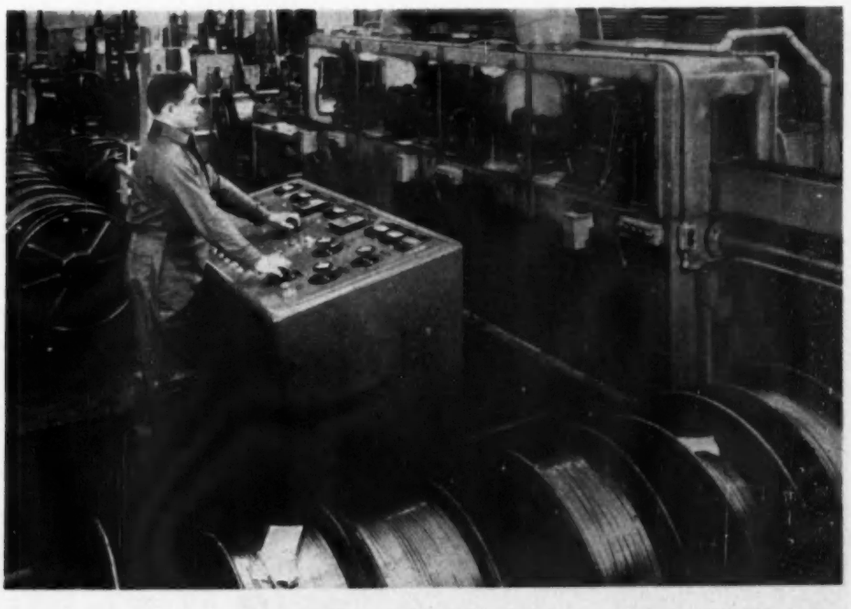


Fig. 1—Three-stand tandem wire flattening mill with 6½in by 2½in rolls operating at 3300ft per minute

THE AMERICAN SCENE *(Continued)*

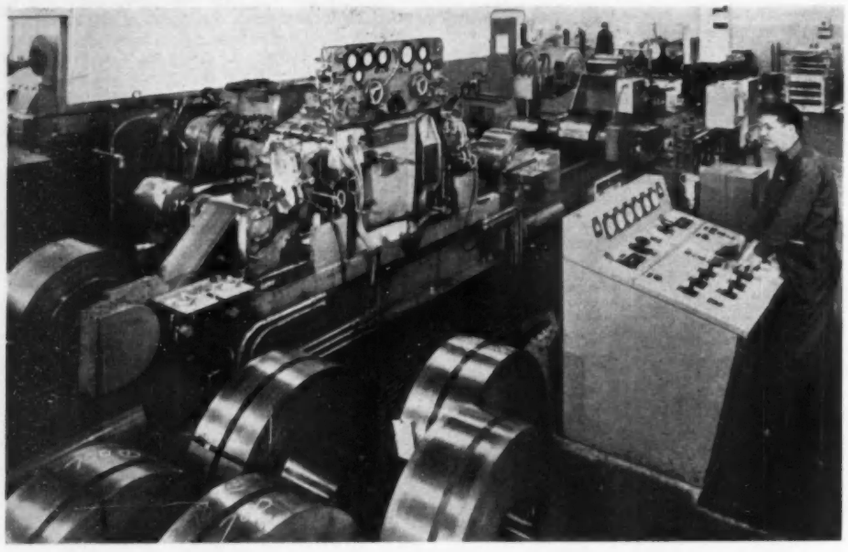
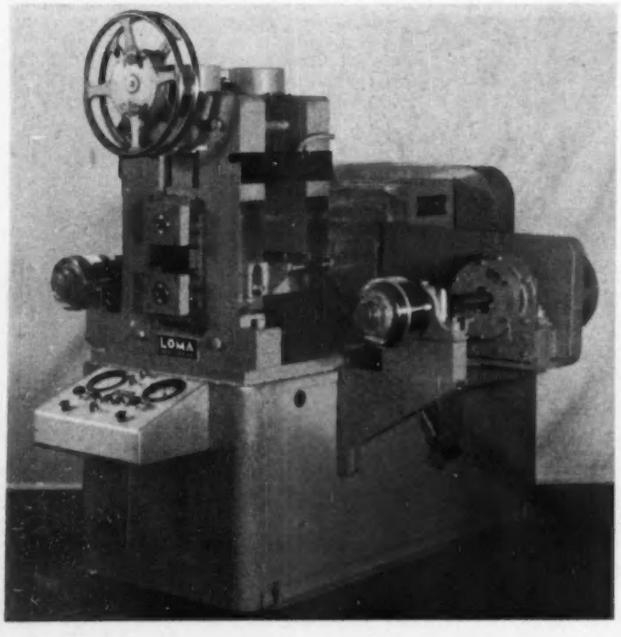


Fig. 2—13in wide Sendzimir reversing 20-high cold strip reduction mill operating at 1080ft per minute

The present expansion included expenditure of 2·2 million dollars for major production equipment and 800,000 dollars for buildings and utilities. Included in the new production equipment is a three-stand tandem wire flattening mill, a high precision strip steel cluster rolling mill, new slitting lines and new large-capacity annealing furnaces.

Fig. 1 shows the high-speed, three-stand tandem wire flattening mill for high-carbon steel wire installed at Athenia Steel. The new mill was built by the Waterbury Farrel Foundry and Machine Company and has a maximum speed of 3300ft per minute. The machine comprises a pay-off stand, three two-high mill stands with 6½in diameter by 2½in face width rolls, two non-driven edge rolling stands, " Flying Mike " continuous gauging equipment and a traversing recoiler. The new mill holds tolerances within 0·002in on width and within 0·00025in on thickness of the finished product. The high speed of the mill is combined with large reel capacities up to 1000 lb to permit longer production runs and more efficient material handling. Special cooling equipment has been included with the new mill to cool the steel and preserve its condition for further working.

Fig. 2 shows the new ZR-33-13 Sendzimir reversing cold strip mill designed to handle high-carbon strip up to 13in wide and 0·065in thick to final thicknesses down to 0·00125in. The new mill is of the 20-high design and employs work rolls of 1·125in diameter. The control system of the mill provides an extremely wide range of speeds. Slow speeds are available to preserve precision in rolling extremely thin materials. The high-carbon steel strip runs through the mill at up to 1080ft per minute during normal production. Winding tension is read directly in pounds as it runs through the mill. Tension is available in a low range to 5000 lb and in a high range to 15,000 lb. The electric motors and generators and motors for the mill are housed in a specially enclosed room. Air entering the room is filtered and kept under pressure to keep out dirt particles.



Cold reduction of strip on Loewe reversing combination rolling mill equipped with coiling reels

Low-Cost Reversing Narrow Strip Rolling Mill

High-precision rolling of thin-gauge ferrous and non-ferrous strip with accurate front and back tension control has been brought within reach of the smaller re-rolling mill, metals pilot plant and research laboratory by the development of a compact, low-cost two-high/four-high combination mill. Specialty strip processing shops can readily justify the installation of such a complete reversing cold reduction mill facility handling up to 6in wide strip at rolling speeds up to 250ft per minute, yet occupying 35 square feet of floor space and involving a capital investment of less than 20,000 dollars.

Designed and built by the Lowe Machine Manufacturing Company, of New York, the new 8in mill is furnished with two sizes of four-high work rolls, made of either alloy tool steel or solid tungsten carbide ; the 1½in size is used for normal cold reduction down to 0·002in thickness, and the ¾in size allows special ultra-thin finishing to gauges of less than 0·001in. In the four-high set-up, the machine handles up to ½in gauge ; the two-high arrangement is used for the hot or cold breakdown of heavier materials up to 1in thick, but is also available for skin pass rolling of thin strip. Work roll changes can be made by one operator within ten minutes, while a complete two-high/four-high changeover requires thirty minutes.

The production of close-tolerance stock is ensured by an exceptionally rugged mill design, employing steel housings of 160 square inches post area, super-precision needle roller journal bearings of 175,000 lb separating force capacity, a heavy-duty mill drive with double-helical gearing, and universal joint spindles, and twin handwheel worm drive screwdowns. The machine is powered by a 15 h.p. four-speed reversing drive offering constant horsepower from 40ft to 250ft per minute rolling speed.

The outstanding aspect of the new machine is its reversing strip coiling attachment allowing the two-way rolling of strip under accurate tension control. Mounted on brackets at either side of the mill, the two coiling shafts carry 8in diameter reels designed for a coil build-up of 6in. Both shafts are driven from the pinion stand and are provided with dual air-operated slip clutches and brakes of ultra-sensitive, low-inertia design. Selective operation through solenoid valves and pressure regulators precisely controls the front and back tensions desired for any given mill pass, as indicated by the gauges on the console. At the end of the pass the operator has only to actuate one selector switch to obtain mill drive reversal and electro-pneumatic changeover of the reels from pay-off to recoiler, and vice versa. The cumbersome handling and rethreading operations associated with the return of the coil from one to the other side of a conventional one-way mill are thus completely eliminated.

In recent tests the mill successfully reduced such tough metals as stainless steel, nickel, zirconium, platinum and beryllium copper, as well as such clad materials as rolled gold plate, thermostatic bimetal, indium-aluminium and silver-antimony. The resulting strip, even in ultra-thin gauges, showed excellent flatness, perfect surface finish and closest thickness tolerances.

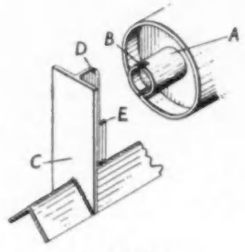
BRITISH PATENT SPECIFICATIONS

The dates printed are those of application and publication on completion. Copies of specifications may be obtained at the Patent Office Sales Branch, Southampton Buildings, Chancery Lane, W.C.2, 3s. 6d. each.

CONVEYORS

846,760 September 23, 1958.—CONVEYORS, Robert Sheldon Coleman, Mosley Engineering Works, Mosley Street, Burton-on-Trent.

This invention relates particularly to the rollers and the brackets on which endless belt conveyors are supported. The accompanying drawing shows one



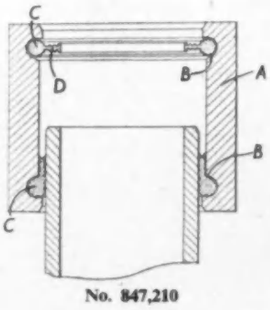
No 846,760

end of a conveyor roller and part of a bracket member designed to receive it. The roller consists of a cylindrical body with end plates having a central short stub axle. A ball bearing, slidably fitted on to each stub axle, is contained in a cylindrical housing which is slidably removable. The barrel *A* of each housing projects beyond an end plate, and forms a flange slotted radially as shown at *B*. A locating plate is fixed to the stub axle behind the bearing and the barrel is held in place by a circular spring wire which fits into a slight groove in its bore. The housing can be withdrawn by a strong pull, compressing the wire and leaving the bearing in place on the stub axle for inspection and replacement if necessary. Each stub axle and hence the roller as a whole is thus rotatably mounted on ball bearings carried by the non-rotating housings *A*. The bracket has upstanding arms *C* having webs *D* which fit into the slotted flanges of the bearing housings at each end of each roller. The housings rest on shoulders *E* as the rollers are slid on to the arms so that the rollers position themselves automatically perpendicular to the direction in which the belt is to move. It will be seen from the drawing that a bracket can be designed to carry a single horizontal roller and other drawings accompanying the specification show how brackets can be designed to carry two rollers in a shallow "V"-relationship or more than three rollers.—*August* 31, 1960.

PIPE COUPLINGS

847,210. November 13, 1958.—COUPLINGS FOR PIPES, Société Anonyme Eternit, Kapelle-op-den-Bos, Belgium.

The coupling for pipes described in this specification comprises a sleeve *A* with two grooves, each groove having a side wall *B* inclined to the axis of the sleeve so that the mouth of the groove is wider than the bottom. Rings made of resilient material are lodged in the grooves, each has a toroidal portion *C* and an



No. 847,210

inwardly directed annular web *D*, both being provided with annular extending ribs. When pipes are entered into the ends of the sleeve, each web *D* is bent inwards and is gripped between the sleeve and pipe. The pressure of a fluid passing through the coupling tends to compress the web and press it against the walls of the sleeve and pipe. At the same time, the toroidal portion *C* is pressed into the bottom of the groove. The entry of a pipe into the sleeve also causes the ribs to be deformed as shown and act as a number of sealing elements.—*September* 7, 1960.

INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES

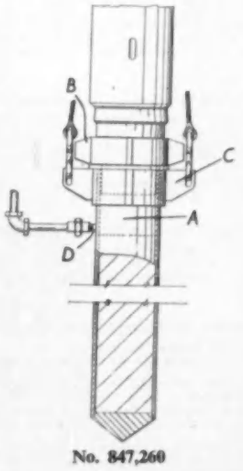
846,191 August 13, 1958.—HOLLOW CAST CRANKSHAFTS WITH LUBRICATION TUBES, Ford Motor Company, Ltd., 88, Regent Street, London, W.1.

In conventional hollow-cast crankshafts with capillary lubrication tubes for the main and connecting-rod bearings, the tubes are inserted into cross bores of the crankshaft or cast into it. These conventional constructions have the disadvantage that complicated devices are necessary to insert the tubes and perhaps expand or enlarge them. Cast-in lubrication tubes which seat firmly in the crankshaft without additional work have the disadvantage that a solid casting cannot always be avoided so that the tubes must be bored afterwards. It is an object of this invention to provide a hollow-cast crankshaft with lubrication tubes which is simple in construction and inexpensive. In the hollow cast crankshaft described and illustrated in the specification bores for insertion of the capillary lubrication tubes from the main bearings to the connecting-rod bearings and bridging the hollow spaces are preferably cast-in when the crankshaft is made. The tubes are somewhat shorter than the length of each bore so that they lie within the bearing surface. Before insertion into the bores the tubes are brushed or sprayed with a conventional self-hardening adhesive. The crankshaft is then either put into an oven at 200 deg. Cent. to harden the adhesive and cement the tubes firmly into its bores or allowed to stand, for the hardening of the adhesive. A self-hardening plastic adhesive, such as an epoxide type, may be used. The adhesive forms a tight and firm connection between crankshaft and lubrication tubes and it is proof against water, oil and heat and has a very high strength.—*August* 31, 1960.

PILING

847,260. June 16, 1958.—PRODUCTION OF CONCRETE PILES, Holmpress Piles, Ltd., Leads Road, Hull, Yorkshire (formerly of 80, Barnsley Street, Hull, Yorkshire). (*Inventor: Arthur Brannam Holmes.*)

A known method of pile production comprises the steps of forming a bore by driving a shoe at the lower end of a tube through the strata, filling the tube with concrete and then withdrawing it whilst adding more concrete to allow for the space previously occupied by the wall thickness of the tube. One or more subsequent redriving operations using a smaller diameter redrive tube also equipped with a detachable shoe are usually necessary to expand the pile to an adequate diameter for carrying the required load.



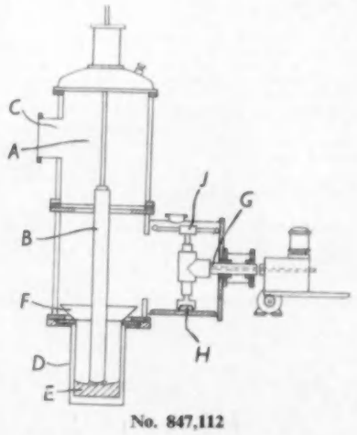
No. 847,260

An object of the present invention is to provide a method of forming a pile in which any tendency to adhesion between the concrete and the drive tube or redrive tube, and which may lead to a void developing as the tube is withdrawn, is significantly, if not entirely, eliminated. Referring to the drawing, after the tube has been driven and filled to level *A* the helmet *B* is replaced and a gasket *C* introduced between the tube and the helmet to effect a seal. Compressed air is then introduced into the top of the tube above the level of concrete through the orifice *D* and is supplied during the progressive withdrawal of the tube. During the progressive withdrawal of the tube, the tup is allowed to rest on the helmet, this dead load serving to act as a safety valve to relieve any excessive pressure developed in the pile. By this method the use of air locks previously associated with the use of compressed air in pile formation is entirely avoided and a pile of good homogeneity and uniform density is achieved.—*September* 7, 1960.

FURNACES

847,112. April 24, 1957.—VACUUM ARC MELTING INSTALLATIONS, W. C. Heraeus G.m.b.H., (16) Hanau, Postfach 369, Germany.

In arc furnaces approximately 40 per cent of the operating time is used for melting and the other 60 per cent for charging and discharging, pumping and allowing the melted ingots to cool. The object of this invention is considerably to reduce these preparation and secondary times. It also enables an ingot of the first melt to be kept under vacuum when the crucible is replaced by another. Referring to the drawing, the vacuum arc furnace consists of an upper water-cooled part *A* into which a melting-off electrode *B* or its holding device is introduced, and which is evacuated through a sleeve *C*. This upper part of the furnace is separated from a central part which is also water-cooled and contains a sealing device. On a lower flange of the central part is a water-cooled crucible *D* into which the electrode is melted off to form an ingot *E*. During melting the upper edge of the crucible is covered by a protection ring *F*. The central part of the furnace is extended to one side and in this extension is a holding rod *G* which carries at its inner end a head with two hydraulically operated arms having a gripping device for a crucible lid *H* and a protection ring receiver



No. 847,112

J. The protection ring receiver carries devices which are adapted to hold the ring. The extension is separated by walls from the actual melting furnace to prevent the lid and the gripping devices in the position of rest from becoming dirty when the furnace is in operation. An upper lid (not shown), similar to the lid *H*, is provided for sealing off the upper part of the furnace. The holding rod can be moved in its longitudinal direction by a motor and rotated about its axis by a second motor. At the end of the first melt, the ingot, after a certain amount of cooling, is brought into contact with the unmelted portion of the electrode and welded to it. The ingot together with the electrode head is then drawn into the upper part of the furnace. To prevent any reaction between the ingot of the first melt and atmosphere, the upper part of the furnace is closed by an upper lid before the vacuum is released from the central chamber and before the changing of the crucible. The holding rod assembly is moved across into the central chamber and the protection ring raised and the lid *H* placed on the gasket of the crucible to be changed, and the vacuum is released from the chamber. The atmospheric pressure in the chamber presses the lid *H* and upper lid on to the gasket of the crucible and on to the sealing surface of the upper part of the furnace respectively. The crucible *D* is then released

and taken away from the furnace for cooling purposes. A new crucible, of larger diameter than the original crucible, is then installed. After this crucible and the central chamber have been evacuated, the lid is removed from the sealing surface of the upper part of the furnace and the ingot of the first melt is lowered into the empty crucible, so that then the second melt can be carried out.—*September* 7, 1960.

SHIPS

847,199. October 10, 1958.—OIL TANKERS, "Shell" Research, Ltd., St. Helen's Court, Great St. Helen's, London, E.C.3. (*Inventor : John Lamb.*)

The invention provides a method of recovering oil from sludge in an oil tanker and comprises passing the oil and/or sludge and water originating from tank washing operations into one or more separation compartments in the tanker. An oily layer allowed to separate from the water is stored in a compartment and then fed to a distilling plant on the tanker to separate the more volatile components and produce a fuel suitable for use in the ship's engines. The volatile components which separate in the distilling plant may be all vented to the atmosphere or part may be condensed. The condensate, which generally comprises a mixture of water and light hydrocarbons, is stored and later transferred to a shore installation. The methods thus provide a way of treating the sludge and all oil or sludge contaminated water from any part of the tanker, without pollution of coastal waters and at the same time give a fuel suitable for transfer to the tanker's bunkers. Treatment of the sludge and contaminated water in this way enables them to be disposed of continuously while at sea without pollution and a substantial economy in fuel to be effected.—*September* 7, 1960.

Forthcoming Engagements

Secretaries of Institutions, Societies, &c., desirous of having notices of meetings inserted in this column, are requested to note that, in order to make sure of their insertion, the necessary information should reach this office not later than a fortnight before the meeting. In all cases the TIME *and* PLACE *at which the meeting is to be held should be clearly stated.*

ASSOCIATION OF SUPERVISING ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS

Mon., Oct. 17.—BRISTOL AND WEST OF ENGLAND BRANCH : Royal York Hotel, Bath, "The Story of the Time Clock," J. Key, 8 p.m.

Tues., Oct. 18.—OXFORD AND DISTRICTS BRANCH : Employment Exchange, Oxford, "Industrial Electrical Safety," F. Galloway, 8 p.m. ★ WEST KENT BRANCH : Royal Star Hotel, Maidstone, Kent, Film : Ho v, 7 p.m.

Wed., Oct. 19.—NOTTINGHAM BRANCH : Nottingham Mechanics Institution, Trinity Square, Nottingham, "Modern Store Lighting," J. R. Just, 7.30 p.m. ★ WOLVERHAMPTON AND DISTRICT BRANCH : Chamber of Commerce District Bank Chambers, Lichfield Street, Wolverhampton, "Breakdown of Electrical Equipment—Some Remedial and Insurance Aspects," F. E. Noakes, 7.45 p.m.

Fri., Oct. 21.—LIVERPOOL AND DISTRICT BRANCH : Lecture Theatre, Chadwick Physics Laboratory, The University, Liverpool, Ramsey Regional Lecture, "Nuclear Power and Propulsion," R. V. Moore, 7.30 p.m. ★ STOKE AND CREWE BRANCH : Grand Hotel, Hanley, "Silicones and their Applications in the Electrical Industry," J. H. Davis, 7.30 p.m.

BRITISH INSTITUTION OF RADIO ENGINEERS

Wed., Oct. 19.—SOUTH WALES SECTION : Welsh College of Advanced Technology, Cardiff, "The Use of Transistors in Pulse Circuitry," A. R. Owens, 6.30 p.m.

COMBUSTION ENGINEERING ASSOCIATION

Tues., Oct. 18.—SOUTHERN REGION : Criterion Restaurant, Piccadilly, London, W.1, Discussion on "British Standard 1017. Part I : Sampling of Coal," opened by R. C. Tomlinson, 10.30 a.m.

Thurs., Oct. 20.—WESTERN REGION : Royal Hotel, College Green, Bristol, "Instrumentation of the Boilerhouse," R. W. Allan, 10 a.m.

ENGINEERS GUILD

Fri., Oct. 21.—KENT BRANCH : Bell Hotel, Bromley, Kent, Inaugural Meeting, 6.30 p.m.

ILLUMINATING ENGINEERING SOCIETY

Mon., Oct. 24.—BIRMINGHAM CENTRE : Visit to Worcestershire Police Headquarters and Museum, C.I.D., Hindlip Hall, Worcester, 7.30 p.m.

INSTITUTE OF FUEL

Wed., Oct. 19.—Institution of Civil Engineers, Great George Street, London, S.W.1, Discussion on "Pulverised Fuel Flames," led by G. G. Thurlow, 5.30 p.m.

INSTITUTE OF MARINE ENGINEERS

Tues., Oct. 18.—SOUTHERN BRANCH : Technical College, Southampton, Joint meeting with the Royal Institution of Naval Architects, "Interaction Between Ships Close Aboard in Deep Water," R. N. Newton, 7.30 p.m.

INSTITUTE OF METALS

Mon., Oct. 17.—LONDON LOCAL SECTION : Northampton Polytechnic, St. John Street, London, E.C.1, Joint meeting with the Institute of Metal Finishing. "Electroplating Processes and Effect on Fatigue Strength and Embrittlement of the Substrate," C. Williams, 6.15 p.m.

Tues., Oct. 18.—North East Metallurgical Society, Cleveland Scientific and Technical Institution, Corporation Road, Middlesbrough, "Techniques in Investigation of Metallurgical Failures in Aircraft Components, D. A. Ryder, 7.30 p.m.

Thurs., Oct. 20.—SHEFFIELD LOCAL SECTION : Applied Science Building, The University, St. George's Square, Sheffield, Symposium on "Solidification," 7.30 p.m.

INSTITUTION OF CHEMICAL ENGINEERS

Tues., Oct. 25.—N.W. BRANCH : Chemical Engineering Lecture Theatre, Manchester College of Science and Technology, Jackson Street, Manchester, "Computors and their Application in Chemical Engineering," D. W. Holman and J. J. Settle, 6.30 p.m.

INSTITUTION OF CIVIL ENGINEERS

Tues., Oct. 18.—Great George Street, Westminster, London, S.W.1, "Zambesi Hydro-electric Development at Kariba : First Stage," Sir Duncan Anderson, T. A. L. Paton, and C. L. Blackburn, 5.30 p.m.

INSTITUTION OF ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS

Mon., Oct. 17.—MERSEY AND N. WALES CENTRE : Town Hall, Chester, "Short-Circuit Ratings for Mains Cables," G. S. Buckingham, and "A Basis for Short-Circuit Ratings for Paper-Insulated Cables up to 11kV," L. Gosland and R. G. Parr, 6.30 p.m. ★ N.E. MEASUREMENT AND ELECTRONICS GROUP : Rutherford College of Technology, Northumberland Road, Newcastle upon Tyne, Chairman's Address, E. D. Taylor, 6.15 p.m. ★ SCOTTISH ELECTRONICS AND MEASUREMENTS GROUP : Institution of Engineers and Shipbuilders, 39, Elmbank Crescent, Glasgow, Chairman's Address, J. Stewart, 6 p.m. ★ N. STAFFORDSHIRE SUB-CENTRE : County Technical College, Stafford, "The Shielding of Overhead Lines Against Lightning," J. H. Gridley, 6.30 p.m. ★ WESTERN SUPPLY GROUP : Electricity House, Colston Avenue, Bristol, 1, Chairman's Address, 6 p.m.

Tues., Oct. 18.—NORTH MIDLAND UTILISATION GROUP : Leeds and County Conservative Club, South Parade, Leeds, 1, "The Design of Electromagnetic Pumps for Liquid Metals," D. A. Watt, 6.30 p.m. ★ NORTH-WESTERN MEASUREMENT AND CONTROL GROUP : Engineers' Club, Albert Square, Manchester, "Development of the Formulae of Electromagnetism in the M.K.S. System," P. Vigoreux, 6.15 p.m. ★ SOUTH-EAST SCOTLAND SUB-CENTRE : Carlton Hotel, North Bridge, Edinburgh, Chairman's Address, I. S. Fraser, 7 p.m.

Wed., Oct. 19.—SUPPLY SECTION : Savoy Place, London, W.C.2, Chairman's Address, "The Developing Engineer," J. E. L. Robinson, 5.30 p.m. ★ LONDON GRADUATE AND STUDENT SECTION : All day visit to the General Electric Company, Ltd., Erith Engineering Works, Erith, Kent, 10 a.m. ★ SHEFFIELD SUB-CENTRE : Grand Hotel, Sheffield, Chairman's Address, "Electrical Contracting in Commerce and Industry," E. J. Lilleker, 6.30 p.m. ★ NORTH LANCASHIRE SUB-CENTRE : N.W.E.B. Demonstration Theatre, Duke Street, Barrow, "Some Considerations in the Application of Power Rectifiers and Convertors," J. P. McBreen, 7.15 p.m. ★ SOUTH-WEST SCOTLAND SUB-CENTRE : Institution of Engineers and Shipbuilders, 39, Elmbank Crescent, Glasgow, Inauguration of Sub-Centre Chairman, W. L. Kidd ; "A Basis for Short-Circuit Ratings for Paper-Insulated Cables up to 11kV," L. Gosland and R. G. Parr, 6 p.m. ★ SOUTHERN CENTRE : Technical College, Brighton, "A Survey of Street Lighting and its Future," W. R. Stevens and H. M. Ferguson, 6.30 p.m. ★ SOUTH-WESTERN SUB-CENTRE : Plymouth "B" Generating Station, Prince Rock, Plymouth, Chairman's Address, F. C. Isaac, 3 p.m.

Thurs., Oct. 20.—CAMBRIDGE ELECTRONICS AND MEASUREMENT GROUP : Cavendish Laboratory, Cambridge, "Frequency Variations of Quartz Oscillators and the Earth's Rotation in Terms of the N.P.L. Caesium Standard," L. Essen, J. U. L. Parry and J. McA. Steele, 8 p.m. ★ NORTH MIDLAND CENTRE : Lecture Theatre, Y.E.B. Offices, Ferensway, Hull, "The Supply Authorities' Problems," H. Anderson ; "The Consultant's Problems," C. H. Nicholson, and "The User's Problems," A. Minty, 6.30 p.m. ★ IRISH BRANCH : Physical Laboratory, Trinity College, Dublin, Chairman's Address, C. V. O'Donnell, 6 p.m.

Fri., Oct. 21.—SOUTHERN CENTRE : S.E.B. Showrooms, Newport, Isle of Wight, "The Application of Irradiation in Industry," M. C. Crowley-Milling, 6.30 p.m.

Mon., Oct. 24.—LONDON GRADUATE AND STUDENT SECTION : Savoy Place, London, W.C.2, Chairman's Address, "Southern Region, Kent Coast Electrification Scheme—Power Supply Apparatus," A. Porter, 6.30 p.m. ★ EAST ANGLIAN SUB-CENTRE : Electric House, Ipswich, "Electrical Installation Practice," E. J. Sutton, 6.30 p.m. ★ NORTH-EASTERN CENTRE : Neville Hall, Westgate Road, Newcastle upon Tyne, "Safety in the Utilisation of Electricity," S. J. Emerson, 6.15 p.m. ★ SHEFFIELD SUB-CENTRE : Angel Hotel, Brigg, "Electrical Contracting in Commerce and Industry," E. J. Lilleker, 7 p.m. ★ NORTH-WESTERN CENTRE, EDUCATION DISCUSSION CIRCLE : Technical College, Bolton, Discussion on "Selection of Students for Appropriate Courses," opened by G. W. Carter, and A. J. Jenkinson, 6.15 p.m. ★ SOUTH MIDLAND ELECTRONICS AND MEASUREMENT GROUP : James Watt Memorial Institute, Birmingham, "Automatic Control of Machines for Assembling Bicycle Parts," A. V. Hemingway and R. L. Dressler, 6 p.m. ★ WESTERN UTILISATION GROUP : S. Wales Institute of Engineers, Park Place, Cardiff, Chairman's Address, "Developments in Electrical Plant for Industry," J. M. Ferguson, 6 p.m.

INSTITUTION OF ENGINEERING DESIGNERS

Mon., Oct. 17.—NORTH-EAST BRANCH : Crown Hotel, Clayton Street West, Newcastle upon Tyne, 1, Annual General Meeting, 7.30 p.m. ★ NORTH STAFFORDSHIRE BRANCH : North Staffordshire Technical College, Stoke-on-Trent, "Investment Casting," D. H. Farrimond, 7.15 p.m.

Wed., Oct. 19.—YORKSHIRE BRANCH : Midland Hotel, Bradford, "Admiralty Salvage," W. Douglas Miller, 7.30 p.m.

INSTITUTION OF LOCOMOTIVE ENGINEERS

Tues., Oct. 18.—Institution of Mechanical Engineers, 1, Birdcage Walk, London, S.W.1, "The Operating Experience of the Diesel Electric Train Sets on the Hastings Service," W. J. A. Sykes, 5.30 p.m.

INSTITUTION OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERS

To-day, Oct. 14.—E. MIDLANDS GRADUATES' SECTION : Visit to Clayton Dewandre Company, Ltd., Titanic Works, Lincoln, 7 p.m.

To-day to Sun., Oct. 14 *to* 16.—N.W. GRADUATES' SECTION : Palace Hotel, Buxton, Autumn Conference, Theme : Widening the Engineer's Outlook and Helping Him to Appreciate How the Various Members of the Industrial Team Should Work Together.

Mon., Oct. 17.—DERBY A.D. CENTRE : Midland Hotel, Derby, "An Introduction to the Free-piston Engine," R. M. Hosie, and K. A. Troth, and Annual Meeting, 7.30 p.m. ★ SCOTTISH A.D. CENTRE : Institution of Engineers and Shipbuilders, 39, Elmbank Crescent, Glasgow, C.2, "The Successors to the Steam Locomotive," L. F. R. Fell, and K. Tyler, 7.30 p.m. ★ MIDLAND GRADUATES' SECTION : Visit to Science Museum, Newhall Street, Birmingham, 7 p.m.

Tues., Oct. 18.—RUGBY SUB-BRANCH : College of Engineering Technology, Rugby, Repetition of Graham Clark Lecture, "The Engineer and Civilisation," Sir Hugh Beaver, 6.30 p.m. ★ SOUTH WALES BRANCH : King's Head Hotel, Newport, Monmouthshire, "Corrosion in Engineering," J. Hinde, 6 p.m.

Wed., Oct. 19.—EAST MIDLANDS BRANCH : Room 104, College of Technology and Commerce, Leicester, Chairman's Address, "Aspects of Manufacturing Research and Development in Russia," D. F. Galloway, 7.15 p.m. ★ NORTH EASTERN A.D. CENTRE : Chemistry Lecture Theatre, Leeds, "Recent Developments in Combustion," J. S. Clarke, 7.30 p.m. ★ SOUTHERN GRADUATES' SECTION : A.W.R.E., Aldermaston "Engineering Vibration," W. H. Johnson and E. J. Dent, 3 p.m. ; ★ WESTERN GRADUATES' SECTION : Plymouth and Devonport Technical College, Plymouth, "The Bristol Siddeley 3MW Generator," P. McMahon, 7.30 p.m.

Thurs., Oct. 20.—N.E. BRANCH : Stephenson Building, Claremont Road, Newcastle upon Tyne, Discussion on "Wetness in Steam Cycles," B. Wood, 6.15 p.m. ★ EAST MIDLANDS GRADUATES' SECTION : College of Further Education, Grantham, "The Fatigue of Railway Rolling Stock Axles—Yesterday and To-day," M. Sedgwick, 7.15 p.m. ★ YORKSHIRE GRADUATES' SECTION : Hotel Metropole, Leeds, "Vibration Testing Techniques," R. J. Coleman, 6.30 p.m.

INSTITUTION OF MINING AND METALLURGY

Thurs., Oct. 20.—Geological Society, Burlington House, Piccadilly, London, W.1, Discussion of the papers "Mining of Cupreous Stockwork Ores at Rio Tinto, Spain," R. N. Pryor, and "Extraction of Copper and Silver by the Segregation Process in Peru," F. Pollandt, 5 p.m.

INSTITUTION OF PLANT ENGINEERS

Wed., Oct. 19.—KENT BRANCH : King's Head Hotel, High Street, Rochester, "Refractory Brickwork for Boilers and Furnaces," N. W. Hinchcliffe, 7 p.m. ★ LONDON BRANCH : Visit to the Research Laboratories of the General Electric Company, Ltd., Wembley, Middlesex, 10.15 a.m.

Thurs., Oct. 20.—BLACKBURN BRANCH : Castle Hotel, Blackburn, "Comfort Heating," W. N. Shires, 7.30 p.m.

INSTITUTION OF PRODUCTION ENGINEERS

Mon., Oct. 17.—SHEFFIELD GRADUATE SECTION : Robert Jenkins and Co., Ltd., Wortley Road, Rotherham, "Production Welding Techniques," 6.30 p.m. ★ NORTHERN REGION : Rutherford College of Technology, Northumberland Road, Newcastle upon Tyne, "The Institution and the Commonwealth," W. F. S. Woodford, 7 p.m.

Wed. Oct. 19.—MIDLANDS REGION : James Watt Memorial Institute, Great Charles Street, Birmingham, "Precision Investment Casting Techniques," W. N. Jones, 7 p.m.

Thurs., Oct 20.—SCOTLAND REGION : Institution of Engineers and Shipbuilders, 39, Elmbank Crescent, Glasgow, C.2, "Process Planning and Machine Tool Contol Systems," A. Tack and J. Brett, 7.30 p.m. ★ SOUTH EASTERN REGION : Royal Commonwealth Society, London, "The Manufacture of Marine Propellers with particular reference to the Foundry," J. M. Langham, 7 p.m. ★ SOUTHERN REGION : Polygon Hotel, Southampton, "Equipment Peripheral to Digital Computers" E. J. Petherick 7.15 p.m.

INSTITUTION OF STRUCTURAL ENGINEERS

Mon., Oct. 17.—NORTHERN COUNTIES BRANCH : Cleveland Scientific and Technical Institution, Newcastle upon Tyne, Installation of the Branch Chairman, and Chairman's Address, E. Ibbotson, 6.30 p.m.

Tues., Oct. 18.—LANCASHIRE AND CHESHIRE BRANCH : College of Science and Technology, Manchester, Chairman's Address, W. Merchant, 7 p.m.

Wed., Oct. 19.—YORKSHIRE BRANCH : Griffin Hotel, Leeds, Chairman's Address, W. Eastwood, 6.30 p.m.

Thurs., Oct. 20.—YORKSHIRE BRANCH : Royal Victoria Hotel, Sheffield, Repeat of Chairman's Address, W. Eastwood, 6.30 p.m.

INSTITUTION OF WATER ENGINEERS

Fri., Oct. 21.—Lecture Hall, Leeds City Art Gallery, The Headrow, Leeds, 1, One-day conference on "Surface Water Resources and the Drought of 1959," 10 a.m.

JUNIOR INSTITUTION OF ENGINEERS

To-day, Oct. 14.—Pepys House, 14, Rochester Row, Westminster, London, S.W.1, "Nuclear Fuels," Robin F. W. Guard, 7 p.m.

Fri., Oct. 21.—Pepys House, 14, Rochester Row, Westminster, London, S.W.1, "Boiler Management in Small Plants," L. Clegg, 7 p.m.

NORTH EAST COAST INSTITUTION OF ENGINEERS AND SHIPBUILDERS

Mon., Oct. 17.—Literary and Philosophical Society, Newcastle upon Tyne, Presidential Address, J. B. Woodeson, 6.15 p.m.

PLASTICS INSTITUTE

Mon., Oct. 17.—City of London College, Moorgate, London, E.C.2, "The Structure of the Plastics Industry," C. J. G. Stanley, 6.15 p.m.

REINFORCED CONCRETE ASSOCIATION

Wed., Oct. 19.—11, Upper Belgrave Street, London, S.W.1, "Lift Slab Design and Construction," F. R. Benson, 6 p.m.

ROYAL INSTITUTE OF CHARTERED SURVEYORS

Wed., Oct. 19.—12, Great George Street, Westminster, London, S.W.1, "Future Practice and Procedure in Quantity Surveying," K. K. Dale, 6 p.m.

ROYAL METEOROLOGICAL SOCIETY

Wed., Oct. 19.—49, Cromwell Road, London, S.W.7, "Spectroscopic Observations of the Water-Vapour Content of the Stratosphere," J. T. Houghton and J. S. Seeley, 5 p.m.

SOCIETY OF CHEMICAL INDUSTRY

Wed., Oct. 19.—CORROSION GROUP : 14, Belgrave Square, London, S.W.1, "Anodic Protection, (*a*) Principles ; (*b*) Practical Application," C. Edeleanu and J. B. Cotton, 6 p.m.

Thurs., Oct. 20.—ROAD AND BUILDING MATERIALS GROUP : 14 Belgrave Square, London, S.W.1, "The Manufacture and Properties of Wood Chipboards," L. E. Akers, 6 p.m.

Mon., Oct. 24.—CORROSION GROUP : 14, Belgrave Street, London, S.W1, Cathodic Protection Panel Meeting, Brains Trust, J. S. Gerrard, J. H. Morgan, K. A. Spencer and W. G. Waite, 6 p.m.

SOCIETY OF INSTRUMENT TECHNOLOGY

To-day, Oct. 14.—MIDLAND SECTION : Gosta Green College of Technology, Aston Street, Birmingham, "Fundamentals of Temperature Measurement," E. B. Jones, 6.30 p.m.

Wed., Oct. 19.—BRISTOL SECTION : Dept of Physics, The University, Royal Fort, Bristol, 8, "Characteristics of Differential Producers for Flow Measurement," H. E. Dall, 7.30 p.m.

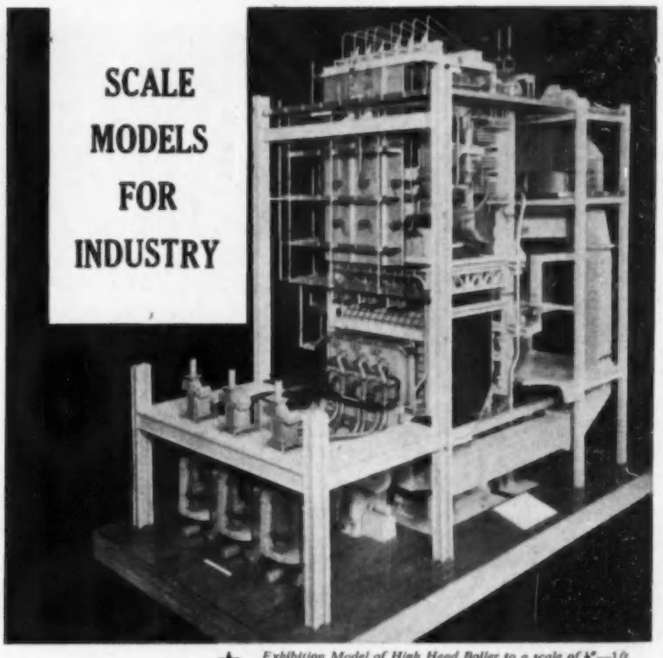
Thurs., Oct. 20.—EAST MIDLAND SECTION : University, Leicester, "Instrumentation at the British Railways Research Dept., Derby," J. H. Littlewood and A. Kettlety, 7.15 p.m. ★ GRANGEMOUTH SECTION : Leapark Hotel, Grangemouth, "Analytical Instruments for Process Control," D. G. Stevenson, 7 p.m.

WEST OF SCOTLAND IRON AND STEEL INSTITUTE

Fri., Oct. 21.—39, Elmbank Crescent, Glasgow, "The Physical Metallurgy of Steel," R. W. K. Honeycombe, 6.45 p.m.

AR
CC
PUMPS
The A.R. range of pumps is available in certain sizes as a Close Coupled unit: the various pump casings and motors fitting on a common frame with supporting feet. Send for particulars.
by
TANGYES
LIMITED
SMETHWICK · BIRMINGHAM · Phone SME 1181 · ENGLAND

Enter No. 771 on reply card



★ *Exhibition Model of High Head Boiler to a scale of ½"—1ft. Made to the order of Messrs. Babcock & Wilcox Ltd.*

This complicated detail perfect scale model of a high head boiler made in our Northampton works, is just one example of the extreme accuracy and specialized knowledge required to achieve a perfect miniature of the real thing. Leading Industrialists, Engineers and Architects of international repute, confidently entrust this kind of work to us.

Enquiries are invited for all types of models working or static.

Our Brochure SM/54 is well worth the attention of Executives and Purchasing Agents and will be sent free on request.

BASSETT - LOWKE LIMITED

Head Office & Works, Northampton

London Office: 112 High Holborn, W.C.1 Manchester: 28 Corporation Street

Enter No. 773 on reply card

10 ton Steam Permanent Way Crane. Metre Gauge. Duty: 10 tons at 16 ft. radius propped; 5 tons at 14 ft. radius free
3 Motor, electrically operated Fixed Wharf Crane. Duty: 15 tons at 22 ft. radius.

T&H

CRANES

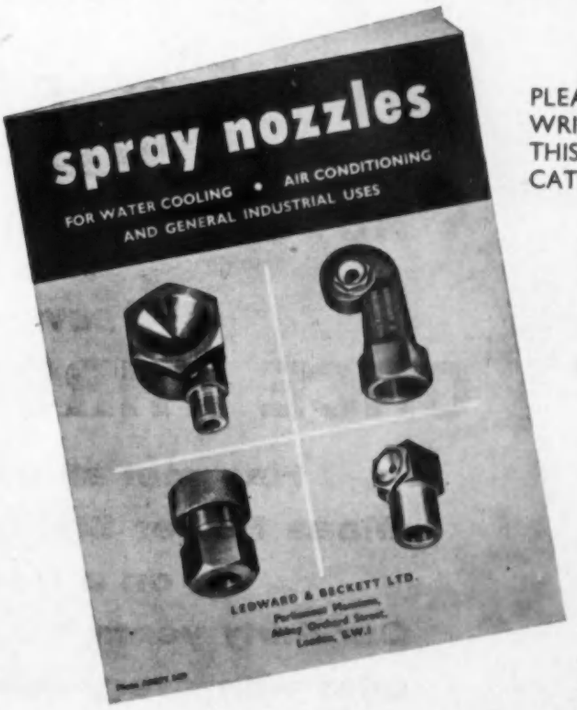
STEAM
DIESEL
DIESEL-ELECTRIC
ELECTRIC

KENT STREET
TAYLOR & HUBBARD LTD
LEICESTER

Telegraphic Address: "Lifting, Leicester"

Telephone Nos.: 22575-6

Enter No. 772 on reply card



PLEASE WRITE FOR THIS CATALOGUE

LEDWARD & BECKETT LTD.

PARLIAMENT MANSIONS ABBEY ORCHARD ST.

LONDON S.W.1

PHONE: ABBEY 5429 TELEGRAMS: PREFERMENT, SOWEST-LONDON

Enter No. 774 on reply card

ON THE
STOTHERT & PITT
HYDRAULIC TILTING
DRUM CONCRETE MIXER

The hydraulic system is safeguarded by the . . .

PUROLATOR FILTER

AUTOMOTIVE PRODUCTS COMPANY LTD · LEAMINGTON SPA · WARWICKSHIRE

ONE OF THE AUTOMOTIVE PRODUCTS GROUP

Enter No. 781 on reply card

THE

GORDON

AUTOMATIC CONTROL SYSTEM

(PATENT APPLIED FOR)

DEVELOPED FOR

ONCE THROUGH BOILERS

Has met all expectations at the
Maas Power Station, Roermond, Holland
on a Benson Boiler
Our thirty years experience enables us to
offer with every confidence the alternative
Pneumatic or Electronic

JAMES GORDON & CO. LTD

DALSTON GARDENS, STANMORE, MIDDLESEX

Enter No. 782 on reply card

A GREAT ACHIEVEMENT IN BRITISH ENGINEERING

The Olympus Mark 201 (BO17) Turbo-Jet designed and made by Bristol-Siddeley Engines Ltd

SECURED BY

PHILIDAS
SELF LOCKING NUTS

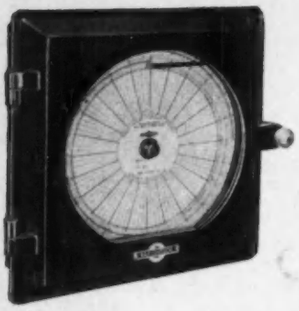
PHILIDAS DIVISION · WHITEHOUSE INDUSTRIES LTD · FERRYBRIDGE · KNOTTINGLEY · YORKSHIRE
Telephone: Knottingley 2323 (5 lines) Telex: 55166 Grams: Balbearing Ferrybridge
Also Offices and Stockrooms at 44 Hertford Street, London W1 and Countess Road, Northampton

A subsidiary of the Pollard Ball and Roller Bearing Co Ltd.

Enter No. 791 on reply card

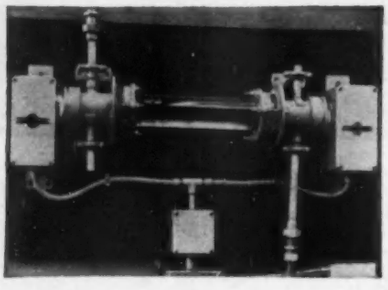
RADIOVISOR
EST. 1927

* P.E control



Event Recorder
A permanent record of 'ON' 'OFF' time associated with any process or operation. Idle machine time duration, over-load periods, etc, are recorded on a 24-hour circular chart revolving at 1" per hour. The recording stylus is operated by a built-in electro-magnetic movement actuated by an external micro switch, relay or other contact-making device.

Electronic Level Control
Radiovisor manufacture many different types of electronic level control so that from their range a unit will be found suitable for any material or liquid. Liquids in tanks, solids in hoppers or powders in packets—there is a level control for the job.



Automatic Turbidity Control
Liquids are continuously observed for clarity and any changes in opacity recorded. In addition to a continuous record, a warning device may be actuated or some other desired function performed if the clarity of the liquid changes to a pre-determined value. The photo-electric viewing chamber may be an integral part of a main feed line, or incorporated into a by-pass sampling system.

There isn't a production plant anywhere that couldn't be made (or hasn't been made) more efficient, more economical by the use of Radiovisor Photo-electric and Electronic Controls

* **P.E** is photo-electric

It costs nothing to consult us—
We have over thirty year's experience

RADIOVISOR P.E control

MAKERS OF THE MOST COMPREHENSIVE RANGE OF PHOTO-ELECTRIC CONTROLS IN THE WORLD

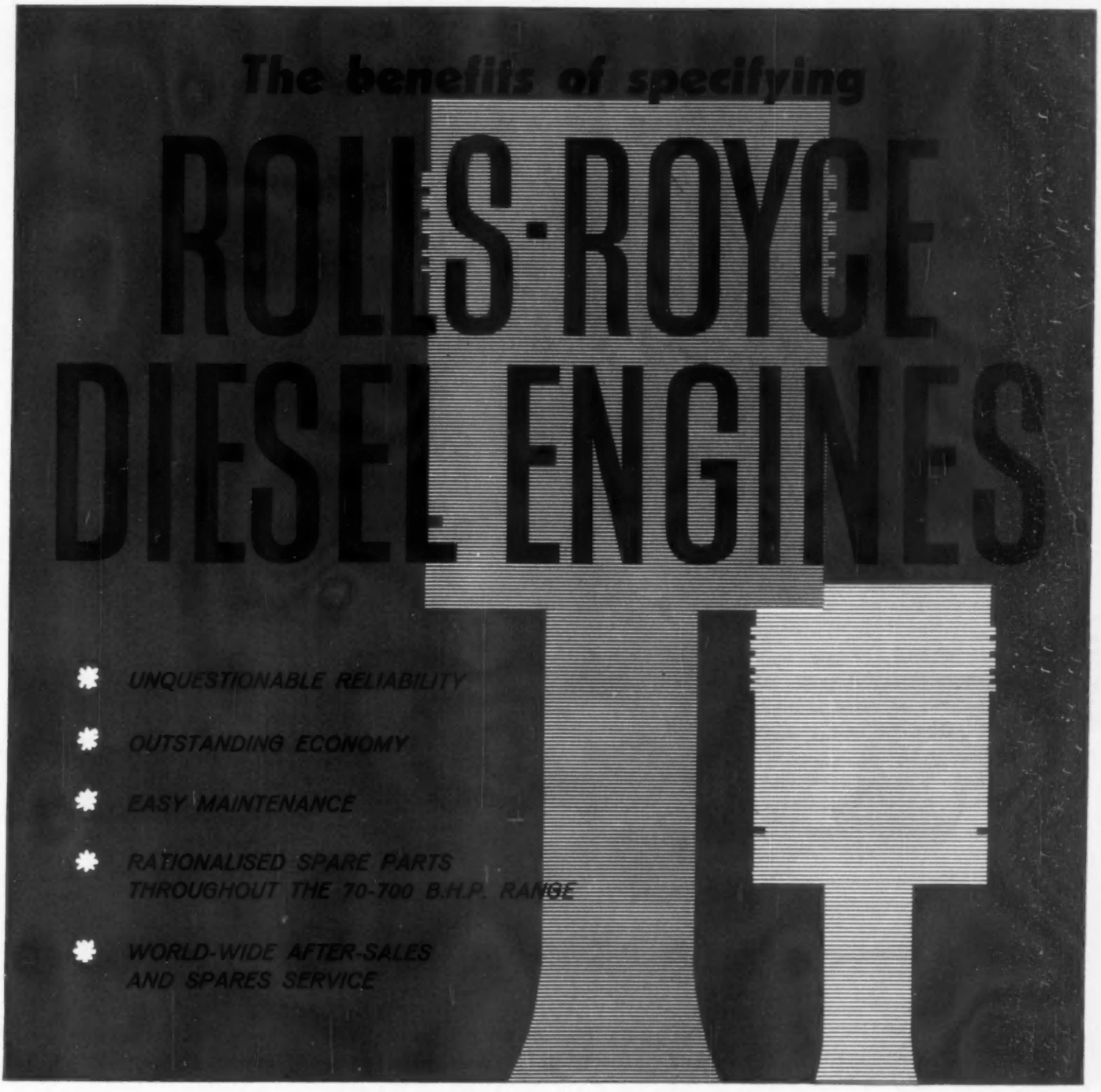
Standard photo-electric equipment includes:

Flamestat Flame Failure Control • Smoke Detector Fire Alarm • Sequence Control • Counting and Batching Unit Invisible Ray Burglar Alarm • Turbidity Equipment • Hopper and Bunker Level Control • Print Registration • Photo-electric Safety Guard • Factory Lighting Control • Automatic Radiation Pyrostat • Automatic Door Opening • Industrial Smoke Density Indicator and Alarm

RADIOVISOR PARENT LIMITED, Stanhope Works, High Path, London, S.W.19
Telephone: CHErrywood 3351 Telegrams: Radivisor, London, S.W.19

2

Enter No. 801 on reply card



AND NOW-REDUCED PRICES!

So many operators are specifying Rolls-Royce Diesels for a very wide range of equipment that increased production has made it possible to offer these engines at increasingly competitive prices.

ROLLS-ROYCE Diesels

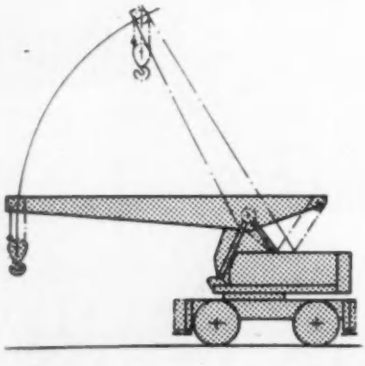
ROLLS-ROYCE LIMITED — OIL ENGINE DIVISION · SHREWSBURY, ENGLAND · MONTREAL, CANADA · SYDNEY, AUSTRALIA

ROLLS-ROYCE — AERO ENGINES · MOTOR CARS · DIESEL AND PETROL ENGINES · ROCKET MOTORS · NUCLEAR PROPULSION

Enter No. 811 on reply card

M

BRITAIN'S NEWEST CRANE



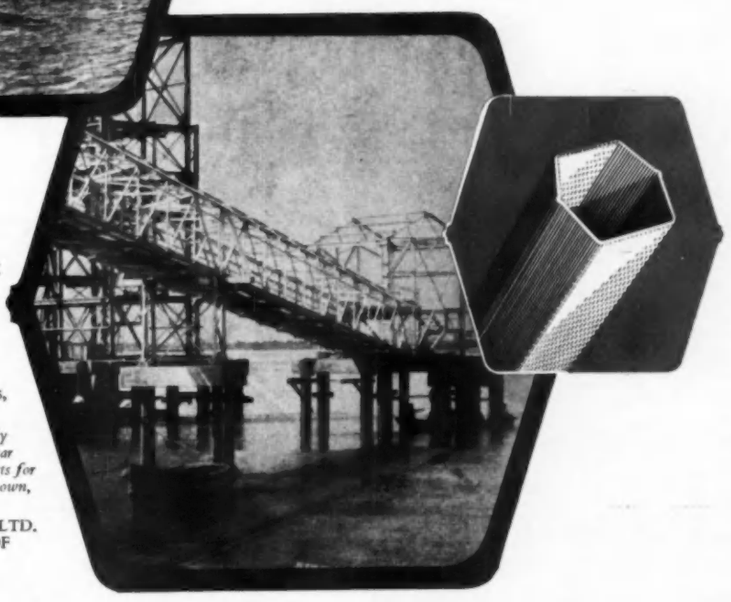
Lifts up to 15 tons, with jibs up to 80 ft. Once you've seen it, you'll want to own it . . . partly because of its good looks — efficient looks — mainly because of its sensible all-round design. You'll notice how conveniently placed the controls are. You'll relish the extreme manœuvrability even in confined, cluttered spaces. Cabin-vision is perfect in every direction. And naturally the 1520 has the massive year-in year-out reliability you always associate with Ransomes and Rapier products. Contact us today by phone or letter for full technical specification and any other information you would like.

The new RAPIER 1520 Mobile Crane -loads up to 15 tons

Enter No. 821 on reply card

RANSOMES AND RAPIER LTD · IPSWICH AND LONDON · A NEWTON CHAMBERS COMPANY

FOR SECURE FOUNDATIONS IN DEEP WATER AND TIDEWAYS "RENDHEX" FOUNDATION COLUMNS



South Durham "Rendhex" Foundation Columns combine lightness in weight with great strength and maximum load-bearing capacity. They are in world-wide demand for the construction of deep-water foundations for off-shore anchorages and all types of work where piling construction is required to carry heavy vertical loads.

Illustrations show "Rendhex" Columns forming (above) a "strongpoint" in a recently constructed jetty to berth 10,000 ton bulk sugar freighters and (below) acting as piling supports for a bulk sugar off-loading conveyor at Georgetown, British Guiana, for

DEMERARA SUGAR TERMINALS LTD. A member of the BOOKER GROUP OF COMPANIES.

Contractors: SOIL MECHANICS LTD.

South Durham STEEL AND IRON COMPANY LIMITED

CENTRAL SALES OFFICE:
CARGO FLEET IRON WORKS, MIDDLESBROUGH, YORKS.
TELEPHONE: MIDDLESBROUGH 46311 (13 LINES)
TELEX: 58551

LONDON OFFICE: SHELL-MEX HOUSE, STRAND, W.C.2.
TELEPHONE: COVENT GARDEN 1181/6.
TELEX: 22480

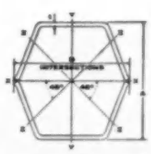
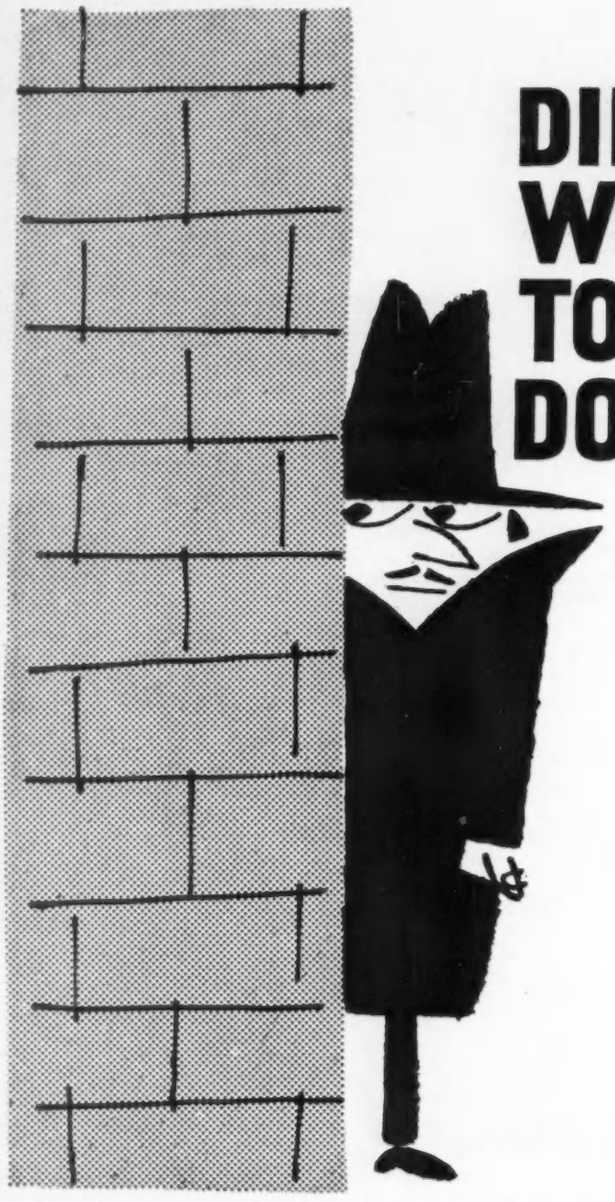


TABLE OF PROPERTIES

"Rendhex" Column No.	Size (Ins.)			Weight of Rolled Section lbs. per Lin. ft.	Weight of complete Col. (incl. Weld) lbs. per Lin. ft.	Area of complete Col. (excl. weld) Sq. ins.	Moment of Inertia (Ins.⁴)			Radii of Gyration (Ins.)			Section Moduli (Ins.³)		
	A	B	t				About XX	About YY	About ZZ	About XX	About YY	About ZZ	About XX	About YY	About ZZ
No. 3	13	12½	½	36·15	72.50	21·26	469·3	381·3	425·3	4·69	4·23	4·47	72.20	58·70	57·30
No. 4	16	16½	½	58·30	117·75	34·30	1214	1038	1126	5·95	5·50	5·73	151·75	125·82	116·15
No. 6	20	20	0·7	80·70	162·80	47·47	2657·7	2203·5	2430·6	7·49	6·81	7·16	265·80	218·60	207·20

Enter No. 831 on reply card



DIRTY WORK TO DO?

CLEAN UP WITH A FRAM FILTER

Worried about subversive elements lurking in fuels, lubricants or process liquids? Wicked little micron-sized saboteurs? Want to get rid of them quietly and without any fuss or undue expense? Then clean them up with a Fram filter. We'll tell you the right type to fit if you give us a description of the wanted party, or we'll be happy to send you a copy of our new publication, FRAM INDUSTRIAL FILTERS AND STRAINERS.

It will tell you about the range of FRAM filters, and replacement elements available for handling liquids and gases in industrial and chemical processes.

SIMMONDS AEROCESSORIES LIMITED · TREFOREST · PONTYPRIDD · GLAMORGAN

A MEMBER OF THE FIRTH CLEVELAND GROUP

FRAM filter FH 656 P houses 6 cross-flow Filcron type elements rated at 50 g.p.m. S.E.A. 30 oil, 160°F at a pressure differential across the filter of 3 p.s.i.

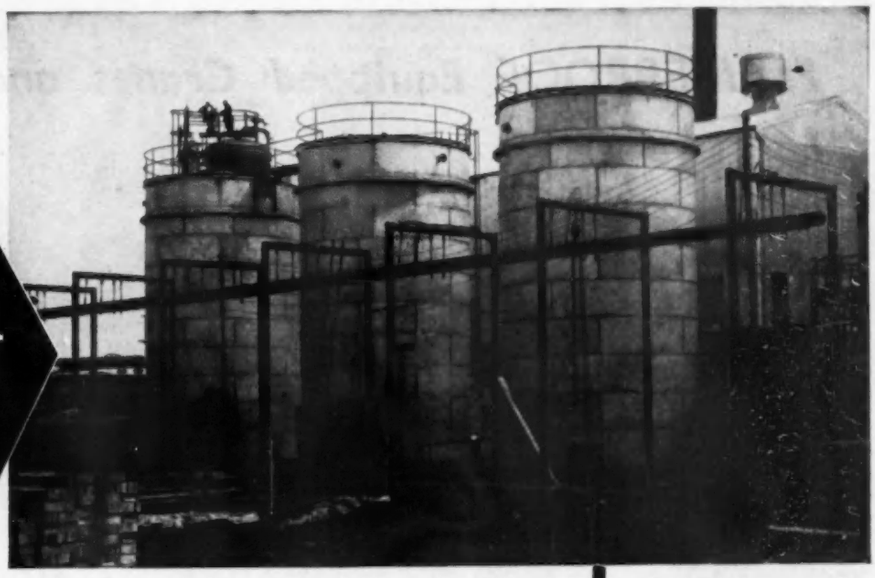
CRC 1F1

Enter No. 841 on reply card

FOR THE PRODUCTION AND FABRICATION OF STAINLESS STEEL PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

Consult

Rileys of Batley



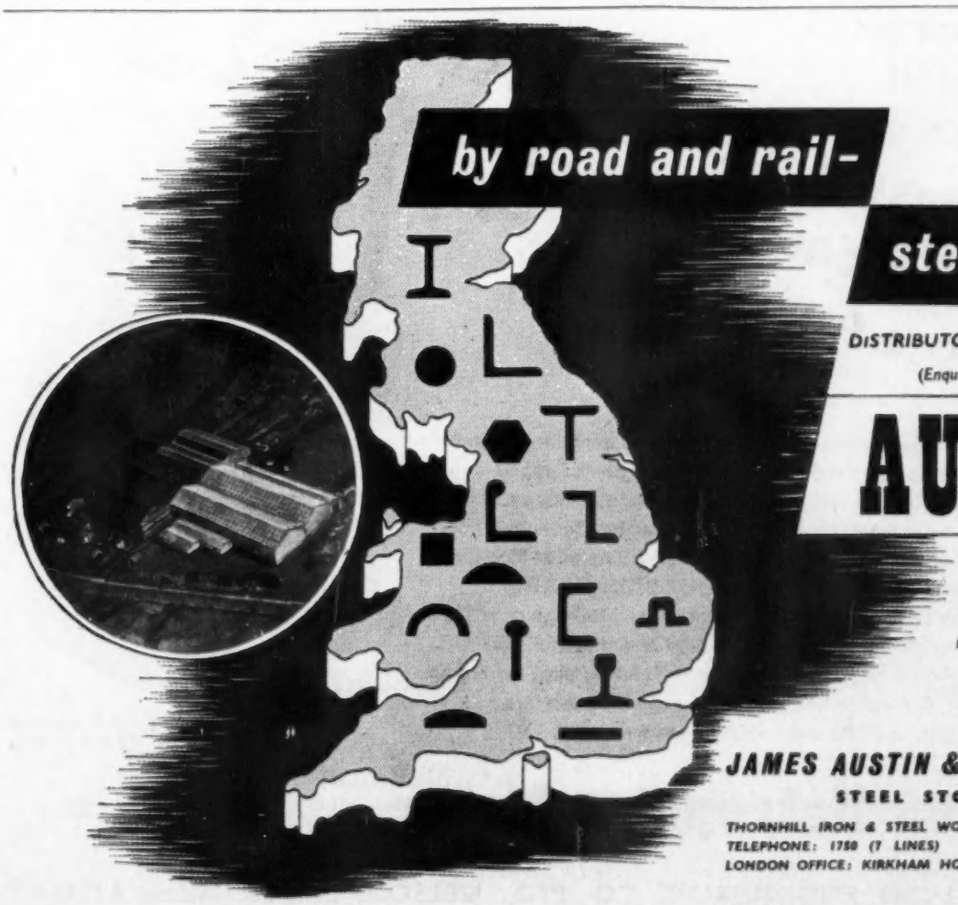
3—Stainless Steel Shift Tanks, 17′ 6″ diameter x 30′ 0″ high for Nitric Acid, installed at Stanford-le-Hope. Design and site construction by Rileys of Batley. 100% x-ray of circumferential welded seams, spot x-ray of vertical seams to Insurance Survey requirements. This Contract was completed recently, and the illustration is reproduced by courtesy of Fisons Limited, Harvest House, Felixstowe, Suffolk.

FOR STAINLESS WORK, from gauge to plate thickness, produced in the Shops, or for complete site construction.

A. J. RILEY & SON LTD VICTORIA WORKS, BATLEY, YORKSHIRE.
Telephone: 657 (3 lines). Telegrams: Boilers, Batley

LONDON OFFICE: KIRKMAN HOUSE, 54A TOTTENHAM COURT ROAD, W.1. TELEPHONE: MUSEUM 1864

Enter No. 851 on reply card



by road and rail—

steel from stock

DISTRIBUTORS OF ✓ **DEXION** SLOTTED ANGLES

(Enquiries should be addressed to the Dexion Dept.)

AUSTINS

Make sure you receive our ***MONTHLY STOCK LIST*** *by sending your name and the name and address of your Company to* ***DEPT. S.L.R.***

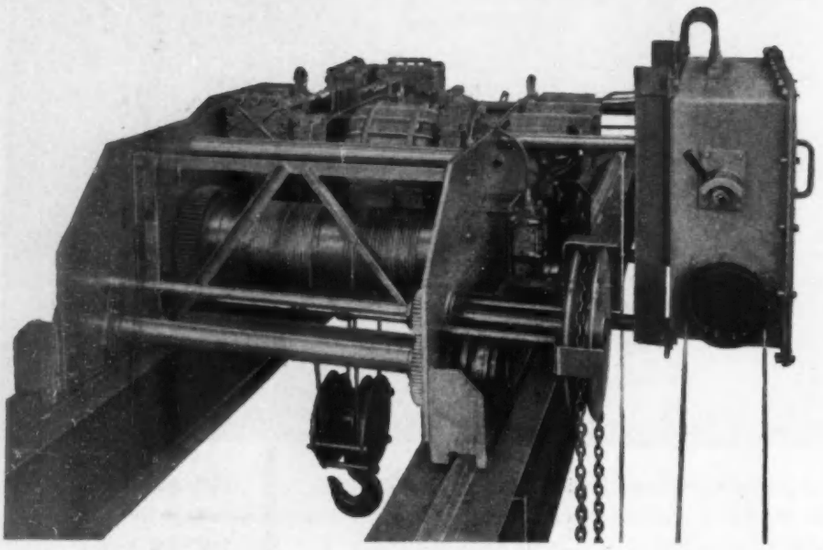
JAMES AUSTIN & SONS (DEWSBURY) LTD.

STEEL STOCKHOLDERS

THORNHILL IRON & STEEL WORKS, DEWSBURY, YORKSHIRE
TELEPHONE: 1750 (7 LINES) · TELEGRAMS: AUSTINS DEWSBURY TELEX 55-129
LONDON OFFICE: KIRKHAM HOUSE, 54A, TOTTENHAM COURT ROAD, LONDON W.1.
TELEPHONE: MUSEUM 1864

Enter No. 852 on reply card

FLAMEPROOF Equipped Cranes and Hoists BY



RCH

'RCH' FLAMEPROOF equipped Cranes and Hoists can be designed for operation in any group of gases, or corrosive and heavily steam-laden atmospheres, or for handling — with precision — highly explosive and inflammable materials.

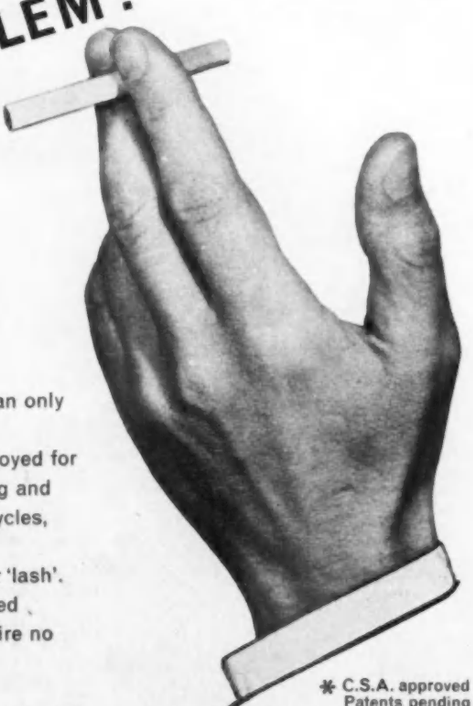
E.O.T. Cranes up to 50 tons S.W.L. and 100 ft. span
Electric Hoists up to 15 tons S.W.L.
Jib Cranes, Goliath Cranes,
Winches, Telphers & Runways. Full Catalogue sent on Request.

Reed Crane and Hoist Company Limited
Lodge Causeway . Fishponds
Bristol. Telephone: 65-3237/8 Bristol

Enter No. 861 on reply card

Find more out about this motor or approach us if you're looking for something 'special' in electrical drive

POSING AN INDEXING PROBLEM? this action could prompt the answer



No hesitation about which end to light, yet this confidence can only result from accuracy of indexing in the production of tipped cigarettes. Nelson Hetropolar Motors are internationally employed for such duties since their use permits new standards in indexing and control. Hetropolar Motors allow speeds of 62.5 r.p.m. at 50 cycles, 75 r.p.m. at 60 cycles WITHOUT REDUCTION GEARS. Eliminate risk of deviation of movement caused through gear 'lash'. Give a true synchronous drive. Immediate stop/start, full speed in less than half a cycle. Possess only one moving part, require no maintenance. Are space saving, easily accommodated into machine design. Self starting, instantaneous reversal.

* C.S.A. approved
Patents pending

Nelson Hetropolar Motor*

THE NELSON ENGINEERING CO. LTD. THE NELSON ENGINEERING CO. LTD., NELSON, LANCS. Nelson 62545/6/7
H.G.P.nhm6

Enter No. 862 on reply card

DU & DQ

mean greater freedom for designers

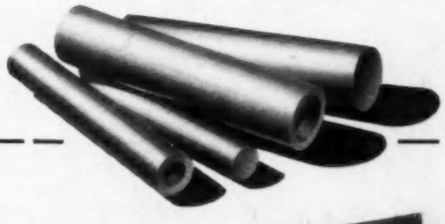
Every time a designer sketches an assembly of moving parts he works within a constraint which has become so familiar that he scarcely recognises its existence. This constraint is the necessity to provide oil, grease, graphite or pressure lubrication for all sliding surfaces. GLACIER D.U. Bearings break this constraint. THEY NEVER NEED OILING!

DU

Glacier D.U. is *NOT* a "self-lubricated" bearing material. It is LUBRICANT FREE and can withstand high and low temperatures (-200° to +280°C). It fills the demand for applications where it is inconvenient to lubricate or where contamination by oil and grease cannot be permitted. D.U. resists abrasive atmospheres and can operate submerged in liquids.

Glacier D.U. dry bearings are composed of thin steel strip with a porous bronze coating impregnated with a mixture of a fluoro-carbon plastic (P.T.F.E.) and lead.

DQ



There are many applications where the remarkable properties of D.U. dry bearing materials are required but it is necessary to machine the effective surface. There are also shapes and sizes, notably very small components, which cannot conveniently be formed or pressed from a composite strip. D.Q., which is available in bars or tubes, combines the excellent frictional properties of solid P.T.F.E. with a thousand-fold improved resistance to wear.

Glacier D.Q. is an easily machinable dry bearing material consisting of a Fluoro-carbon (P.T.F.E) strengthened with special fillers. Supplied from stock and in a range of standard bars and tubes.

GLACIER

DESIGNERS!
Write for FREE Glacier Handbook No. 2. which deals with D.U. and D.Q. and which also describes the D.G. and D.L. process treatments.

THE GLACIER METAL COMPANY LTD. ALPERTON WEMBLEY MIDDLESEX ENGLAND.

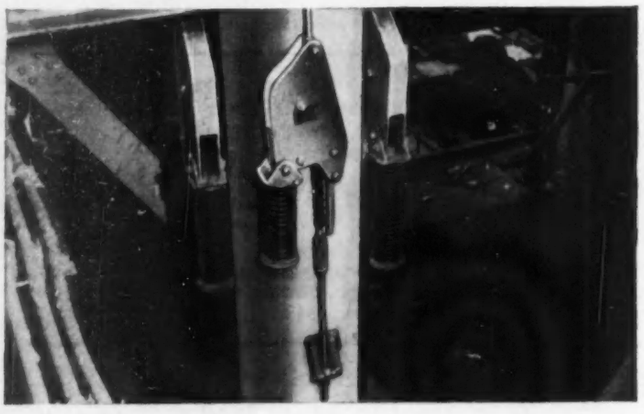
Enter No. 871 on reply card

For controlled pipe movement . .

CON-TEN

REG. TRADE MARK

CONSTANT TENSION PIPE SUPPORTS



The Con-Ten system has not only been tested, but *proved* in industries and power stations all over the world. No matter what the load or the pipe movement, or the problems met, there is a Con-Ten to provide the most adequate and *permanent* support available. Loads from 100 lbs. to 14 tons and pipe movements up to 18 in. can be controlled by constant tension supports in the Con-Ten range.

Contact us now for full information.

British Patent Nos. 474008, 720074, 720075, 697987, 816976, *U.S.A. Patent No.* 2129320.

BRITISH INDUSTRIAL

ENGINEERING COMPANY (STAFFS) LIMITED

CORONATION WORKS, HAINGE ROAD, TIVIDALE, TIPTON, STAFFS.

Tel: TIPTON 1222/3/4

Enter No. 881 on reply card

Enquiry will surprise and please you

Niagara can help you in taking mechanical handling plant to your work. They design and manufacture portable mechanical handling equipment capable of very large and profitable hourly outputs. There is money in that for open cast mining, quarrying and contracting.

Handle it Mechanically WITH NIAGARA

NIAGARA

SCREENS AND PLANT Ltd.

STRAYSFIELD ROAD, CLAY HILL, ENFIELD, MIDDX.

Telephone: Enfield 6622

Enter No. 891 on reply card

The first thought in protection...

Whatever the danger—in this case fire—the choice of protection must always be conditioned by two controlling factors . . . efficiency and dependability! Essential factors—factors that have won the name of Walter Kidde an unrivalled reputation for quality in fire-fighting equipment!

For constantly, Kidde's many fire detection systems and extinguishing equipment are put to positive, practical test . . . and consistently, precision and reliability have proved their worth! Perhaps one day, the fire fighting equipment you have purchased, or are about to purchase, will stand between you and ruin or loss of life. With life and livelihood at stake, you *must* be sure. With Kidde equipment, you *can* be sure . . . *sure* of quality . . . *sure* of protection.

Kidde are specialists in inert gas systems employing carbon dioxide, nitrogen, CF_3BR, products of combustion, and argon. Manufacturers of fire detecting systems and portable fire extinguishers—they have manufacturing facilities in the U.S.A., Argentina, Australia, Brazil, Canada, France, Germany, Italy, Japan, Mexico . . . and 500 Recharging Service Stations throughout the world.

THE WALTER KIDDE CO. LTD., NORTHOLT, MIDDX. TEL: VIKING 6611.

...the last word in quality K Kidde

Enter No. 892 on reply card

No. 2 Valectric operating a 36" sluice valve.

VALECTRIC REGD.

VALVE ACTUATORS

'Valectric' Actuators are available for power operation of all sizes of sluice and butterfly valves, penstocks, etc. They are readily adapted to existing valves.

- **AUTOMATIC OR REMOTE CONTROL**
- **SENSITIVE TORQUE LIMITER FOR FULL PROTECTION**
- **'IMPACT CRACKING' DEVICE**
- **HAND-OPERATION IN CASES OF POWER FAILURE**

SEND FOR PUBLICATION P.12 (E)

HARTLEYS (STOKE-ON-TRENT) LTD.

Head Office and Works: Kearsley Chambers, Stoke-on-Trent. Tel: 48427
London Office: Hastings House, Norfolk St., Strand, W.C.2. Tel: TEMple Bar 5788

Enter No. 893 on reply card

PNEUTOMATION

for accurate control

No matter how complicated the sequence of industrial processes, Lang Pneumatic Control equipment eliminates human error, and operates continuously to predetermined standards of accuracy. Every item of Lang Pneumatic Control equipment has been proved over and over again in tests and in actual use. Design, workmanship, and choice of materials ensure long service, freedom from trouble . . . and consistent accuracy.

PNEUTOMATION CANNOT FORGET . . . PNEUTOMATION—ENERGY UNDER CONTROL

Mr. Squinch says:
Don't monkey around with production problems: consult Lang Pneumatic.

write to:

Lang Pneumatic Ltd

(ASSOCIATED WITH DESOUTTER BROTHERS (HOLDINGS) LTD)

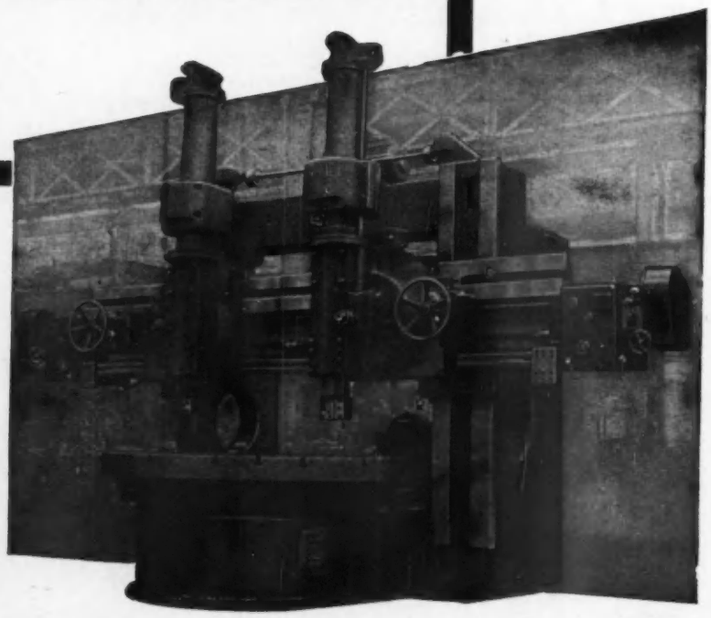
OWEN ROAD WOLVERHAMPTON
Tel: Wolverhampton 25221/2/3/4 Telex No. 33193

P.6437
Enter No. 901 on reply card

"CRAVEN" 5' 0", 6' 0" and 7' 0"

VERTICAL BORING & TURNING MILLS

available for immediate delivery



These machines are of heavy construction, each with a 30 h.p. constant-speed table driving motor and a twelve-speed gear box. Feed traverse to each saddle and its ram is by an independent variable-speed motor, and additional constant-speed motors are used for all quick traverse movements.
Duplicate control stations give complete pushbutton operation of the main motor and full selection of the ram and saddle movements, including change-over from feed to quick traverse and vice versa, the various engagements being made by magnetic clutch operation.

CRAVEN
MACHINE TOOLS

CRAVEN BROTHERS (MANCHESTER) LIMITED
VAUXHALL WORKS · REDDISH · STOCKPORT · ENGLAND

CMT 2
Enter No. 902 on reply card

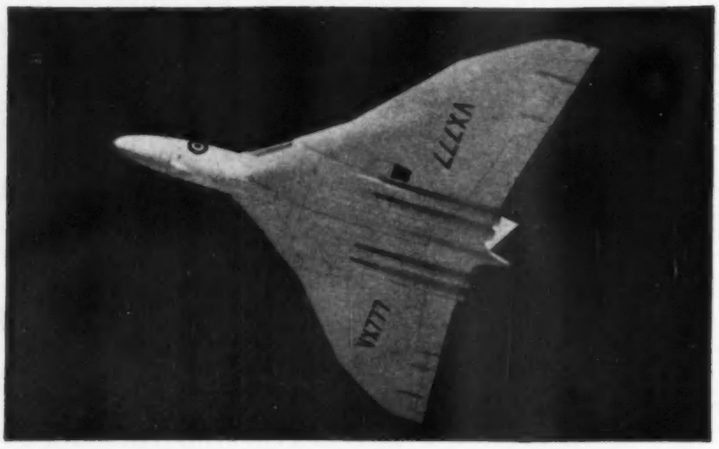
YOU CALL THE TUNE—HE PLAYS IT

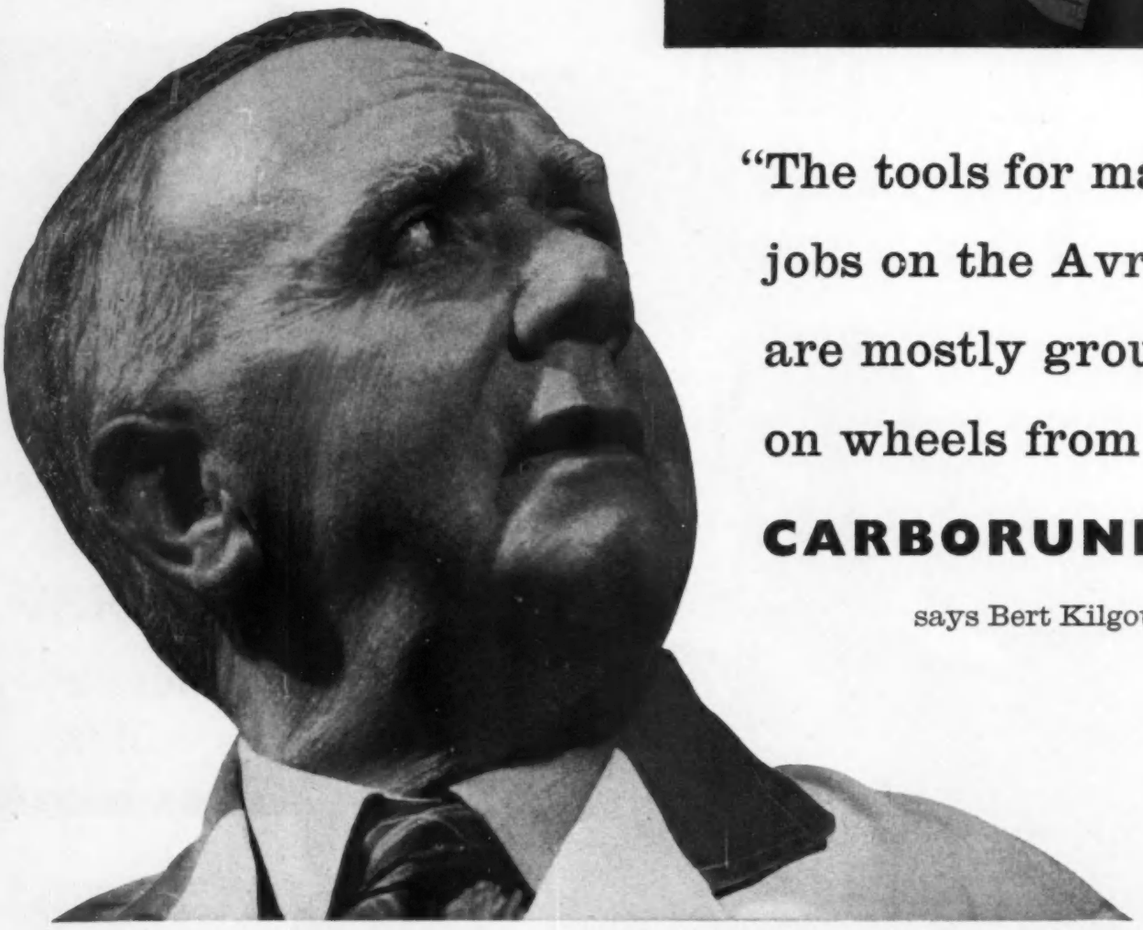
When it comes to cast iron pipes, he knows the score. He's our Mr. Powell, but he might well be one of our other eight area pipesmen. Each is a personal pipeline to the Allied Service, ready to look after your interests at all times. You can contact him for prompt delivery of rainwater, soil and drain goods. You can send him your drawings for information as to the pipes etc. you should order and where supplies may be found. He will perform any variations on the theme of rainwater and soil drain goods you like to compose. No applause for Mr. Powell, please! He is just doing his usual job—at his usual concert pitch. For area 1 telephone Stockton 65291; for area 9 telephone Falkirk 2441; for all other areas telephone Wellington (Salop) 510.

rainwater and soil goods division of **ALLIED IRONFOUNDERS**
KETLEY WELLINGTON SHROPSHIRE

CUSTOMERS OF CARBORUNDUM

Bert Kilgour has worked at the main factory of A. V. Roe & Co. Ltd, at Chadderton, for 40 years, and is now the senior foreman of the toolroom, in which 300 men are employed: "Must be one of the biggest toolrooms in the country", Bert says. "We started getting grinding wheels from CARBORUNDUM in 1936, and they've supplied most of our wheels ever since then. That's for the whole factory—not just the toolroom. Why? Well, because their wheels do a good job, and give us good service. They've always been ready to help us when we've asked them to."





"The tools for machining jobs on the Avro Vulcan are mostly ground on wheels from CARBORUNDUM"

says Bert Kilgour

CARBORUNDUM can help YOU

In most of the major industries of the world, CARBORUNDUM is helping top firms to make better products, to cut costs, and to speed production. In the sharply competitive industrial climate of today there are three main conditions for success: high quality, low prices, and early deliveries. CARBORUNDUM can help you to meet them all.

Products by

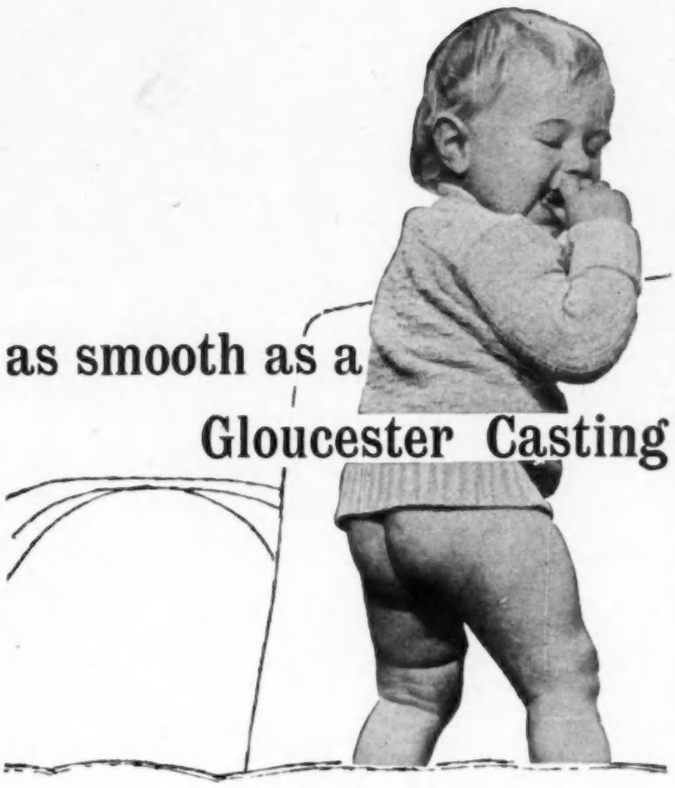
CARBORUNDUM

TRADE MARK

can cut your costs

THE CARBORUNDUM COMPANY LIMITED · TRAFFORD PARK · MANCHESTER 17 · PHONE: TRAFFORD PARK 2381

Enter No. 921 on reply card



as smooth as a Gloucester Casting

The smoother and cleaner the casting the more accurately it fits into the machining jigs allowing saving of time during machining process. At Gloucester, Malleable iron castings are as clean as modern science and machines can make them.

Superb core making equipment, careful analysis of sand at every stage of the core making and moulding processes, the use of special mould and core dressings, ensure clean castings, even as they leave the "knock out" bay for final fettling.

The elevator type electric-furnace anneals in 48 hours instead of the usual 7 days. It also allows greater control of the casting during annealing, resulting in uniformity of metal, greater strength, and — a smoother, finer skin.

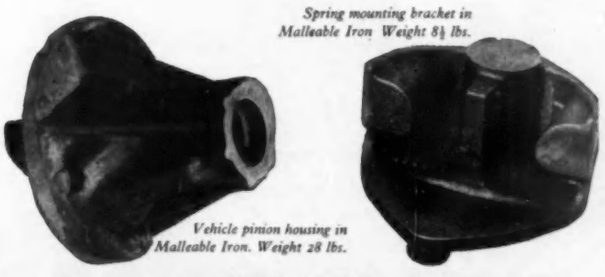
Gloucester can handle large runs of malleable castings for the automobile, railways, electrical and farming industries.

Gloucester are always willing to visit customers and help in the design of castings to save time and cost in production.

A typical Gloucester Malleable specification.

Gloucester Blackheart Malleable		*Gloucester Lamellar Pearlitic Malleable*	
Elongation	18%	Elongation	5%
Yield Point	12 tons	Yield Point	24 tons
Tensile Strength	25 tons psi	Tensile Strength	35 tons psi

Spring mounting bracket in Malleable Iron Weight 8¾ lbs.



Vehicle pinion housing in Malleable Iron. Weight 28 lbs.

GLOUCESTER

GLOUCESTER — THE HOME OF GOOD CASTINGS

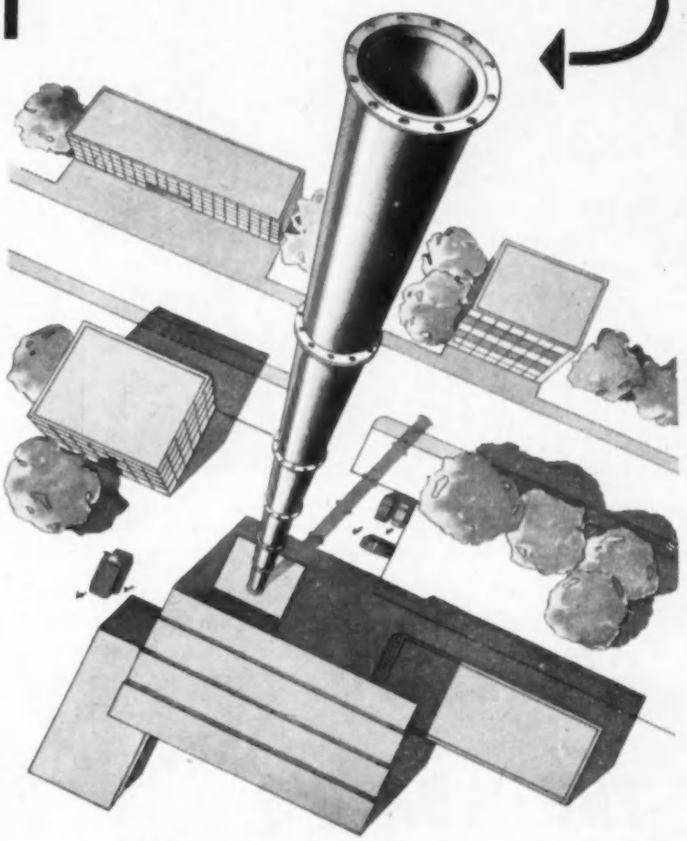
Gloucester Foundry Ltd., Emlyn Works, Gloucester
phone : Gloucester 23041 grams : 'Pulleys' Gloucester
(A subsidiary of the Gloucester Railway Carriage & Wagon Co. Ltd.)

Enter No. 931 on reply card

A New Approach to Chimney, Flue and Ducting Construction

'DRIBORE'

The Logical Answer to Corrosion and Smut Emission Problems.



- Maintains inner surface above dew point of gases and stops condensation.
- Does not corrode and so lasts longer.
- Can be transported and handled easily being of mild steel welded construction.
- Made in flanged or socketed sections, it can be erected easily in the same way as normal steel chimney. No scaffolding is necessary.
- Construction is not confined to circular chimneys and can be used for square, rectangular or change section pieces, horizontal ducting and casings, etc.

A full description of this chimney appeared Page 322 in "The Engineer" dated 19 August 1960

Manufactured by

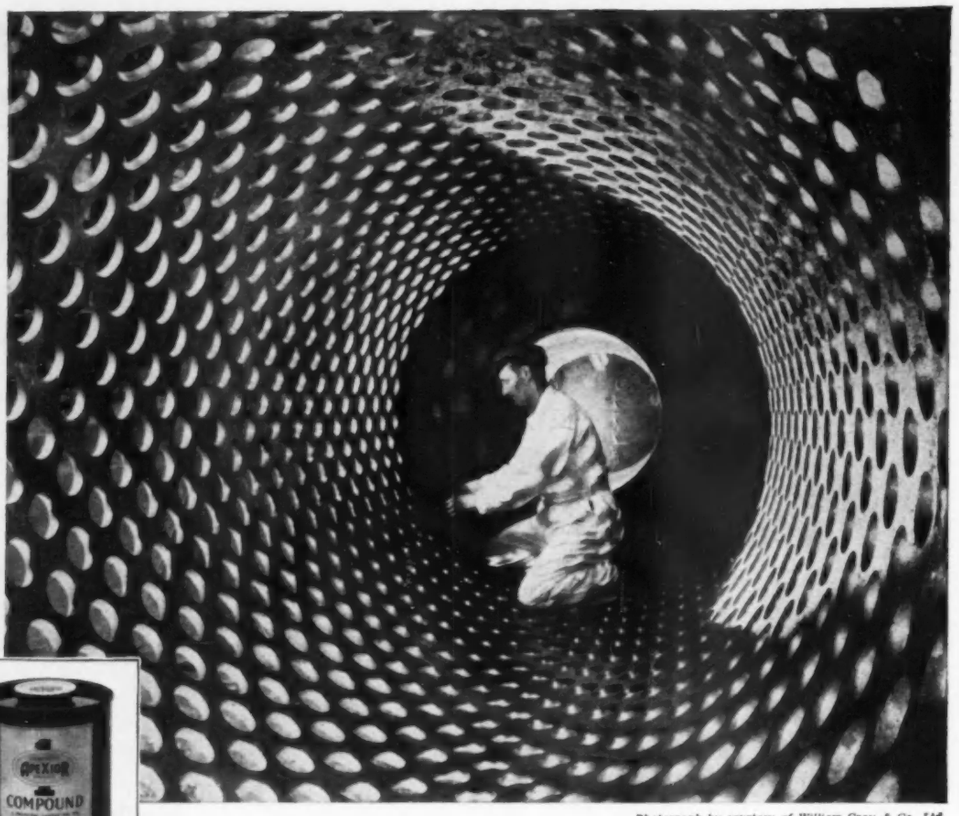
SUPERWELDS (Lewisham) LTD.

PRINCES ROAD · DARTFORD · KENT

Telephone: Dartford 26333 Prov. Pat. No. 15760/59

Enter No. 932 on reply card

All round protection against corrosion



Wherever hot-wet metal surfaces are found —with temperatures above 170°F—'Apexior No. 1' prevents corrosion.

Easily applied by brush or spray this outstanding coating provides effective *low cost* protection for expensive boiler plant . . . means less costly maintenance.

'Apexior No. 1' minimises scale formation, ensures that any scale which does form will be easier to remove; heat transmission is improved and feed water will not be contaminated or discoloured. For full information about 'Apexior No. 1' write today for booklet "Preventing Boiler Corrosion".

lastingly ensured with

APEXIOR
REGISTERED
No.1

Photograph by courtesy of William Gray & Co. Ltd.

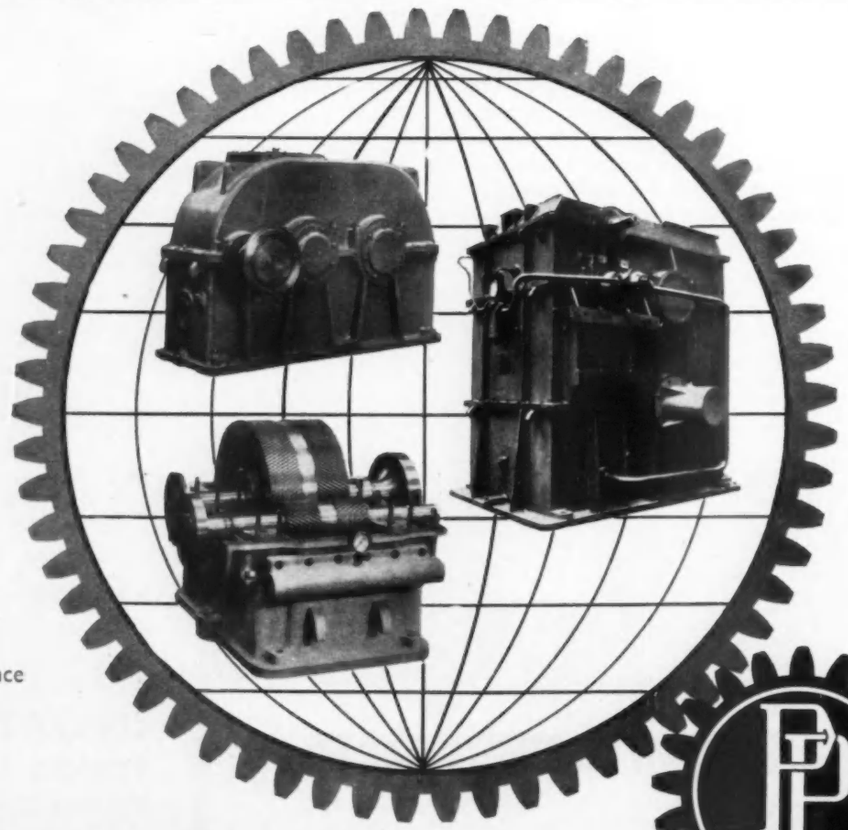
BRITISH PAINTS LIMITED *Apexior Division*
Portland Road, Newcastle upon Tyne, 2.
Northumberland House, 303-306, High Holborn, London, W.C.1 · 31, Wapping, Liverpool

SYDNEY · ADELAIDE · DURBAN · CAPE TOWN · CALCUTTA · TRINIDAD · NEW YORK · DUBLIN. OUR WORLD-WIDE SERVICE IS AT YOUR DISPOSAL FOR THE ASKING.

BPL/A49

Enter No. 941 on reply card

GEARED TO THE WORLD'S INDUSTRY...



Whatever your transmission problems
we design gears
for any power—any speed.

More than 50 years of specialised experience
at your service.

THE POWER PLANT COMPANY LIMITED

WEST DRAYTON, MIDDLESEX TEL: WEST DRAYTON 2626 (4 lines) GRAMS: ROC. WEST DRAYTON

Enter No. 942 on reply card

Cobex Atten...Shun!

All Cobex and correct, sir. Yes, Cobex rigid vinyl knows its drill. Whatever the exercise, deep-draw, vacuum-form or extrusion; sawing, drilling or welding, Cobex comes out with flying colours—and what a range of colours!

In your design and manufacturing plans you can count on the absolute obedience of every Cobex sheet, panel, rod, tube and laminate. Under fire, Cobex coolly refuses to support a flame, and it takes the acid test of chemical attack in its stride. From boudoir lamps to chemical plant, Cobex gives unflinching service beyond the call of duty.

From the left...Number!

Cobex is available ex stock from:

Midlands Office and Depot
Pensnett Trading Estate, Brierley Hill, Staffs
Tel: Kingswinford 3551
Telex No. 33425 Bexplas Birmingham

Northern Depot
Leestone Road, Wythenshawe, Manchester 22
Tel: GATley 6731
Telex No. 66701 Bexplas Manchester

Scottish Depot
40 Queen Mary Street, Bridgeton, Glasgow S.E
Tel: BRIdgeton 5825
Telex No. 77364 Bexplas Glasgow

Miltoid Sales Division
34 Royal College Street, London N.W.1
Tel: EUSton 4146

BX PLASTICS LIMITED
The British Xylonite Group
COBEX & BEXTRENE SHEET SALES DIVISION
Brantham, Manningtree, Essex Tel: Manningtree 401
Telex No. 1890 Bexplas Mantree

1 **extruded section for chemical plant**
2 **expanded for anti-corrosion grills**
3 **tubing for corrosive fluids**
4 **rod for chemical plant**
5 **extruded glazing strip**
6 **welding rod for fabricating Cobex**
7 **Cobex/Velbex laminates for toughness**
8 **opaque lamination with expanded metal for cowlings**
9 **corrugated for roof lights etc.**
10 **thick chemical grade sheet**
11 **Cobex/expanded metal laminate for higher temperature**
12 **perforated sheet for lamp shades**
13 **rigid transparent sheet**
14 **opaque sheet for display and general forming**
15 **corrugated translucent white sheeting for lighting**

Enter No. 951 on reply card

W M FLOWLINE VALVES

Warren Morrison experience in design and production of specialist valves has led to the introduction of this range of diaphragm valves. Designed for the widest possible range of duties they incorporate many features appreciated by the operator. From a safety point of view this valve will shut off, even if the diaphragm does fail. For convenience, a visible position indicator is fitted. From the long-life angle the valve is heavily made, using only the best of materials and workmanship. For the really difficult jobs 'all-P.T.F.E.' diaphragms are available; another example of W.M. leadership in valve design. Electric or pneumatic operation is available, of course.

WARREN-MORRISON LTD

41, ST. JAMES PLACE, LONDON, S.W.1. · MAYFAIR 9895

Enter No. 961 on reply card

MORE Schieldrop Industrial Oil Burners are used by

MORE and more leading engineers and

MORE Schieldrop S.P.O. Burners have been sold

MORE than any other make

IN GREAT BRITAIN

LONDON Tel: Belgravia 3785
MANCHESTER Tel: Blackfriars 3851
SOUTH WALES Tel: SKEWEN 3383-3103
BIRMINGHAM Tel.: Erdington 2772

Schieldrop Industrial Burners

SCHIELDROP & CO. LTD., STOTFOLD, BEDS · Tel 414 (4 lines) BMJ

Enter No. 962 on reply card

BY TEST-THE BEST!

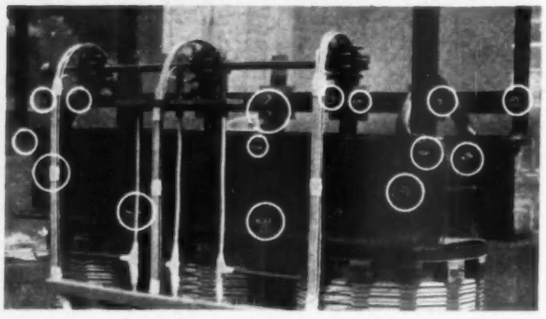
'PALNUT'

(REGD. TRADE MARK)

SAFETY LOCK WASHERS

EFFICIENCY COMBINED WITH ECONOMY

By courtesy of Messrs. Metropolitan-Vickers we show below 'Palnuts' fitted to the core and windings of a 750KVA transformer of their manufacture.



'Palnuts' are now in use in all Branches of the Engineering field including: TRANSFORMERS - RAIL TANK CARS - MOTOR CARS - T.V. MASTS - DIESEL ENGINES - RAILWAY TRACK SIGNALS - CRANES - LIFTS - AERO ENGINES WASHING MACHINES - STONE CRUSHING EQUIPMENT, ETC., ETC.

Available in all sizes and threads from 6 BA to 3" BSF. Special threads to customers' requirements.

for further details and NATIONAL PHYSICAL LABORATORY REPORT apply

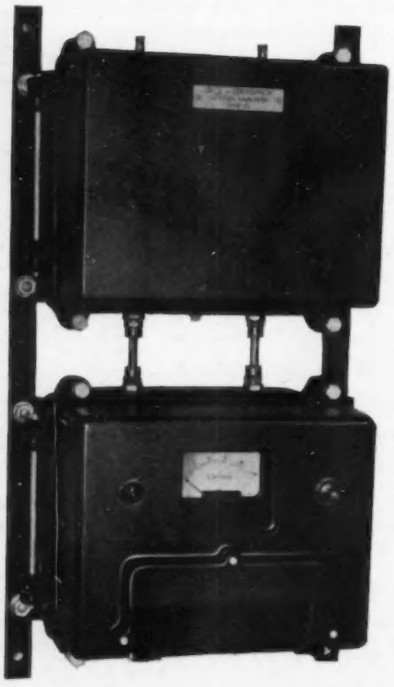
THE PALNUT COMPANY LIMITED

(EST. 1919)

PALNUT WORKS, 3 ARTHUR STREET, HOVE, SUSSEX

Telephone HOVE 70427 Telegrams PALNUT HOVE

Enter No. 963 on reply card



a new approach to oxygen analyser design

GIVES FASTER RESPONSE, SAFER AND EASIER OPERATION, GREATER RELIABILITY AND ACCURACY, WIDE RANGE—FLEXIBILITY EXTREME RUGGEDNESS—

An all-British analyser designed specifically for arduous chemical plant service. Faraday's direct method for measuring magnetic susceptibility has been modernised to give a rapid and specific measurement free from the technical snags of the magnetic wind principle. The delicate suspension is replaced by rare metal, providing a virtually unbreakable measuring system. The analyser is ideal for boiler control and chemical process use.

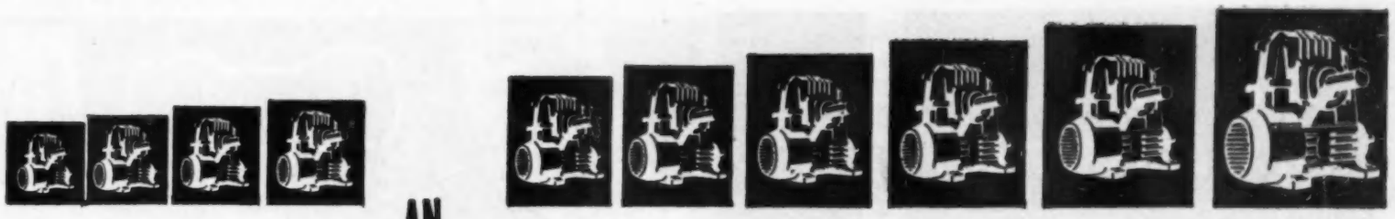
* *F.S.D. 1% to 100% in six ranges*
* *Rapid response—95% response to input step-change achieved in 8 seconds with maximum sample flow-rate*
* *Metal dumb-bell suspension proved against shocks of 2,000 g*
* *Unaffected by viscosity, thermal conductivity and density, and insensitive to tilting and changes in sample flow-rate*
* *Proved by years of plant use*

DCL SERVOMEX Oxygen Analyser type 83

Full details and expert technical advice from

SERVOMEX CONTROLS LIMITED (Chemical Instruments Division) CROWBOROUGH SUSSEX Telephone Crowborough 1247

Enter No. 964 on reply card



AN IMPORTANT ADDITION TO OUR FAMOUS RANGE OF GEAR BOXES

3½"

The new Holroyd 3½" centres Worm Speed Reducer will in future take its place between the present 3" and 4" sizes in our standard range of gear boxes. Its purpose is to fill the rather wide gap in power capacity which previously existed between the 3" and 4" sizes. Thus it will give you more latitude in choice of reducers and greater economy in those many instances where it happens to suit the power requirements of your application. It is built to the same high standards as all the other gear boxes in our range. Please write for details.

Say **Holroyd** first
for worm gears and gear units

John Holroyd & Co. Ltd., Milnrow, Lancs.

Enter No. 971 on reply card

N

TUBE BRUSHING BY AUTOBRATION

The Ferret

Autobrator N.400

CREEPS AND DOES NOT REVOLVE—IT DOES ALL THE PUSHING PULLING AND WALKING TO AND FRO FOR YOU ! !

The AUTOBRATOR is a variable frequency oscillator which, when attached to the standard type of tube brush, causes the brush to force its way through the tube, so that the operator does not have to push. When the unit is switched on the brush is set walking until it reaches the end of the tube, the double thrust action then changes direction and the brush returns in the same way. THE N.400 TRAVELS WITH THE BRUSH TO THE END OF THE TUBE. A QUICK TUG ON THE SAFETY CHAIN REVERSES IT SO THAT IT TRAVELS BACK TO THE OPERATOR.

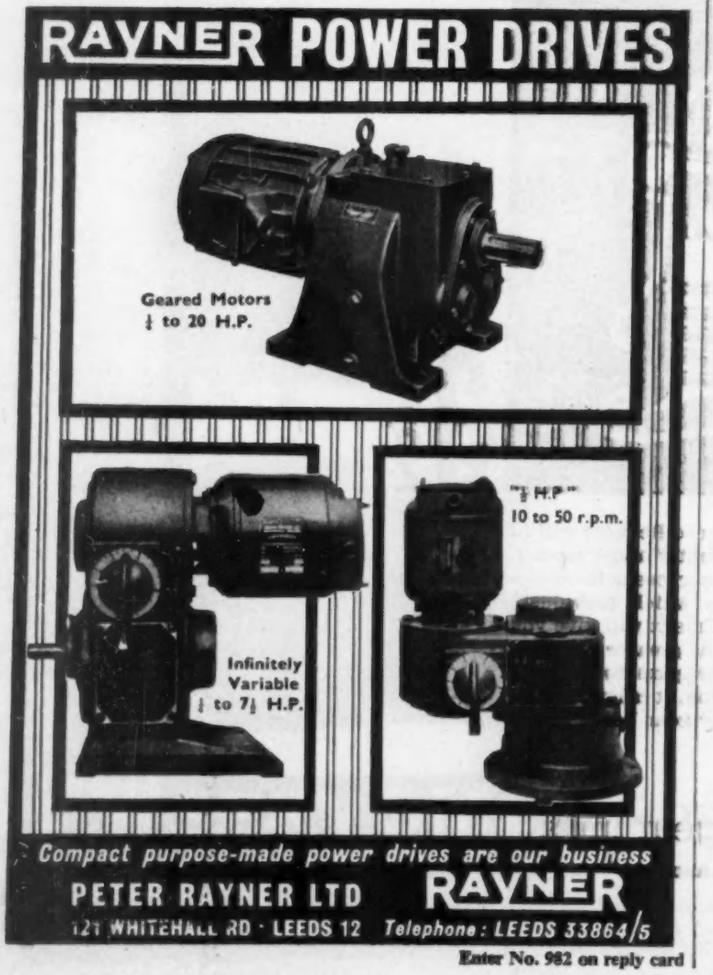
AIRNESCO PRODUCTS LTD

ROCHESTER · STROOD · KENT

Telephone: Strood 78310

Enter No. 981 on reply card

RAYNER POWER DRIVES

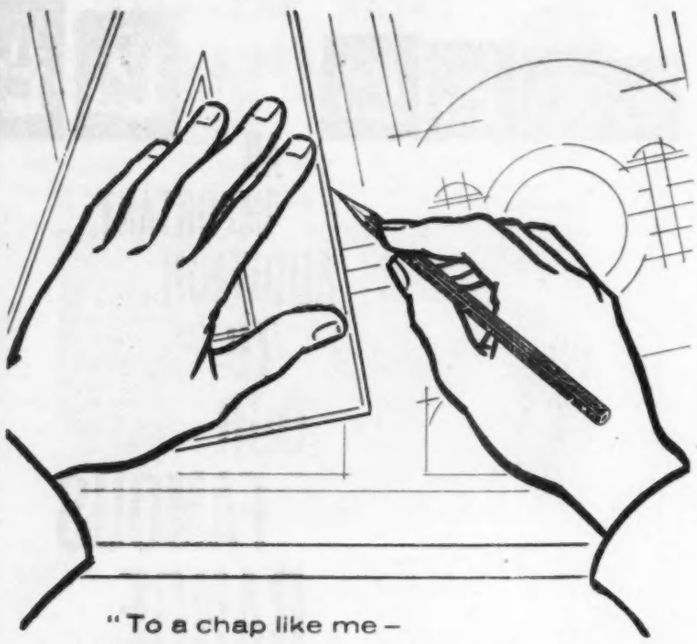


Compact purpose-made power drives are our business

PETER RAYNER LTD RAYNER

121 WHITEHALL RD · LEEDS 12 Telephone: LEEDS 33864/5

Enter No. 982 on reply card



"To a chap like me—
and I'm proud of my work—my pencil's
my living.
The pencils I use have to stand up to fast
hard work, their grading's got to
be absolutely spot on—not almost
or nearly but bang on the dot every
time.
The leads must hold their points
and flow smoothly throughout a long line—
no crumbling or 'clinkers' mark you!—
and if I erase a line it must go cleanly—
there's no 'furrow' left in my paper
so you won't find ghost lines in prints
made off my drawings. As a matter of
fact you can tell from a print when it is
my drawing—the print's always first class."

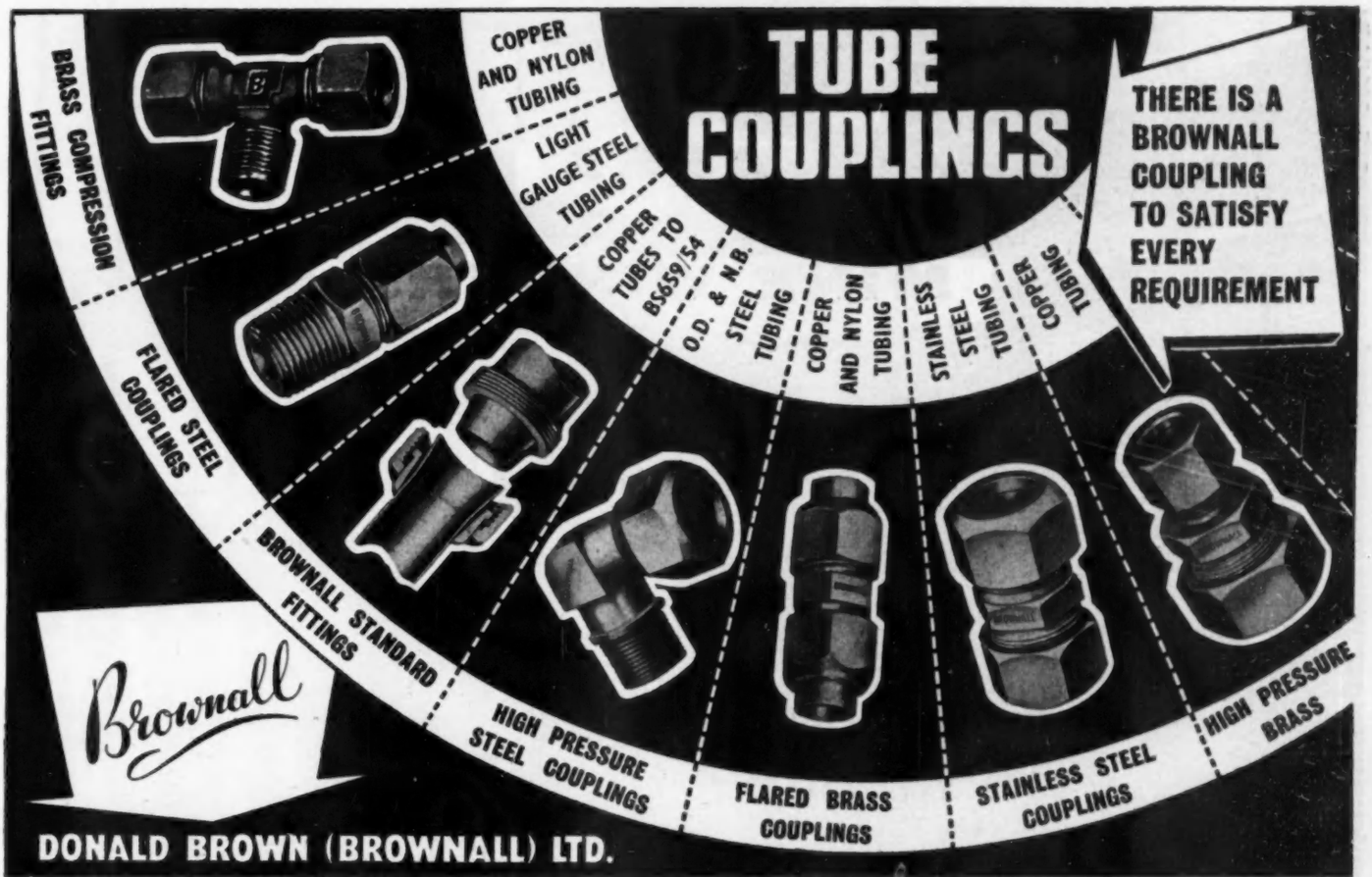
"What pencils do I use?"

"Venus drawing pencils of course, the ones
with the crackle finish!—how else
do you think I keep up my high standard?"

VENUS
DRAWING PENCILS

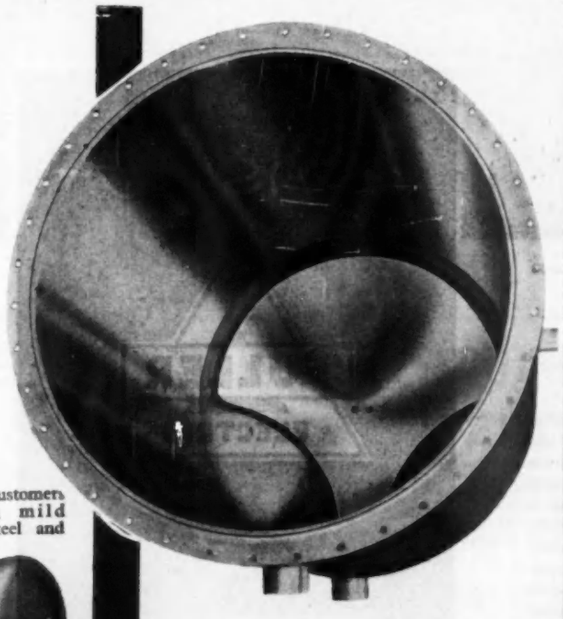
★ VENUS *Drawing Pencils are made in 17 accurate grades from 9H to 6B.*

Enter No. 983 on reply card



BROWNALL WORKS, LOWER MOSS LANE, CHESTER RD., MANCHESTER 15. TEL: DEAnsgate 4754/5 GRAMS: 'DONABROW' MANCHESTER 15

Enter No. 991 on reply card



Fabrications to customers specifications in mild steel, stainless steel and copper.

Illustrated are recent examples of copper calorifier body, and stainless steel jacketed sterilizer chamber.

Fabrications by...

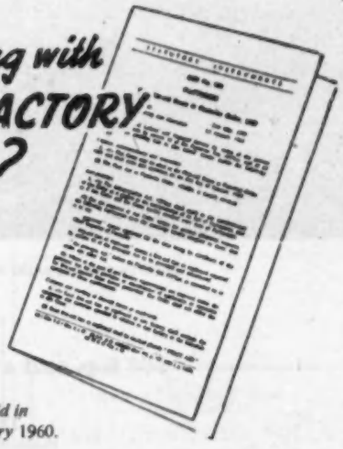
THOS. MARSHALL & SON LTD.

WELLINGTON BRIDGE

LEEDS 12 Tel: 32186 (5 lines)

Enter No. 992 on reply card

Are you complying with these REVISED FACTORY REGULATIONS?



Revised regulations regarding First Aid in Factories are effective from 1st January 1960.

As the Pioneers of Industrial First Aid we offer approved complete First Aid Outfits to meet the requirements of all trades.

Please state number of employees and nature of business when ordering.

Full details are available to responsible officials applying on their company's letterhead, mentioning this "ENGINEER" announcement.

CUXSON, GERRARD & CO. LTD.

OLDBURY, BIRMINGHAM

Telephone: BROADWELL 1355 (4 lines)

Enter No. 993 on reply card

Photo by courtesy of the National Coal Board, Scottish Division, East Fife area

900 h.p. and a rope speed of 30 ft. per second

This impressive ASEA 4-rope Friction Winder is installed at Seafield Colliery, East Fife area of the National Coal Board. It has A.C. motor drive of 900 h.p., speed 740 r.p.m., and uses a 6.6kV supply. A co-axial spring-mounted gear box is direct coupled to a 10 ft. diameter drum, giving a rope speed of 30 ft. per second. All ASEA Mine Winders incorporate closed-loop control as standard. On A.C. it operates through both dynamic and mechanical braking and fully compensates for load variations. Both Ward-Leonard and A.C. Winders are in successful operation in the U.K. with push-button control of mineral winding from both bank and insets.

ASEA

consult-

FULLER ELECTRIC

A member of the Hawker Siddeley Group

Sole U.K. representatives for ASEA Sweden
FULLER ELECTRIC LIMITED
FULBOURNE ROAD · LONDON E.17
Telephone: LARkswood 2350

Also at Birmingham, Glasgow and Manchester

Enter No. 1001 on reply card

Made by James Neill & Co. (Sheffield) Ltd., and obtainable from all tool distributors

UH 43

Enter No. 1011 on reply card

SHEET METAL WORK & ENGINEERING FOR *EVERY INDUSTRY

For many years we have enjoyed a reputation for work of the highest quality and precision finish. Our spacious workshops house some of the most up-to-date metal working machinery and our resources are available to those who require prototypes or pilot runs as well as those whose demand is for quantity production.

***AUTOMOBILE**
Body panels, wings, cabs, silencers, petrol tanks, etc,. etc.

***ELECTRONICS**
Main control cabinets, instrument panels and boxes, receiver chassis, etc.

***AIRCRAFT**
Fuel tanks, elevators, tail planes, pressings, fabrications in all metals.

Our Sheet Metal Working Plant includes:
Presses up to 200 tons, Guillotines, Wiring Machines, Press Brakes, Benders, Riveting and all types of Welding and General Engineering Plant.

E. G. Brown & Co., Ltd.

WEST ROAD, TOTTENHAM, LONDON, N.17

Telephone : TOTtenham 2257-8-9

Enter No. 1012 on reply card

TWIN DISC

Clutches and Power Take-Offs
Single and three-stage Hydraulic Torque Converters.
Marine Reverse and Reduction Gears, Fluid Couplings.

BRITISH TWIN DISC LTD
PRIORY ROAD, STROOD, ROCHESTER, KENT
Telephone: STROOD 78661

Enter No. 1013 on reply card

INFRA RED
HEATING AND DRYING
For Industrial Processes
GEORGE VOKES (INFRA RED) LTD.
98 WARDOUR STREET, LONDON, W.1.
and
INFRA RED WORKS, HIGH ROAD, N.11.
GERrard 2732 ENTerprise 4684

Enter No. 1014 on reply card

TRADE Smedley MARK
PAN GRINDING MILLS

REVOLVING OR STATIONARY PANS
PERFORATED OR SOLID BOTTOMS
OVER OR UNDER DRIVEN

Smedley Brothers. Ltd.
Belper. Derbyshire.
Telephone: Belper 12

Enter No. 1015 on reply card

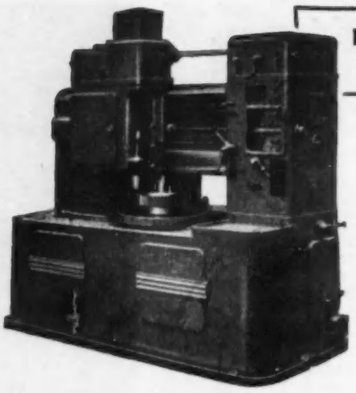
VOLMAN
GEAR HOBBERS & GEAR SHAPERS

Unequalled for rapid, precision production of all types of gears—backed by over 35 years' experience.

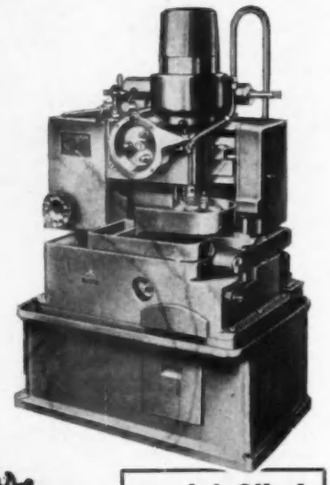
UNEQUALLED VALUE

ALL AVAILABLE FROM STOCK

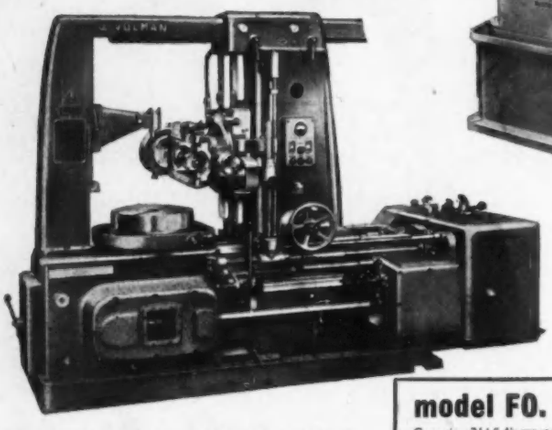
Also available
Model FO.10 cap.
49" dia. x 10 mod.



model OH. 6
Capacity external gears 17⅞"; internal gears 19⅝" x 6 mod.



model OH. 4
Gear Shaper, Capacity 7⅛" x 6 D.P.



model FO. 6
Capacity 31½" diameter x 4 D.P. Tangential Head available for cutting worm wheels.

EXCLUSIVE DISTRIBUTORS IN THE UNITED KINGDOM

ELGAR MACHINE TOOL COMPANY LIMITED

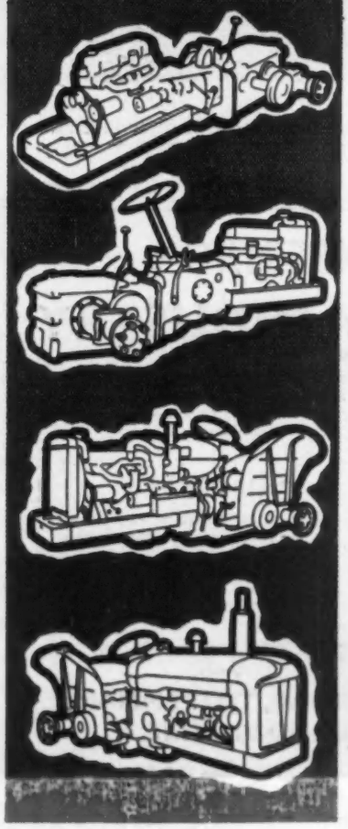
172-178 VICTORIA ROAD · ACTON · LONDON W3 · Telephone ACORN 5555

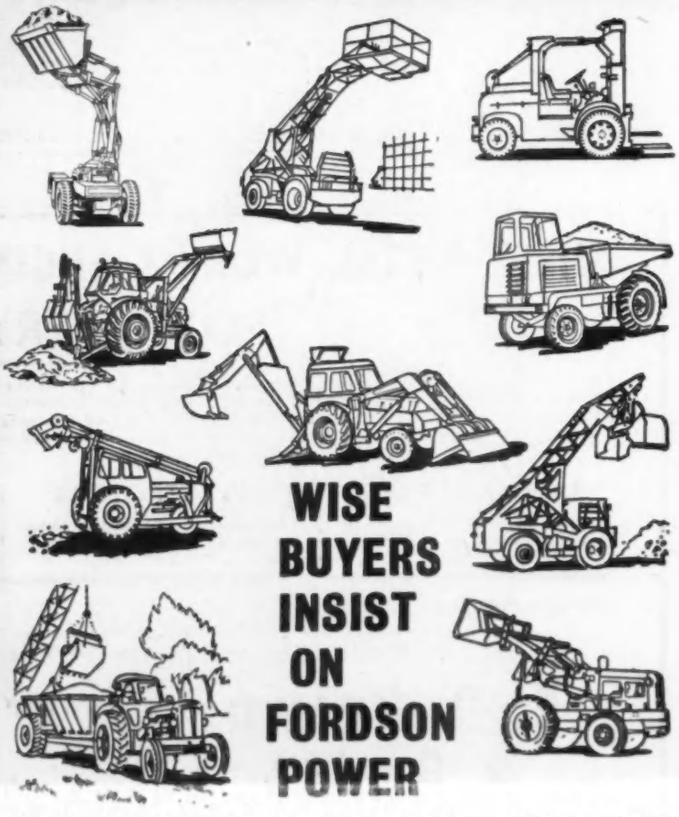
MIDLANDS SHOWROOM · 1075 KINGSBURY ROAD · ERDINGTON
BIRMINGHAM 24 Tel.: Castle Bromwich 3781/2

Enter No. 1021 on reply card

TOP DESIGNERS *INSIST* ON FORDSON POWER

Britain's top designers of industrial machinery choose more Fordson power units than any other. For very good reasons too . . . proved reliability, high output at low cost in the toughest conditions, almost unlimited choice of build-ups in the 30-40 b.h.p. and 40-50 b.h.p. classes, and the backing of the Fordson world-wide service and spares organisation. And all with the low costs that come from quality, volume production in the great Dagenham plant. Write for detailed specifications.



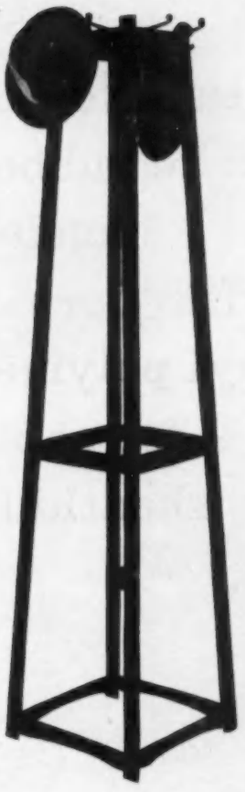


WISE BUYERS INSIST ON FORDSON POWER

INDUSTRIAL SALES DEPARTMENT TRACTOR DIVISION FORD MOTOR COMPANY LIMITED DAGENHAM ESSEX

Enter No. 1022 on reply card

"YOU SAY THAT SPA HAS UNEQUALLED COLLECTING EFFICIENCY...



SPA is a unique, dry, centrifugal dust collector embodying the latest principle of dust extraction: Selective Particle Acceleration. This principle, whereby dust particles are removed **before** they cause wear, promotes higher collection efficiency, lower power consumption and longer life.

....but is it easy to maintain?"

"It couldn't be easier—because there's nothing to maintain! With SPA all the usual maintenance factors are non-existent; dust abrasion has been eliminated, it is virtually self-cleaning and there are no moving parts to demand attention."

"But surely there must be something to do?"

"Well naturally you'll have to empty the collection hoppers."

"Is that all?"

"That's all. And remember—thanks to its complete adaptability, we can quickly supply a SPA installation built to your exact, individual requirements and still retain a very competitive price."

SPA

DUST EXTRACTION

A PRODUCT OF THE GAS CLEANING DIVISION OF

STEELS ENGINEERING INSTALLATIONS LIMITED Sunderland and Birmingham 713

Enter No. 1031 on reply card

MINE WINDERS

Photo by courtesy of the National Coal Board, Scottish Division, East Fife area

900 h.p. and a rope speed of 30 ft. per second

This impressive ASEA 4-rope Friction Winder is installed at Seafield Colliery, East Fife area of the National Coal Board. It has A.C. motor drive of 900 h.p., speed 740 r.p.m., and uses a 6.6kV supply. A co-axial spring-mounted gear box is direct coupled to a 10 ft. diameter drum, giving a rope speed of 30 ft. per second. All ASEA Mine Winders incorporate closed-loop control as standard. On A.C. it operates through both dynamic and mechanical braking and fully compensates for load variations. Both Ward-Leonard and A.C. Winders are in successful operation in the U.K. with push-button control of mineral winding from both bank and insets.

ASEA

consult-

FULLER
ELECTRIC

A member of the Hawker Siddeley Group

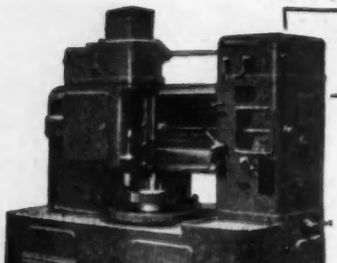
Sole U.K. representatives for ASEA Sweden
FULLER ELECTRIC LIMITED
FULBOURNE ROAD · LONDON E.17
Telephone: LARkswood 2350

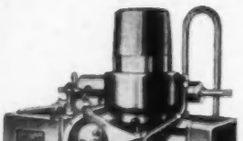
Also at Birmingham, Glasgow and Manchester

Enter No. 1001 on reply card

VOLMAN
GEAR HOBBERS &

model OH. 6
Capacity external gears 17⅜"; internal gears 19¼" x 6 mod.





Made by James Neill & Co. (Sheffield) Ltd., and obtainable from all tool distributors

UH 43

Enter No. 1011 on reply card

SHEET METAL WORK & ENGINEERING FOR *EVERY INDUSTRY

For many years we have enjoyed a reputation for work of the highest quality and precision finish. Our spacious workshops house some of the most up-to-date metal working machinery and our resources are available to those who require prototypes or pilot runs as well as those whose demand is for quantity production.

***AUTOMOBILE**
Body panels, wings, cabs, silencers, petrol tanks, etc,. etc.

***ELECTRONICS**
Main control cabinets, instrument panels and boxes, receiver chassis, etc.

***AIRCRAFT**
Fuel tanks, elevators, tail planes, pressings, fabrications in all metals.

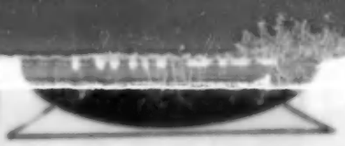
Our Sheet Metal Working Plant includes:
Presses up to 200 tons, Guillotines, Wiring Machines, Press Brakes, Benders, Riveting and all types of Welding and General Engineering Plant.

E. G. Brown & Co., Ltd.

WEST ROAD, TOTTENHAM, LONDON, N.17

Telephone : TOTtenham 2257-8-9

Enter No. 1012 on reply card



Clutches and Power Take-Offs
Single and three-stage Hydraulic Torque Converters.
Marine Reverse and Reduction Gears, Fluid Couplings.

BRITISH TWIN DISC LTD
PRIORY ROAD, STROOD, ROCHESTER, KENT
Telephone: STROOD 78661

Enter No. 1013 on reply card

INFRA RED
HEATING AND DRYING
For Industrial Processes
GEORGE VOKES (INFRA RED) LTD.
90 WARDOUR STREET, LONDON, W.1.
and
INFRA RED WORKS, HIGH ROAD, N.11.
GERrard 2733 ENTerprise 4684

Enter No. 1014 on reply card

TRADE Smedley MARK
PAN GRINDING MILLS

REVOLVING OR STATIONARY PANS
PERFORATED OR SOLID BOTTOMS
OVER OR UNDER DRIVEN

Smedley Brothers, Ltd.
Belper, Derbyshire.
Telephone: Belper 12

Enter No. 1015 on reply card

"YOU SAY THAT SPA HAS UNEQUALLED COLLECTING EFFICIENCY

VOLMAN
GEAR HOBBERS & GEAR SHAPERS

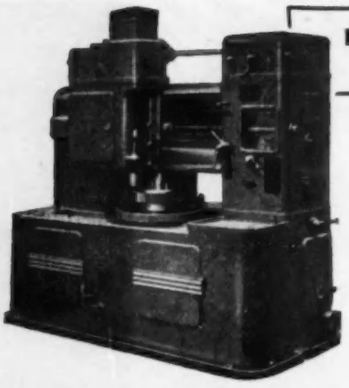
Unequalled for rapid, precision production of all types of gears—backed by over 35 years' experience.

UNEQUALLED VALUE

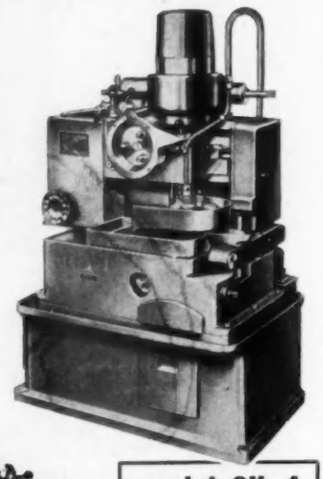
ALL AVAILABLE FROM STOCK

Also available
Model FO.10 cap.
49" dia. x 10 mod.

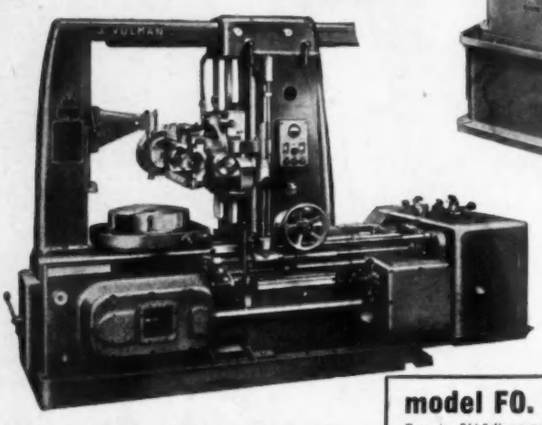
EXCLUSIVE DISTRIBUTORS IN THE UNITED KINGDOM



model OH. 6
Capacity external gears 17½"; internal gears 19½" x 6 mod.



model OH. 4
Gear Shaper, Capacity 7½" x 6 D.P.



model FO. 6
Capacity 31½" diameter x 4 D.P. Tangential Head available for cutting worm wheels.

ELGAR MACHINE TOOL COMPANY LIMITED

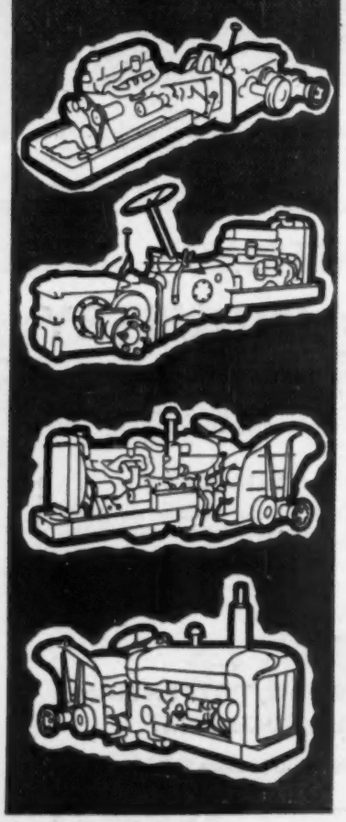
172-178 VICTORIA ROAD · ACTON · LONDON W3 · Telephone ACORN 5555

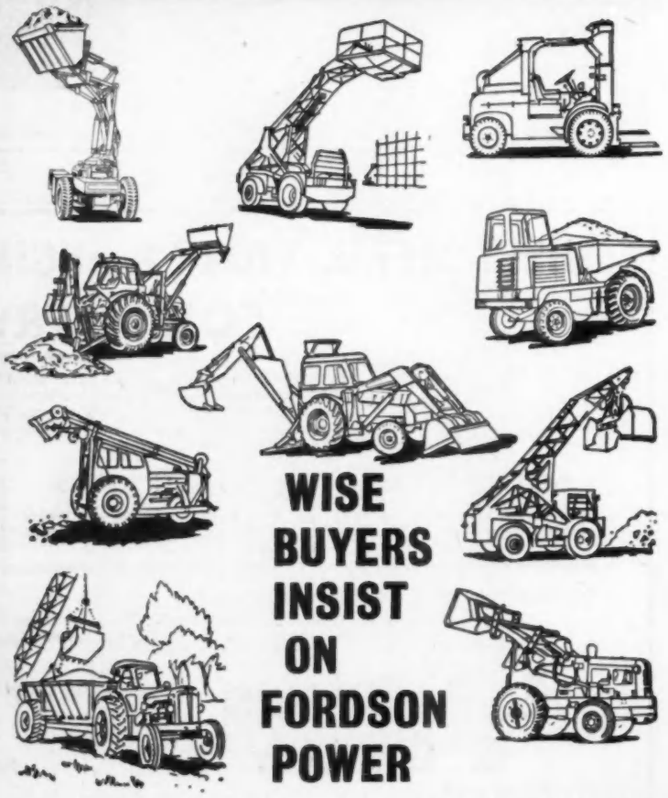
MIDLANDS SHOWROOM · 1075 KINGSBURY ROAD · ERDINGTON BIRMINGHAM 24 Tel.: Castle Bromwich 3781/2

Enter No. 1021 on reply card

TOP DESIGNERS *INSIST* ON FORDSON POWER

Britain's top designers of industrial machinery choose more Fordson power units than any other. For very good reasons too . . . proved reliability, high output at low cost in the toughest conditions, almost unlimited choice of build-ups in the 30-40 b.h.p. and 40-50 b.h.p. classes, and the backing of the Fordson world-wide service and spares organisation. And all with the low costs that come from quality, volume production in the great Dagenham plant. Write for detailed specifications.



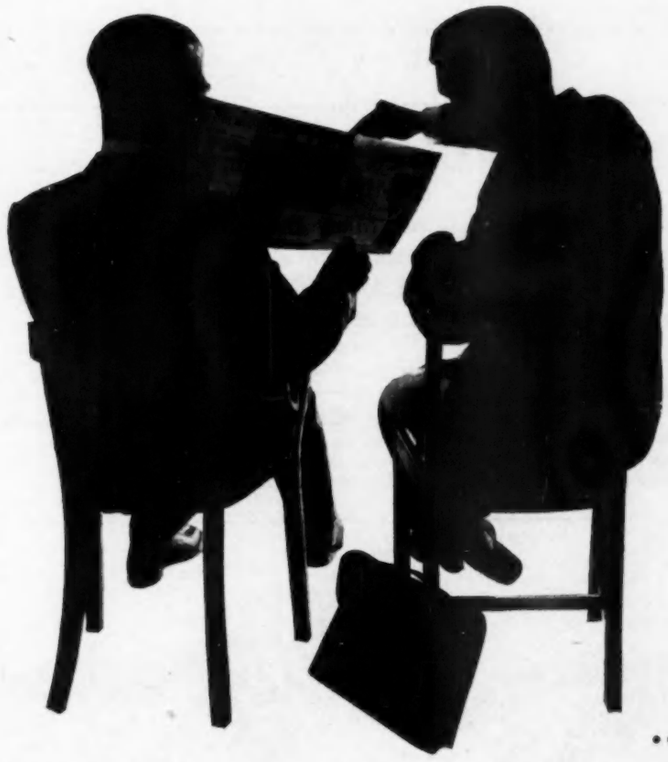


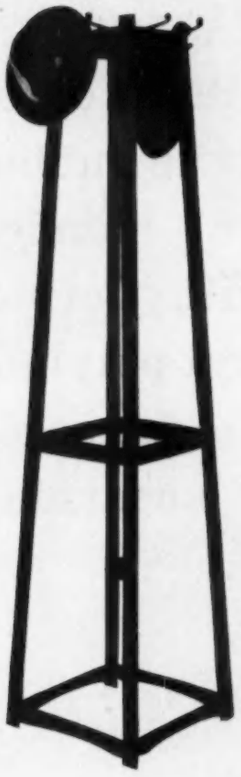
WISE BUYERS INSIST ON FORDSON POWER

INDUSTRIAL SALES DEPARTMENT TRACTOR DIVISION FORD MOTOR COMPANY LIMITED DAGENHAM ESSEX

Enter No. 1022 on reply card

"YOU SAY THAT SPA HAS UNEQUALLED COLLECTING EFFICIENCY...





SPA is a unique, dry, centrifugal dust collector embodying the latest principle of dust extraction: Selective Particle Acceleration. This principle, whereby dust particles are removed **before** they cause wear, promotes higher collection efficiency, lower power consumption and longer life.

.... but is it easy to maintain?"

"It couldn't be easier—because there's nothing to maintain! With SPA all the usual maintenance factors are non-existent; dust abrasion has been eliminated, it is virtually self-cleaning and there are no moving parts to demand attention."

"But surely there must be something to do?"

"Well naturally you'll have to empty the collection hoppers."

"Is that all?"

"That's all. And remember—thanks to its complete adaptability, we can quickly supply a SPA installation built to your exact, individual requirements and still retain a very competitive price."

SPA

DUST EXTRACTION

A PRODUCT OF THE GAS CLEANING DIVISION OF

STEELS ENGINEERING INSTALLATIONS LIMITED Sunderland and Birmingham 713

Enter No. 1031 on reply card

'Butakon' A nitrile rubber blended with 'Corvic' vinyl polymer for cable sheathing

BLENDS OF 'BUTAKON' A WITH 'CORVIC' HAVE THE FOLLOWING PROPERTIES:—

* **ABRASION RESISTANCE**
  0.18 c.c/hr. (B.S. 903: 1950 du Pont method)
* **OIL RESISTANCE**
  —12.4% in A.S.T.M. No. 1 oil
  +0.29% in A.S.T.M. No. 3 oil
* **FLAME RESISTANCE**
  immediately extinguished (B.S. 2848 App. K)
* **OZONE RESISTANCE**
  Resists 1% concentration of ozone
* **WEATHERING RESISTANCE**
  Samples exposed for 6 months in India unaffected
* **WIDE COLOUR POSSIBILITIES**
  for easy identification

N.B. The figures given are for a particular compound but are indicative of the results normally obtained

The Hackbridge Cable Co. Ltd., have made use of these properties in the manufacture of their 'Kelvinex' sheathed cable made from a 'Butakon' A/'Corvic' blend. Many thousands of yards of 'Kelvinex' mines trailing and drilling cables are already in service in British Coal Mines. The compound used in sheathing these cables meets the physical test and ageing requirements of B.S.2899.

'BUTAKON'	'CORVIC'	'KELVINEX'
is the registered trade mark for the range of butadiene copolymers manufactured by I.C.I.	*is the registered trade mark for the vinyl polymers manufactured by I.C.I.*	*is the trade name of the 'Butakon' A/'Corvic' blend sheathed cable made by Hackbridge Cable Co. Ltd.*

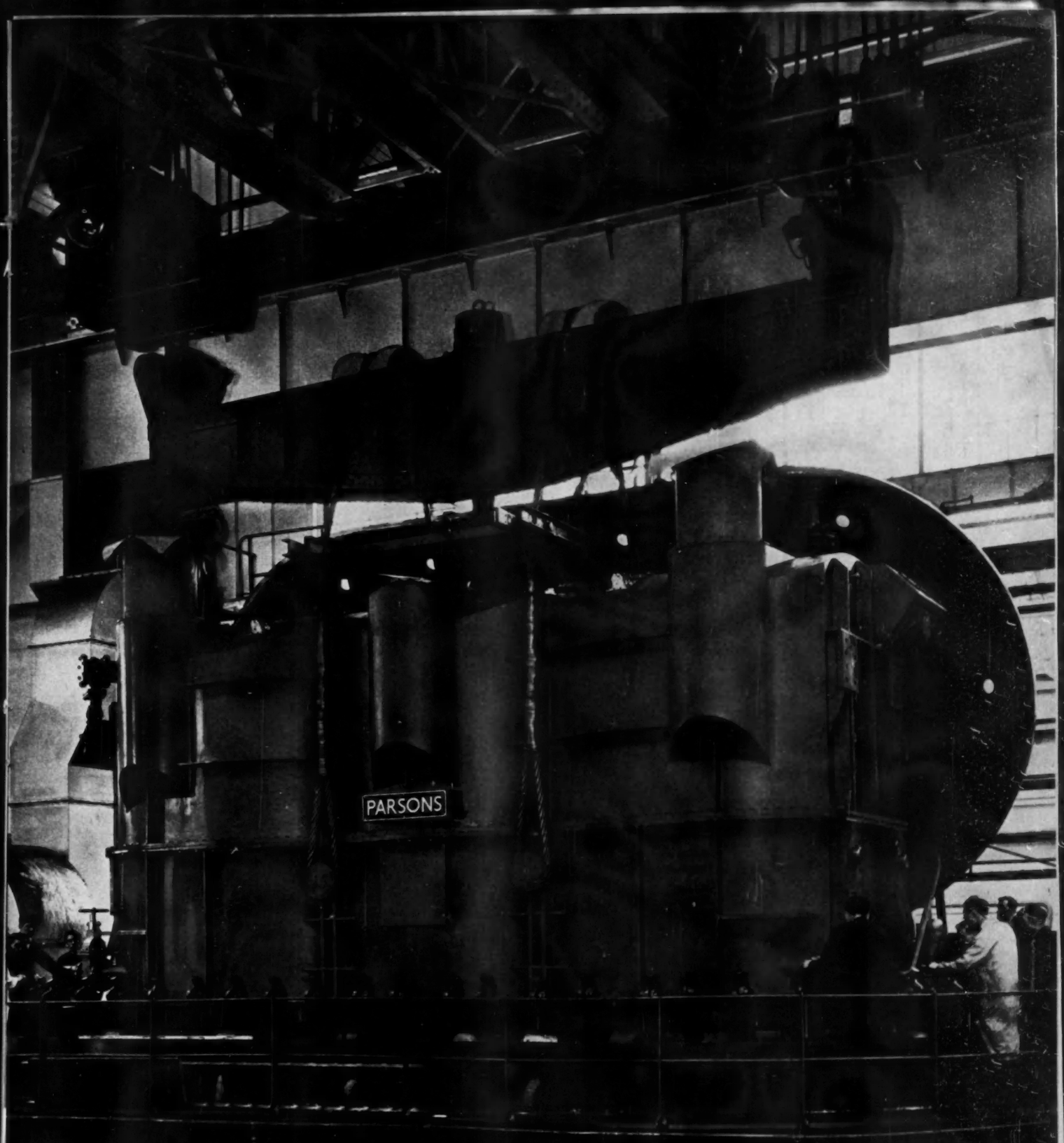
Loading 'Kelvinex' sheathed cable at Hackbridge Cable Co. Ltd., Kelvin Works, Hackbridge, Surrey, for delivery to the mine.

PB37

IMPERIAL CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES LIMITED · LONDON · S.W.1

ICI

Enter No. 1041 on reply card



A PARSONS 180 MVA 275/132 kV auto transformer weighing 146 tons lifted after drying out process, from an autoclave at Heaton Works.
Facilities are available to produce the largest EHV transformers yet envisaged.

PARSONS transformers

C. A. PARSONS & CO. LTD. • HEATON WORKS • NEWCASTLE UPON TYNE

SWEDISH LADDER

New drifting technique doubles drill-crew output

Controlled feed · guided collaring · mechanical retraction— so one man can operate two rigs

NORTHERN SWEDEN has been the proving ground of a revolutionary rock drilling method which has opened the way to a completely new conception of drill-crew output. Known as the Swedish Ladder Drilling Method, this new technique has been employed on hydro-electric projects at Korsselbränna and Stalon where drilling platforms with 16 rock drills operated by 8-man drill crews have been used.

Atlas Copco drills mounted on retractable pusher legs* are rested in cradles running horizontally in "ladders". Contractors and drill crews have found that these rigs, cheaply and simply constructed, offer the following advantages:

INCREASED PENETRATION—full feed power is ensured by the ideal horizontal feeding position of the pusher leg.

HIGHER OUTPUT PER MAN/HOUR—due to greater penetration and the fact that *one man handles two drills.*

REDUCED CREW FATIGUE—collaring is made simple as operators need not hold the drills. Drill steels are mechanically withdrawn from holes using the retractable pusher leg.

FEWER DRILL STEEL CHANGES—long steels can be used from the start. For greater durability 1″ Sandvik Coromant integral steels are used.

GREATER DRILLING ACCURACY—thanks to the fixed ladder base and pre-positioning of drills for pattern drilling.

DRILLING METHOD

DRAMATIC RESULTS OF LADDER DRILL TESTS

The figures show the dramatic increase in drilling achieved by ladder rigs in a 60 sq.m. tunnel at Stalon driven in hard-drilled quartzite. Gross effect refers to the mean value for the whole drilling period, including collaring, changing steels and the usual routine delays. *Note that the gross effect is exactly doubled.*

GROSS EFFECTS

[redacted]

19.5 metres/man-hour Conventional drilling with one rock drill.

[redacted]

39.0 metres/man-hour Ladder drilling with two drills.

Available from Atlas Copco. The Swedish Ladder Drilling Method was originally introduced by Widmark and Platzer, one of Sweden's leading contracting companies, and has been further developed by them and by the Swedish State Power Board. Specially evolved with Atlas Copco trigger-operated retractable pusher legs*, this method and equipment has been exhaustively tested and proved under tough Swedish drilling conditions. There are Atlas Copco companies or agents in ninety countries and details of the new equipment are readily available from them or from the address below. Wherever you are, the international Atlas Copco group offers expert advice on the selection of equipment and complete after-sales service.

WRITE FOR THE BOOKLET! The Swedish Ladder Drilling Method is described in greater detail in a new Atlas Copco booklet. Write for a copy to your local Atlas Copco company or agent or from the address below.

* Patents pending

Atlas Copco PUTS COMPRESSED AIR TO WORK FOR THE WORLD

ATLAS COPCO AB, STOCKHOLM 1, SWEDEN

Enter No. 1071 on reply card

Whatever YOUR Product...

Ductile

PLASMETIC & COLMETIC

Pre-coated sheet metals are the answer

P.V.C. or PAINT FILM-BONDED TO METAL

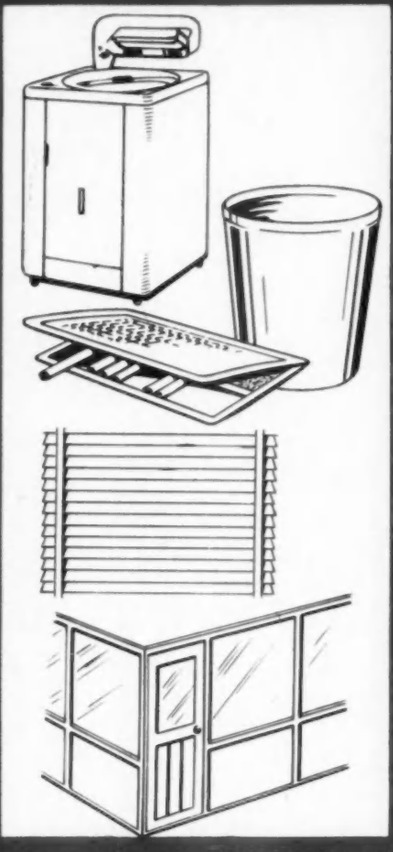
AVAILABLE IN VARIOUS FORMS UP TO 18" WIDE

A tremendous development that offers colour coated metals for use in the manufacture of almost any and every product.
Permanent decorative coating in a wide range of colours combined with the strength of steel yet easy to fabricate offer advantages that will be immediately recognised.
We will gladly send fully descriptive information or discuss particular requirements.
FABRICATION CAN BE EFFECTED WITH EXISTING TOOLS.
QUICK DELIVERY

WRITE FOR DETAILS TO

METALON
STEELS LIMITED

[illegible] LANE · WILLENHALL · STAFFS. Telephone: WOLVERHAMPTON 32244



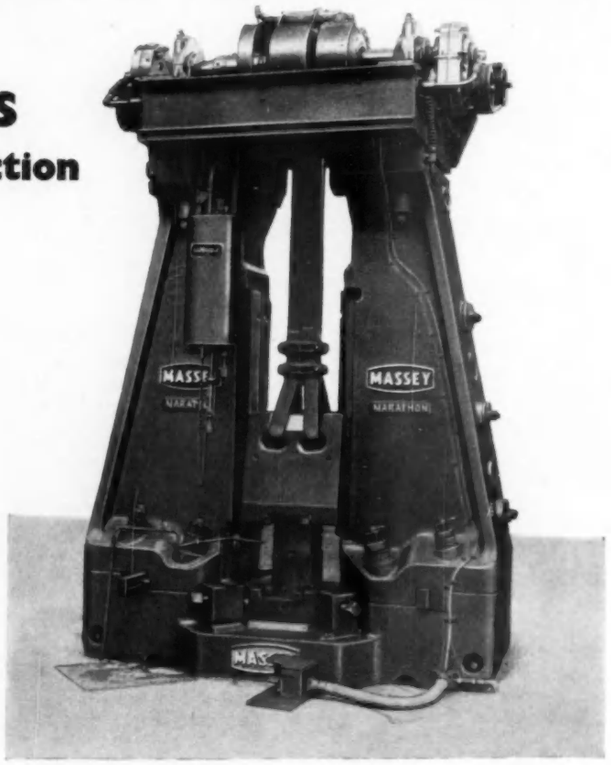
Enter No. 1081 on reply card

MASSEY

MARATHON DROP HAMMERS

for high speed production of intricate forgings

Specially designed for high speed production of intricate forgings, Massey Marathon Drop Hammers have compressed air control for easier operation. Electrical drive ensures low upkeep costs and the design of the slides and standards makes accurate die alignment easy.
Important design features include fully automatic control for any length of blow and the lifter is insulated from shock for longer life.
Available in sizes from 10 cwt. to 40 cwt.



20 cwt. Marathon Drop Hammer in our own forge.

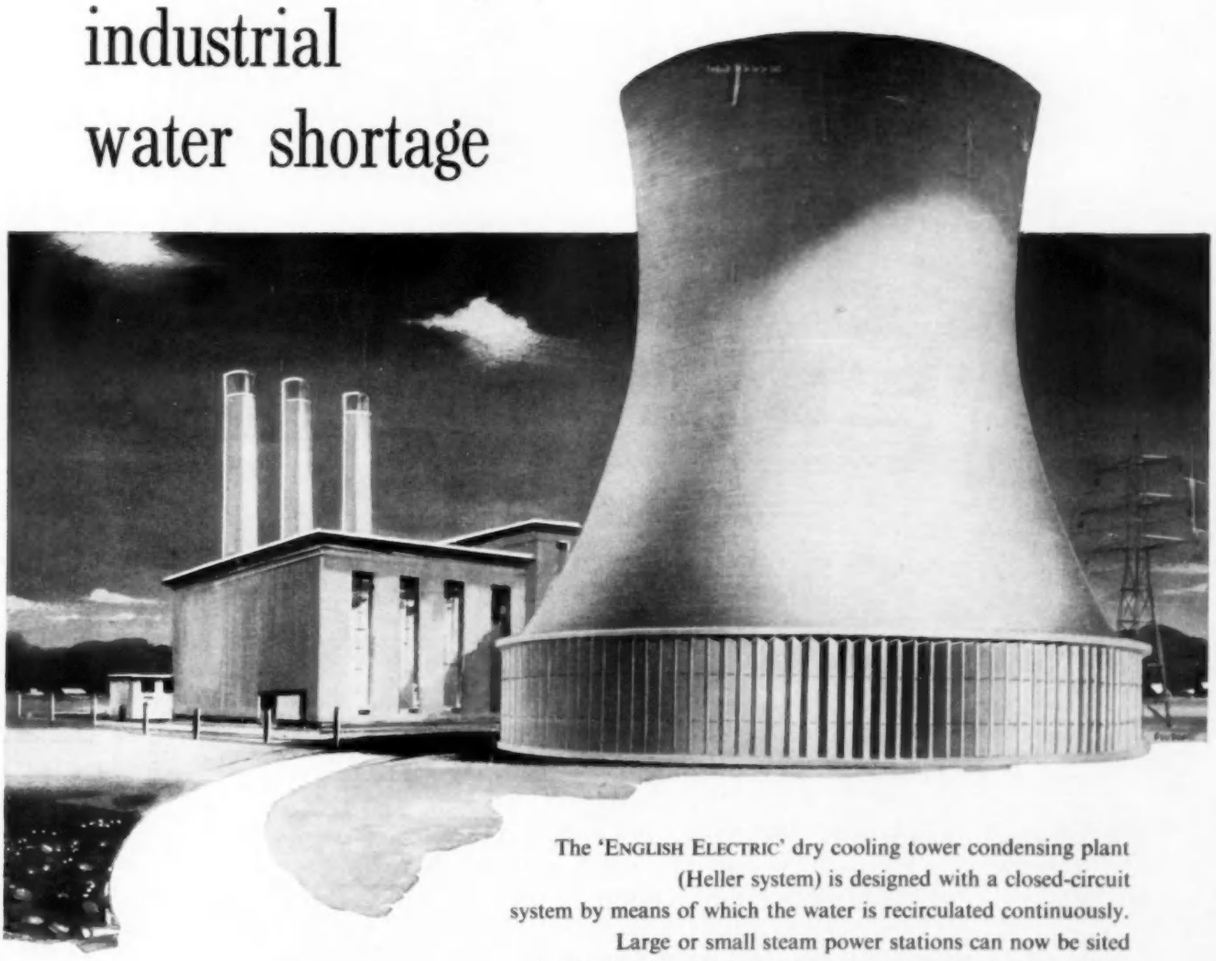
MASSEY DESIGNS INCLUDE :
Steam and Compressed Air Hammers, Pneumatic Power Hammers, Friction Drop Hammers, Double-Acting Steam and Compressed Air Drop Hammers, Counterblow Hammers, Forging Presses, Use Rollers, Trimming Presses, Tyre Fixing Rolls.

B. & S. MASSEY LTD. OPENSHAW · MANCHESTER · ENGLAND

MAKERS OF THE WORLD'S GREATEST RANGE OF FORGING AND DROP FORGING PLANT

Enter No. 1082 on reply card

DRY cooling tower installations overcome industrial water shortage



The 'ENGLISH ELECTRIC' dry cooling tower condensing plant (Heller system) is designed with a closed-circuit system by means of which the water is recirculated continuously. Large or small steam power stations can now be sited independently of large sources of water for condenser cooling.

A publication "Dry Cooling Tower Condensing Plant" is available on application to The English Electric Co. Ltd., Steam Turbine Division, Rugby.

'ENGLISH ELECTRIC'

THE ENGLISH ELECTRIC COMPANY LIMITED, ENGLISH ELECTRIC HOUSE, STRAND, LONDON, W.C.2.

ST. 35 WORKS: STAFFORD · PRESTON · RUGBY · BRADFORD · LIVERPOOL · ACCRINGTON

Enter No. 1251 on reply card

Whatever YOUR Product...

Ductile

PLASMETIC & COLMETIC

Pre-coated sheet metals are the answer

P.V.C. or PAINT FILM-BONDED TO METAL

AVAILABLE IN VARIOUS FORMS UP TO 18" WIDE

A tremendous development that offers colour coated metals for use in the
almost any and every product.
Permanent decorative coating in a wide range of colours combined with the st
yet easy to fabricate offer advantages that will be immediately recognised.
We will gladly send fully descriptive information or discuss particular requirements.
FABRICATION CAN BE EFFECTED WITH EXISTING TOOLS.
QUICK DELIVERY

WRITE FOR DETAILS TO

METALO
STEELS LI
WILLENHALL · STAFFS. Telephone: WOLVERHA

IRREGULA
PAGINATIO

MASSEY

MARATHON DROP HAMMER
for high speed produc of intricate forgings

Specially designed for high speed production of intricate forgings, Massey Marathon Drop Hammers have compressed air control for easier operation. Electrical drive ensures low upkeep costs and the design of the slides and standards makes accurate die alignment easy.
Important design features include fully automatic control for any length of blow and the lifter is insulated from shock for longer life.
Available in sizes from 10 cwt. to 40 cwt.

20 cwt. Marathon Drop Hammer in our own forge.

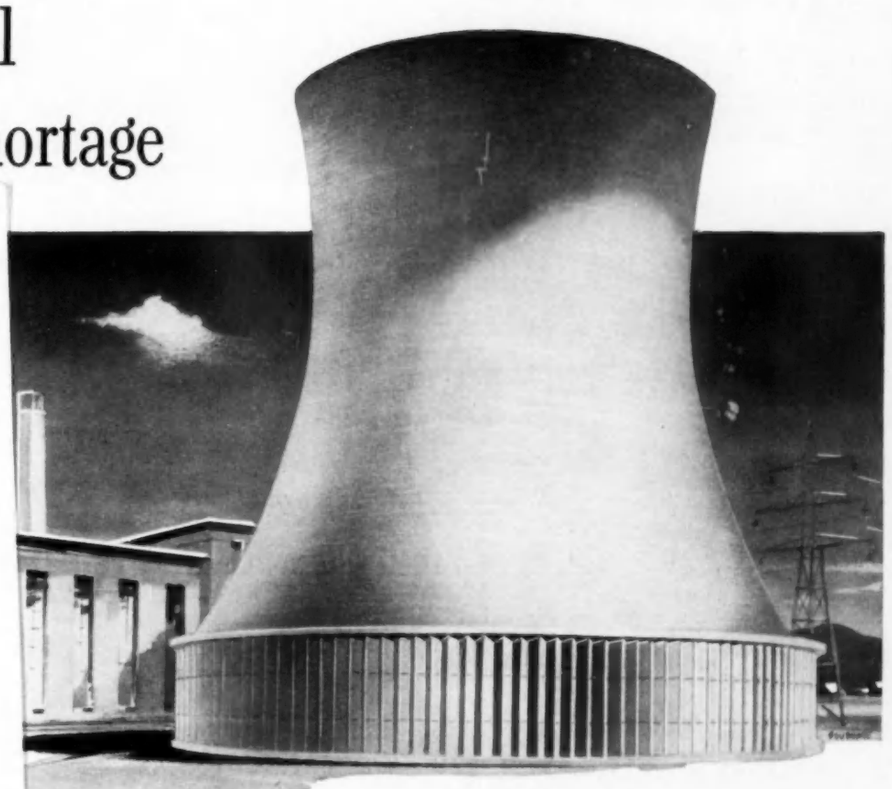
MASSEY DESIGNS INCLUDE :
Steam and Compressed Air Hammers, Pneumatic Power Hammers, Friction Drop Hammers, Double-Acting Steam and Compressed Air Drop Hammers, Counterblow Hammers, Forging Presses, Use Rollers, Trimming Presses, Tyre Fixing Rolls.

B. & S. MASSEY LTD. OPENSHAW · MANCHESTER · ENGLAND

MAKERS OF THE WORLD'S GREATEST RANGE OF FORGING AND DROP FORGING PLANT

Enter No. 1082 on reply card

DRY cooling tower installations overcome industrial water shortage



The 'ENGLISH ELECTRIC' dry cooling tower condensing plant (Heller system) is designed with a closed-circuit system by means of which the water is recirculated continuously. Large or small steam power stations can now be sited independently of large sources of water for condenser cooling.

A publication "Dry Cooling Tower Condensing Plant" is available on application to The English Electric Co. Ltd., Steam Turbine Division, Rugby.

'ENGLISH ELECTRIC'

THE ENGLISH ELECTRIC COMPANY LIMITED, ENGLISH ELECTRIC HOUSE, STRAND, LONDON, W.C.2.

ST. 35 WORKS: STAFFORD · PRESTON · RUGBY · BRADFORD · LIVERPOOL · ACCRINGTON

Enter No. 1251 on reply card

Made under one roof

TURBOCHARGERS

20 and 30 Series Exhaust Gas Turbochargers manufactured for installation in British Railways Main Line Diesel Locomotives, Diesel Generating Sets and a special design for marine purposes . . . suitable for all types of marine diesel engines for distant and near water trawlers

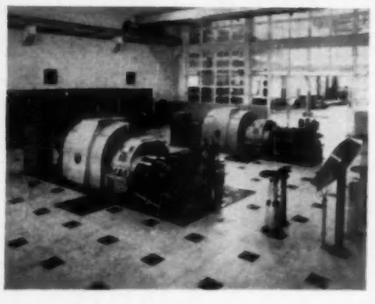
GAS EXPANSION TURBINES

Six Gas Expansion Turbines installed in the New No. 3 Olefine Plant of I.C.I. Ltd.

(Photo by kind permission of I.C.I. Ltd.)

RADIAL FLOW STEAM TURBINES

20,000 kW Radial Flow Steam Turbines installed for the Central Electricity Generating Board, York.



AXIAL FLOW STEAM TURBINES

1500 kW Back Pressure Axial Flow Steam Turbines installed for the Sugar Industry, Mauritius.

HAWKER SIDDELEY **HSBT** **BRUSH TURBINES LTD**

HUCCLECOTE, GLOUCESTER.

TELEPHONE: GLOUCESTER 67031

TELEGRAMS: TURBINES, GLOUCESTER. TELEX.

A member of the Hawker Siddeley Group

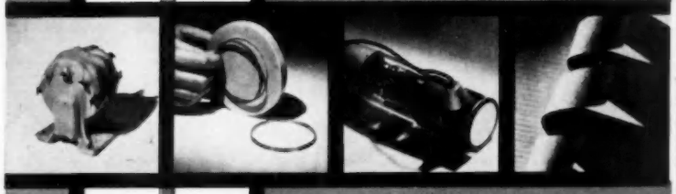
'Silcoset'

—the new room-temperature-curing silicone rubbers

'Silcoset' rubbers have widespread applications: from toymaking to heavy engineering, from jewel-making to electronics, from criminology to aeronautical engineering.

You'll find Silcosets are very easy to use, and they cure after a short time at room temperature to resilient silicone rubbers for applications from −80°C. to +250°C.

Silcosets are ideal for making flexible moulds, making silicone rubber parts, potting and encapsulating, sealing and caulking, impregnating woven fabrics, and providing stick-free surfaces.



'Silcoset' rubbers may be just what you've been waiting for—find out more about them. Write for the illustrated brochure—'Silcoset' Silicone Rubbers—to your nearest I.C.I. Sales Office or to

ICI SILICONES

IMPERIAL CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES LIMITED

LONDON, S.W.1

M3.85

Enter No. 1111 on reply card

Not such a tall order for us!

Machine cut gears up to 10' dia.

We produce gears of all types and sizes to customers' own requirements. Our service also includes surface hardening, casehardening, heat treatment, sandblasting, stretching and grinding.

SPUR GEARS
SPIRALS
SINGLE AND DOUBLE HELICALS
BEVELS (STRAIGHT AND SPIRAL)
WORM GEARS
INTERNALS
RACKS ETC.

Barlow and Chidlaw Ltd

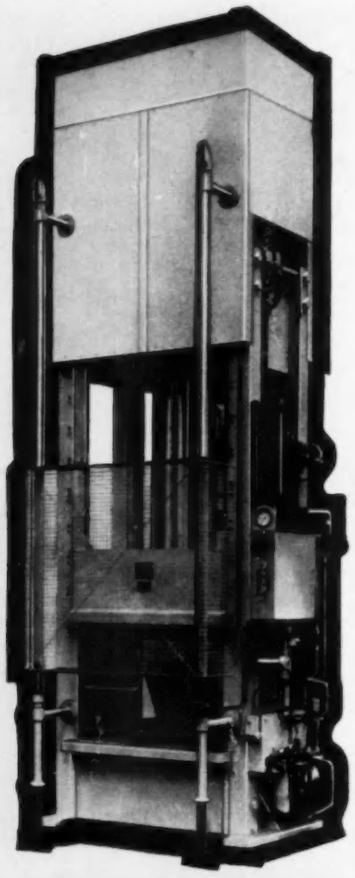
GEAR SPECIALISTS

PENDLETON GEAR WORKS
MANCHESTER 6

Telephone: PENDLETON 2285 (5 lines)

Enter No. 1112 on reply card

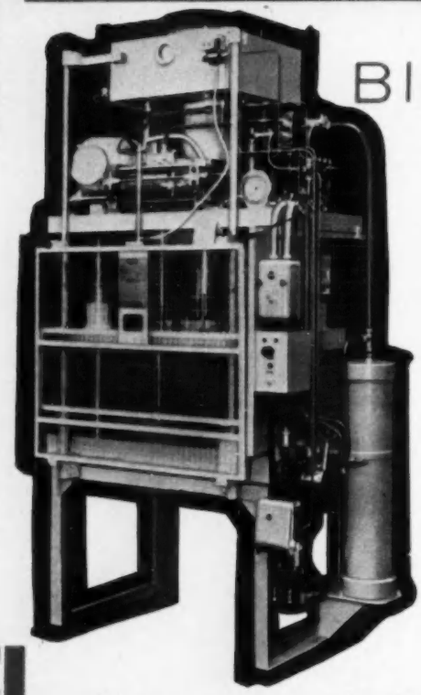
ELECTRICALLY CONTROLLED



BIPEL **250 TON SEMI-AUTOMATIC BATTERY BOX MOULDING PRESS**

Features of this BIPEL press are its large table area, ample daylight, long stroke ejector gear, and accuracy in operation. Special presses can be made to suit customer's requirements.

HYDRAULICALLY OPERATED MACHINES FOR INDUSTRY



BIPEL **SEMI-AUTOMATIC DIE CASTING FLASH CLIPPING PRESS**

This entirely new downstroking 30 ton BIPEL hydraulic flash clipping press has all the advantages of accurate semi-automatic operation. It is fast and safe to operate. Pressure range 10, 20 or 30 tons.

BIPEL—the specialist hydraulic engineers B·I·P

Write for full details to **B.I.P. ENGINEERING LIMITED,** STREETLY WORKS, SUTTON COLDFIELD Telephone: Streetly 2411

Enter No. 1281 on reply card

128 Oct. 14, 1960 THE ENGINEER

fabricator!

An ugly word.
You could whistle through your teeth at it.
The world is full of fabricators.

What the world needs today are *complete fabricators.*
Not many of *them* around.

As it happens
A number of such fabricators
Are assembled at Plowright Brothers

Awaiting your orders
To fabricate completely
Anything from a biological shield
To a furnace track creeper,
Or (if you prefer),
From London Bridge
To Popacatapetl *

PLOWRIGHT
BROTHERS LIMITED
Chesterfield Telephone: Chesterfield 7161

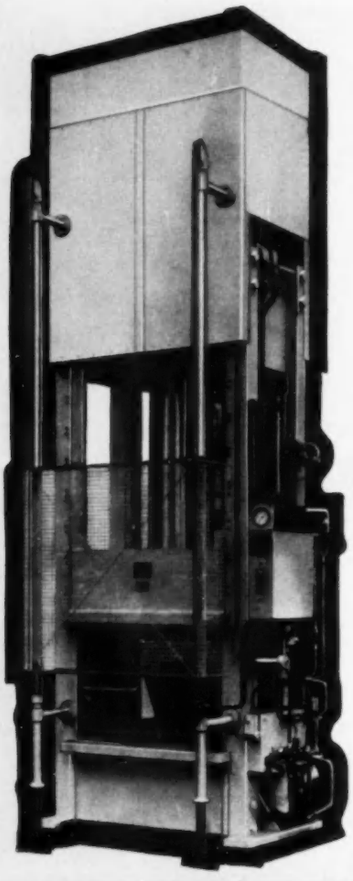
Designers and fabricators
of almost anything in STEEL

* *Or both*

Enter No 1131 on reply card

THE ENGINEER Oct. 14, 1960 113

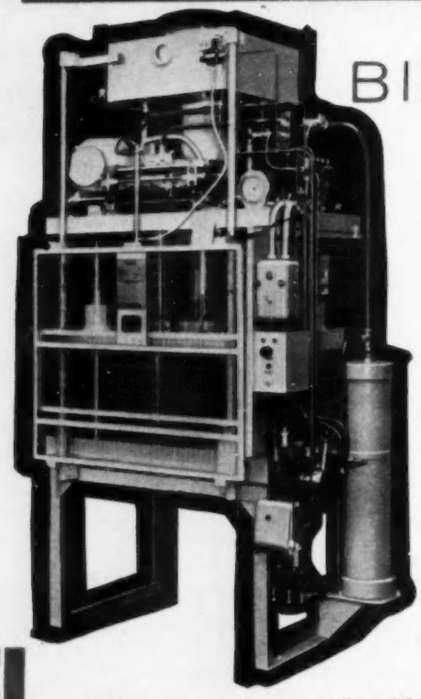
ELECTRICALLY CONTROLLED



BIPEL 250 TON SEMI-AUTOMATIC BATTERY BOX MOULDING PRESS

Features of [illegible] its large tab[illegible] long stroke[illegible] in operation[illegible] made to su[illegible]

HYDRAULICALLY OPERATED MACHIN[illegible]



BIPEL SEMI-A[illegible] DIE CA[illegible] FLASH[illegible]

This entir[illegible] BIPEL hy[illegible] has all the advantages of accurate semi-automatic operation. It is fast and safe to operate. Pressure range 10, 20 or 30 tons.

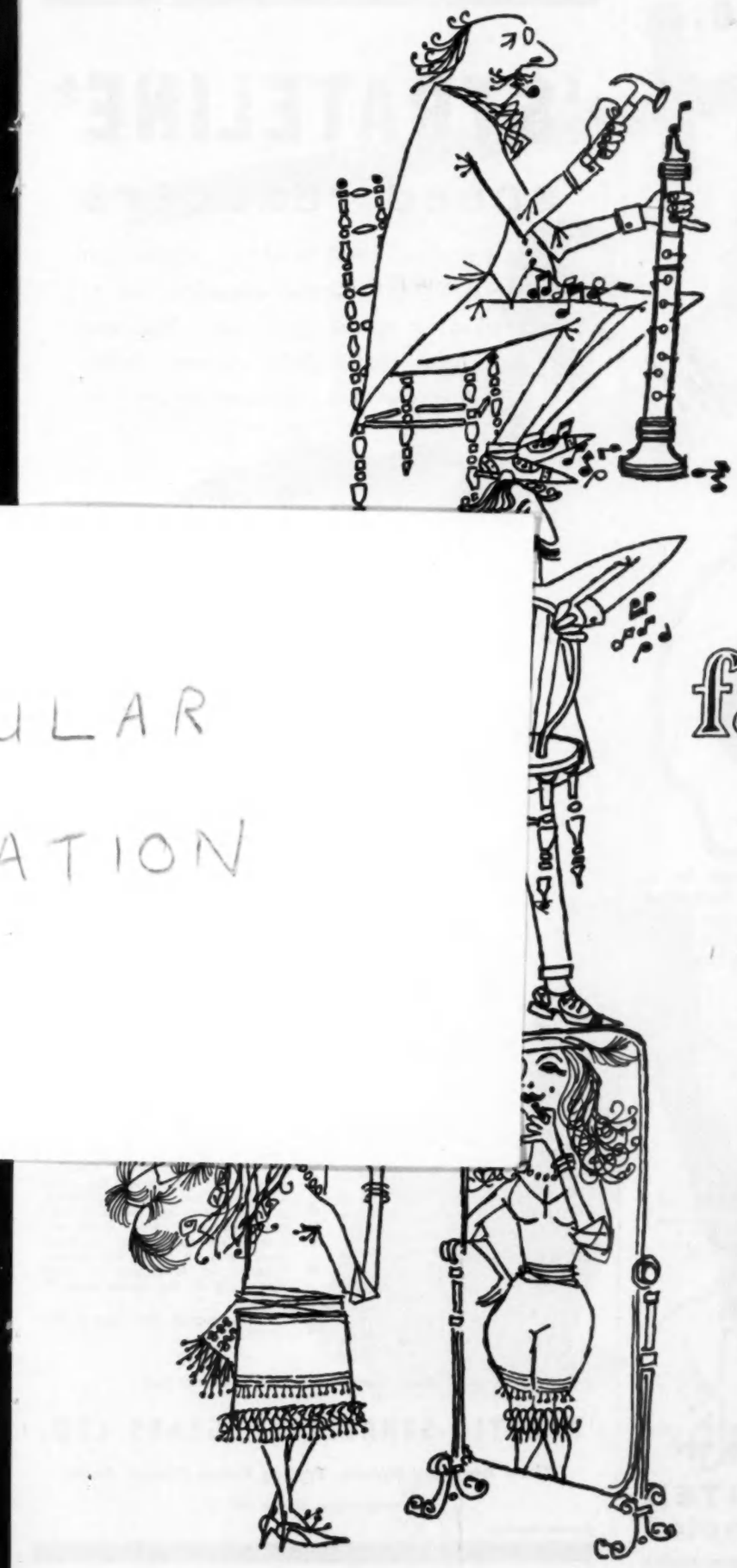
BIPEL—the specialist hydraulic engineers (B·I·P)

Write for full details to **B.I.P. ENGINEERING LIMITED,** STREETLY WORKS, SUTTON COLDFIELD Telephone: Streetly 2411

Enter No. 1281 on reply card

IRREGU[illegible]

PAGINA[illegible]



fabricator!

An ugly word.
You could whistle through your teeth at it.
The world is full of fabricators.

What the world needs today are *complete fabricators.*
Not many of *them* around.

As it happens
A number of such fabricators
Are assembled at Plowright Brothers

Awaiting your orders
To fabricate completely
Anything from a biological shield
To a furnace track creeper,
Or (if you prefer),
From London Bridge
To Popacatapetl ✲

PLOWRIGHT
BROTHERS LIMITED
Chesterfield Telephone: Chesterfield 7161

Designers and fabricators
of almost anything in STEEL

✲ *Or both*

Enter No 1131 on reply card

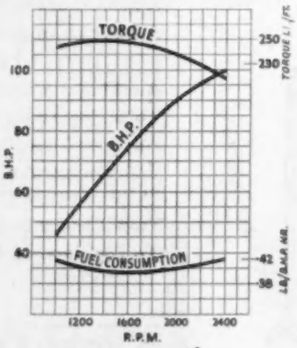
Whatever the Climate... Whatever the Task . . .

MEADOWS DIESEL POWER sees you through!

OVER THE TOP IN AUSTRALIA!

This Chamberlain 'Countryman' Tractor, powered by a Meadows 330 Diesel engine, recently made the four-mile ascent of 4610 ft. high Mount Canobus, N.S.W., in top gear! There is no record of any other vehicle having made the climb in top . . . a fitting tribute to the power of Meadows Diesels!

Performance Curves



Meadows 4 DC 330 series Diesel Engine

4 Cylinders 120 mm Bore

120 mm Stroke 5.43 Litres (331 cu. in.)

Contractors to the Ministry of Supply, War Office, Air Ministry, Home Office

MEADOWS
ENGINES & GEARBOXES

HENRY MEADOWS LIMITED
Fallings Park · Wolverhampton

Telephone Wolverhampton 31921 Telegrams Output Wolverhampton

Enter No. 1141 on reply card

'STRATELINE'

speed reducers

Input h.p. range 1/16th to 40 h.p. Ratios from 3:1 to 1,000,000:1. Greater reductions can be undertaken for special applications. Maximum torque output 100,000 lb/ins. Coaxial Shafts: Positive gear drive therefore no slip.

Large Reduction Ratios in very small space.

Each Unit covering a wide range of ratios without alteration to external dimension.

Can be supplied with an electric motor as an integral part of the gear box, or as a non-motorised unit. Units can be arranged for any position of mounting.

We also manufacture

'VARATIO'

The "Varatio" Positive Variable Change Speed Gear Box has the outstanding merit of ROBUST SIMPLICITY COUPLED WITH HIGH EFFICIENCY AND COMPLETE RELIABILITY, and is eminently suitable for every industrial requirement where variability of speed and a positive drive at predetermined SPEEDS MAINTAINED WITHOUT SLIP are required. An outstanding feature of the "Varatio" Gear is the RELATIVELY SMALL SPACE it occupies.

* 'ANGLgear'

STANDARDISED RIGHT ANGLE CONIFLEX BEVEL GEAR UNITS FOR INDUSTRY.

ANGLgear units are compact, standardised 90 deg. power take offs for manual or power operated equipment up to 4 h.p. at 1,200 r.p.m. Equipped with hardened Coniflex gears and lubricated for life. ANGLgears are quiet and efficient at speeds up to and including their maximum rated r.p.m. Each unit is tested for quietness at full rated speed before it leaves the factory. There is an ANGLgear to solve almost any 90 deg. power take off problem.

* Made in England under licence to USA principals.

Full information and literature freely available from:

VARATIO-STRATELINE GEARS LTD.

277-279 Aberdeen Avenue, Trading Estate, Slough, Bucks.

telephone: Slough 20271

Copyright Reserved.

Enter No. 1142 on reply card

SIEMENS EDISWAN

LITELINE TRUNKING

LIGHTER

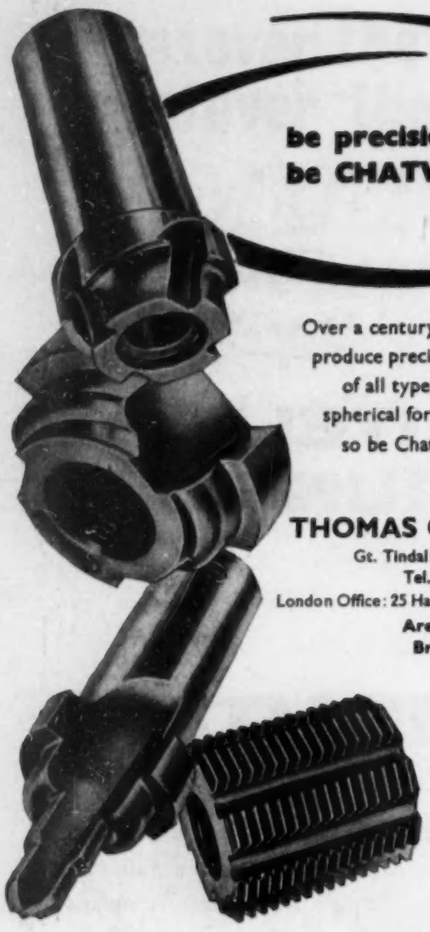
Lightness is only one of the many special features of the new Siemens Ediswan Liteline—but it's important. It means that Liteline Trunking is easier to handle and fix; it means that you can erect it in longer and more economical spans with fewer fixings and it means lower stresses on the roof structure.

Liteline Trunking provides two unobstructed cable troughs that you can run under, over, through or around any type of roof or ceiling. And you can attach any kind of fluorescent or filament light fitting to it with the simplest tools (and sometimes none at all).

There is so much to say about Liteline Trunking and all the fittings and accessories that it fills a 10-page illustrated brochure. We'd like to send you a copy.

Write to: **Associated Electrical Industries Ltd**
Radio and Electronic Components Division
Lamps and Lighting Department,
38/39 Upper Thames Street, London, E.C.4
CEC 11/79

Enter No. 1151 on reply card



be precision minded
be CHATWIN minded

Over a century of experience aids us to produce precision made tools and cutters of all types. Non-standard flat and spherical form cutters are our speciality, so be Chatwin minded when ordering small tools.

THOMAS CHATWIN & CO.,
Gt. Tindal Street, Birmingham, 16
Tel.: Edgbaston 3521
London Office: 25 Hanover Sq. W.1. Tel.: MAY 8783
Area sales offices in Manchester, Bristol and Newcastle-on-Tyne.
Write for a copy of the latest Chatwin Tool Catalogue

Chatwin

Enter No. 1161 on reply card

Astronomical proportions

We mustn't exaggerate: the demand for **GF** Malleable Castings isn't quite of that order. Not yet. But it does grow at a most impressive rate. Not surprising, of course. They *are* tougher, more accurate, more "machineable" than most, and they really *do* cut production costs, particularly where large quantities are concerned.

This **GF** *Malleable Casting is a mounting bracket.*

in the long run you will prefer

Facts and figures are yours for the asking. Please write or 'phone.

GF MALLEABLE CASTINGS

BRITANNIA IRON AND STEEL WORKS LIMITED
BEDFORD Telephone: Bedford 67261 ENGLAND

bir/02

A member of the GEORGE FISCHER group (Switzerland)

Enter No. 1162 on reply card

FACTS AND FRICTION

Look at the construction of a FLEXHOISTA—6 strands each of 19 wires with an independent wire rope core, all perfectly assembled yet all working independently to give flexibility.

They are continually subjected to both external and internal stresses and strains and to surface abrasion and pressure; these changes are taking place very rapidly when the rope is running. That is why it is so important to get the right rope for the job.

FLEXHOISTA is made by a Company with close on a century of experience and service in ropes*.

For scheduled replacement, emergency or just honest advice about wire ropes—call in Whitecross anytime.

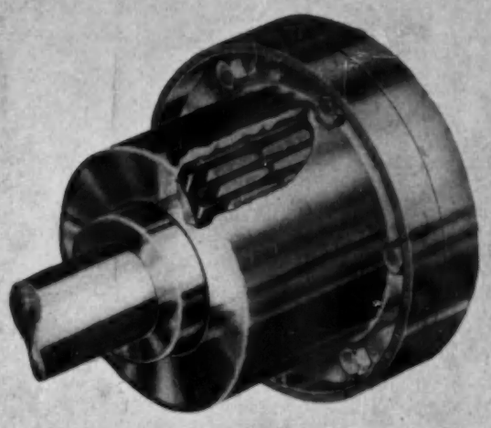
Fit the rope fit for the job—fit

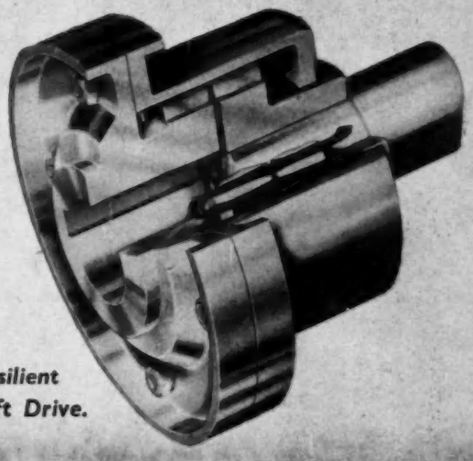
FLEXHOISTA

THE WHITECROSS CO. LTD.
WIRE ROPES
WARRINGTON · ENGLAND · EST: 1864

Enter No. 1163 on reply card

The BIBBY Resilient COUPLING





Bibby Resilient Cardan Shaft Drive.

World famous for outstanding performance and reliability. Made in a wide range of types, all employing the same basic principle of Bibby design.

Special types include: Brakewheel, Cardan Shaft, Turbine, Shear pin, Controlled Torque, Spacer and others.

THE WELLMAN BIBBY COMPANY LIMITED, PARNELL HOUSE, WILTON ROAD, LONDON, S.W.1

Enter No. 1171 on reply card

BY "HERCULES"!
(REGD. TRADE MARK)

NEEDS NO CLIPS, CLAMPS, WIRES nor SPECIAL TOOLS

The "HERCULES" range includes Hose Repairers, Screw Couplings, Adaptors, etc., for pneumatic, oxy-acetylene and all industrial Hose, and a stronger Lug-type Coupling for suction and delivery hose.

A REMARKABLE HOSE FITTING

Firms and Organisations like Shell, I.C.I., British Railways, The National Coal Board, etc., find this the perfect Fitting for mending and joining rubber hose of all diameters. You simply fit hose ends over the nozzles and hammer the Claw-Grips home. A "HERCULES" Repairer — and a hammer—is a complete Hose mending outfit, and is only one in the low-cost, efficiency range of "HERCULES" Fittings. *Have us send you full details and prices.*

HERCULES SIMPLY HAMMER IT **WON'T LET HOSE SLIP**

NEWTON SALES COMPANY LTD.

(Industrial Division), 517, Fulham Road, London, S.W.6. Tel: FULham 4228.

THE SPECIALISTS IN HOSE FITTINGS

Enter No. 1172 on reply card

AIR CLEANSING . . .
THE TORNADO WAY

Mr. Manufacturer please do not allow your employees to work in conditions where air pollution exists.

Dirt costs time and money!

For a very reasonable outlay you can protect your staff from dangerous fumes, grit and dust, by using the :

TORNADO CLEAN AIR EQUIPMENT

Are you interested SIR?

If so please phone at once and allow us to quote

Fully trained personnel are at your disposal.

BARNET METAL CO. LTD.

Elektron House, Brookhill Road, New Barnet Herts.

Telephone: BARnet 3981/3187

Enter No. 1173 on reply card

You've made the grade . . . . .

. . . you're well on the way to the top and with the wisdom of passing years you know it's time to finalise your plans for the future security of yourself and your family . . . or perhaps for financing some pet ambition of your own. The unique benefits included in the Confederation Life Executive Plan have been specially designed for business and professional men like yourself. Why not let us tell you about them ?

Confederation Life ASSOCIATION

Incorporated in Canada in 1871, as a Limited Company.

Assets over £145,000,000

J. H. B. Clover, Manager for the United Kingdom,
CONFEDERATION LIFE ASSOCIATION
18 Park Lane, London, W.1.

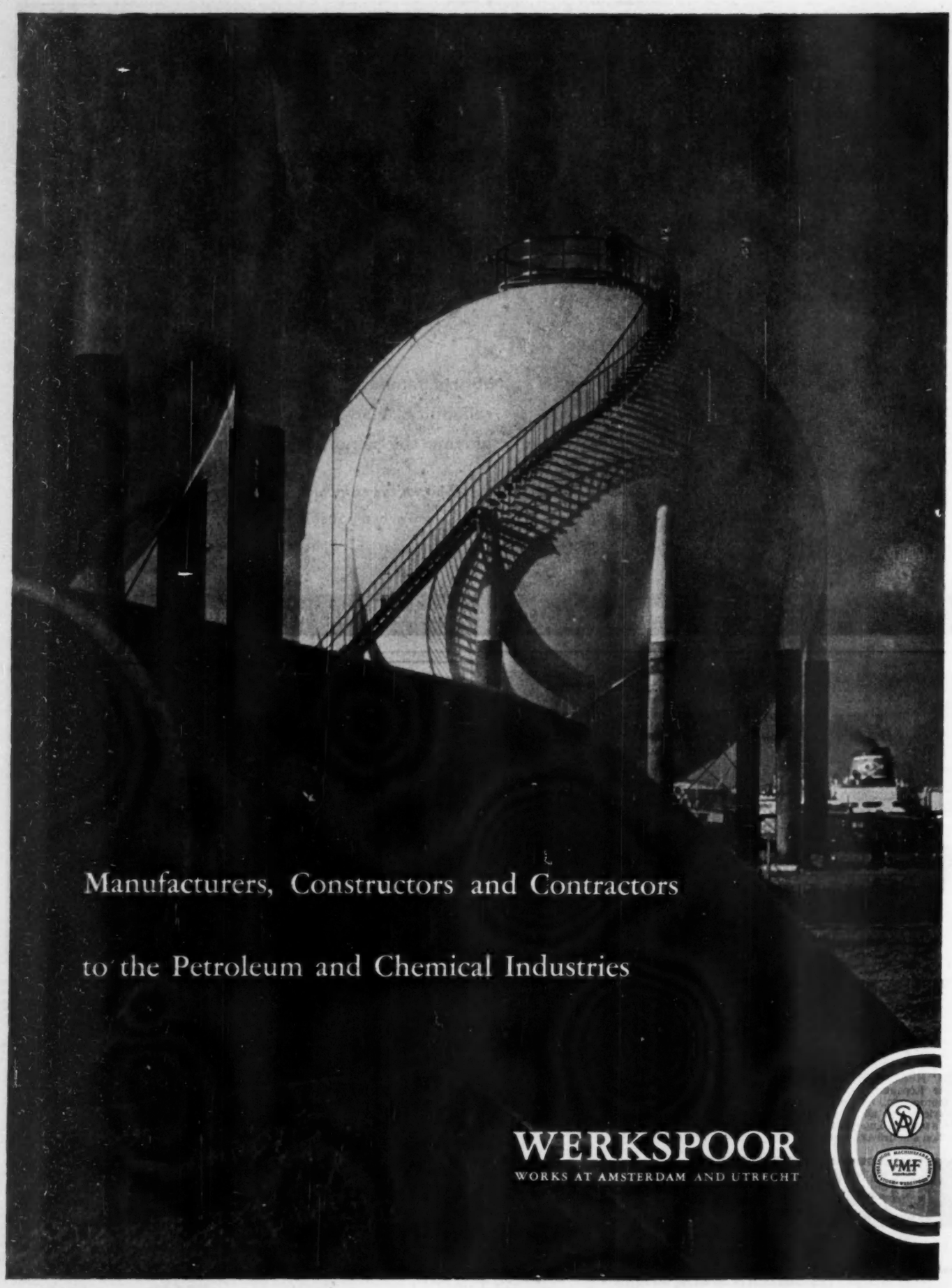
Please send, without obligation, details of your EXECUTIVE PLAN

Name .....

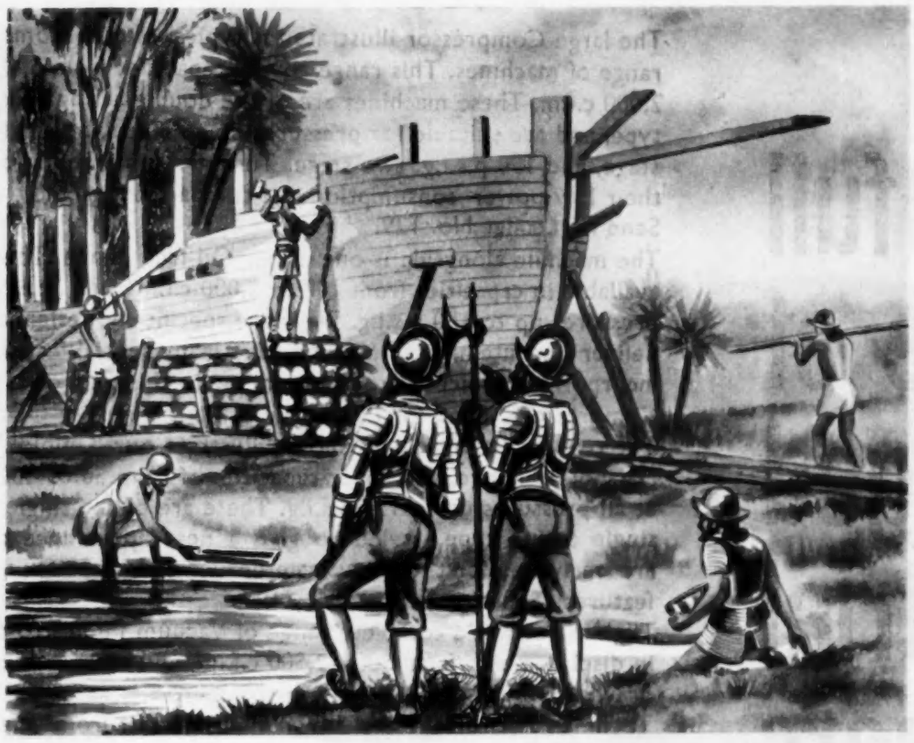
Address .....

Ed Date of Birth .....

Enter No. 1174 on reply card



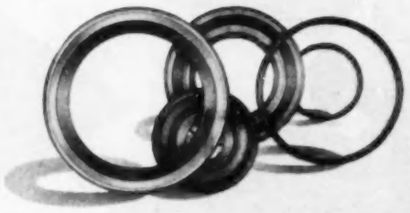
Enter No. 1181 on reply card



The Spaniards were the first to make use of oil. They found it in surface pools around the coast of North America and they discovered that, mixed with mud, it provided a wonderful caulking medium.

The discovery of oil provided a solution to the problem of lubrication but it also provided a problem for those who had to use it in machines. It proved a difficult prisoner — and still does, but it can be checked and we, at Super Oil Seals, have the answer to any oil sealing problem.

SEE OUR PRODUCTS ON
STAND No. 330
INTERNATIONAL MOTOR SHOW
EARLS COURT
19th to 26th October



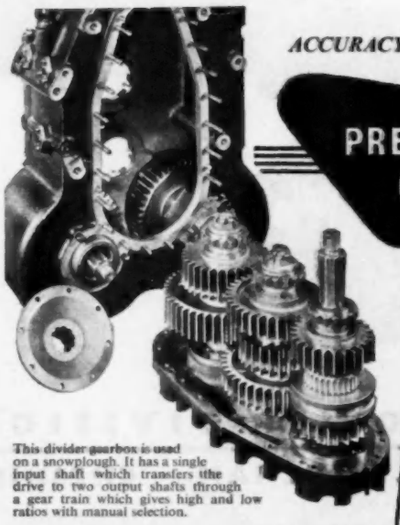
SUPERFECT SUPER OIL SEALS & GASKETS LTD., FACTORY CENTRE, BIRMINGHAM 30.
Telephone KINGS NORTON 2041

Enter No. 1191 on reply card

ACCURACY AND QUALITY ON A PRODUCTION BASIS

Produced to your own specification or designed by us to your requirements.

PRECISION GEARING



This divider gearbox is used on a snowplough. It has a single input shaft which transfers the drive to two output shafts through a gear train which gives high and low ratios with manual selection.

3 versions of this box are used on "Michigan" Tractor Shovels. It has 4 forward and 4 reverse gears with manual high-low range selection. 2 or 4-wheel drive can be selected by manual control. Since production started in 1958 this box has proved completely trouble-free under the most arduous conditions.

With acknowledgements to All Wheel Drive Ltd., Camberley, Surrey

CENTRAX

CENTRAX LIMITED, Newton Abbot, Devon

Sales Office: 248-250 Tottenham Court Road, London, W.1. LANgham 2364/5

Enter No. 1192 on reply card

STEEL FRAME BUILDINGS

OF EVERY DESCRIPTION

Factories, Sheds, Mill Buildings, Foundries, Bungalows, Etc.

SPECIALITIES

Pit Headgear, Pumping Stations, Power Stations.

Bridgework and Riveted Work of all descriptions.

BROWNLIE and MURRAY LTD.

POSSIL PARK, GLASGOW

LONDON: 32, QUEEN VICTORIA ST. E.C.4

Enter No. 1193 on reply card

HAMMERED OR HYDRAULIC PRESSED FORGINGS IN STEEL BLACK OR MACHINED TO 24 TONS

THE INCE FORGE CO. LTD · WIGAN

PARKS FORGE LTD · PROPRIETORS

Enter No. 1194 on reply card

MICA Processed for all uses

COMMUTATOR SEGMENTS, HEATING ELEMENTS, SWITCHGEAR, ETC.

VARNISHED COTTON
INSULATING SLEEVING
In various colours
Deliveries from stock

Special Organization for prompt deliveries

L. VANDERVELDE LTD.

Gnome Works, Stansted, Essex.

Phone : Stansted 3261

Enter No. 1195 on reply card

a full range of rugged industrial compressors

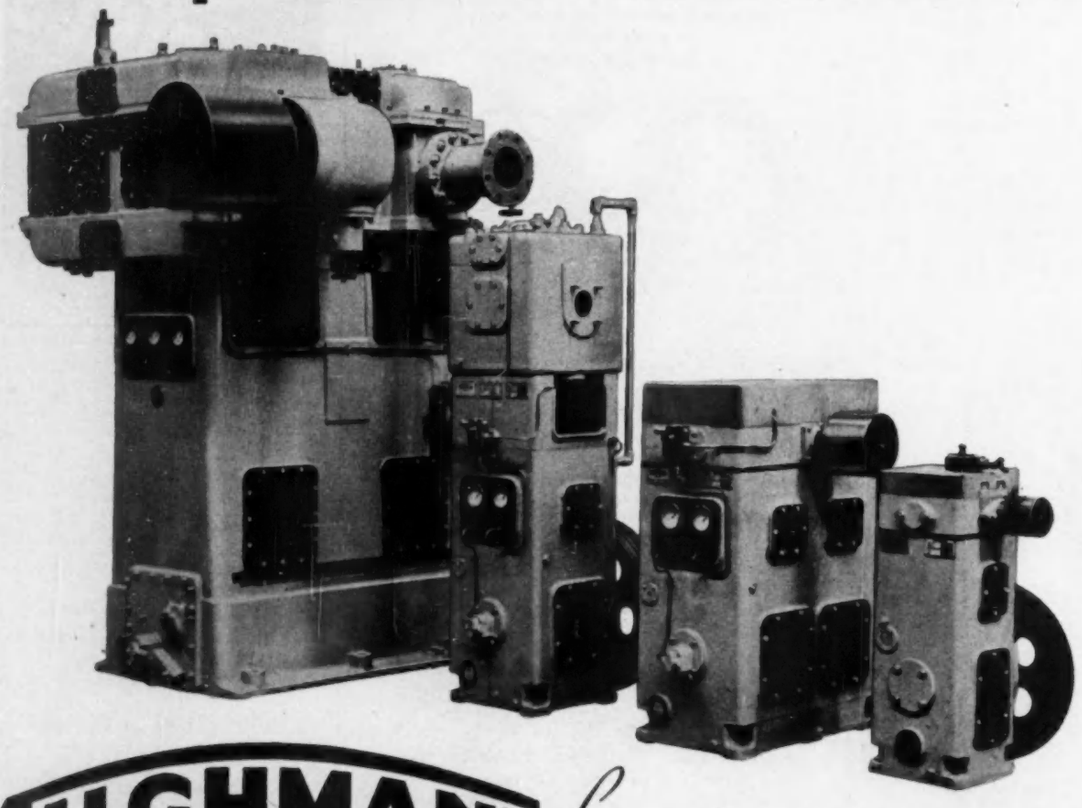
The large Compressor illustrated is typical of our 'Comoblok' range of machines. This range covers capacities from 500—2,000 c.f.m. These machines are of the double-acting crosshead type, and are suitable for pressures up to 50 p.s.i.g. single stage, and 150 p.s.i.g. two stage. They are remarkable for their low power consumption and compact design. Send for Leaflet No. T29.

The machine alongside is one of our Oil-free Range. These are available in capacities from 100 to 2,000 c.f.m., and at all pressures up to 150 p.s.i.g. They are specifically designed to deliver uncontaminated air, and have many special features incorporated which make them unique in this field of Compressors. Send for Leaflet No. T31.

The two smaller machines shown illustrate our 'Uniblok' and 'Twinblok' Range, and cover capacities of from 50 to 400 c.f.m. at all pressures up to 120 p.s.i.g. These are of the single stage, single acting type, styled to give a neat appearance and are unrivalled for their low maintenance and space saving features. Send for Leaflet No. T19.

Tilghman's have a complete range of Vacuum Pumps to offer in displacements from 500—2,500 c.f.m., and are capable of drawing 28" Hg. on a 30" Hg. barometer.

Tilghman's undertake the design and manufacture of special purpose Air & Gas Compressors, Boosters, etc., and welcome an opportunity of quoting for complete installations.



Send for our informative and valuable leaflet on "Selection, Installation and Maintenance of Air Compressors"

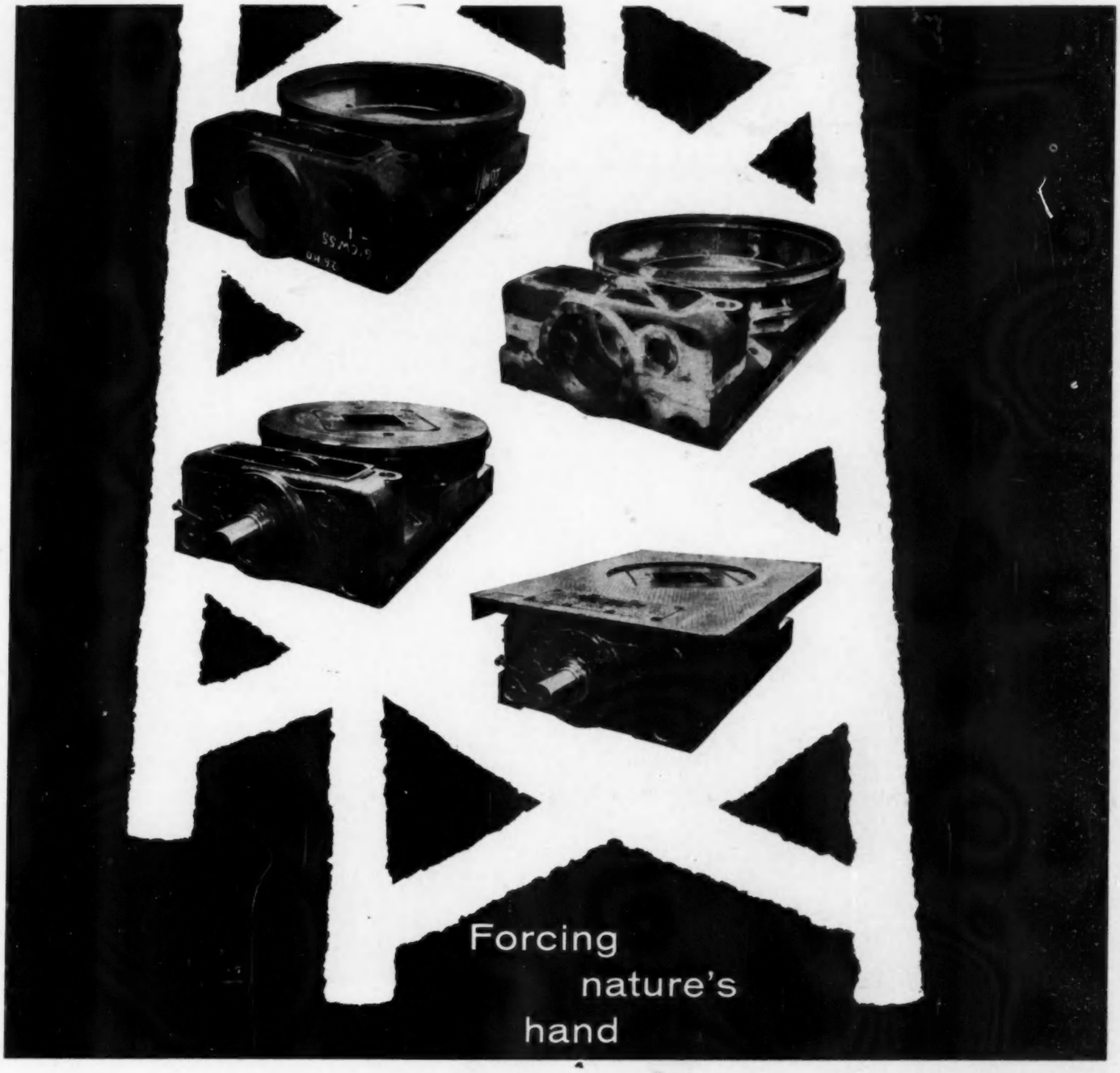
TILGHMAN'S *limited* **AIR POWER DIVISION**

BROADHEATH · ALTRINCHAM · CHESHIRE

TELEPHONE: ALTRINCHAM 4242 (6 LINES) TELEGRAMS: TILGHMANS ALTRINCHAM

A Member of The Staveley Coal and Iron Co. Ltd. Group

Enter No. 1201 on reply card



Black Gold—OIL, Man's priceless heritage is locked away in the Earth's deepest places. From the first drilling stage to the final refining phase, 'A.W.' Steel Castings play vital roles in releasing it from the crushing pressure of Nature's depths.

AW

CASTING SPECIALISTS

WHO SERVE THE WORLD OF OIL

● Drawworks and Drives ● Swivels ● Crown Blocks ● Travelling Blocks ● Slush and General Service Pumps ● Plunger Pumps for Acidizing, Cementing, Formation Fracturing, Water Flooding, Salt Water Disposal and Refinery Operations.

Armstrong Whitworth (Metal Industries) Ltd.
Western Road Works, Jarrow, Co. Durham. Telephone: Jarrow 89-7111

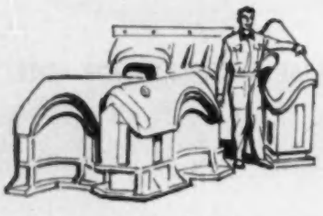
Subsidiary Company of Armstrong Whitworth (Metal Industries) Ltd.
Close Works, Gateshead upon Tyne, 8

Enter No. 1211 on reply card

P

A new model?

Take a sales curve and relate it to the shape of your new product. Perhaps dies come into it. Dies that are precise though large. Dies with a fine finish. Dies soundly constructed for dependability under the stresses of modern mass production press work. Vickers design them, make them, prove them, give satisfaction with them.



Dies by VICKERS

FOR YOUR NEXT PROJECT...
Talk over your requirements with Vickers at the planning stage

Vickers-Armstrongs (Engineers) Limited

DIE DEPARTMENT ELSWICK WORKS NEWCASTLE UPON TYNE 4 PHONE NEWCASTLE 33101

TGA 8N40A

Enter No. 1221 on reply card

Gwynnes

Sewage and Storm Water Pumps

from 3″ size upwards

The photograph shows a 16″ vertical spindle storm water pump supplied to the Borough of Taunton.

Consulting Engineer:
A. H. S. Waters, Esq.

GWYNNES PUMPS

GWYNNES PUMPS LTD *Telephone: RIVerside 3682 (4 lines)*
HAMMERSMITH · LONDON W.6 *Telegrams: Gwynne · Hammer · London*

Centrifugal, Mixed flow, Axial flow, Single and Multi-stage, Vertical and Horizontal Spindle pumps for all purposes.

Enter No. 1231 on reply card

SPENCERS KEEP MOVING WITH THE TIMES

Spencers were among the first organizations in the world to plan materials handling. Since then we have designed and constructed plant (both simple and complex) for moving materials at installations all over the world but have always maintained our early scientific approach to handling problems. It is for this reason that today, Spencer handling plant is world-famous for its speed, efficiency and absolute "rightness" for the materials which it handles.

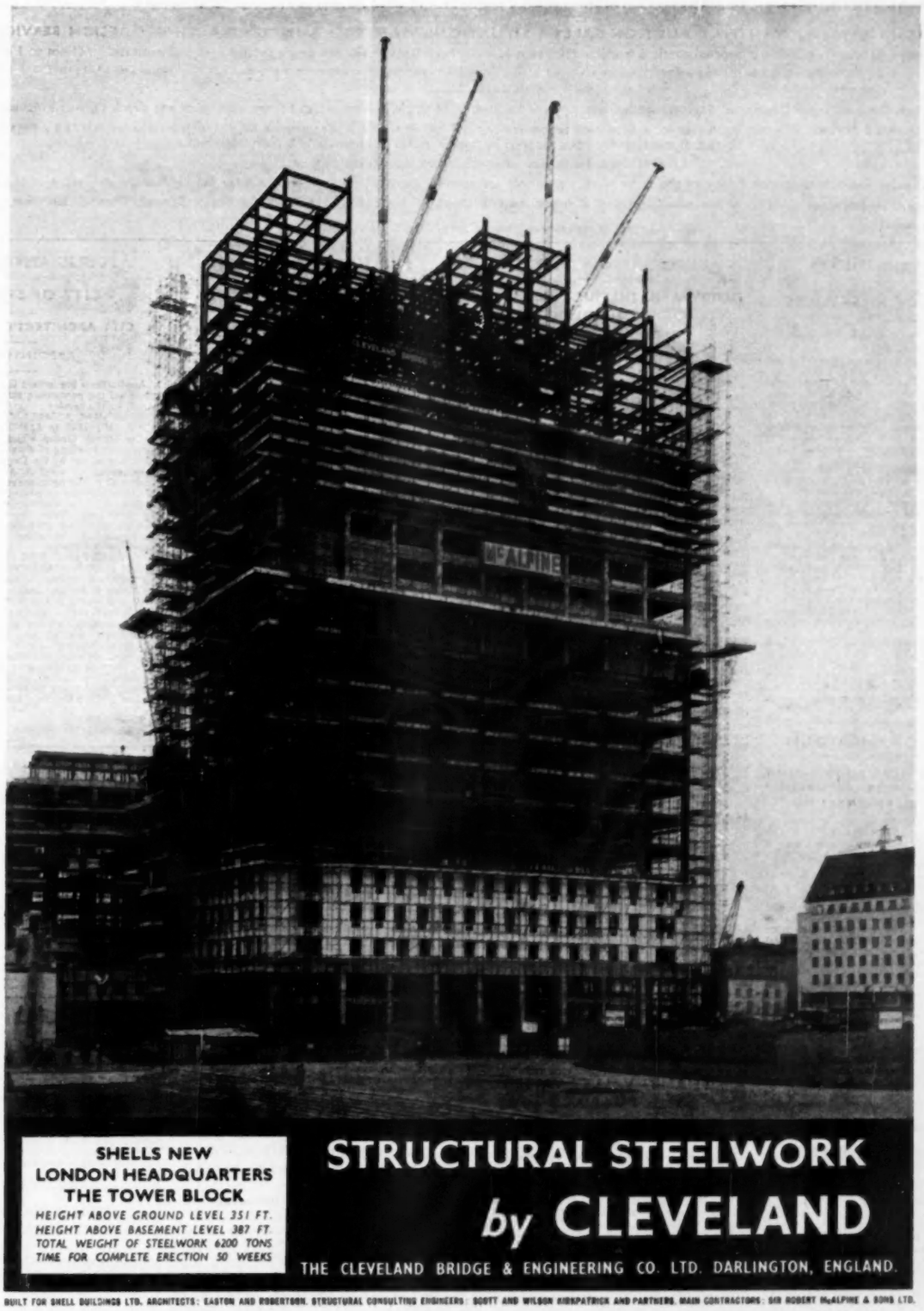
An outstanding example of the way in which Spencers tailor the equipment to the application is shown in the illustration of a Spencer sack-handling plant. The use of compact spiral chutes — which cost nothing to run or maintain — provided a simple solution to problems of lack of space and high handling costs.

SPENCER HANDLING PLANT

SPENCER (MELKSHAM) LIMITED · MELKSHAM · WILTSHIRE

BRANCH OFFICES:
Ingersoll House, 9 Kingsway, London W.C.2. Tel: COVent Garden 1800.
34 Castle Street, Liverpool 2. Tel: Liverpool CENtral 3738.
34 Great North Road, Newcastle-upon-Tyne. Tel: Newcastle 26800.
St. James Chambers, 56 Church Street, Sheffield. Tel: Sheffield 23838.

Enter No. 1241 on reply card


SHELLS NEW
LONDON HEADQUARTERS
THE TOWER BLOCK
HEIGHT ABOVE GROUND LEVEL 351 FT.
HEIGHT ABOVE BASEMENT LEVEL 387 FT.
TOTAL WEIGHT OF STEELWORK 6200 TONS
TIME FOR COMPLETE ERECTION 50 WEEKS
STRUCTURAL STEELWORK
by CLEVELAND
THE CLEVELAND BRIDGE & ENGINEERING CO. LTD. DARLINGTON, ENGLAND.
BUILT FOR SHELL BUILDINGS LTD. ARCHITECTS: EASTON AND ROBERTSON. STRUCTURAL CONSULTING ENGINEERS: SCOTT AND WILSON KIRKPATRICK AND PARTNERS. MAIN CONTRACTORS: SIR ROBERT McALPINE & SONS LTD.

Enter No. 1251 on reply card

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISEMENTS

PUBLIC APPOINTMENTS · SITUATIONS VACANT · TENDERS · EDUCATIONAL · BUSINESSES and PREMISES · BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES PATENTS · MISCELLANEOUS · AGENCIES · DIRECTORS · PARTNERSHIPS

Lineage Rate. 4/6 per line of approximately 6 words. Minimum 18/-. **Inch Rate.** 54/- per single column inch and pro rata. 12 lines to 1 inch.

There are reduced rates (i.e., not on a pro rata basis) for advertisements of ¼-page (12 column inches) and upwards, e.g., ¼-page £29 10s. ½-page £54. Full page £100.

FOR SALE · MACHINERY, etc., WANTED · AUCTION SALES · SITUATIONS WANTED · SUB-CONTRACTING · DESIGN SERVICES · FOR HIRE

Lineage Rate. 4/- per line of approximately 6 words. Minimum 16/-. **Inch Rate.** 48/- per single column inch and pro rata. 12 lines to 1 inch.

There are reduced rates (i.e., not on a pro rata basis) for advertisements of ¼-page (12 column inches) and upwards, e.g., ¼-page £25 10s. ½-page £48. Full page £90.

Run-On and Semi-Displayed Styles. Both these styles are available for single column width advertisements of any depth up to 12 inches.

Displayed and Illustrated Styles. The minimum size for a Displayed advertisement is 3 inches single column, for an illustrated advertisement it is a ¼-page (12 column inches). Thereafter the sizes for both progress in steps 3 inches deep across 1, 2, 3 or 4 columns.

Use of Box Number. 2/- which includes forwarding of replies.

Copy Dates. Tuesday for publication on Friday of the same week. If proofs are wanted, copy is required on Thursday for publication on Friday of the following week.

***Advertisements for publication should be addressed to:*—Classified Advertisement Dept., "THE ENGINEER," 28 Essex Street, Strand, London, W.C. 2**

Urgent advertisements may be telephoned to CENtral 6565.

PUBLIC APPOINTMENTS

UNIVERSITY OF KHARTOUM

APPOINTMENTS

Applications are invited for a READERSHIP OR SENIOR LECTURESHIP IN ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING, for a SENIOR LECTURESHIP OR LECTURESHIP IN ENGINEERING MATHEMATICS, and for a SENIOR LECTURESHIP OR LECTURESHIP IN CIVIL ENGINEERING. In the latter post preference will be given to candidates experienced in teaching and research either in Hydraulics or in Surveying and/or Theory of Structures.

Salary Scales:—Reader £S.2175 per annum; Senior Lecturer £S.2052 by £S.75 to £S.2127 p.a.; Lecturer £S.1077 by £S.75 to £S.1977 p.a.

Entry point according to qualifications and experience. Cost of living allowance approximately £S.180 per annum at present. Outfit allowance £S.50. Family allowances: Wife—£S.60 p.a., 1st child—£S.90 p.a., 2nd and 3rd child—£S.30 p.a. each (£S.1—£1 0s. 6d. sterling). Passages are paid for appointee and family on appointment, termination and annual leave. There is a superannuation scheme, and arrangements can be made to maintain F.S.S.U. policies. Appointment on contract for 5 years with possibility of renewal. Unfurnished accommodation provided at rent (excluding rates) up to 7½ per cent of salary.

Applications (10 copies) detailing qualifications and experience and naming 3 referees by 15th November 1960, to Registrar, University of Khartoum, c/o Inter-University Council for Higher Education Overseas, 29 Woburn Square, London, W.C.1., from whom further particulars can be obtained. E6786

UNIVERSITY OF KHARTOUM

CHAIR OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERING SENIOR LECTURESHIP OR LECTURESHIP IN MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

Applications are invited for the CHAIR OR MECHANICAL ENGINEERING and for a SENIOR LECTURESHIP OR LECTURESHIP IN MECHANICAL ENGINEERING.

Salary Scales:—Professor £S.2760 per annum; Senior Lecturer £S.2052 by £S.75 to £S.2127 p.a.; Lecturer £S.1077 by £S.75 to £S.1977 p.a.

Entry point according to qualifications and experience. Cost of living allowance approximately £S.180 per annum at present. Outfit allowance £S.50. Family allowance: Wife, £S.60 p.a.; 1st child, £S.90 p.a.; 2nd and 3rd child, £S.30 p.a. each (£S1.—£1 0s. 6d. sterling). Passages for appointee and family on appointment, terminations and annual leave. There is a superannuation scheme, and arrangements can be made to maintain F.S.S.U. policies. Appointment on contract for five years with possibility of renewal. Unfurnished accommodation provided at rent (excluding rates) up to 7½ per cent of salary.

Applications (10 copies) detailing qualifications and experience and naming 3 referees by 15th November 1960, to Registrar, University of Khartoum, c/o Inter-University Council for Higher Education Overseas, 29 Woburn Square, London, W.C.1., from whom further particulars may be obtained. E6785

COLLEGE OF AERONAUTICS

LECTURER IN OPERATIONAL RESEARCH

Applications are invited for the appointment of LECTURER in the new Statistics and Operational Research Unit being formed at this College. In addition to the current teaching programme, it is intended to offer one-year courses in Operational Research for post-graduate students, which are expected to receive considerable international support. Facilities for research are available including the use of a "Pegasus" computer and a well-equipped Operational Research laboratory. Close contact with industry has been established and the unit will investigate and endeavour to provide solutions of real industrial problems. Candidates should be graduates with a minimum of three years industrial experience in Statistics or Operational Research. A knowledge of computers, work study and some consultancy experience would also be an advantage. Salary scale under review; at present £900 by £50 to £1350 by £75 to £1650 p.a. with superannuation under F.S.S.U. and family allowance. Applications, giving full particulars and quoting the names of three referees, to the Recorder The College of Aeronautics, Cranfield, Bletchley, Bucks. Further particulars available. E6782

PUBLIC APPOINTMENTS

DERBY AND DISTRICT COLLEGE OF TECHNOLOGY

Principal: T. HEAP, Ph.D., M.Sc., F.R.I.C., A.M.B.I.M.

DEPARTMENT OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

Applications are invited for the following posts, duties to commence in January, 1961, or as soon as possible thereafter:

(a) SENIOR LECTURER IN MECHANICAL ENGINEERING to specialise in teaching Strength of Materials and modern methods of Materials Testing. He will, however, be required to teach other subjects also up to Engineering Degree and Higher National Diploma standard. Applicants should have an honours degree and good industrial and teaching experience.

(b) ASSISTANT (Grade "B" or "A," according to qualifications and experience) to teach the subjects of science and technology to students in Machine Shop Engineering and Foundry and Motor Vehicle courses. Applicants should have good industrial experience and appropriate academic qualifications.

Salary in accordance with 1959 Burnham Scales, viz:

Senior Lecturer: £1550 by £50 to £1750.

Assistant, Grade "B": £700 by £27 10s.—(15) and £37 10s to £1150.

Assistant, Grade "A": £520 by £27 10s.—(16), and £40 to £1000

On the scales for Assistants Grade "A" and Grade "B," allowance is made for degree and approved training and the starting position on the scale is determined by approved industrial experience (up to 12 increments).

Application forms, returnable by the 21st October, and further details can be obtained from the Registrar, Derby and District College of Technology, Kedleston Road, Derby. E6812

HATFIELD TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Principal: Dr. W. A. J. CHAPMAN, M.Sc. (Eng.), M.I.Mech.E., M.I.Prod.E.

DEPARTMENT OF PRODUCTION TECHNOLOGIES

LECTURER

Applications are invited for a LECTURER specialising in Jig and Tool Design and Machine Tools to Higher National Diploma and Higher National Certificate level. Work of Final City and Guilds standard will also be covered.

Applicants should be members of at least one of the professional Institutions and a Degree would be an advantage. Teaching experience is desirable. Salary: £1370 by £35 by £40 to £1550.

Further details and application instructions from Registrar. E6828

THAMES VALLEY WATER BOARD

APPOINTMENTS

Applications are invited from suitably qualified persons for the following appointments:

A. ENGINEERING ASSISTANT: Salary: A.P.T. IV—£1140 to £1310.

B. ENGINEERING ASSISTANT: Salary: Within the range of the special Grade for Engineering and Surveying Assistants: £840 to £1415, and A.P.T. IV £1140 to £1310.

C. JUNIOR ENGINEERING ASSISTANT: Salary: A.P.T. I—£645 to £815.

Applicants for posts A and B should be Chartered Civil Engineers with some years of experience of water supply engineering.

Applicants for post C should have passed the Intermediate, or equivalent, examination of the Institution of Civil Engineers or have completed professional training.

Appointments are subject to the National Scheme of Conditions of Service, the provisions of the Local Government Superannuation Acts, 1937–53, and the passing of a medical examination.

Applications, stating age, qualifications and experience, together with the names and addresses of two referees should be sent to the Engineer and Manager, 16-20, The Forbury, Reading, not later than 29th October, 1960.

O. KEAN, M.I.C.E., M.I.Mech.E., M.I.W.E.
Engineer and Manager.
E6788

PUBLIC APPOINTMENTS

GHANA CIVIL SERVICE

PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

STRUCTURAL ENGINEER

Applications are invited for the post of STRUCTURAL ENGINEER, Public Works Department.

Duties: Investigation and development of structural designs for new buildings, bridges and other public works and supervision during construction. Qualifications: Candidates must possess (a) either a B.Sc. (Eng.) or other recognised engineering degree with at least 2 years' post-graduate practical experience in structural design work; or (b) being not less than 23 years of age they must have passed the examination of the Institution of Structural Engineers qualifying for election to Associate Membership of the Institution. Salary in range £1080 to £2080 p.a.

Appointment is on contract for two tours each of 15-18 months. Gratuity £150 p.a. Free passages for officer, wife and up to 3 children under 18 years and in addition an education allowance for children when not resident in Ghana and attending full-time school of £100 a child for up to 3 children under 18 years. Accommodation at low rental. Interest free advance for car and car maintenance allowance may be granted. Generous leave on full pay. Income Tax at low local rates.

For application forms, please send postcard to The Director of Recruitment, Ghana High Commission, 248, Tottenham Court Road, London, W.1. E6811

NORTH WEST METROPOLITAN REGIONAL HOSPITAL BOARD AND MID HERTS GROUP HOSPITAL MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE

GROUP SUPERINTENDENT ENGINEER

Applications are invited for the appointment of a GROUP SUPERINTENDENT ENGINEER who will be responsible for the engineering services of all Hospitals in the Group.

Applicants must have completed an apprenticeship in mechanical engineering and have a sound knowledge of the principles and practice of the efficient operation of steam boiler plants and have a wide experience, in a supervisory capacity, of such types of mechanical and electrical services as are found in hospitals. Candidates must have passed an examination in engineering technology and hold First-Class Certificate of Competency in Marine Engineering or an equivalent qualification.

In addition to the normal work of the Group, the successful candidate will be required to associate himself with the installation of the engineering services of the new Welwyn/Hatfield Hospital. The points count for salary purposes will be in the 50½–60 points range.

Salary scale: £1130 to £1325 per annum.

Applications, stating age, experience, qualifications and naming three referees, should be sent to the Group Secretary, Bleak House, Catherine Street, St. Albans, Herts, by 2nd November, 1960. E6798

CHESTERFIELD, BOLSOVER AND CLOWNE WATER BOARD

CHIEF ASSISTANT ENGINEER

Applications invited for the above appointment from suitably qualified persons with considerable experience in Water Supply Engineering. Salary scale J.N.C. Grade B, £1250 - £1485 + 12½% (approximately) in accordance with the recent decision of the Joint Negotiating Committee.

The appointment is next in seniority to the Engineer and Manager of the Board. Housing accommodation will be provided and a car allowance is payable on the essential user scale.

The appointment is subject to the provisions of the Local Government Superannuation Acts, 1937-1953, and will be terminable by one calendar month's notice on either side.

Forms of application and further particulars may be obtained from the Engineer and Manager, New Beetwell Street, Chesterfield, and should be returned to the undersigned not later than Monday, the 31st October, 1960.

RICHARD CLEGG,
Clerk to the Board.
Town Hall, Chesterfield. E6806

PUBLIC APPOINTMENTS

CITY OF SHEFFIELD

CITY ARCHITECT'S DEPARTMENT

APPOINTMENTS

Applications are invited for the following appointments on the permanent staff of the City Architect, Mr. J. L. Womersley:

(a) SENIOR ASSISTANT SURVEYOR—Grade A.P.T. IV (£1140 to £1310). This is a senior post in the Survey Group which is responsible for the survey and levelling of sites for all types of development carried out by the Department, the design and construction of road and sewer works, playing fields and public open spaces and the co-ordination of utility services in connection with new building work both in the outer areas and redevelopment of the inner area of the City.

Applicants must hold a suitable qualification and preference will be given to Chartered Civil or Municipal Engineers.

(b) ASSISTANT SURVEYORS—Grade A.P.T. I (£645 to £815) or M.IV/V (£625 to £760).

Duties will include the survey of land for housing and slum clearance, design of road and sewer layouts, and setting out of works in connection with a considerable capital works programme.

Commencing Salaries within the above Grades according to qualifications and experience.

Applications stating post applied for, age, education and training, qualifications, past and present appointments (with dates and salaries) and the names of two persons to whom reference may be made, should reach the undersigned not later than Thursday, 20th October, 1960.

JOHN HEYS,
Town Clerk.
Town Hall, Sheffield, 1. E6822

ADMIRALTY

ROYAL NAVAL SCIENTIFIC SERVICE

SENIOR SCIENTIFIC OFFICERS AND SCIENTIFIC OFFICERS

Royal Naval Scientific Service require SENIOR SCIENTIFIC OFFICERS AND SCIENTIFIC OFFICERS in establishments in following locations: London Area, Haslemere, Baldock, Poole, Cheltenham, Portland, Portsmouth.

Applications invited from graduates and post-graduate research workers with the following interests:

PHYSICS (classical, mathematical and electronic); ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING (electronic, telecommunications and radio); MATHEMATICS (pure and applied); HYDRODYNAMICS, MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (including servo-mechanisms, gyroscopes and welding development); CHEMISTRY (ceramics with solid state properties).

Candidates must normally be natural born British subjects of natural born British parents, with First or Second Class Honours Degrees or equivalent qualifications. S.S.Os must have had three years' post-graduate experience and be not less than 26 years of age. Salaries (men) S.S.O. £1330 to £1640; S.O. £730 to £1205 (London), somewhat lower in provinces. Appointments unestablished (with F.S.S.U. benefits), but opportunities may occur for those between ages of 21 and 32 to compete for established posts. Forms from Ministry of Labour, Technical and Scientific Register (K), 26 King Street London, S.W.1, quoting Order No. A.359/OA. E5754

CENTRAL ELECTRICITY GENERATING BOARD

RUGELEY (STAFFS) POWER STATION SITE

SITE SAFETY OFFICER

A SITE SAFETY OFFICER is required for the Rugeley (Staffs) Power Station Site of the Central Electricity Generating Board. A thorough knowledge of the Factory Acts and Building Regulations is essential and experience of actual site construction is desirable. Salary in the neighbourhood of £1000 per annum commensurate with experience.

Applications in writing should be sent to:
The Resident Engineer,
Mott, Hay and Anderson,
Rugeley Power Station,
Rugeley,
Staffs,
not later than 24th October, 1960. E6784

PUBLIC APPOINTMENTS

WESTERN NIGERIA DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

IBADAN, NIGERIA

VACANCY FOR THE POST OF MECHANICAL ENGINEER

The Western Nigeria Development Corporation, Ibadan, Nigeria, invites applications from suitably qualified candidates to fill the vacant post of MECHANICAL ENGINEER in its establishment.

Salary Scale : £1265 by £63 to £1517. Plus inducement allowance of £270 per annum. The point of entry will depend on qualifications and experience.

Qualifications : Candidates should possess one of the following qualifications :

(a) Graduate of the Institute of Mechanical Engineers or an approved equivalent qualification.
(b) A recognised University Degree or Diploma in Mechanical Engineering.
(c) A qualification in Mechanical Engineering obtained at a Recognised University or Institute of Technology in or outside Great Britain.

In addition, candidates' practical experience should include operation of boiler plants, steam and I.C. power units, electrical installation, transport and the control and training of subordinate staff.

Duties : The Officer appointed will be responsible to the Constructional Engineer for the erection of Palm Oil milling plant in a medium-size factory in Nigeria and later for its maintenance and efficient running under the Mill Manager.

Conditions of Service : The terms of service include partly-furnished accommodation at the rate of 8½ per cent. of the basic salary ; free medical service. (In the case of an oversea officer being appointed, an outfit allowance for candidates coming to the tropics for the first time is payable, and a free passage for wife and free passages once each way per tour for children up to 3 in number not over the age of 13 are provided.) Employee is required to contribute 10 per cent. of salary to a Provident Fund ; the Corporation contributes an equal amount. Leave at full pay is granted at the rate of 5 days for every completed month of service. Normal length of tour is 18-24 months.

Method of Applications : Applications should be completed in triplicate on the prescribed form obtainable from the Official Secretary (Recruitment Branch) Office of the Commissioner for Western Nigeria, 178-202, Great Portland Street, London, W.1, for whom further particulars may also be obtained.

Closing date : November 7th, 1960.

E6705

MID AND SOUTH EAST CHESHIRE WATER BOARD

APPOINTMENT OF DEPUTY ENGINEER

Applications are invited for the post of DEPUTY ENGINEER at a salary of £1593 6s. 8d. rising by four annual increments to £1833 6s. 8d. (being two-thirds of the standard salary scale of the Engineer and Manager).

Applicants must be Chartered Civil Engineers, Corporate Members of the Institution of Water Engineers and have had considerable experience in waterworks practice.

A car allowance (essential user) will be paid.

The appointment will be subject to the Local Government Superannuation Acts and to a medical examination.

Full details of appointment and application form, returnable by the 1st November, 1960, may be obtained from Mr. Delwyn G. Davies, B.Sc. (Eng), M.I.C.E., M.I.W.E., Engineer and Manager of the Board, Weaverham Grange, Hartford, Northwich.

C. J. WALKER,
Clerk and Accountant.

E6745

GOVERNMENT OF SIERRA LEONE

ELECTRICITY DEPARTMENT

COMMERCIAL ENGINEER (ELECTRICAL)

Responsible for implementation of tariffs, negotiations and preparation of special agreements, sales control of stores policy, investigation and preparation of cost analysis, &c.

Contract appointment for 3 tours of 18-24 months. Salary range £2300 to £2450 with gratuity. Outfit allowance. Children's allowance. Free passages. Rented quarters.

Candidates 30 to 45 years must be A.M.I.E.E. with experience in budgeting, control of revenue and expenditure and forecasting of expenditure and capital requirements. Write to Director of Recruitment, Colonial Office, London, S.W.1, giving full names, age, qualifications and experience, quoting BCD.145/15/08/D4.

E6755

PUBLIC APPOINTMENTS

NORTH THAMES GAS BOARD

MONCK STREET, WESTMINSTER, S.W.1

SENIOR DRAUGHTSMEN

Applications are invited for the above appointments in North Thames Gas Board at Monck Street, Westminster, S.W.1, for the design and detailing of any of the following :

(a) Reinforced concrete structures and foundations.
(b) Coal and Coke Handling and Screening Plant.
(c) Steel Structures.
(d) Mechanical Plant and pipework associated with gasworks.

The appointments will be permanent and the successful candidates will be required to join the Board's contributory pension scheme.

Salaries will be in accordance with qualifications and experience.

Applications, stating age, qualifications and experience, should be sent to the Staff Controller, North Thames Gas Board, 30 Kensington Church Street, W.8, quoting reference TE/887. E6815

MINISTRY OF AVIATION

ROYAL AIRCRAFT ESTABLISHMENT, BEDFORD

ENGINEER III

Ministry of Aviation requires ENGINEER III at Royal Aircraft Establishment, Bedford, to be responsible for operation, maintenance and development of plant associated with large supersonic wind-tunnel. Qualifications : Engineering apprenticeship and Corporate membership of Institution of Electrical or Mechanical Engineers or equivalent qualifications. Experience in operation of heavy high voltage electrical machinery essential, some knowledge of all common types of air compressor or of power hydraulic servo systems desirable. Salary : £780 (age 25) to £1220 p.a. (provincial). Commencing salary at age 34 or over, £1065. Opportunities for establishment may arise. Forms from Ministry of Labour, Technical and Scientific Register (K), 26, King Street, London, S.W.1, quoting D.663/OA. Closing date 26 November, 1960.

E6801

NORTH THAMES GAS BOARD

TAR AND AMMONIA PRODUCTS WORKS, BECKTON, EAST HAM, E.6

DRAUGHTSMAN

DRAUGHTSMAN, aged 21 or over, with O.N.C., required by North Thames Gas Board at the Tar and Ammonia Products Works, Beckton, East Ham, E.6.

The post offers the possibility of obtaining experience in the expanding field of chemical engineering for an applicant who has had a sound mechanical training.

Starting salary will be according to qualifications and experience, and the successful candidate will be required to join a contributory Staff Pension Scheme. Five-day week.

Applications, giving age and full particulars, should be sent to the Staff Controller, North Thames Gas Board, 30, Kensington Church Street, W.8, quoting reference TE/839. E6794

MINISTRY OF AVIATION

HAREFIELD, MIDDLESEX

TECHNICIAN

Ministry of Aviation requires TECHNICIAN at Harefield, Middlesex, in laboratory for creep and stress testing, high temperature tensile testing, heat treatment and calibration of pyrometric equipment. Qualifications : Recognised engineering apprenticeship or equivalent training. O.N.C., City and Guilds Final Certificate or equivalent. Experience in creep testing and control of heat treatment furnaces. General knowledge of metallurgy and mechanical testing. Salary : £975 to £1115. Application forms from Manager (PE.3154), Ministry of Labour, Professional and Executive Register, Atlantic House, Farringdon Street, London, E.C.4.

E6826

PUBLIC APPOINTMENTS

RHODESIA RAILWAYS

VACANCIES FOR SIGNAL AND COMMUNICATIONS TECHNICIANS

Applications are invited to fill vacancies in Rhodesia for SIGNAL AND COMMUNICATIONS TECHNICIANS who are qualified in performing both signalling and telecommunications work, also applicants qualified to perform either mechanical or electrical work.

Single men between 25 and 35 years of age preferred, but married men within this age limit will be accepted provided they are prepared to travel to Rhodesia alone in the first instance.

Salary scale : 62s. 6d. to 68s. per day.

Free passage, pension, good service conditions, including annual leave with pay, sick pay and good prospects of advancement.

Applications in writing should be addressed to :
The London Agent,
Rhodesia Railways,
241, Salisbury House,
London Wall, London, E.C.2. E6809

CIVIL SERVICE

GOVERNMENT SCIENTIFIC ESTABLISHMENTS

RESEARCH FELLOWSHIPS (THREE YEARS)

Value £1275 to £1575 p.a. (Senior) and £875 to £1175 p.a. (Junior). A very wide range of topics, especially in the the PHYSICAL SCIENCES ; also several vacancies in various branches of BIOLOGY. Qualifications : normally first or second class honours degree ; evidence of high standard of ability in research ; and at least 2 years' post-graduate research experience (3 years for Senior Fellowships). No age limits. F.S.S.U. Write Civil Service Commission, 17 North Audley Street, London, W.1, for application form, quoting S/5060/60. E6814

EAST RIDING HOSPITAL MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE

SUPERINTENDENT ENGINEER

SUPERINTENDENT ENGINEER required by the East Riding Hospital Management Committee. Successful candidates will be responsible for the maintenance and operation of steam generating plant, electrical mechanical engineering services and heating systems, and should possess an Engineering degree ; A.M.I.Mech.E. or equivalent qualification. Knowledge of minor road repairs and sewage work operation an advantage. Salary : £1070 by £30 (2) by £35 (3) to £1235.

Detailed applications giving two referees to Group Secretary, Westwood Hospital, Beverley, Yorkshire, by 23rd October. E6780

THE ROYAL COLLEGE OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY GLASGOW

DEPARTMENT OF MECHANICAL, CIVIL AND CHEMICAL ENGINEERING

LECTURER OR ASSISTANT LECTURER IN TRAFFIC AND HIGHWAY ENGINEERING

Applications are invited for the above position in the Civil Engineering section of the Department. Qualifications expected are a good honours degree in Civil Engineering, and for the Lecturer grade research or practical in Traffic Problems. Applications from Mathematicians, or Physicists with interest in this field will also be considered.

Salary scales : Assistant Lecturer £800 by £50 to £950 ; Lecturer £1050 by £50 to £1400 by £75 to £1850.

With family allowance and superannuation.

Further particulars and forms of application may be obtained from the Secretary, The Royal College of Science and Technology, George Street, Glasgow, C.1.

E6774

THE INSTITUTION OF STRUCTURAL ENGINEERS

APPOINTMENT OF

SECRETARY

Applications are invited for the position of Secretary of the Institution of Structural Engineers from men between the ages of 35 and 50. Applicants, who must be British, should possess a University degree, preferably with honours, or be a corporate member of a chartered engineering Institution, or have other suitable professional or service qualifications, and must have wide administrative experience.

Commencing salary will be £3000 per annum ; there is a contributory superannuation scheme.

The successful applicant will be required to take over from the retiring Secretary on the 1st October 1961.

Futher particulars can be had on application to The Institution of Structural Engineers, 11, Upper Belgrave Street, London, S.W.1., the envelope to be marked "Appointment of Secretary".

The closing date for the submission of the detailed applications will be 30th November 1960.

E6764

TENDERS

KINGDOM OF THAILAND

ROYAL IRRIGATION DEPARTMENT, BANGKOK, THAILAND

INVITATION FOR BIDS—NO. YS-3-4

The Royal Irrigation Department of the Kingdom of Thailand hereby invites SEALED WRITTEN BIDS for FURNISHING and DELIVERING the following GOODS, EQUIPMENT, and MATERIALS, either f.o.b. Contractor's shipping point or c.i.f. Bangkok Wharf, Thailand, for the Transmission System, Yanhee Multipurpose Project, Kingdom of Thailand, in accordance with the Contract Documents, for furnishing :

(1) Nine (9) autotransformers, each 20,000 kva, single-phase, Class OA/FA 50 cycle, outdoor, 220/69 kv, complete with L.T.C. and lightning arresters.
(2) Three (3) autotransformers, each 12,000 kva, single-phase, Class OA/FA. 50 cycle, outdoor, 220/69 kv, complete with L.T.C. and lightning arresters.
(3) Three (3) autotransformers, each 10,000/10,000-10,000 kva. single-phase, Class OA/FA. 50 cycle, outdoor, 230/69-13·2 kv, complete with lightning arresters.
(4) One (1) autotransformer, 20,000 kva, three-phase, Class OA/FA, 50 cycle, outdoor, 230/69-12 kv, complete with L.T.C. on tertiary and lightning arresters.
(5) Two (2) 13·2 kv shunt reactors, 5,000 kva each, three-phase, 50 cycle, self-cooled, outdoor type.

Invitation for Bids will be issued in October, 1960, and will be opened in January, 1961. Copies of Contract Documents, Invitation for Bids—No. YS-3-4, 230 KV Autotransformers and 13·2 KV Shunt Reactors, may be obtained by qualified Bidders on written request to : Royal Irrigation Department, Attention : Thai Liaison Engineer, c/o Engineering Consultants, Inc., 1901 South Navajo Street, Denver 23, Colorado, U.S.A.

Each request must be accompanied by a cheque or money order, payable to the Royal Irrigation Department, in the amount of U.S. $25.00 for each copy of the Contract Documents requested. The remittance is non-returnable.

M. L. XUJATI KAMBHU,
Director General
Royal Irrigation Department,
Kingdom of Thailand,
Bangkok, Thailand. E6819

NATO COMMON INFRASTRUCTURE SLICE VI

1. Final notice is hereby given that it is intended to INVITE International Competitive Bids towards the end of 1960 or early in 1961, for the DESIGN, PROVISION and PROVING of a VERY-LOW-FREQUENCY RADIO-TELEGRAPH TRANSMITTING STATION, to be constructed on an already determined site of about 700 acres in the north of England.

2. The station is to be suitable for operation at (a) signalling speeds of approximately 45 bauds when radiating a power of about 100kW at frequencies in the neighbourhood of 20 kc/s : (b) considerably higher signalling speeds when radiating at a somewhat lower power. Amplitude and angle modulation will be required.

3. The approximate value of the work will be £3,500,000 covering all internal and external radio equipment, power distribution and emergency generating plant, buildings, roads on site, &c.

A tendering period of five months will be allowed and completion of the work within three years from the date of contract will be required.

4. It should be noted that the importation of labour from sources outside the United Kingdom may be subject to restriction, and permission could in any case be granted only on an undertaking that the Contractor would pay rates of wages and observe hours and conditions of labour not less favourable than those established for United Kingdom labour for the trades or industries in the same area.

5. Firms wishing to be invited to bid should submit their requests by 14th November, 1960, to :
The Director,
Post Office Contracts Department (A25),
Telephone House,
Temple Avenue,
London, E.C.4.

Within one week thereafter, such firms shall submit evidence of their financial, technical and production resources, and of their ability to provide the V.L.F. station satisfactorily within the time limit stated in paragraph 3 above ; in particular, they should state their experience of large radio-station works. They should also state which major items of this particular work they would intend to sub-contract. As far as is possible, the names, addresses, and resources of the main sub-contractors should also be given.

General Post Office,
London. E6767

THANET WATER BOARD

WHITEHALL PUMPING STATION

REMOVAL AND PURCHASE OF REDUNDANT PLANT

FIXED PRICE TENDERS are invited from experienced Contractors for the REMOVAL and PURCHASE of REDUNDANT PUMPING and STEAM RAISING PLANT from the Board's Whitehall Pumping Station at Ramsgate, comprising Two Lancashire Boilers, One 155 h.p. High-Speed Compound Engine, One 200 h.p Compound Beam Engine, One 50 h.p. Compound Beam Engine, Three Sets of Triple-Throw Bucket Pumps and all associated Pipe Work and Fittings.

Tender documents may be obtained from the Engineer and Manager, Thanet Water Board, 58, Victoria Road, Margate.

Tenders are to be delivered BY REGISTERED POST to The Engineer and Manager not later than 12 noon on 9th November, in the plain sealed envelope provided, and endorsed "Tender for Removal and Purchase of Plant at Whitehall Pumping Station." The envelope must not bear any name or mark to indicate the sender.

The Board does not bind itself to accept the most favourable or any Tender.

T. F. SIDNELL,
Clerk to the Board
40, Grosvenor Place,
Margate, Kent. E6831

Classified Advts. continued on page 128

TENDERS

CITY OF CARDIFF CORPORATION WATERWORKS

LLANDEGFEDD IMPOUNDING RESERVOIR

TENDERS are invited from experienced Contractors for the CONSTRUCTION of LLANDEGFEDD IMPOUNDING RESERVOIR.

Drawings, Specification and Conditions of Tender and Contract may be inspected at the offices of the Engineers, Messrs. Rofe and Raffety, 9, Brewer's Green, Buckingham Gate, Westminster, S.W.1, and at the offices of the Water Engineer and Manager, Greyfriars Road, Cardiff.

Contractors wishing to Tender should make applications for the necessary documents (including prints of the drawings) to the Engineers, accompanied by a deposit of Five Guineas. Cheques should be made payable to the Cardiff Corporation and crossed "Not negotiable & Co.," which will be refunded after the receipt of a bona fide Tender and the return of all documents supplied, or the return o the contract documents by the closing date.

Tenders will not be considered unless enclosed in a plain sealed envelope endorsed only "TENDER FOR LLANDEGFEDD RESERVOIR," addressed to the UNDERSIGNED at the City Hall, Cardiff, and sent by REGISTERED POST so as to be received not later than the 22nd November, 1960.

The envelope must not bear the name of, or any mark indicating the identity of the Tenderer.

The Corporation does not bind itself to accept the lowest or any Tender.

S. TAPPER-JONES,
Town Clerk.

City Hall,
Cardiff. E6821

FYLDE WATER BOARD

WEETON RESERVOIR RECONSTRUCTION

TENDERS are invited from suitable manufacturers for the SUPPLY of a FLOW RECORDER PANEL and HYDRAULIC MEASURING EQUIPMENT.

Further details, specification and forms of Tenders can be obtained from Engineer to the Fylde Water Board, Sefton Street, Blackpool.

Tenders must be returned not later than 17th November, 1960. E6805

TENDER

Tenders are invited for the supply of :—

TRANSFORMERS

Specifications may be obtained on writing to the Purchasing Officer, Trinidad and Tobago Electricity Commission, P.O. Box 121, Port-of-Spain, Trinidad, W.I.

Closing date for Tenders 2nd. December, 1960.

E6815

INDIA SUPPLY MISSION

The Office of the India Supply Mission, 2536, Massachusetts Avenue, N.W., Washington 8, D.C., United States of America, invites TENDERS for the SUPPLY of the equipment as listed below, required for the manufacture of Streptomycin by Hindustan Antibiotics, Ltd., India.

Indent No.	Tender Enq. No.	Brief description of equipment required	Closing date	Price for Tender
PUR/ISM/ STR/102 ...	SE-249 ...	Steam Control Valves to control the temperature of water in recirculating system at 105 deg. Fah. by regulating the steam-flow to heater	November 8, 1960...	$0·50=3sh. 7d.
PUR/ISM/ STR/101 ...	SE-250 ...	Master enclosed flow Rotor Meters—0-25 Ltr./Min. and 0-50 Ltr./Min.	November 8, 1960...	$0·50=3sh. 7d.
PUR/ISM/ STR/100 ...	SE-251 ...	Pressure Indicators with with Chemical type diaphragm gauges, various ranges	November 8, 1960...	$0·50=3sh. 7d.

Specifications &c., relative to the above specifications can be obtained from the Co-ordination Branch, India Store Department, Bromyard Avenue, Acton, London, W.3. The cost of Tender sets are as indicated above and are not refundable.

Tenders are to be returned direct to India Supply Mission, 2536, Massachusetts Avenue, N.W., Washington 8, D.C., United States of America, *and not to this Office*, and are to reach them on the dates specified above against each enquiry number.

Specimen copies of the above enquiries can be seen at Engineering Branch, India Store Department, Government Buildings, Bromyard Avenue, Acton, London, W.3, under the above Tender reference numbers. E6772

EDUCATIONAL

A.M.I.MECH.E., B.SC., City and Guilds, &c. Guarantee Postal Courses for all Exams. and Technical Divisions from Elementary to Degree standard including Automation Techniques. Approximately 95 per cent. successes. 148-page prospectus, free on request.—B.I.E.T. (Dept. 22), 29, Wright's Lane, London, W.8. E114 E

LANCHESTER COLLEGE OF TECHNOLOGY, COVENTRY

DEPARTMENT OF APPLIED PHYSICS

Evening Course on
NUCLEAR ENGINEERING

A series of 14 weekly Wednesday evening lectures for Physicists and Engineers on NUCLEAR ENGINEERING will begin on November 2nd, 1960, at 6.30 p.m.

Fee : £1 12s.

Full particulars and forms of application from the Head of the Department of Applied Physics.

E5997 E

UNIVERSITY OF SHEFFIELD

FAILURES IN MACHINES AND STRUCTURES

A COURSE OF ELEVEN LECTURES, with discussion, on failures in a wide range of branches of mechanical engineering, Tuesday to Friday, 25th to 28th October.

Apply to Professor W. A. Tuplin, Applied Mechanics, University, St. George's Square, Sheffield 1 E6773 E

SITUATIONS VACANT

APPLICANTS ARE ADVISED TO SEND COPIES NOT ORIGINALS OF THEIR TESTIMONIALS UNLESS OTHERWISE REQUESTED.

A SECTION HEAD with a background of technical writing and engineering is required to lead an expanding technical translation group in a Research Organisation. Applicants with languages will be given special consideration. The appointed man would be expected to control all aspects of the work and development of the group. Excellent working conditions in pleasant surroundings. Pension scheme. Send further details of experience and present salary quoting I.740 to BOX No. E6094, "The Engineer." A

A SENIOR DRAUGHTSMAN

experienced in plant layout and services who requires

work of unusual variety and scope in a secure branch of industry is invited to join the Drawing Office of H. J. Heinz Company Limited at their Head Office in North West London.

The Company occupies a leading place in the expanding food industry and the appointment offers a position which is permanent and progressive with employee benefits including a non-contributory pension scheme. The successful candidate's duties will be concerned with plant layout, vessel design and general factory services, and a commencing salary up to £18 per week is proposed.

Please apply with full details of past employment and education to the Personnel Officer, H. J. Heinz Company Limited, Waxlow Road, Harlesden, London, N.W.10.

E6832 A

CONVEYOR DESIGN

SENIOR DESIGN DRAUGHTSMAN with extensive experience in all types of Conveyor required for a new factory near Bombay. Three years contract with passages paid for family and free furnished accommodation. Salary up to £2500 per annum depending on experience.
Apply BOX No. E6796, "The Engineer."

A

SITUATIONS VACANT

BORG-WARNER LIMITED

Manufacturers of Automatic Transmissions and Overdrives invite applications from :

TRANSMISSION LAYOUT MEN required for interesting work on new products in the field of automotive transmissions. Candidates will be expected to have had a recognised mechanical engineering apprenticeship and be educated to H.N.C. standard (mechanical). Experience in epicyclic gear train design and hydraulic mechanisms would be desirable. Opportunity to work on own initiative with minimum of supervision. Excellent conditions and prospects are offered in a Company which has embarked on a considerable expansion programme.—Please send applications, giving full details of qualifications, experience and present salary, to Personnel Manager, Borg-Warner Limited, Letchworth, Herts.

E6790 A

DRAUGHTSMAN required with or desiring experience in railway carriage and wagons or diesel traction. Man with good general or structural engineering experience considered. Superannuation scheme in operation. Salary commensurate with qualifications and experience.—Apply The Secretary, The Birmingham Railway Carriage & Wagon Co. Ltd., Smethwick, 40, Staffs. E6803 A

ENGINEERING INSURANCE. Applications are invited from Engineers, not over 35 years of age, who have served an apprenticeship and have a sound theoretical and practical knowledge of cranes and lifting machines and are technically qualified to Higher National Certificate standard, for a vacancy in the Taunton area. The position is permanent, pensionable, with salary scale £800 rising to £1100 per annum, plus other expenses and allowances.—Apply in own handwriting to BOX No. E6793, "The Engineer." A

ENGINEERING INSURANCE COMPANY invites applications from Engineers not over 35 years of age who possess First Class M.O.T. Certificate (Steam) for position as MECHANICAL ENGINEER SURVEYOR in Bristol and surrounding areas. Progressive salary scale commencing at £800 rising to £1100 per annum, plus other expenses and allowances. Non-contributory pension scheme.—Apply, in own handwriting, to The Northern Assurance Company Limited, 1, Moorgate, E.C.2. E6794 A

ENGINEER wanted to assist Works Manager and to be responsible to Directors for Company's finished products. Knowledge of Press Tools and Welding Fixtures essential.—Modern Conveyors Limited, Aynho Road, Adderbury East, Near Banbury, Oxon. Tel.: Adderbury 238/9. E3031 A

ESTIMATING ASSISTANT for London Office of large North country Engineering concern. Applicants should hold O.N.C. or preferably H.N.C., and be 22 or over.—Full details of past experience and present employers should be stated in strict confidence to BOX No. E6777, "The Engineer." A

F. R. BULLEN & PARTNERS, Consulting Engineers, require for their Glasgow and Darlington offices detailers experienced in reinforced concrete or structural steelwork.—Applications in writing should be sent in the first instance to Dacre House, Dean Farrar Street, Westminster, London, S.W.1. E6727 A

FORENSIC ENGINEERS invite applications from Engineering Graduates and/or Corporate Members of a senior Institution with good background and industrial experience for responsible and individualistic posts. Age not over 35. Posts available in Cardiff and Manchester.—BOX No. E6770, "The Engineer." A

JACKSON INDUSTRIES LIMITED

Dallow Road, LUTON,
require

SENIOR DRAUGHTSMAN FOR WORK ON ELECTRICAL DOMESTIC APPLIANCES

Experience of these products would be an advantage and knowledge of sheet metal fabrications would be useful.

ALSO

SENIOR JIG AND TOOL DESIGNER required

for work on press tools and mass production pipework jigs.

E3032 A

MANAGER

required for the Engineering Works of Mitchell Cotts & Co. (Libya) Ltd., in Tripoli, engaged in steel fabrication, machining, fitting and assembly, with 160 employees. Age over 30 years, commencing salary up to £2800 p.a. (amending the figure in our earlier advertisement), with furnished accommodation and non-contributory pension scheme. Regular home leave on full pay. Previous overseas experience and ability to speak some Italian advantageous. This post offers an interesting opportunity in an expanding business to an engineer with the necessary experience and initiative.

Applications to :
Personnel Officer,
Mitchell Cotts Group Ltd.,
Cotts House, Camomile Street, London, E.C.3.

E6818 A

MAINTENANCE ENGINEER

A large manufacturing company has a vacancy for a Mechanical or Electrical Engineer to be engaged on the installation and maintenance of plant and machinery at its North Kent works. Applications are invited from qualified engineers between 28 and 40 years of age with industrial experience. The initial salary will be in the region of £1,100. Apply giving details of career and present salary to The Chief Personnel Manager, BOX No. E6771, "The Engineer." A

SITUATIONS VACANT

GENERAL WORKS MANAGER

required for old-established light Engineering Company situated in Bradford.

This is a new appointment brought about by expansion of business and the consequent need to reorganise. The successful candidate will be required to take full control of production and production personnel, and to advise the Board on problems relating thereto.

Growing business with good prospects. Management experience essential. Age 35 to 45 preferred.

Please send full details and salary required in confidence to Adgie Roberts & Co., Chartered Accountants, 26, Park Row, Leeds, 1.

E6789 A

MANAGER for medium-sized Engineering Works in S.E. London. The post will entail responsibility for Production, Design and Drawing Office and Works Administration. The person appointed should be 30-35 years old and have sound technical and practical knowledge of M.S. Fabrications, Machining, Fitting and Assembly Work. Experience of Hydraulic Press construction and/or Stainless Steel and Aluminium fabrications would be an added qualification.—Write, giving full details of experience, qualifications and salary to BOX No. E3028, "The Engineer." A

PERSONAL ASSISTANT TO WORKS DIRECTOR of a Group of Engineering Companies in England and the Continent required to investigate and co-ordinate developments in Production Control, Design and manufacture of new and existing products. Excellent opportunity for young well-qualified Mechanical Engineer, aged 26-35, to obtain Managerial experience with a view to promotion. Knowledge of Mechanised Foundries and French an advantage.—Full particulars of training, experience to date and present salary to BOX No. E6823, "The Engineer." A

PLANNING AND PROGRESS ENGINEER

required by the United Kingdom Atomic Energy Authority, Production Group, Springfields Works, Salwick, Preston, Lancashire, to be responsible to the Senior Planning Engineer for planning and progress of plant overhauls and operation of a comprehensive Planned Maintenance Scheme. Work involves co-ordination of all sections of Works Engineering Department.

A recognised engineering apprenticeship, corporate membership of a senior engineering institution, or equivalent, and experience in planning and progressing of maintenance projects as applied to a large Works, are essential. Familiarity with operation of Planned Preventative Maintenance Schemes is desirable.

Salary : £1370 to £1825 per annum.

Staff Housing Schemes. Contributory Superannuation.

Send postcard for application form, quoting reference SF.74/J1, to Works Secretary at above address.

Closing date : 31st October, 1960. E6800 A

PROJECT ENGINEER required at once for Development Section of manufacturer of cranes and handling equipment. Good mechanical design qualifications are essential, and an ability for original thinking. The post is permanent and pensionable, situated in Manchester.—BOX No. E6820, "The Engineer." A

SENIOR DRAUGHTSMAN with sound experience of steel and timber formwork design, required by major civil engineering and building contractors at their head office. Good salary, commensurate with experience and ability. Entry into Superannuation Scheme after 12 months' satisfactory service.—Apply, stating age and experience, to : The Mitchell Construction Company Ltd., Wharf Works, Peterborough. E3205 A

SHELL-MEX AND B.P. LTD.,
INVITE APPLICATIONS for the
POSITION of an
ENGINEER

in their Western Divisional Office, Bristol. Candidates should be between 25 and 35 years of age and have a thorough works training, possessing Corporate Membership of either the Institute of Civil or Mechanical Engineers, or have passed Parts "A" and "B" of one of these Institutes, or hold qualifications entitling them to exemption from such examinations. Salary according to qualifications, experience, &c. First-class Pension Scheme.—Applications should be addressed to Staff Supervisor, Shell-BP House, Wine Street, Bristol, 1.

E6776 A

SHIFT ENGINEERS required for Sugar Factory on medium sized Sugar Estate in Trinidad. Candidates should be aged 21-25, single holders of O.N.C. Good salary and free furnished quarters and medical care. This vacancy would suit an Engineer who has recently completed his apprenticeship.—BOX No. E6829, "The Engineer." A

TECHNICAL AUTHOR required not over 50, to undertake the compilation of operating and maintenance instruction manuals dealing with the Company's machinery. This interesting and progressive pensionable staff position would appeal to a suitably qualified Mechanical Engineer with a bias towards technical writing.—Applications should be addressed to the Personnel Manager, Molins Machine Company Ltd., Evelyn Street, London, S.E.8.

E6733 A

TECHNICAL SALES ENGINEER required for position in London by Chemical Engineering Company. The qualifications required are age about 25, engineering training up to B.Sc. standard or equivalent and good knowledge of physics. Some knowledge of chemistry and some experience in Chemical Engineering desirable but not essential. An understanding of general office procedure would be advantageous. This situation offers scope for travel and the handling of business in a varied field; also excellent opportunities for a man having these qualifications together with a keen business outlook.—Write, giving full particulars, including age, qualifications and salary required to BOX No. E6751, "The Engineer." A

SITUATIONS VACANT

TECHNICAL REPRESENTATIVE required by pump manufacturers, age 28-36, based Lancashire. Some design experience an advantage but not essential. Preference given to gentleman with connection in chemical industry. Salary range £1100 to £1300, plus incentive bonus, car and expenses.—BOX No. E3024, "The Engineer." A

THE GLACIER METAL COMPANY LIMITED

Invites applications from

QUALIFIED ENGINEERS

for two posts in their Headquarters Engineering Organisation, both responsible to the Engineering Standards Manager.

THE MACHINE SPECIFICATION ENGINEER has two main responsibilities :

i To make arrangements for building process plant and special purpose machine tools developed by the Company for its world-wide network of licensees.

ii To develop comprehensive intelligence information about all relevant British and European machine tools covering cost, specification, availability and critical appraisal of their individual merits and performance involving direct visits to suppliers.

THE ENGINEERING STANDARDS OFFICER manages a small team, preparing and issuing Company technical standards. He must maintain and develop a central source of information about these Company-wide standards covering products, materials, packing and presentation and also ensure that the Factories receive complete and up-to-date drawings and specifications for their production orders.

Both these posts present opportunities for experience in a wide range of engineering work in a Company where career prospects are excellent. Qualifications at H.N.C. or degree level are preferred, though especially relevant experience may be accepted as an alternative.

Salary range : £950 to £1350 per annum.

Applications should be sent to
Personnel Divisional Manager,
(Ref : HQE),
The Glacier Metal Company Limited,
Ealing Road, Alperton, Wembley, Middlesex.

E6799 A

THE REED PAPER GROUP have a vacancy for an experienced Instrument Engineer in their Instrument Department at Aylesford Paper Mills, Nr. Maidstone, Kent. Candidates should have wide experience in installation and maintenance of pneumatic and hydraulic process control equipment. Good salary and prospects, non-contributory pension scheme etc. Apply with full particulars of age and experience to Personnel Manager, Aylesford Paper Mills, Larkfield, Nr. Maidstone, Kent

E6781 A

THE SUDAN GEZIRA BOARD, Barakat, Blue Nile Province, Republic of the Sudan, invite applications for the post of DEPUTY CHIEF MECHANICAL ENGINEER. Salary range : £1400 to £1800 three year contract with one-fifth total basic salary gratuity at the end of the contract. Successful candidate and family entitled to free house, free passage (air or sea) to and from the Sudan each year.—For further details, please write to Sudan Gezira Board Representative (U.K.), Castle Chambers, Castle Street, Liverpool, 2. E6817 A

TOP COPYWRITERS AND POTENTIAL COPYWRITERS—study the advertisements of leading diesel manufacturers in the technical Press. If you think you can write advertising copy equal to the best of these, perhaps even better, and if you would like to work with us in the pleasant City of Lincoln, then we shall be glad to hear from you. Applications treated in absolute confidence. State present salary, age, and qualifications.—Please write to BOX No. E6813, "The Engineer." A

YOUNG ENGINEER required, minimum qualifications H.N.C. in mechanical engineering and some drawing office experience, to develop and control new production where engineering training is of major importance. This job offers interest, opportunity, and excellent future prospects to an ambitious, conscientious and intelligent young engineer.—Apply to BOX No. E6795, "The Engineer." A

ASSISTANT WORKS ENGINEER

required

Candidates must have served a practical apprenticeship in a medium engineering industry, with subsequent drawing office training. Essential qualifications are as follows :

(*a*) Experience in Machine Tools, Steam, Electrical and Heating Plant installation and maintenance, also factory and office lay-out.
(*b*) Ability to control staff.
(*c*) Technical qualifications to H.N.C. Standard, or equivalent.

Applicants should be keen, energetic, and adaptable, and preferably aged 35-45 years. Those who replied to a similar advertisement recently need not re-apply, as their applications will be re-considered.

Contributory Staff Pension and Life Assurance Scheme.

Applications, giving full details of qualifications, experience, age and salary required and quoting Ref. H.A.L./141/ENG should be addressed to :

The Personnel Manager,
HUNTING AIRCRAFT LIMITED,
Luton Airport,
Beds.

E6824 A

CJB

CONSTRUCTORS
JOHN BROWN LIMITED

require a

SENIOR
STANDARDS ENGINEER

Corporate Membership of a professional institution and/or possession of an Honours Degree would be preferred. Considerable design experience in process engineering over the past 10 years, plus at least two years in the Standards Department of a large Organisation essential.

Duties will include responsibility for the setting up and running of a Standards Organisation. Membership of a body or committee (e.g. B.S. Committee) would be an asset.

Please write, giving full details and quoting reference number K7918 to :

The Personnel Manager,
CONSTRUCTORS JOHN BROWN LTD.,
C.J.B. House, Eastbourne Terrace,
Paddington, London, W.2.

E6779 A

BRITISH TRANSPORT DOCKS

invite applications for vacancies at Garston Docks, Nr. Liverpool:—

ENGINEERING ASSISTANT (CIVIL). Experience in design and construction of major new works, maintenance (including permanent way), and staff administration. Corporate Membership of the Institution of Civil Engineers. House available. Commencing salary £1,205 per annum.

NEW WORKS ASSISTANT. Experience in design, execution and maintenance of civil engineering works, knowledge of specifications and quantities. Associate Membership of the Institution of Civil Engineers desirable. Commencing salary £1,150 per annum.

Contributory superannuation scheme and certain rail travel facilities.

Applications giving age, experience, qualifications and present position to be forwarded to Staff & Establishment Officer, British Transport Docks (Dept. E), Melbury House, Melbury Terrace, London, N.W.1., to arrive not later than 20th. October, 1960.

E6797 A

PRODUCTION ENGINEERS

Young men of experience and ability are invited to join enthusiastic teams carrying through a re-organisation and expansion in our factories.

THE GROUP Fleming and British American Optical Industries Limited. Two factories are in Watford, one in S. Wales, one in London and small manufacturing units in most major cities. One production engineer will be appointed to each factory. Our production methods vary from mass to precise "one off" techniques with millions of pieces processed and handled each year.

THE JOB To join a Factory Manager's team at a senior level and make *significant* contributions by a systematic review of the methods, layouts, machines and machine utilisation, materials handling and usages, planning, pre-production preparation and production costs ; to determine the best methods to increase production at Lower unit cost with increased quality and flexibility of output.

THE PROSPECTS Knowing the market value of these jobs we are prepared to pay above average salaries for the men we want. Future salary movement and promotion avenues are excellent.

THE MEN Aged 35 and under, well qualified academically and by experience to carry out the above assignments—almost certainly through working for modern manufacturing companies.

Initial applications to :

Group Personnel Manager
FLEMING & BRITISH AMERICAN OPTICAL INDUSTRIES LIMITED
Rochdale House,
128 Theobalds Road, London, W.C.1.

E6765 A

BOOKS and PUBLICATIONS

Tabular Summary of Civil Engineering Contracts

BRITISH SCHEMES AT HOME AND ABROAD

This Summary is published annually in December as a Supplement to the final issue of THE ENGINEER for the year.

It consists of tables giving brief particulars of important civil engineering schemes on which work was proceeding during the 12 months prior to publication. It also includes schemes completed during the year and new schemes for which contracts were awarded. In general, contracts below £50,000 in value are not included, unless they form part of a larger scheme.

The Summary is divided into sections dealing with Airports, Coast Protection, Drainage & Sewage Works, Harbours & Docks, Hydro-Electric Works, Irrigation, Power Stations, Railways, Rivers & Waterways, Roads, Steelworks, Structural & Industrial and Water Supply—in all approximately 80 pages of text.

Every subscriber to THE ENGINEER receives one free copy of the Summary and additional copies are sold at 1/6d each plus postage.

Full Page Advertisements (10" × 7") are offered facing text in all sections, subject to the space being available when orders are received. COPY DATE OCTOBER 30th.

From the advertisers' point of view the Summary offers an excellent opportunity of appearing facing text in a publication which is highly valued by those concerned with a wide variety of civil engineering schemes both at home and abroad.

For details of advertising or regarding the supply of copies please write to :

The Manager,
THE ENGINEER,
28, Essex Street,
Strand,
London W.C.2.

Enter No. 1291 on reply card

IMPERIAL SMELTING

A MEMBER OF THE CONSOLIDATED ZINC CORPORATION LIMITED

The following Staff vacancies are currently available.

MATERIALS ENGINEER

This is a new post with Consolidated Zinc Corporation (Sales), Ltd., for a man over the age of 25 possessing a good personality and with professional, engineering or metallurgical qualifications and conversant with the problems of nuclear power generation. Honours degree is preferred but the main requirement is a thorough knowledge of the engineering applications of materials and the ability to promote sales of beryllium and its alloys. A knowledge of the engineering requirements in the aeroplane structure, guided missile and guided system fields would be an advantage.

TE/ME

ASSISTANT CONSTRUCTION ENGINEER

An engineer with H.N.C. or preferably with professional qualifications in Civil or Structural Engineering and at least three years' previous appropriate supervisory experience, will be required to assist in the supervision of all construction work at the Avonmouth Works.

TE/ACE

ASSISTANT INSTRUMENT ENGINEER

A qualified engineer, preferably with professional qualifications, or University Degree in Physics, Electrical Engineering and Electronics, but a candidate with H.N.C. or similar qualification will be considered. Knowledge and experience of instrument maintenance and development in the heavy chemical or metallurgical industry is essential.

EG/AIE

DRAUGHTSMEN

Mechanical and Civil Draughtsmen required for design and detail work in our drawing offices. The work is varied and deals with metallurgical and chemical plant and equipment. At least two years' previous Drawing Office experience is essential and applicants should either possess or be prepared to obtain a National Certificate.

TE/DM

Applications for the above vacancies, quoting the reference of interest, and giving brief details of qualifications and experience, should be addressed to :—

Personnel Manager,
Imperial Smelting Corporation Ltd.,
St. Andrew's Road,
Avonmouth.

E6714 A

Classified Advts. continued on page 130

SITUATIONS VACANT

DRAUGHTSMEN

We have a requirement for a large number of Designers and Draughtsmen at all levels experienced in :

ELECTRONIC AND COMPUTER EQUIPMENT
AIRFRAME STRUCTURES
HYDRAULIC SYSTEMS
RADIO OR SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTATION
STRUCTURAL, MECHANICAL & ELECTROMECHANICAL DEVICES

HOUSING ASSISTANCE MAY BE POSSIBLE

Applications to be sent to:— Technical Personnel Officer, c/o Dept. G.P.S. English Electric House, Strand, London, W.C.2. quoting reference E1399U.

ENGLISH ELECTRIC AVIATION LTD
Guided Weapons Division
London — Luton — Stevenage

E5914 A

SITUATIONS VACANT

OPPORTUNITY FOR YOUNG REFRIGERATION ENGINEER

An excellent opportunity exists for a young British engineer, with at least three years' experience in industrial refrigeration. Applicants must possess a B.Sc. in Mechanical Engineering or an equivalent qualification ; specialised knowledge of heat transfer or refrigerating compression plant will be advantageous.

Duties under guidance at commencement will include design, preparation of tenders and contract work with an increasing share of responsibility. Excellent prospects. All applications treated in strictest confidence.

Apply for an interview, stating age, qualifications and experience, to :

The Personnel Manager,
John Thompson (Wolverhampton) Ltd.,
Ettingshall,
Wolverhampton.

E6787 A

SITUATIONS VACANT

ASSISTANT WORKS MANAGER

required for Engineering Company in East End of Glasgow.

The Company employ over 600 and applicants should have experience in heavy mechanical and structural engineering. Knowledge of modern welding practice will be an advantage.

Attractive conditions, including Salary, Holidays and Pension are offered, and the post is one which will definitely give prospects of advancement to a suitable applicant.

Full particulars of experience and age should be stated.
BOX No. E6802, " The Engineer " A

SITUATIONS VACANT

QUALIFIED ENGINEER

aged 25-30, required to assist Factory Manager on technical matters associated with production, and to help implement existing plans for the expansion of this Factory.

Qualifications desired include H.N.C. and experience in production engineering.

Salary according to age and experience ; Staff Life Assurance and Pension Scheme.

Please write for application form, giving age and brief details of qualifications and experience to :

Personnel Manager,
Universal Grinding Wheel Co., Ltd.,
Stafford

E6792 A

W. H. ALLEN SONS & COMPANY LTD. BEDFORD

require

AN ASSISTANT ELECTRICAL DESIGNER

(Ref. 506/5)

Applications are invited for the post of an Assistant Electrical Designer to work on small to medium size A.C. machines.

The successful candidate will be between 21-30 years old and have either

(*a*) An H.N.C. in Electrical Engineering and previous experience in this type of work, or
(*b*) A degree in Electrical Engineering but whose experience in this field is limited.

In either case appropriate Membership of the Institution of Electrical Engineers is desirable.

EXPERIENCED MECHANICAL DRAUGHTSMEN

(Ref. 404/5)

Applications are invited from experienced Mechanical Draughtsmen for positions in the Turbine and the Diesel Departments.

Previous experience in these particular fields is not essential provided general mechanical experience has been obtained.

The Company offers excellent prospects to the right men, good conditions of service and operates a contributory Pension and Life Assurance Scheme. Where appropriate, assistance will be given towards the expense involved in settling in the Bedford area.

Application forms can be obtained by writing (quoting the appropriate reference) to :
THE PERSONNEL MANAGER, QUEENS ENGINEERING WORKS, BEDFORD

E6091 A

ASSISTANT WORKS STUDY OFFICER

LOCATION : The post is based at Coventry, covering the greater part of Warwickshire.

REQUIREMENTS : A sound engineering background, experience in work measurement and method investigation and awareness of the latest techniques.

SALARY : Not less than £1,300 per annum. Generous Pension, Sickness and Holiday Schemes.

PLEASE WRITE FULLY TO : **Industrial Relations Officer, WEST MIDLANDS GAS BOARD, 6 Augustus Road, Edgbaston, Birmingham, 15.**

E6827 A

Shell-Mex and B.P. Ltd. have vacancies in the United Kingdom for an ENGINEER and a DRAUGHTSMAN

The Engineer is required for the expanding Pipeline Department. His duties will include construction work and maintenance on an existing underground pipeline network.

Candidates should possess either Corporate Membership of the Institutions of Civil or Mechanical Engineers or have passed parts A and B of one of these Institutions' examinations or have qualifications entitling them to exemption from such examinations. A working knowledge of cathodic protection will be an advantage. Preference will be given to those under 35.

The Draughtsman should be able to work with the minimum supervision and will be responsible for visiting Installations and checking on site. Later on he will be required to produce working drawings for appending to contracts.

Conditions of employment in the company are excellent, and there is a particularly good pension scheme. Starting salary will depend on qualifications and experience. Replies should be sent to the address below quoting reference No. CA/120 in the case of the Engineer and reference No. CA/121 in the case of the Draughtsman.

The Staff Manager, Shell-Mex and B.P. Ltd.,
Shell-Mex House, Strand, London, W.C.2.

E6833 A

ENGINEERS

A new Division manufacturing industrial rubber products was formed recently by an old-established Company in the North. Continued expansion necessitates the recruitment of the following staff.

CHIEF DRAUGHTSMAN (age over 35)

A well qualified designer is required to direct two small D.O. sections, each with a Senior Designer, and to be responsible to the Chief Engineer.

Applicants must have a good record of responsible design work in the rubber and plastics industry or in a similar field, and experience of standard rubber plant and factory services. Ingenuity combined with sound general engineering knowledge is required for the design of special purpose machinery. H.N.C. in Mech. Eng. is a minimum standard.

The successful applicant will have an opportunity to apply his own ideas in building up a design unit. To attract the man who is already well-paid, a substantial salary is offered.

SENIOR DESIGNER (age about 30)

A design draughtsman will be appointed as leader of a small D.O. section, at present being formed. Knowledge of rubber plant would be helpful but experience in general engineering is more important.

Preferably, the successful applicant will have gained H.N.C. and although basically a mechanical engineer, have experience of all services.

ASSISTANT PROJECT ENGINEER (age 25 to 30)

An Engineer is required to assist in projects from initial investigation through design and pilot manufacture stages to the setting up of a new production unit.

Applicants should have H.N.C. (Mech. Eng.), five years' practical training and at least three years' D.O. experience in general engineering. Previous experience of plant lay-out including services, particularly in the Rubber Industry, will be a considerable advantage.

ASSISTANT WORKS ENGINEER (age over 25)

H.N.C. (Mech. Eng.) would be an advantage but it is more important that the successful applicant has a sound general engineering background and the initiative to get things done, using the services of an Engineering Maintenance and Service Department. Knowledge of rubber plant would be useful.

These are progressive and permanent positions offering attractive salaries, with an annual review and bonus. Superannuation, housing and removal assistance is available.

Interviews can be held at week-ends and outside office hours, if necessary in the area where applicants live. All applications will be acknowledged and treated in strict confidence. They should be addressed to Chief Engineer, BOX No. E6804, " The Engineer."

A

SITUATIONS VACANT

DE LAVAL LJUNGSTROM TURBINE COMPANY

require for their Offices at

FINSPONG, SWEDEN

One Project and Sales Engineer.

He should for preference be in his early thirties, possess a degree or H.N.C., and have experience in heavy industrial equipment, preferably steam turbines. Corporate Membership in Professional Institution an advantage. The successful applicant would undergo extensive training in the technical and sales departments in Sweden before taking an active part in the Company's export sales, which may entail residence overseas.

One Experienced Draughtsman for the Turbine Plant Layout Department.

Experience in work on large thermal power stations a distinct advantage. O.N.C. or H.N.C. desirable.

Accommodation arranged at Finspong.

Five day week during Summer, good holidays, sports and social facilities, etc.

Command of the Swedish language not essential.

Applications should be sent in writing to De Laval Ljungstrom (Great Britain) Ltd. at 129, Kingsway, London, W.C.2, stating age, education, qualifications, previous experience &c.

E6775 A

SITUATIONS VACANT

SENIOR DRAUGHTSMAN

MAY AND BAKER LTD.,
DAGENHAM, ESSEX

require a Senior Draughtsman with experience in the design and layout of chemical and similar plant installations. Applicants should have technical qualifications to Ordinary National Certificate level or higher. Salaries are reviewed annually. There is a Pension Fund and Life Assurance Scheme in operation. Excellent canteen and sports facilities.—Apply initially in writing to the Personnel Officer, quoting Reference No. 170/60.

E6707 A

SITUATIONS VACANT

A. MONK & CO. LTD., WARRINGTON, LANCS.

REQUIRE SENIOR and JUNIOR SITE ENGINEERS

Applications invited from those who are experienced in the various duties and responsibilities associated with these positions. Permanent and progressive posts. Superannuation Scheme in operation. Applications in confidence stating age, full details of experience and qualifications etc. to :—

Personnel Manager,
A. Monk and Company, Limited,
Padgate, Warrington, Lancs.

E6722 A

PERKINS OUTBOARD MOTORS

HAVE VACANCIES FOR

ENGINE, CONTROL & INSTALLATION DESIGNERS

This is due to continued expansion in this growing, subsidiary of F. Perkins Ltd., Diesel Engine Manufacturers, Peterborough.

Applicants for these interesting positions should be first class Designers with proven ability.

- They should have served a recognised engineering apprenticeship.
- Hold H.N.C. or equivalent.

ENGINE DESIGNERS Have experience of design of high speed I.C. engines.

CONTROL & INSTALLATION DESIGNERS Experience of small mechanisms.

These appointments will carry attractive salaries, promotion prospects, good conditions and three weeks holiday.

Applications giving full details, to Manager, Personnel & Industrial Relations Division, Eastfield Factory, Peterborough. E6791 A

The world's leading inventors and manufacturers of special purpose precision machinery for the Tobacco Industry have opening in their London Drawing Office for :

SENIOR ELECTRICAL DESIGNER

Desirable applicant should be aged 30 to 40, with technical qualifications at least up to H.N.C. level, and with practical experience in the design and application of control circuits for small motors and electro-mechanical detector units. Some knowledge of electronics an advantage.

This opportunity is permanent and progressive ; it offers immediate pensionable staff position with 3 weeks Annual Holiday and attractive commencing terms. Applications stating age, qualifications and experience should be personally addressed in confidence to

G. B. Salmon,
MOLINS MACHINE CO. LTD.,
Evelyn St., London, S.E.8.

E6778 A

UNITED KINGDOM ATOMIC ENERGY AUTHORITY

If you are an experienced SCIENTIST or ENGINEER and think that you may be interested in a SENIOR POST (salary from £3000 upwards) with the United Kingdom Atomic Energy Authority, you can learn more about the opportunities available, without committing yourself to making a formal application, by making use of the Authority's

CONSULTATION SERVICE

Arrangements can be made for an
Informal and confidential interview

by telephoning or writing to Mr. H. S. Hoff, Personnel Consultant, U.K.A.E.A., 11, Charles II Street, London, S.W.1. (Whitehall 6262)

The more relevant detail about yourself that you can supply in advance—qualifications, experience, age, etc.—the better.

The interview will be entirely confidential. The Authority will take no further action unless you ask them to do so.

Mr. Hoff will be available for consultation in Canada in January, and in the U.S.A. in April.

E195 A

SENIOR ENGINEERS

A leading British company with expanding interests in a wide variety of fields, notably in the chemical industry, has the following vacancies for qualified men aged 30/40 :

RESEARCH ENGINEER

An Honours Graduate in Mechanical Engineering is required who has had at least 5 years' experience in development. The company's research effort is very large. *Reference Number* 111.

INSTRUMENT ENGINEER

A Graduate in Engineering or Physics is required who already holds a senior position in industrial process control. *Reference Number* 113.

ELECTRICAL ENGINEER

A man is required with an Honours Degree in Electrical Engineering and corporate membership of the Institution who has had several years' practical and design experience in a senior capacity. The appointment is directly responsible to the Chief Electrical Engineer and concerns electricity supply and utilisation in the company's factories at home and abroad. *Reference Number* 114.

Initial salaries up to £2500 will be paid. The company's conditions of service are second to none.

Please reply in confidence, quoting reference number to :

Robert Clive (Consultants) Limited

Appointment Consultants

27, ALBEMARLE STREET, LONDON, W.1 E6766 A

Monsanto

Mechanical Design Engineers

required to assist Mechanical Design Engineers on Project Engineering. The major responsibilities are the preparation of specifications and requisitions and the co-ordination of draughtsmen's work. It will be necessary to spend periods on site during construction and testing.

The posts will be suitable for men aged 28 years or more, with B.Sc. in mechanical engineering or H.N.C. with endorsements for A.M.I.Mech.E. Some previous experience in a similar position is desirable—2 to 4 years in the case of graduate qualifications ; 4 to 6 years for H.N.C. qualifications.

These posts are based on the Engineering Department in London and offer excellent starting salaries and career prospects ; non-contributory pension scheme and other benefits.

Applications, giving details of age, qualifications and experience, should be sent to :

The Staff Relations Officer (DL 164),
Monsanto Chemicals Limited,
Monsanto House,
10/18, Victoria Street,
London, S.W.1.

E6825 A

SITUATIONS WANTED

CONTACT IN SCANDINAVIA

To BRITISH ENGINEERING INDUSTRY and TRADING FIRMS interested in the SCANDINAVIAN MARKET I address myself in case my services could be of value employed as GENERAL CONTACT AND ENGINEERING CORRESPONDENT in that area, with residence in Denmark.

Age 40 years, of good health, married, private house, car, telephone, sound background and economy. Widely travelled, used to people all sorts. University-educated civil engineer with 13 years in-charge experience abroad concerning design, construction, erection, operation, administration and marketing in heavy industry. Held seconded positions as resident engineer, general manager and director in overseas companies, English-speaking countries. Employed by big Danish engineering firm for 15 years, and still so engaged ; but desirous of being more on my own with permanent residence in Denmark, my home country.

Salary expectations modest in view of private means, but otherwise depending on efforts required.

Present employment permitting, I expect being able to appear for interview in U.K., if required, and kindly invite persons or firms interested to write to BOX No. E3029, "The Engineer," marked "Scandinavian Contact." B

SITUATIONS WANTED

LEBANESE PETROLEUM ENGINEER, age 27, graduate 1958, oil fields experience, seeking executive post requiring initiative.—Write BOX No. E3030, "The Engineer." B

MECH. ENGINEER, 48, British, M.Sc. equiv., wide experience : research, design, contracting, negotiating ; steam boilers, plants &c., Europe, Middle East ; research at R.A.E., Farnborough. Widely travelled, highest level contacts, good mixer. Languages : Polish, French, some German. Seeks interesting work abroad or home.—BOX No. E3033, "The Engineer." B

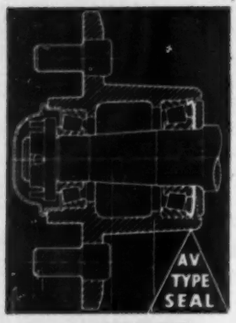
SUB-CONTRACTING

KELLERING AND CAM PROFILING capacity up to 8ft by 6ft or 6ft diameter.—ARMYTAGE BROS. (KNOTTINGLEY), Ltd., The Foundry, Knottingley, Yorkshire (Telephone : Knottingley 2743/4). E116 MW

MOBILE LIFTING SERVICE. Lump Sum or Hire Rate quoted for any lifting work by Lorry-Mounted or Crawler Cranes, any size, any area.—MOBILE LIFTING SERVICES LTD., A member of the TARMAC Group, Rotherham 78481. E187 MW

Classified advts. continued on page 132

Sealed for *Longer* Life...



MERCER

NILOS GREASE RETAINING SEALS

Of all metal construction and resistant to grit, dust, radio activity or high temperatures, Mercer Nilos grease and oil seals are used by Europe's leading manufacturers for all types of bearings.

Only 3mm to 5mm *overall* thickness. English and metric sizes.

THOMAS MERCER LIMITED

of St. Albans, Hertfordshire.

TELEPHONE ST. ALBANS 55313

Enter No. 1321 on reply card

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

REMPLOY SPONSORSHIP SCHEME offers manufacturers extra labour force and factory space for new projects, &c. For details of this attractive proposition, write to the Managing Director, REMPLOY LTD., 415 EDGWARE ROAD, N.W.2. Telephone : GLAdstone 8020. E5847 O

ADVERTISER SEEKS FINANCIAL INTEREST in medium-sized iron foundry, London or Home Counties preferred. Would consider purchasing if business proposition.—Write BOX No. E6761, "The Engineer." O

LONDON MACHINERY MANUFACTURERS seek to place long-term contracts for various types machine work and fitting.—Those interested, write Box 1003, Frost-Smith Advg., 64, Finsbury Pavement, London, E.C.2. E6783 G

RESEARCH DESIGN and DEVELOPMENT

NORRIS BROS. LTD.,
53 VICTORIA ST., LONDON, S.W.1.
Tel.: ABBey 6132,
and at Burgess Hill, Sussex,
Specialists in
RESEARCH, DESIGN, DETAILING AND DEVELOPMENT
throughout the whole of the Engineering Industry
E194 RD

PATENTS

THE PROPRIETOR of British Patents Nos. 711112 and 751139, are entitled : "IMPROVEMENTS RELATING TO THE CONDITIONING OF THE EXHAUST GASES OF INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES," and "EXHAUST GAS PURIFIER," offers same for license or otherwise to ensure practical working in Great Britain. —Inquiries to Singer, Stern & Carlberg, 140 S. Dearborn Street, Chicago 3, Illinois, U.S.A. E6807 H

THE PROPRIETOR of British Patent No. 754947, entitled "A DEVICE FOR TRANSPORTING LOADS SUCH AS AUTOMOTIVE VEHICLES OR FREIGHT," offers same for license or otherwise to ensure practical working in Great Britain.—Inquiries to Singer, Stern & Carlberg, 140 S. Dearborn St., Chicago 3, Illinois, U.S.A. E6808 H

MISCELLANEOUS

TUNGSTEN CARBIDE Hard-facing Welding Rods may solve your abrasion and maintenance problem where present methods fail. We are experts in cast carbides and have a servicing department at your disposal.—Please write to : "TUCA" Division, Electro-Chemical Research Laboratories, Ltd., 33, Knox Street, London, W.1. E6810 I

MISCELLANEOUS

TRANSLATIONS by qualified Engineer, Catalogues, Operating Instructions, &c., German/English. Also available as INTERPRETER, willing to travel. Good references—E.W.M.F., 21, Bosworth Road, New Barnet, Herts. BARnet 2027. E196 I

MACHINERY Etc. WANTED

WANTED FOR CASH all types of Electrical, Plant, A.C. & D.C. Motors, Diesel Generating Sets, Transformers, Turbo-Alternators, Cables Dismantling Staff Available.—ELECTRICAL PLANT & MACHINERY Co., 12 Hilton St., E.1. E5895 F

FOR SALE

CRAVEN 20FT. BY 4FT. 3IN. BY 4FT. 3IN. PLANING MACHINE
Built 1942. Two toolboxes on cross-slide one side box. Pendant control. M.D. 400/3/50.
H. BELL (MACHINE TOOLS) LTD.,
WALTER STREET, LEEDS, 4.
Tel.: 63-7398.
E105 G

EX MINISTRY PREFABRICATED BUILDINGS, 650 sq. ft. complete with fittings and as dismantled, £175. H.P. terms arranged. Suitable for Office accommodation, Workshops, Storage. Delivered free 100 miles London.—Essex Stonecrafts Ltd., Wickford, Essex. E6769 G

600

25,000 lb./hour evap. John Thompson WATER-TUBE BOILER, date 1941, working pressure 230 p.s.i., 750 deg. F. superheat, with chain grate stoker, induced and forced draught fans, with all associated plant and equipment.
Good condition, just out of service, current insurance report available.
3000kW, 6·6kV, 3-phase, 50 cycles Brush-Ljungstrom STEAM TURBO ALTERNATOR SET, date 1940, 200 p.s.i., 700 deg. F. temperature, speed 3000 r.p.m. With surface condensing equipment.
Still installed, special price prompt clearance from present site.

GEORGE COHEN,
SONS AND CO. LTD.,
WOOD LANE, LONDON, W.12.
(Shepherds Bush 2070)
STANNINGLEY, Nr. LEEDS.
(Pudsey 2241) E203 G

FOR SALE

LATHES
14¼in. Centres, WARD, HAGGAS & SMITH "S.S. & S.C." Lathe, 25ft. 6in. flat gap bed, 19ft. 6in. between 4¼in. Hollow Spindle, Standard 3-phase electrics.
10¼in. "Centres" LANG Heavy Duty, A.G.H. S.S. & S.C. Lathe. 14ft. straight bed, 8ft. between 24in. hollow spindle, single pulley drive.

HORIZONTAL BORING MACHINES
TWO No. 2 "KEARNS" Motor driven 3in. Travelling Spindle, standard 3-phase electrics.
No. 2 "RICHARDS" P.R. Type motor-driven, arranged for screw cutting, standard 3-phase electrics.

VERTICAL BORING MACHINES
33in. Swing "BULLARD" type, Turret and Side head, single pulley drive.
38in. Swing "WEBSTER & BENNETT" Duplex, 32in. dia. tables, each table arranged for independent motor drive.

THOS. W. WARD LTD.
BRETTENHAM HOUSE,
LANCASTER PLACE,
LONDON, W.C.2
Phone : Temple Bar 1515. E215 G

HYDRAULIC PRESSES OF ALL TYPES

This week's selection :

3300-ton Twenty Daylight Sheet of Board Press, platens 12ft. 6in. by 4ft. 6in. with self-contained Pumping Unit.

2000-ton Free Forging Press, bed 8ft. by 8ft. 6in.

1000-ton Vertical Extrusion Press with self-contained Pumping Unit.

REED BROTHERS (ENGINEERING) LTD.
Replant Works,
Woolwich Industrial Estate,
London, S.E.18.
Tel.: Woolwich 7611 (6 lines).
E5937 G

HYDRAULIC PRESSES

200-ton Fielding, 42in. stroke, 63in. daylight. (five off)
100-ton Fielding, 72in. stroke, 99in. daylight.
50-ton Fielding, 24in. stroke, 48in. daylight. (two off), each with two Fraser Mono Pumps.
200-ton Tangye Vertical open fronted, 21in. stroke, table 24ft.
80-ton Musgrave Vertical upstroke, 42in. daylight, platens 72in. diameter.
Fielding Horizontal, 24in. stroke, bend up to 8in. pipes.
FRED WATKINS (ENGINEERING) LTD., COLEFORD, GLOS.
'Phone Coleford 2271/5. E193G

Process Engravers

Typesetters · Electrotypers · Stereotypers

Letterpress & Litho Printers

SWAINS

John Swain & Son Ltd.,
89-92 Shoe Lane, London, E.C.4
Telephone: CITy 3871 (12 lines)

Works also at:
High Street, Barnet
Telephone: BARnet 2201

332 Argyle Street, Glasgow
Telephone: Glasgow Central 9061

Enter No. 1322 on reply card

AUCTIONEERS & VALUERS

RICHARDS AND PARTNERS

Auctioneers, Surveyors and Valuers

Specialists in the

VALUATION & SALE of INDUSTRIAL PROPERTY PLANT and MACHINERY

Chancery House, Chancery Lane, London, W.C.2.

Telephone: CHAncery 2975 (4 lines)

FOR SALE

FRED WATKINS (ENGINEERING) LTD.

STEAM BOILERS.—Cochran Vertical (New) 7ft. and 6ft. 6in. dia., 150 lb. w.p.; reconditioned 9ft. down to 3ft. dia.; Economic 4ft. to 11ft. 6in. dia., including new 8ft. dia., 150, 180 and 200 lb. w.p.; 300 reconditioned Vertical Crosstubes, all sizes. AIR COMPRESSORS.—Two Belliss & Morcom 2500 c.f.m., 100 p.s.i., 550 h.p. motors; also Broomwade 500,400,300,200 and 130 c.f.m., all motorised; and several others of various makes and capacities.
200 AIR RECEIVERS, stocked up to 9ft. dia., 100 to 500 lb. pressure.
ELECTRIC MOTORS.—150 Totally Enclosed and Flameproof Motors up to 200 h.p.
MOBILE ROAD CRANES.—10-ton Lorain lorry-mounted 30ft.-70ft. extendible jib; 8½-ton Ransome Diesel/Electric 21ft. jib; 6-ton Coles Diesel/Electric, solids; 4-ton Coles Diesel/Electric, solids, 1945; 3-ton Jones "Super 40" diesel, pneumatics (3).
OVERHEAD CRANES.—25-ton Girders and end carriages, with 60 h.p. motors, 95ft. 10in. span; 30-ton Vaughan, 42ft. 3in. span; 25-ton Clyde, 21ft. 9in. span, new 1954; 20-ton Vaughan, 42ft. 3in. span, 6-ton auxilliary, cab control (5); 20-ton King, 42ft. 3in. span, 400/3/50; 10-ton Heywood, 34ft. span, new 1953,(2); 10-ton Morris, 32ft. 10in. span, 400/3/50; Wharton, 7½-ton, 25ft. span, 400/3/50; 5-ton Henderson, 24ft. 7in. span, 1946; 5-ton King, 29ft. 3in. span, power hoist, hand travel; 5-ton Morris, 28ft. 6in. span, power hoist, hand travel; 4-ton Morris, 19ft. span, 220V. d.c. (3); majority of the above are unused.
DERRICK CRANES.—7-ton Anderson Grice, 100ft. jib, electric; 1½-ton Anderson Grice, hand, 40ft. jib; 5-ton Butters Grabbing, 80ft. jib, electric.
RAIL CRANES.—18-ton Brownhoist, steam, 50ft. jib; 10-ton Grafton, 34ft. jib, diesel conversion; 8-ton Wilson, steam, 35ft. jib; 5-ton Smith, 50ft. jib (2).
LOCOS.—Fowler diesel, 150 h.p. (2); Barclay & Ruston, 80/88 h.p., diesel; Bagnall 14in. by 22in. (two oil-fired, one coal), Peckett, steam, 7in. by 12in., 1941; 4 Logan Battery-operated, 24in. gauge, 3-4-ton cap.; 3 Ruston diesel 16/20 h.p., 24in. gauge; also 2 miles 20 lb. and 1200 yds. of 25 lb. x 24in. gauge track, Bogies, Wagons, &c.
STEELPIPING.—Large stocks including following: 20,000ft. 1¼in. galvanised "A"; 20,000ft. scaffolding; 30,000ft. 3in. black; 15,000ft., each 6in., 3/16in., ¼in., 5/16in., unused; 5000ft., 8in. unused; 2000ft., 10in., 12in., 16in., seamless; 200ft., 24in. by ¼in. welded, unused; 1000ft., 30in. by ¼in. welded, unused; 2500ft., 27in. welded flanged; 500ft., 36in., unused; 500ft., 42in. by ¼in. riveted; 100ft., 48in. by ¼in. welded unused; 150ft., 60in. welded; 20in., 24in., 26in., 27in., 28in., bitumen lined, unused. Full list on request.
CAST IRON PIPES.—Large stocks all sizes up to 24in. flanged and s.s., including 150 by 18ft. lengths, 6in. Stanton class "B" Spigot and Socket, unused. Immediate delivery.
VALVES.—Exceptional Surplus Ministry Lot. New Stainless Acid Cocks and Valves, over 5000, immediate delivery, below makers' prices. Large stock all sizes, Parallel Slide Sluices, Gunmetal, Reducing and Check Valves. List on request.
STORAGE TANKS.—300 cylindrical and rectangular, up to 12,000 gallons, for oil and petrol, also sectional steel and cast iron up to 50,000 gallons.
MACHINE TOOLS.—Heenan & Froude Dynamometers, 1500 h.p. maximum, 18in. Dial Indicator (three) Scriven Plate Bending Rolls, 14ft. by ¼in.; Herbert Miller, 61in. by 15in. table; Pels Punch and Shears, ¾in. capacity; nine new 2 cwt. and 1 cwt. Pneumatic Hammers; Bonn Hydraulic Tube Bender up to 20ft. by 4in. bore; Berry Guillotine capacity 4ft. by 1in.; Sedgwick 6ft. by ¼in. Folding Machine; Rushworth Guillotines, 6ft. by ¼in., Bliss 70-ton power press.

SLING ENGINEERING WORKS
Phone: Coleford 2271/2 E106 o

TWO RUSTON 6 VEBX S/C 550 H.P. R.P.M. ENGINES, as unused. £3000 each. Immediate delivery.—E. M. Tatton, Kew Bridge, Brentford. ISLeworth 4534/6. E3027 o

"BUFFALO FORGE" SIZE 4 HORIZONTAL SECTION ROLLING MACHINE for sale. Capacity angles, leg out, 2in. by 2in. by ¼in. Minimum diameter 20in. Also bends, angles, leg in, flats on edge or on flat, rounds, squares. Arranged motor drive 220/440/3/50.—F. J. Edwards Limited, 359, Euston Road, London, N.W.1, or 41, Water Street, Birmingham, 3. E6830 o

---

AUCTIONEERS & VALUERS

KNIGHT, FRANK & RUTLEY

SALE & VALUATION OF FACTORIES PLANT and MACHINERY

20, Hanover Square, W.1.

Telephone: MAYfair 3771

(Factory Department: Ext. 17)

JOHN FOORD & COMPANY

VALUERS AND ASSESSORS OF WORKS, FACTORIES ENGINEERING PLANT AND MACHINERY

56, VICTORIA STREET, LONDON, S.W.1.

VICTORIA 2002/3/4

Established Over a Century

FOR SALE

Edwards

Double-Sided Friction Screw Press, motorised for 400/440/3/50 supply, pressure exerted 50 tons, stroke 9in., between uprights 15¼in., bed 15¼in. by 20in., hole in bed 4¼in. diameter, weight approx 71 cwt.
TAYLOR & CHALLEN Double-Sided Double-Action Cam Action Drawing Press, can be supplied motorised for 400/440/3/50 supply, punch stroke 8in., blankholder stroke 4in., between uprights 20 in., bed 18in. by 15¼in., hole in bed 8in. diameter, weight approx. 45 cwt.
RHODES Motorised Double-Geared Press Brake, motorised for 400/3/50 supply, pressure exerted 150 tons, forming capacity 10ft. by 3/16in. or 18ft. by approx. ¼in., length of stroke 5in., weight approx. 20 tons.
PELS Double-Geared All Steel Double-Ended Angle and Tee Iron Cropping Machine, motorised for 400/3/50 supply, on turntable base for positioning in any direction, crops angles 7in. by 7in. by ¼in. or 6in. by 6in. by ¾in., tees 6½in. by 6½in. by ¾in., on the square and on the bevel, weight approx. 105 cwt.
FROST Power Geared Swing Beam High-Lift Universal Folding Machine, motorised for 400/440/3/50 supply, capacity 10ft. by 3/16in. mild steel, adjustable for sharp and round bends, clamping beam swings out for removal of trunk sections, with adjustable back gauge, weight approx. 6 tons.
TWO NEW LEN 100/320 Open-Fronted Inclinable Power Presses, motorised for 400/440/3/50 supply, pressure exerted 100 tons, depth of throat 12¼in., adjustment of stroke 13/16in. to 5¼in., table 23¾in. by 35 7/16in., hole in table 13¼in. diameter, weight approx. 147 cwt.
RHODES 6B Upright Open Gap Super Press, motorised for 400/440/3/50 supply, pressure exerted 90 tons, depth of gap 12in., opening through back 18in., bed 34in. by 20½in., stroke 3in., weight approx. 135 cwt.
Photographs of the above are available.
Very favourable Hire Purchase terms can be obtained.

MACHINE TOOLS, NEW AND USED, Of Every Description. Attractive Prices.

F. J. EDWARDS LTD.,
359-361, EUSTON ROAD, LONDON, N.W.1.
Telephone: EUSton 5000. Telex 24264.
And at
LANSDOWNE HOUSE, 41, WATER STREET, BIRMINGHAM, 3.
Telephone: Central 7606-8. E207 o

AUCTIONEERS & VALUERS

HENRY BUTCHER AND CO.

Auctioneers, Valuers and Surveyors

Specialising in the

SALE & VALUATION of ENGINEERING & ALLIED WORKS PLANT & MACHINERY

73, Chancery Lane, London, W.C.2.

HOLBORN 8411 (8 lines)

ESTABLISHED 1877

LEOPOLD FARMER & SONS

conduct

AUCTION SALES and VALUATIONS OF PLANT, MACHINERY AND INDUSTRIAL PROPERTIES

FACTORY INVESTMENTS MORTGAGES ARRANGED

46, GRESHAM STREET, LONDON, E.C.2.

Telephone: Monarch 3422 (8 lines) Telegrams: Sites, London

AUCTIONEERS & VALUERS

Established 1807

FULLER, HORSEY SONS & CASSELL

Specialists IN THE

SALE & VALUATION OF WORKS and MANUFACTORIES ENGINEERING PLANT and MACHINERY

10, LLOYD'S AVENUE, LONDON, E.C.3.

Telephone: ROYAL 4861

Established 1830

WHEATLEY KIRK PRICE & CO.

E. L. JUDSON, F.R.I.C.S., F.A.I.
E. SHEPPARD, A.I.MECH.E., F.A.I.P.A.
M. E. CHEAVIN, F.A.I.
G. E. GIBBS, F.A.I.P.A.

SURVEYORS, VALUERS and AUCTIONEERS of FACTORIES, PLANT and MACHINERY

FIRE LOSS ASSESSORS

9, REX PLACE, LONDON, W.1.

Telephone: HYDE PARK 8844/5/6 (3 lines)

E R

By Order of the Secretary of State for War

GOVERNMENT SURPLUS STORES

SALES BY AUCTION

		Main Location	*Auctioneers*
October 19	Miscellaneous stores. including :—	Northern Command Ordnance Sub-Depot, Barlow Nr. Selby, Yorks.	BARTLE & SON (Dept. L), 50-51 Merrion Street, Leeds, 2. (Tel.: 20898)
	Canvas covers ; tentage ; web equipment ; clothing ; ankle boots ; furniture ; machine tools ; including lathes ; drills ; borers and grinders ; wood working machines ; compressors ; generators ; fork lift truck ; batteries ; electric cable ; canteen equipment ; hand tools ; welding equipment etc.		
October 25	Machine tools and miscellaneous stores. including :—	W.D. Storage Depot, Byley, Nr. Middlewich, Cheshire. (Sale at Cheetham Town Hall, Manchester 8).	J. H. NORRIS & SON, (Dept. L), 9, Albert Square, Manchester, 2. (Tel.: Blackfriars 8373)
	Lathes ; millers ; grinders ; power hammer ; band and circular saws ; drills ; industrial auto-trucks ; fork lift truck ; 2-ton trailers ; M.T. and aircraft spares ; gen. sets ; iron bedsteads ; furniture ; weighing machines ; power mowers ; scrap tyres and batteries ; canteen equipment ; textiles various.		
October 28	Miscellaneous stores.	Returned Stores Group, Reed Hall, Colchester, Essex.	FENN WRIGHT & CO., (Dept. L), 146, High Street, Colchester, Essex. (Tel.: 73171)
November 1	Miscellaneous stores.	W.D. Storage Depot, Ruddington, Notts.	WALKER, WALTON & HANSON, (Dept. L), Byard Lane, Bridlesmith Gate, Nottingham, (Tel.: 54272)
November 8-9	Machine tools and miscellaneous stores.	W.D. Storage Depot, Royal Arsenal, Woolwich, London, S.E.18.	FULLER, HORSEY, SONS & CASSELL, (Dept. L), 10, Lloyd's Avenue, London, E.C.3. (Tel.: Royal 4861)
November 15-16	Vehicles and miscellaneous stores.	Central Ordnance Depot, Bicester, Oxon.	MIDLAND MARTS, LTD., (Dept. L), Market Square, Bicester, Oxon. (Tel.: 73)
November 24	Vehicles and miscellaneous stores.	W.D. Storage Depot, Bowhouse, Hurlford, Nr. Kilmarnock, Ayrshire.	DIXON & WALLACE LTD., (Dept. L), Bank Buildings, Graham Square, Glasgow, E.1. (Tel.: Bridgeton 2447/9)
November 29-30	Vehicles, earth moving equipment, mobile cranes and motor cycles.	W.D. Storage Depot, Ruddington, Notts.	WALKER, WALTON & HANSON, (Dept. L), Byard Lane, Bridlesmith Gate, Nottingham, Tel.: 54272)

Application for catalogues, available 14-days prior to date of sale should be made only to the auctioneers shown above (price of catalogue 1s. 0d. P.O. only). E118 J

NICKEL ALLOY STEELS ensure reliability underground

Mechanised coal mining involves the use of much highly developed power-driven cutting and loading machinery. Notable producers include Hugh Wood and Co. Ltd., Gateshead, who are pioneers in this field.

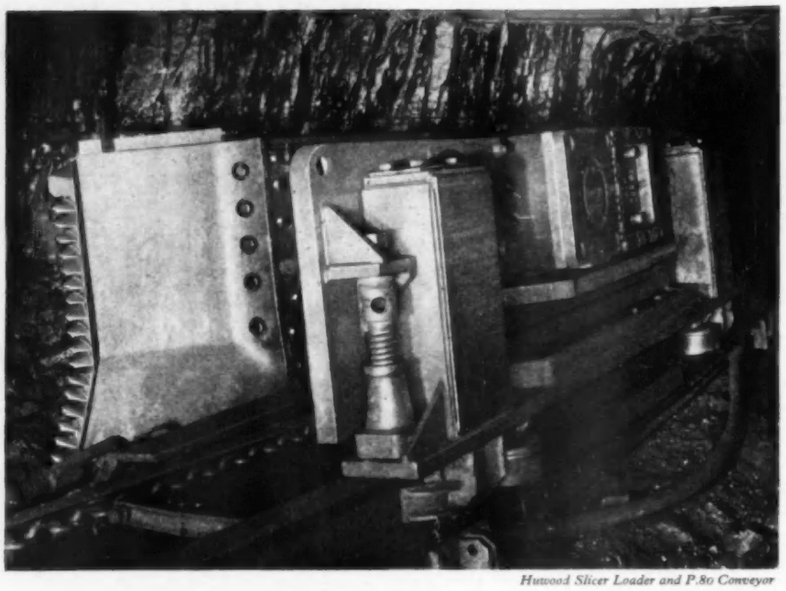
In the 'Huwood' Longwall Loading Machine, nickel alloy steels are used for stressed components to ensure continued reliability in underground working. The steels used for these components include the well-known nickel-containing compositions: En23 and En25 for face loader; En24—slicer loader and 'Python' gearbox; En33—pneumatic pick barrels; En36 and En110—tail shafts for PA/5, CF chain conveyors.

TYPICAL MECHANICAL PROPERTIES OF

EN23

SIZE	HEAT TREATMENT	MAXIMUM STRESS t.s.i.	ELONGATION per cent	IZOD ft. lb.
5½ in.	Oil quenched 830°C tempered at 630°C	65	19	57
2½ in.	Oil quenched 830°C tempered at 560°C	68	17	43

By utilising the better properties obtainable in more highly alloyed nickel steels, dimensions can be reduced, lighter constructions produced, distortion through heat treatment minimised and reliability and economy achieved.



Huwood Slicer Loader and P.80 Conveyor

Please send for our publications entitled, 'The Mechanical Properties of Nickel Alloy Steels' and 'The Case Hardening of Nickel Alloy Steels'

MOND NICKEL THE MOND NICKEL COMPANY LIMITED, THAMES HOUSE, MILLBANK, LONDON, SW1

TGA 21/2/18

Enter No. 1341 on reply card

Always dependable

The Dainite technical staff welcome problems of rubber mouldings, and apply over 60 years' experience in design and manufacture. Inspection organisation fully A.I.D. and A.R.B. approved.

Dainite MOULDED RUBBERS SERVICE

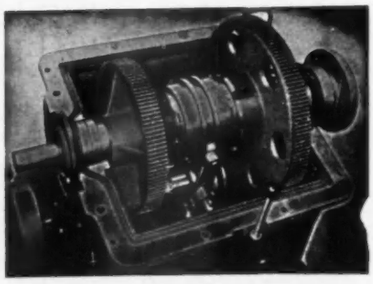
THE HARBORO' RUBBER CO. LTD., Market Harborough, Leics. Phone: 2274/5/6

Enter No. 1342 on reply card

Powerful, Positive, Safe . . .

TAYLOR Multiple Disc CLUTCHES

Resiliency, sensitivity, ease of control and the ability to perform continuous heavy duty without frequent adjustment, make Taylor Multiple Disc Clutches a popular choice for machine tool, plant, civil and heavy engineering. Such characteristics are ensured by:— Heat treatment and total enclosure of all operating parts; positive locking; single point adjustment and precision manufacture on modern plant. A Taylor Clutch is a self-contained unit, easily assembled, quickly fitted and produced to perform many years of strenuous work.



The Illustration shows a typical application. The Reid Gear Co., Ltd., required a powerful, sensitive and completely trustworthy clutch unit for their two-speed reduction gear, to transmit the enormous effort applied in actuating the emergency sluice gate on a Scottish Hydro-Electric Project. The features mentioned above qualify Taylor Clutches to satisfy such exacting demands because they constitute the very ingredients of strength and reliability—the choice was a Taylor Multiple Disc Clutch.

TAYLOR INDUSTRIAL CLUTCHES

TROWS UPPER WORKS · CASTLETON · LANCS.

Enter No. 1344 on reply card

— ELEVANJA —

BRAKES

with **PIVOTED SHOES** for easy adjustment & even wear

- ★ Thrustor operated
- ★ Solenoid operated A.C. & D.C.
- ★ Hydraulically operated

Dustproof, flameproof, weatherproof etc.

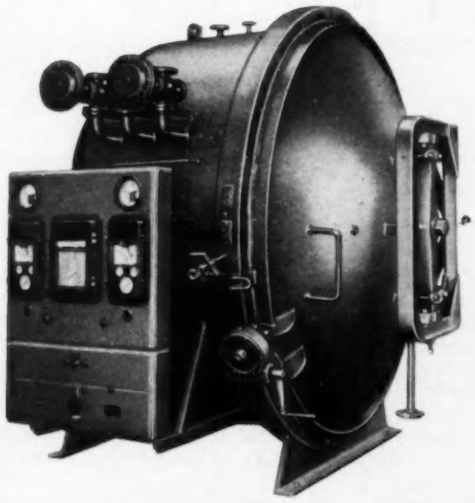
ELLISTON, EVANS & JACKSON LTD

LONDON & BRIDGWATER

Enter No. 1343 on reply card

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

	PAGE
AB Atlas Copco/Sweden	106-107
Adrema, Ltd.	39
Airnesco Products, Ltd.	98
Alldays & Onions, Ltd.	58
Allen, E., & Co., Ltd.	Cover i
Allied Ironfounders	91
Armstrong, Whitworth, Ltd.	121
Arnott Young, W. H., & Co., Ltd.	42
Associated Electrical Industries, Ltd.	3-71-115
Austin, James, & Sons (Dewsbury), Ltd.	85
Automotive Products, Ltd.	78
Avery, W. & T., Ltd.	61
B.I.P. Engineering, Ltd.	112
BX Plastics, Ltd.	95
Baldwin Instrument Co., Ltd.	42
Barlow & Chidlaw, Ltd.	111
Barnet Metal Co., Ltd.	117
Barnett-Lowke, Ltd.	77
Berry, H., & Co., Ltd.	72
Birkett, S., Ltd.	18
Blackstone & Co., Ltd.	57
Booth, Joseph, & Bros.	18
Bostock & Bramley, Ltd.	69
Boulton Paul Aircraft, Ltd.	24
Bramigk & Co., Ltd.	4
Brettell Lane Foundry, Ltd.	135
Bristol Aerojet, Ltd.	64
Britannia Iron & Steel Works, Ltd.	116
British Electrical Development Association	59
British Ermeto Corporation, Ltd.	7
British Industrial Engineering Co. (Staffs.), Ltd.	88
British Paints, Ltd.	94
British Twin Disc, Ltd.	101
Brown, Donald (Brownall), Ltd.	99
Brown, E. G., & Co., Ltd.	101
Brownlie & Murray, Ltd.	119
Buell, Ltd.	14
Bull, John, Rubber Co., Ltd.	68
Butcher, Henry, & Co	133
Carborundum Co., Ltd.	92
Carron Co.	52
Caston Barber, Ltd.	24
Centrax Power Units, Ltd.	119
Chatwin, Thomas, & Co.	116
Chesterfield Tube Co., Ltd.	7
Ciba (A.R.L.), Ltd.	31
Clarke Chapman & Co., Ltd.	12
Cleveland Bridge & Engineering Co., Ltd.	125
Clyde Crane & Booth, Ltd.	18
Clyde Crane & Engineering Co.	18
Cohen, Geo., Sons & Co., Ltd.	Cover vi
Confederation Life Association	117
Cooper & Co. (B'ham), Ltd.	Cover ii
Craven Bros. (Manchester), Ltd.	90
Crofts (Engineers), Ltd.	47
Cross Manufacturing Co. Ltd. (1938)	22
Cuxson, Gerrard & Co., Ltd.	99
Davey, Paxman & Co., Ltd.	15
Dobbie McInnes, Ltd.	15
Dzus Fasteners, Europe, Ltd.	60
EMS Electrical Products, Ltd.	52
Eagle & Wrights (Gauges), Ltd.	17
Easton & Johnson, Ltd.	69
Electrical Power Engineering Co. (B'ham), Ltd.	17
Electronic Engineering	39-57
Elgar Machine Tool Co., Ltd.	102
Ellison, G., Ltd.	38
Elliston, Evans & Jackson, Ltd.	134
English Electric Co., Ltd.	109
Evans, Frederick W., Ltd.	27
Farmer, Leopold & Sons	133
Fibreglass, Ltd.	56
Firkins, G. & A., Ltd.	55
Firth Brown Tools, Ltd.	67
Firth, Thos. & Brown, John, Ltd.	6
Foord, John, & Co.	133
Ford Motor Co., Ltd.	19-102
Fuller Electric, Ltd.	100
Fuller, Horsey, Sons & Cassell	133
General Electric Co., Ltd.	16-29
Gibson, John, & Son, Ltd.	29
Glacier Metal Co., Ltd.	87
Glenfield & Kennedy, Ltd.	36
Gloucester Foundry, Ltd.	93
Gordon, James, & Co., Ltd.	78
Grafton Cranes, Ltd.	62
Green & Boulding, Ltd.	20
Greenwood's Standard Gear Cutting Co., Ltd.	135
Gwynnes Pumps, Ltd.	123
Gypsum Plasterboard Development Association	10
Halcsowen Steel Co., Ltd.	73
Harboro' Rubber Co., Ltd.	134
Harland Engineering Co., Ltd.	22
Hartleys (Stoke-on-Trent), Ltd.	89
Hawker Siddeley Brush Turbines, Ltd.	110
Heap, J., & Co., Ltd.	27
Hick Hargreaves & Co., Ltd.	45
Highfield Gear & Engineering Co., Ltd.	55
Hills (West Bromwich), Ltd.	70
Hillside Foundry & Engineering Co. (Cupar), Ltd.	43
Holroyd, J., & Co., Ltd.	97
Hunt Heat Exchangers, Ltd.	18
Hunwicks, W. A., & Co., Ltd.	51
Imperial Chemical Industries, Ltd.	66-104-111
Ince Forge Co., Ltd.	119
International Corporation, Ltd.	135
Invicta Electrodes, Ltd.	63
Ionic Plating Co., Ltd.	5
Ironmonger	75
Ironsides Lubricants, Ltd.	15
Jackman, J. W., & Co., Ltd.	27
Jones, William, Ltd.	136
Kidde, Walter, Co., Ltd.	89
Kinnings, Arnold, & Sons, Ltd.	74
Knight, Frank & Rutley	133
Lang Pneumatic, Ltd.	90
Langley Forge Co., Ltd.	46
Ledward & Beckett, Ltd.	77
Lomount Vehicles & Engineering, Ltd.	9
McNeil, Charles, Ltd.	51
Mancuna Engineering, Ltd.	63
Marbaix, Gaston E., Ltd.	75
Marshall, T., & Sons, Ltd.	99
Marston Excelsior, Ltd.	62
Massey, B. & S., Ltd.	108
Matthews & Yates, Ltd.	13
Meadows, Henry, Ltd.	114
Mercedes-Benz (Great Britain), Ltd.	11
Mercer, Thomas, Ltd.	130
Metal Constructions, Ltd.	Cover ii
Metalon Steels, Ltd.	108
Metropolitan-Cammell Carriage & Wagon Co., Ltd.	73
Midgley & Sutcliffe, Ltd.	23
Midland Pneumatic, Ltd.	39
Mills, G. (Engineers), Ltd.	27
Mirrlees, Bickerton & Day, Ltd.	8
Mirrlees (Engineers), Ltd.	20
Mond Nickel Co., Ltd.	134
Mono Pumps, Ltd.	14
Morgan Refractories, Ltd.	54
Neill, J., & Co. (Sheffield), Ltd.	101
Nelson Engineering Co., Ltd.	86
Newton Sales Co., Ltd.	117
Niagara Screens & Plant, Ltd.	89
Nicol & Andrew, Ltd.	74
Non-Ferrous Die Casting Co., Ltd.	51
Nuts and Bolts (Darlaston), Ltd.	4
Palnut Co., Ltd.	96
Parsons, C. A., & Co., Ltd.	105
Peglers, Ltd.	60
Plowright Bros., Ltd.	113
Pollard, F., & Co., Ltd.	20
Power Plant Co., Ltd.	94
Pratt Bros. (Stourbridge), Ltd.	60
Radiovisor Parent, Ltd.	80
Ransomes & Rapier, Ltd.	82
Rayner, P., Ltd.	98
Reavell & Co., Ltd.	30
Reed Crane & Hoist Co., Ltd.	86
Renshaw Foundry, Ltd.	73
Research Engineers, Ltd.	18
Reyrolle, A., & Co., Ltd.	65
Rhodes, J., & Sons, Ltd.	70
Richards & Partners	133
Righton, Henry, & Co., Ltd.	33
Riley, A. J., & Son, Ltd.	85
Robson, G., & Co. (Conveyors), Ltd.	17
Rolls-Royce, Ltd.	81
Saunders Valve Co., Ltd.	29
Schieldrop & Co., Ltd.	96
Scriven Machine Tools, Ltd.	51
Servomex Controls, Ltd.	96
Shell-Mex & B.P., Ltd.	40-41
Simmonds Aerocessories, Ltd.	84
Simon Handling Engineers, Ltd.	2
Skefko Ball Bearing Co., Ltd.	76
Small, W. H., Ltd.	57
Smedley Bros., Ltd.	101
Smith, J. (Keighley), Ltd.	28
South Durham Steel & Iron Co., Ltd.	83
Spencer (Melksham), Ltd.	124
Standard Telephones & Cables, Ltd.	22
Steel Co. of Wales, Ltd.	25
Steels Engineering Installations, Ltd.	103
Steels Engineering Products, Ltd.	34-35
Steelway, Ltd.	55
Stothert & Pitt, Ltd.	53
Stream-Line Filters, Ltd.	51
Super Oil Seals & Gaskets, Ltd.	119
Superwelds (Lewisham), Ltd.	93
Swain, John & Son, Ltd.	130
Tabular Summary of Civil Engineering Contracts	127
Tangyes, Ltd.	77
Taylor & Hubbard, Ltd.	77
Taylor Industrial Clutches	134
Tecalemit, Ltd.	21
Technoimpex	58
Telehoist, Ltd.	50
Thermal Syndicate, Ltd.	14
Thompson, J., Group	Cover v
Thompson L'Hospied, & Co., Ltd.	26
Tilghman's, Ltd.	120
Tonks, John, & Co., Ltd.	17
Ultra Electronics, Ltd.	44
Vandervelde, L., Ltd.	119
Varatio-Strateline Gears, Ltd.	114
Venus Pencil Co., Ltd.	98
Vero, E. W., & Co., Ltd.	20
Vickers-Armstrongs (Engineers), Ltd.	122
Visco Engineering Co., Ltd.	2
Vokes, George (Infra-Red), Ltd.	101
Ward, Thos. W., Ltd.	37
Warren-Morrison, Ltd.	96
Welding Technical Services, Ltd.	19
Wellman Bibby Co., Ltd.	117
Wellman Smith Owen Engineering Corporation, Ltd.	49
Werkspoot	118
Weston, C., & Co., Ltd.	48
Wheatley Kirk, Price & Co.	133
Whitecross Co., Ltd.	116
Whitehouse Industries, Ltd.	79
Wiggins, F., & Sons	18
Wigglesworth, Frank, & Co., Ltd.	43
Wilmot Breeden, Ltd.	32
Winn, Charles, & Co., Ltd.	62
Wiseman, David F., & Sons, Ltd.	52
Yarrow & Co., Ltd.	30



ENGELKE

VULCANISING PANS with automatic controls and internal air circulator.

AUTOCLAVES AND PRESSURE VESSELS, single or double walled, with steam or electric heating.

STEAM BOILERS · BAYONET DOORS

HIGH SPEED VACUUM DRIERS

CHEMICAL PLANT · DIGESTERS AND RUBBER RECLAIMING PLANT for all processes.

CONRAD ENGELKE, HANOVER

INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION
LIMITED
1 CORNWALL ROAD · LONDON SE1 · TELEPHONE: WATERLOO 3854

Enter No. 1351 on reply card

High Class **GREY IRON CASTINGS**

WHITE IRON AND NON - FERROUS
For all Engineering trades

★ To B.S.S. or customer's own specifications.
★ Floor moulded up to 5 tons.
★ Machined to your drawings if required.

The BRETTELL LANE FOUNDRY LIMITED
BRIERLEY HILL, STAFFORDSHIRE · *Tel: BRIERLEY HILL 77254*

Enter No. 1352 on reply card

SPURS
BEVELS
WORM WHEELS
HELICALS
CHAIN GEARS

Machine Cut Gears

WORMS
RACKS
SCREWS
SILENT GEARS
CHANGE GEARS

Complete Supply Cutting Only

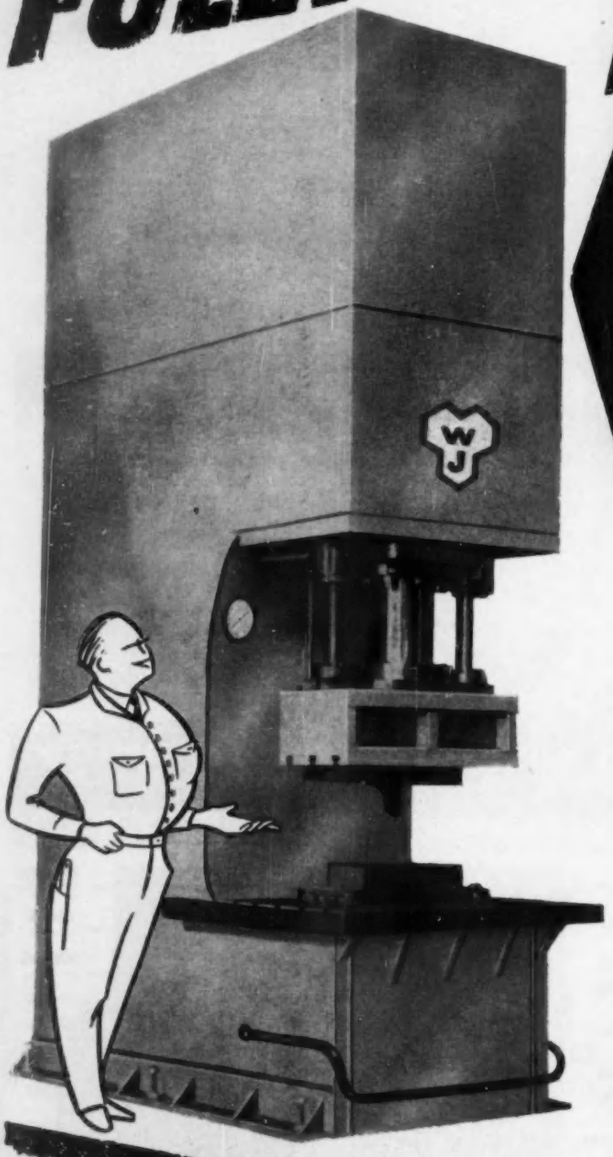
All materials standard pitches to 7ft diameter

General machine castings made to customers' patterns. Low prices for planing, boring, turning, screwcutting

Send your enquiries to
GREENWOOD'S STANDARD GEAR CUTTING CO. LTD.,
New Bond Street, Halifax. *Telephone: Halifax 5217/8* *Telegrams: "Gears"*

Enter No. 1353 on reply card

FAST - VERSATILE - FULLY CONTROLLABLE FROM ONE LEVER



This is PRESTIGE EUROPE'S MOST ADVANCED OPEN GAP PRESS

SPEED. The approach stroke of the PRESTIGE 200 ton open gap press is 180 inches per minute. Pressings on all rams 30 inches per minute and the speed of the return is 210 inches per minute.

VERSATILITY. The main ram can be cut out and side rams used for light pressings—at 180 inches per minute. While the principles of the press remain standard the design can accommodate variations in depth of throat, size of table and platen, length of stroke and in speed according to requirement. Up-stroking and down-stroking limit valves can be fitted.

SIMPLE OPERATION. The constant pressure cycle gives automatic return of rams to preset position. Control is by hand, foot lever or push button. A variable pressure admission valve allows main ram to be brought in at any preset pressure.

FEATURES. TOWLER electraulic pumping equipment is employed. The PRESTIGE is extremely robust, of heavy welded steel construction and designed to withstand maximum loads with minimum deflections.

MANUFACTURED BY

WILLIAM JONES LTD

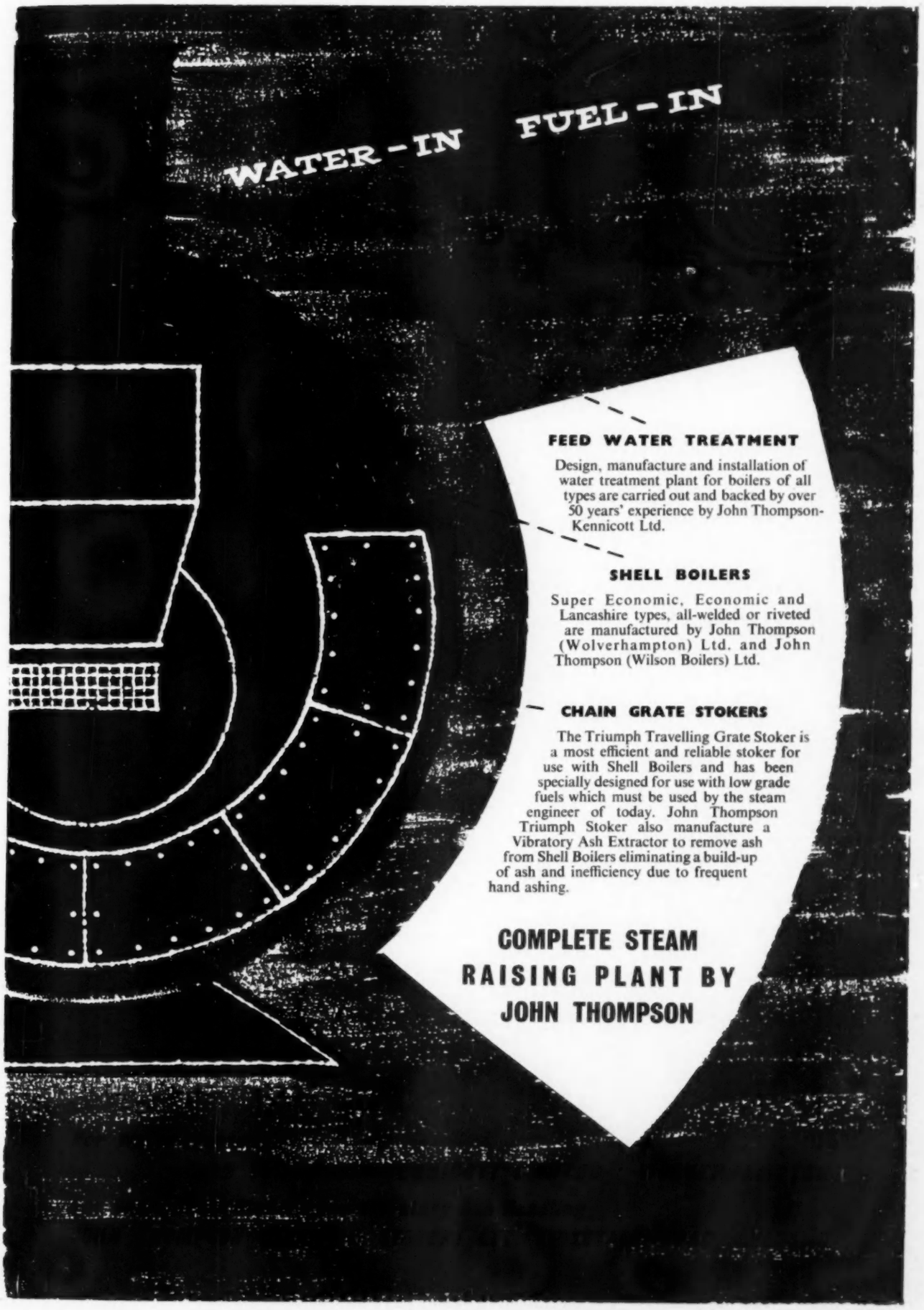
WESTMOOR STREET, CHARLTON, LONDON, S.E.7

TELEPHONE: GREenwich 3821

For full details of 100, 200 and 300 ton open gap presses write for leaflet PG1.

Enter No. 1361 on reply card

PRINTED BY EDEN FISHER (SOUTHEND) LTD., SOUTHEND-ON-SEA, ESSEX, FOR THE PROPRIETORS, MORGAN BROTHERS (PUBLISHERS) LTD., 28, ESSEX STREET, STRAND, LONDON, W.C.2. 8½/1/14



FEED WATER TREATMENT

Design, manufacture and installation of water treatment plant for boilers of all types are carried out and backed by over 50 years' experience by John Thompson-Kennicott Ltd.

SHELL BOILERS

Super Economic, Economic and Lancashire types, all-welded or riveted are manufactured by John Thompson (Wolverhampton) Ltd. and John Thompson (Wilson Boilers) Ltd.

CHAIN GRATE STOKERS

The Triumph Travelling Grate Stoker is a most efficient and reliable stoker for use with Shell Boilers and has been specially designed for use with low grade fuels which must be used by the steam engineer of today. John Thompson Triumph Stoker also manufacture a Vibratory Ash Extractor to remove ash from Shell Boilers eliminating a build-up of ash and inefficiency due to frequent hand ashing.

COMPLETE STEAM RAISING PLANT BY JOHN THOMPSON

KTI/1

Enter No. C5 on reply card

British Industry buys

Jones cranes

because they are

reliable, versatile, efficient, fast and economical

5 YEARS' GUARANTEE • UNEQUALLED AFTER-SALES SERVICE
SPECIAL CREDIT FACILITIES • PART EXCHANGE SCHEME

THE 600 GROUP

Distributed in the United Kingdom by
GEORGE COHEN SONS & COMPANY LIMITED, Wood Lane, London, W.12.
Designed, Manufactured and Exported by their Associates
K & L STEELFOUNDERS AND ENGINEERS LIMITED, Letchworth, Herts.

Enter No. C6 on reply card